

---

# **The Python/C API**

***Version 3.8.18***

**Guido van Rossum  
and the Python development team**

**février 08, 2024**

**Python Software Foundation  
Email : [docs@python.org](mailto:docs@python.org)**



---

## Table des matières

---

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1	Coding standards . . . . .	3
1.2	Include Files . . . . .	3
1.3	Useful macros . . . . .	4
1.4	Objects, Types and Reference Counts . . . . .	5
1.5	Exceptions . . . . .	9
1.6	Embarquer Python . . . . .	11
1.7	Debugging Builds . . . . .	11
<b>2</b>	<b>ABI Stable</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>The Very High Level Layer</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Reference Counting</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Gestion des exceptions</b>	<b>23</b>
5.1	Printing and clearing . . . . .	23
5.2	Lever des exceptions . . . . .	24
5.3	Issuing warnings . . . . .	26
5.4	Querying the error indicator . . . . .	27
5.5	Traitement des signaux . . . . .	28
5.6	Exception Classes . . . . .	29
5.7	Objets exception . . . . .	29
5.8	Objets exception Unicode . . . . .	29
5.9	Contrôle de la récursion . . . . .	31
5.10	Exceptions standards . . . . .	31
5.11	Standard Warning Categories . . . . .	33
<b>6</b>	<b>Utilitaires</b>	<b>35</b>
6.1	Operating System Utilities . . . . .	35
6.2	System Functions . . . . .	37
6.3	Process Control . . . . .	39
6.4	Importer des modules . . . . .	39
6.5	Data marshallng support . . . . .	42
6.6	Analyse des arguments et construction des valeurs . . . . .	43
6.7	Conversion et formatage de chaînes . . . . .	50
6.8	Réflexion . . . . .	52
6.9	Codec registry and support functions . . . . .	52
<b>7</b>	<b>Couche d'abstraction des objets</b>	<b>55</b>
7.1	Protocole Objet . . . . .	55

7.2	Number Protocol . . . . .	60
7.3	Sequence Protocol . . . . .	63
7.4	Protocole de correspondance . . . . .	64
7.5	Protocole d'itération . . . . .	65
7.6	Protocole tampon . . . . .	66
7.7	Ancien Protocole Tampon . . . . .	72
<b>8</b>	<b>Couche des objets concrets</b>	<b>75</b>
8.1	Objets fondamentaux . . . . .	75
8.2	Objets numériques . . . . .	78
8.3	Objets séquences . . . . .	83
8.4	Objets conteneurs . . . . .	106
8.5	Objets fonctions . . . . .	110
8.6	Autres objets . . . . .	113
<b>9</b>	<b>Initialization, Finalization, and Threads</b>	<b>131</b>
9.1	Before Python Initialization . . . . .	131
9.2	Global configuration variables . . . . .	132
9.3	Initializing and finalizing the interpreter . . . . .	133
9.4	Process-wide parameters . . . . .	134
9.5	Thread State and the Global Interpreter Lock . . . . .	137
9.6	Sub-interpreter support . . . . .	142
9.7	Asynchronous Notifications . . . . .	143
9.8	Profiling and Tracing . . . . .	144
9.9	Support avancé du débogueur . . . . .	145
9.10	Thread Local Storage Support . . . . .	146
<b>10</b>	<b>Python Initialization Configuration</b>	<b>149</b>
10.1	PyWideStringList . . . . .	150
10.2	PyStatus . . . . .	150
10.3	PyPreConfig . . . . .	151
10.4	Preinitialization with PyPreConfig . . . . .	152
10.5	PyConfig . . . . .	153
10.6	Initialization with PyConfig . . . . .	156
10.7	Isolated Configuration . . . . .	158
10.8	Python Configuration . . . . .	158
10.9	Path Configuration . . . . .	159
10.10	Py_RunMain() . . . . .	160
10.11	Multi-Phase Initialization Private Provisional API . . . . .	160
<b>11</b>	<b>Memory Management</b>	<b>163</b>
11.1	Aperçu . . . . .	163
11.2	Raw Memory Interface . . . . .	164
11.3	Memory Interface . . . . .	165
11.4	Object allocators . . . . .	166
11.5	Default Memory Allocators . . . . .	166
11.6	Customize Memory Allocators . . . . .	167
11.7	The pymalloc allocator . . . . .	168
11.8	tracemalloc C API . . . . .	169
11.9	Exemples . . . . .	169
<b>12</b>	<b>Implémentation d'objets</b>	<b>171</b>
12.1	Allouer des objets dans le tas . . . . .	171
12.2	Common Object Structures . . . . .	172
12.3	Objets type . . . . .	176
12.4	Number Object Structures . . . . .	197
12.5	Mapping Object Structures . . . . .	199
12.6	Sequence Object Structures . . . . .	200
12.7	Buffer Object Structures . . . . .	200

12.8 Async Object Structures . . . . .	201
12.9 Slot Type typedefs . . . . .	202
12.10 Exemples . . . . .	203
12.11 Supporting Cyclic Garbage Collection . . . . .	206
<b>13 Version des API et ABI</b>	<b>209</b>
<b>A Glossaire</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>B À propos de ces documents</b>	<b>223</b>
B.1 Contributeurs de la documentation Python . . . . .	223
<b>C Histoire et licence</b>	<b>225</b>
C.1 Histoire du logiciel . . . . .	225
C.2 Conditions générales pour accéder à, ou utiliser, Python . . . . .	226
C.3 Licences et remerciements pour les logiciels tiers . . . . .	230
<b>D Copyright</b>	<b>243</b>
<b>Index</b>	<b>245</b>



C'est la documentation de l'API utilisée par les développeurs C et C++ écrivant des modules d'extension ou intégrant Python. Elle va de pair avec `extending-index`, qui décrit les principes généraux de l'écriture d'extensions, mais ne rentre pas dans les détails de chaque fonction de l'API.



The Application Programmer's Interface to Python gives C and C++ programmers access to the Python interpreter at a variety of levels. The API is equally usable from C++, but for brevity it is generally referred to as the Python/C API. There are two fundamentally different reasons for using the Python/C API. The first reason is to write *extension modules* for specific purposes; these are C modules that extend the Python interpreter. This is probably the most common use. The second reason is to use Python as a component in a larger application; this technique is generally referred to as *embedding* Python in an application.

Writing an extension module is a relatively well-understood process, where a "cookbook" approach works well. There are several tools that automate the process to some extent. While people have embedded Python in other applications since its early existence, the process of embedding Python is less straightforward than writing an extension.

Many API functions are useful independent of whether you're embedding or extending Python; moreover, most applications that embed Python will need to provide a custom extension as well, so it's probably a good idea to become familiar with writing an extension before attempting to embed Python in a real application.

## 1.1 Coding standards

If you're writing C code for inclusion in CPython, you **must** follow the guidelines and standards defined in [PEP 7](#). These guidelines apply regardless of the version of Python you are contributing to. Following these conventions is not necessary for your own third party extension modules, unless you eventually expect to contribute them to Python.

## 1.2 Include Files

All function, type and macro definitions needed to use the Python/C API are included in your code by the following line :

```
#define PY_SSIZE_T_CLEAN
#include <Python.h>
```

This implies inclusion of the following standard headers : `<stdio.h>`, `<string.h>`, `<errno.h>`, `<limits.h>`, `<assert.h>` and `<stdlib.h>` (if available).

---

**Note :** Python pouvant définir certaines définitions pré-processeur qui affectent les têtes standard sur certains systèmes, vous *devez* inclure `Python.h` avant les en-têtes standards.

---

It is recommended to always define `PY_SSIZE_T_CLEAN` before including `Python.h`. See *Analyse des arguments et construction des valeurs* for a description of this macro.

---

All user visible names defined by `Python.h` (except those defined by the included standard headers) have one of the prefixes `Py` or `_Py`. Names beginning with `_Py` are for internal use by the Python implementation and should not be used by extension writers. Structure member names do not have a reserved prefix.

---

**Note :** User code should never define names that begin with `Py` or `_Py`. This confuses the reader, and jeopardizes the portability of the user code to future Python versions, which may define additional names beginning with one of these prefixes.

---

The header files are typically installed with Python. On Unix, these are located in the directories `prefix/include/pythonversion/` and `exec_prefix/include/pythonversion/`, where `prefix` and `exec_prefix` are defined by the corresponding parameters to Python's **configure** script and `version` is `'%d.%d' % sys.version_info[:2]`. On Windows, the headers are installed in `prefix/include`, where `prefix` is the installation directory specified to the installer.

To include the headers, place both directories (if different) on your compiler's search path for includes. Do *not* place the parent directories on the search path and then use `#include <pythonX.Y/Python.h>`; this will break on multi-platform builds since the platform independent headers under `prefix` include the platform specific headers from `exec_prefix`.

C++ users should note that although the API is defined entirely using C, the header files properly declare the entry points to be `extern "C"`. As a result, there is no need to do anything special to use the API from C++.

## 1.3 Useful macros

Several useful macros are defined in the Python header files. Many are defined closer to where they are useful (e.g. `Py_RETURN_NONE`). Others of a more general utility are defined here. This is not necessarily a complete listing.

### **Py\_UNREACHABLE()**

Use this when you have a code path that you do not expect to be reached. For example, in the `default:` clause in a `switch` statement for which all possible values are covered in `case` statements. Use this in places where you might be tempted to put an `assert(0)` or `abort()` call.

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

### **Py\_ABS(x)**

Return the absolute value of `x`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

### **Py\_MIN(x, y)**

Return the minimum value between `x` and `y`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

### **Py\_MAX(x, y)**

Return the maximum value between `x` and `y`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

### **Py\_STRINGIFY(x)**

Convert `x` to a C string. E.g. `Py_STRINGIFY(123)` returns `"123"`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

### **Py\_MEMBER\_SIZE(type, member)**

Return the size of a structure (`type`) member in bytes.

Nouveau dans la version 3.6.

### **Py\_CHARMASK(c)**

Argument must be a character or an integer in the range `[-128, 127]` or `[0, 255]`. This macro returns `c` cast to an unsigned `char`.

**Py\_GETENV**(s)

Like `getenv(s)`, but returns `NULL` if `-E` was passed on the command line (i.e. if `Py_IgnoreEnvironmentFlag` is set).

**Py\_UNUSED**(arg)

Use this for unused arguments in a function definition to silence compiler warnings. Example : `int func(int a, int Py_UNUSED(b)) { return a; }.`

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

**Py\_DEPRECATED**(version)

Use this for deprecated declarations. The macro must be placed before the symbol name.

Exemple :

```
Py_DEPRECATED(3.8) PyAPI_FUNC(int) Py_OldFunction(void);
```

Modifié dans la version 3.8 : MSVC support was added.

**PyDoc\_STRVAR**(name, str)

Creates a variable with name `name` that can be used in docstrings. If Python is built without docstrings, the value will be empty.

Use `PyDoc_STRVAR` for docstrings to support building Python without docstrings, as specified in [PEP 7](#).

Exemple :

```
PyDoc_STRVAR(pop_doc, "Remove and return the rightmost element.");

static PyMethodDef deque_methods[] = {
    // ...
    {"pop", (PyCFunction)deque_pop, METH_NOARGS, pop_doc},
    // ...
}
```

**PyDoc\_STR**(str)

Creates a docstring for the given input string or an empty string if docstrings are disabled.

Use `PyDoc_STR` in specifying docstrings to support building Python without docstrings, as specified in [PEP 7](#).

Exemple :

```
static PyMethodDef sqlite_row_methods[] = {
    {"keys", (PyCFunction)sqlite_row_keys, METH_NOARGS,
     PyDoc_STR("Returns the keys of the row.")},
    {NULL, NULL}
};
```

## 1.4 Objects, Types and Reference Counts

Most Python/C API functions have one or more arguments as well as a return value of type `PyObject*`. This type is a pointer to an opaque data type representing an arbitrary Python object. Since all Python object types are treated the same way by the Python language in most situations (e.g., assignments, scope rules, and argument passing), it is only fitting that they should be represented by a single C type. Almost all Python objects live on the heap : you never declare an automatic or static variable of type `PyObject`, only pointer variables of type `PyObject*` can be declared. The sole exception are the type objects ; since these must never be deallocated, they are typically static `PyTypeObject` objects.

All Python objects (even Python integers) have a *type* and a *reference count*. An object's type determines what kind of object it is (e.g., an integer, a list, or a user-defined function ; there are many more as explained in types). For each of the well-known types there is a macro to check whether an object is of that type ; for instance, `PyList_Check(a)` is true if (and only if) the object pointed to by `a` is a Python list.

### 1.4.1 Compteurs de références

The reference count is important because today's computers have a finite (and often severely limited) memory size; it counts how many different places there are that have a reference to an object. Such a place could be another object, or a global (or static) C variable, or a local variable in some C function. When an object's reference count becomes zero, the object is deallocated. If it contains references to other objects, their reference count is decremented. Those other objects may be deallocated in turn, if this decrement makes their reference count become zero, and so on. (There's an obvious problem with objects that reference each other here; for now, the solution is "don't do that.")

Reference counts are always manipulated explicitly. The normal way is to use the macro `Py_INCREF()` to increment an object's reference count by one, and `Py_DECREF()` to decrement it by one. The `Py_DECREF()` macro is considerably more complex than the `Py_INCREF()` one, since it must check whether the reference count becomes zero and then cause the object's deallocator to be called. The deallocator is a function pointer contained in the object's type structure. The type-specific deallocator takes care of decrementing the reference counts for other objects contained in the object if this is a compound object type, such as a list, as well as performing any additional finalization that's needed. There's no chance that the reference count can overflow; at least as many bits are used to hold the reference count as there are distinct memory locations in virtual memory (assuming `sizeof(Py_ssize_t) >= sizeof(void*)`). Thus, the reference count increment is a simple operation.

It is not necessary to increment an object's reference count for every local variable that contains a pointer to an object. In theory, the object's reference count goes up by one when the variable is made to point to it and it goes down by one when the variable goes out of scope. However, these two cancel each other out, so at the end the reference count hasn't changed. The only real reason to use the reference count is to prevent the object from being deallocated as long as our variable is pointing to it. If we know that there is at least one other reference to the object that lives at least as long as our variable, there is no need to increment the reference count temporarily. An important situation where this arises is in objects that are passed as arguments to C functions in an extension module that are called from Python; the call mechanism guarantees to hold a reference to every argument for the duration of the call.

However, a common pitfall is to extract an object from a list and hold on to it for a while without incrementing its reference count. Some other operation might conceivably remove the object from the list, decrementing its reference count and possibly deallocating it. The real danger is that innocent-looking operations may invoke arbitrary Python code which could do this; there is a code path which allows control to flow back to the user from a `Py_DECREF()`, so almost any operation is potentially dangerous.

A safe approach is to always use the generic operations (functions whose name begins with `PyObject_`, `PyNumber_`, `PySequence_` or `PyMapping_`). These operations always increment the reference count of the object they return. This leaves the caller with the responsibility to call `Py_DECREF()` when they are done with the result; this soon becomes second nature.

#### Reference Count Details

The reference count behavior of functions in the Python/C API is best explained in terms of *ownership of references*. Ownership pertains to references, never to objects (objects are not owned: they are always shared). "Owning a reference" means being responsible for calling `Py_DECREF()` on it when the reference is no longer needed. Ownership can also be transferred, meaning that the code that receives ownership of the reference then becomes responsible for eventually decref'ing it by calling `Py_DECREF()` or `Py_XDECREF()` when it's no longer needed---or passing on this responsibility (usually to its caller). When a function passes ownership of a reference on to its caller, the caller is said to receive a *new* reference. When no ownership is transferred, the caller is said to *borrow* the reference. Nothing needs to be done for a borrowed reference.

Conversely, when a calling function passes in a reference to an object, there are two possibilities: the function *steals* a reference to the object, or it does not. *Stealing a reference* means that when you pass a reference to a function, that function assumes that it now owns that reference, and you are not responsible for it any longer.

Few functions steal references; the two notable exceptions are `PyList_SetItem()` and `PyTuple_SetItem()`, which steal a reference to the item (but not to the tuple or list into which the item is put!). These functions were designed to steal a reference because of a common idiom for populating a tuple or list with newly created objects; for example, the code to create the tuple `(1, 2, "three")` could look like this (forgetting about error handling for the moment; a better way to code this is shown below):

```
PyObject *t;

t = PyTuple_New(3);
PyTuple_SetItem(t, 0, PyLong_FromLong(1L));
PyTuple_SetItem(t, 1, PyLong_FromLong(2L));
PyTuple_SetItem(t, 2, PyUnicode_FromString("three"));
```

Here, `PyLong_FromLong()` returns a new reference which is immediately stolen by `PyTuple_SetItem()`. When you want to keep using an object although the reference to it will be stolen, use `Py_INCREF()` to grab another reference before calling the reference-stealing function.

Incidentally, `PyTuple_SetItem()` is the *only* way to set tuple items; `PySequence_SetItem()` and `PyObject_SetItem()` refuse to do this since tuples are an immutable data type. You should only use `PyTuple_SetItem()` for tuples that you are creating yourself.

Equivalent code for populating a list can be written using `PyList_New()` and `PyList_SetItem()`.

However, in practice, you will rarely use these ways of creating and populating a tuple or list. There's a generic function, `Py_BuildValue()`, that can create most common objects from C values, directed by a *format string*. For example, the above two blocks of code could be replaced by the following (which also takes care of the error checking) :

```
PyObject *tuple, *list;

tuple = Py_BuildValue("(iis)", 1, 2, "three");
list = Py_BuildValue("[iis]", 1, 2, "three");
```

It is much more common to use `PyObject_SetItem()` and friends with items whose references you are only borrowing, like arguments that were passed in to the function you are writing. In that case, their behaviour regarding reference counts is much saner, since you don't have to increment a reference count so you can give a reference away ("have it be stolen"). For example, this function sets all items of a list (actually, any mutable sequence) to a given item :

```
int
set_all(PyObject *target, PyObject *item)
{
    Py_ssize_t i, n;

    n = PyObject_Length(target);
    if (n < 0)
        return -1;
    for (i = 0; i < n; i++) {
        PyObject *index = PyLong_FromSsize_t(i);
        if (!index)
            return -1;
        if (PyObject_SetItem(target, index, item) < 0) {
            Py_DECREF(index);
            return -1;
        }
        Py_DECREF(index);
    }
    return 0;
}
```

The situation is slightly different for function return values. While passing a reference to most functions does not change your ownership responsibilities for that reference, many functions that return a reference to an object give you ownership of the reference. The reason is simple : in many cases, the returned object is created on the fly, and the reference you get is the only reference to the object. Therefore, the generic functions that return object references, like `PyObject_GetItem()` and `PySequence_GetItem()`, always return a new reference (the caller becomes the owner of the reference).

It is important to realize that whether you own a reference returned by a function depends on which function you call only --- *the plumage* (the type of the object passed as an argument to the function) *doesn't enter into it!* Thus, if you

extract an item from a list using `PyList_GetItem()`, you don't own the reference --- but if you obtain the same item from the same list using `PySequence_GetItem()` (which happens to take exactly the same arguments), you do own a reference to the returned object.

Here is an example of how you could write a function that computes the sum of the items in a list of integers; once using `PyList_GetItem()`, and once using `PySequence_GetItem()`.

```
long
sum_list(PyObject *list)
{
    Py_ssize_t i, n;
    long total = 0, value;
    PyObject *item;

    n = PyList_Size(list);
    if (n < 0)
        return -1; /* Not a list */
    for (i = 0; i < n; i++) {
        item = PyList_GetItem(list, i); /* Can't fail */
        if (!PyLong_Check(item)) continue; /* Skip non-integers */
        value = PyLong_AsLong(item);
        if (value == -1 && PyErr_Occurred())
            /* Integer too big to fit in a C long, bail out */
            return -1;
        total += value;
    }
    return total;
}
```

```
long
sum_sequence(PyObject *sequence)
{
    Py_ssize_t i, n;
    long total = 0, value;
    PyObject *item;
    n = PySequence_Length(sequence);
    if (n < 0)
        return -1; /* Has no length */
    for (i = 0; i < n; i++) {
        item = PySequence_GetItem(sequence, i);
        if (item == NULL)
            return -1; /* Not a sequence, or other failure */
        if (PyLong_Check(item)) {
            value = PyLong_AsLong(item);
            Py_DECREF(item);
            if (value == -1 && PyErr_Occurred())
                /* Integer too big to fit in a C long, bail out */
                return -1;
            total += value;
        }
        else {
            Py_DECREF(item); /* Discard reference ownership */
        }
    }
    return total;
}
```

## 1.4.2 Types

There are few other data types that play a significant role in the Python/C API; most are simple C types such as `int`, `long`, `double` and `char*`. A few structure types are used to describe static tables used to list the functions exported by a module or the data attributes of a new object type, and another is used to describe the value of a complex number. These will be discussed together with the functions that use them.

## 1.5 Exceptions

The Python programmer only needs to deal with exceptions if specific error handling is required; unhandled exceptions are automatically propagated to the caller, then to the caller's caller, and so on, until they reach the top-level interpreter, where they are reported to the user accompanied by a stack traceback.

For C programmers, however, error checking always has to be explicit. All functions in the Python/C API can raise exceptions, unless an explicit claim is made otherwise in a function's documentation. In general, when a function encounters an error, it sets an exception, discards any object references that it owns, and returns an error indicator. If not documented otherwise, this indicator is either `NULL` or `-1`, depending on the function's return type. A few functions return a Boolean true/false result, with false indicating an error. Very few functions return no explicit error indicator or have an ambiguous return value, and require explicit testing for errors with `PyErr_Occurred()`. These exceptions are always explicitly documented.

Exception state is maintained in per-thread storage (this is equivalent to using global storage in an unthreaded application). A thread can be in one of two states: an exception has occurred, or not. The function `PyErr_Occurred()` can be used to check for this: it returns a borrowed reference to the exception type object when an exception has occurred, and `NULL` otherwise. There are a number of functions to set the exception state: `PyErr_SetString()` is the most common (though not the most general) function to set the exception state, and `PyErr_Clear()` clears the exception state.

The full exception state consists of three objects (all of which can be `NULL`): the exception type, the corresponding exception value, and the traceback. These have the same meanings as the Python result of `sys.exc_info()`; however, they are not the same: the Python objects represent the last exception being handled by a Python `try ... except` statement, while the C level exception state only exists while an exception is being passed on between C functions until it reaches the Python bytecode interpreter's main loop, which takes care of transferring it to `sys.exc_info()` and friends.

Note that starting with Python 1.5, the preferred, thread-safe way to access the exception state from Python code is to call the function `sys.exc_info()`, which returns the per-thread exception state for Python code. Also, the semantics of both ways to access the exception state have changed so that a function which catches an exception will save and restore its thread's exception state so as to preserve the exception state of its caller. This prevents common bugs in exception handling code caused by an innocent-looking function overwriting the exception being handled; it also reduces the often unwanted lifetime extension for objects that are referenced by the stack frames in the traceback.

As a general principle, a function that calls another function to perform some task should check whether the called function raised an exception, and if so, pass the exception state on to its caller. It should discard any object references that it owns, and return an error indicator, but it should *not* set another exception --- that would overwrite the exception that was just raised, and lose important information about the exact cause of the error.

A simple example of detecting exceptions and passing them on is shown in the `sum_sequence()` example above. It so happens that this example doesn't need to clean up any owned references when it detects an error. The following example function shows some error cleanup. First, to remind you why you like Python, we show the equivalent Python code:

```
def incr_item(dict, key):
    try:
        item = dict[key]
    except KeyError:
        item = 0
    dict[key] = item + 1
```

Here is the corresponding C code, in all its glory:

```
int
incr_item(PyObject *dict, PyObject *key)
{
    /* Objects all initialized to NULL for Py_XDECREF */
    PyObject *item = NULL, *const_one = NULL, *incremented_item = NULL;
    int rv = -1; /* Return value initialized to -1 (failure) */

    item = PyObject_GetItem(dict, key);
    if (item == NULL) {
        /* Handle KeyError only: */
        if (!PyErr_ExceptionMatches(PyExc_KeyError))
            goto error;

        /* Clear the error and use zero: */
        PyErr_Clear();
        item = PyLong_FromLong(0L);
        if (item == NULL)
            goto error;
    }
    const_one = PyLong_FromLong(1L);
    if (const_one == NULL)
        goto error;

    incremented_item = PyNumber_Add(item, const_one);
    if (incremented_item == NULL)
        goto error;

    if (PyObject_SetItem(dict, key, incremented_item) < 0)
        goto error;
    rv = 0; /* Success */
    /* Continue with cleanup code */

error:
    /* Cleanup code, shared by success and failure path */

    /* Use Py_XDECREF() to ignore NULL references */
    Py_XDECREF(item);
    Py_XDECREF(const_one);
    Py_XDECREF(incremented_item);

    return rv; /* -1 for error, 0 for success */
}
```

This example represents an endorsed use of the `goto` statement in C! It illustrates the use of `PyErr_ExceptionMatches()` and `PyErr_Clear()` to handle specific exceptions, and the use of `Py_XDECREF()` to dispose of owned references that may be `NULL` (note the 'X' in the name; `Py_DECREF()` would crash when confronted with a `NULL` reference). It is important that the variables used to hold owned references are initialized to `NULL` for this to work; likewise, the proposed return value is initialized to `-1` (failure) and only set to success after the final call made is successful.

## 1.6 Embarquer Python

The one important task that only embedders (as opposed to extension writers) of the Python interpreter have to worry about is the initialization, and possibly the finalization, of the Python interpreter. Most functionality of the interpreter can only be used after the interpreter has been initialized.

The basic initialization function is `Py_Initialize()`. This initializes the table of loaded modules, and creates the fundamental modules `builtins`, `__main__`, and `sys`. It also initializes the module search path (`sys.path`).

`Py_Initialize()` does not set the "script argument list" (`sys.argv`). If this variable is needed by Python code that will be executed later, it must be set explicitly with a call to `PySys_SetArgvEx(argc, argv, updatepath)` after the call to `Py_Initialize()`.

On most systems (in particular, on Unix and Windows, although the details are slightly different), `Py_Initialize()` calculates the module search path based upon its best guess for the location of the standard Python interpreter executable, assuming that the Python library is found in a fixed location relative to the Python interpreter executable. In particular, it looks for a directory named `lib/pythonX.Y` relative to the parent directory where the executable named `python` is found on the shell command search path (the environment variable `PATH`).

For instance, if the Python executable is found in `/usr/local/bin/python`, it will assume that the libraries are in `/usr/local/lib/pythonX.Y`. (In fact, this particular path is also the "fallback" location, used when no executable file named `python` is found along `PATH`.) The user can override this behavior by setting the environment variable `PYTHONHOME`, or insert additional directories in front of the standard path by setting `PYTHONPATH`.

The embedding application can steer the search by calling `Py_SetProgramName(file)` *before* calling `Py_Initialize()`. Note that `PYTHONHOME` still overrides this and `PYTHONPATH` is still inserted in front of the standard path. An application that requires total control has to provide its own implementation of `Py_GetPath()`, `Py_GetPrefix()`, `Py_GetExecPrefix()`, and `Py_GetProgramFullPath()` (all defined in `Modules/getpath.c`).

Sometimes, it is desirable to "uninitialize" Python. For instance, the application may want to start over (make another call to `Py_Initialize()`) or the application is simply done with its use of Python and wants to free memory allocated by Python. This can be accomplished by calling `Py_FinalizeEx()`. The function `Py_IsInitialized()` returns true if Python is currently in the initialized state. More information about these functions is given in a later chapter. Notice that `Py_FinalizeEx()` does *not* free all memory allocated by the Python interpreter, e.g. memory allocated by extension modules currently cannot be released.

## 1.7 Debugging Builds

Python can be built with several macros to enable extra checks of the interpreter and extension modules. These checks tend to add a large amount of overhead to the runtime so they are not enabled by default.

A full list of the various types of debugging builds is in the file `Misc/SpecialBuilds.txt` in the Python source distribution. Builds are available that support tracing of reference counts, debugging the memory allocator, or low-level profiling of the main interpreter loop. Only the most frequently-used builds will be described in the remainder of this section.

Compiling the interpreter with the `Py_DEBUG` macro defined produces what is generally meant by "a debug build" of Python. `Py_DEBUG` is enabled in the Unix build by adding `--with-pydebug` to the `./configure` command. It is also implied by the presence of the not-Python-specific `_DEBUG` macro. When `Py_DEBUG` is enabled in the Unix build, compiler optimization is disabled.

In addition to the reference count debugging described below, the following extra checks are performed :

- Extra checks are added to the object allocator.
- Extra checks are added to the parser and compiler.
- Downcasts from wide types to narrow types are checked for loss of information.
- A number of assertions are added to the dictionary and set implementations. In addition, the set object acquires a `test_c_api()` method.
- Sanity checks of the input arguments are added to frame creation.
- The storage for ints is initialized with a known invalid pattern to catch reference to uninitialized digits.

- Low-level tracing and extra exception checking are added to the runtime virtual machine.
- Extra checks are added to the memory arena implementation.
- Extra debugging is added to the thread module.

There may be additional checks not mentioned here.

Defining `Py_TRACE_REFS` enables reference tracing. When defined, a circular doubly linked list of active objects is maintained by adding two extra fields to every *PyObject*. Total allocations are tracked as well. Upon exit, all existing references are printed. (In interactive mode this happens after every statement run by the interpreter.) Implied by `Py_DEBUG`.

Please refer to `Misc/SpecialBuilds.txt` in the Python source distribution for more detailed information.

L'API C de Python change à chaque version. La majorité de ces changements n'affecte cependant pas la compatibilité du code source. Typiquement, des API sont ajoutées, mais ni modifiées ni supprimées (bien que certaines interfaces puissent être supprimées, après avoir d'abord été dépréciées).

Malheureusement, la compatibilité de l'API ne s'étend pas à une compatibilité binaire (l'ABI). L'évolution des structures en est la raison principale : l'ajout de nouveaux attributs, ou le changement du type d'un attribut peut ne pas casser l'API mais casser l'ABI. Par conséquent, les modules d'extension doivent être recompilés à chaque nouvelle version de Python (ce n'est exceptionnellement pas nécessaire sur Unix, si aucune des interfaces modifiées n'est utilisée). De plus, sous Windows, les modules d'extension sont liés à un *pythonXY.dll* spécifique, ils est donc nécessaire de les recompiler pour les lier au nouveau DLL.

Depuis Python 3.2 il est garanti qu'une certaine partie de l'API gardera une ABI stable. Les modules d'extension souhaitant utiliser cette API (Appellée "API limitée") doivent définir `Py_LIMITED_API`. Des spécificités de l'interpréteur sont alors cachées au module, en contrepartie le module devient compatible avec toutes les versions de Python 3.x (x>=2) sans recompilation.

Dans certains cas, il est nécessaire d'étendre l'ABI stable avec de nouvelles fonctions. Les modules d'extension souhaitant utiliser ces nouvelles APIs doivent configurer `Py_LIMITED_API` à la valeur `Py_VERSION_HEX` correspondant à la plus ancienne version de Python qu'ils souhaitent supporter (voir [Version des API et ABI](#), par exemple `0x03030000` pour Python 3.3). De tels modules fonctionneront dans toutes les versions ultérieures de Python, mais ne pourront pas se charger (dû à des symboles manquants) sur les versions plus anciennes.

Depuis Python 3.2, l'ensemble des fonctions exposées par l'API limitée est documentée dans la [PEP 384](#). Dans la documentation de l'API C, les éléments ne faisant pas partie de l'API limitée sont notés "Ne faisant pas partie de l'API limitée" (*"Not part of the limited API"*).



---

## The Very High Level Layer

---

The functions in this chapter will let you execute Python source code given in a file or a buffer, but they will not let you interact in a more detailed way with the interpreter.

Several of these functions accept a start symbol from the grammar as a parameter. The available start symbols are `Py_eval_input`, `Py_file_input`, and `Py_single_input`. These are described following the functions which accept them as parameters.

Note also that several of these functions take `FILE*` parameters. One particular issue which needs to be handled carefully is that the `FILE` structure for different C libraries can be different and incompatible. Under Windows (at least), it is possible for dynamically linked extensions to actually use different libraries, so care should be taken that `FILE*` parameters are only passed to these functions if it is certain that they were created by the same library that the Python runtime is using.

int **Py\_Main** (int *argc*, wchar\_t \*\**argv*)

The main program for the standard interpreter. This is made available for programs which embed Python. The *argc* and *argv* parameters should be prepared exactly as those which are passed to a C program's `main()` function (converted to `wchar_t` according to the user's locale). It is important to note that the argument list may be modified (but the contents of the strings pointed to by the argument list are not). The return value will be 0 if the interpreter exits normally (i.e., without an exception), 1 if the interpreter exits due to an exception, or 2 if the parameter list does not represent a valid Python command line.

Note that if an otherwise unhandled `SystemExit` is raised, this function will not return 1, but exit the process, as long as `Py_InspectFlag` is not set.

int **Py\_BytesMain** (int *argc*, char \*\**argv*)

Similar to `Py_Main()` but *argv* is an array of bytes strings.

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

int **PyRun\_AnyFile** (FILE \**fp*, const char \**filename*)

This is a simplified interface to `PyRun_AnyFileExFlags()` below, leaving *closeit* set to 0 and *flags* set to NULL.

int **PyRun\_AnyFileFlags** (FILE \**fp*, const char \**filename*, *PyCompilerFlags* \**flags*)

This is a simplified interface to `PyRun_AnyFileExFlags()` below, leaving the *closeit* argument set to 0.

int **PyRun\_AnyFileEx** (FILE \**fp*, const char \**filename*, int *closeit*)

This is a simplified interface to `PyRun_AnyFileExFlags()` below, leaving the *flags* argument set to NULL.

int **PyRun\_AnyFileExFlags** (FILE \**fp*, const char \**filename*, int *closeit*, *PyCompilerFlags* \**flags*)

If *fp* refers to a file associated with an interactive device (console or terminal input or Unix

pseudo-terminal), return the value of `PyRun_InteractiveLoop()`, otherwise return the result of `PyRun_SimpleFile()`. `filename` is decoded from the filesystem encoding (`sys.getfilesystemencoding()`). If `filename` is NULL, this function uses "???" as the filename.

int **PyRun\_SimpleString** (const char \**command*)

This is a simplified interface to `PyRun_SimpleStringFlags()` below, leaving the `PyCompilerFlags*` argument set to NULL.

int **PyRun\_SimpleStringFlags** (const char \**command*, *PyCompilerFlags* \**flags*)

Executes the Python source code from *command* in the `__main__` module according to the *flags* argument. If `__main__` does not already exist, it is created. Returns 0 on success or -1 if an exception was raised. If there was an error, there is no way to get the exception information. For the meaning of *flags*, see below.

Note that if an otherwise unhandled `SystemExit` is raised, this function will not return -1, but exit the process, as long as `Py_InspectFlag` is not set.

int **PyRun\_SimpleFile** (FILE \**fp*, const char \**filename*)

This is a simplified interface to `PyRun_SimpleFileExFlags()` below, leaving *closeit* set to 0 and *flags* set to NULL.

int **PyRun\_SimpleFileEx** (FILE \**fp*, const char \**filename*, int *closeit*)

This is a simplified interface to `PyRun_SimpleFileExFlags()` below, leaving *flags* set to NULL.

int **PyRun\_SimpleFileExFlags** (FILE \**fp*, const char \**filename*, int *closeit*, *PyCompilerFlags* \**flags*)

Similar to `PyRun_SimpleStringFlags()`, but the Python source code is read from *fp* instead of an in-memory string. *filename* should be the name of the file, it is decoded from the filesystem encoding (`sys.getfilesystemencoding()`). If *closeit* is true, the file is closed before `PyRun_SimpleFileExFlags` returns.

---

**Note :** On Windows, *fp* should be opened as binary mode (e.g. `fopen(filename, "rb")`). Otherwise, Python may not handle script file with LF line ending correctly.

---

int **PyRun\_InteractiveOne** (FILE \**fp*, const char \**filename*)

This is a simplified interface to `PyRun_InteractiveOneFlags()` below, leaving *flags* set to NULL.

int **PyRun\_InteractiveOneFlags** (FILE \**fp*, const char \**filename*, *PyCompilerFlags* \**flags*)

Read and execute a single statement from a file associated with an interactive device according to the *flags* argument. The user will be prompted using `sys.ps1` and `sys.ps2`. *filename* is decoded from the filesystem encoding (`sys.getfilesystemencoding()`).

Returns 0 when the input was executed successfully, -1 if there was an exception, or an error code from the `errcode.h` include file distributed as part of Python if there was a parse error. (Note that `errcode.h` is not included by `Python.h`, so must be included specifically if needed.)

int **PyRun\_InteractiveLoop** (FILE \**fp*, const char \**filename*)

This is a simplified interface to `PyRun_InteractiveLoopFlags()` below, leaving *flags* set to NULL.

int **PyRun\_InteractiveLoopFlags** (FILE \**fp*, const char \**filename*, *PyCompilerFlags* \**flags*)

Read and execute statements from a file associated with an interactive device until EOF is reached. The user will be prompted using `sys.ps1` and `sys.ps2`. *filename* is decoded from the filesystem encoding (`sys.getfilesystemencoding()`). Returns 0 at EOF or a negative number upon failure.

int (**\*PyOS\_InputHook**) (void)

Can be set to point to a function with the prototype `int func(void)`. The function will be called when Python's interpreter prompt is about to become idle and wait for user input from the terminal. The return value is ignored. Overriding this hook can be used to integrate the interpreter's prompt with other event loops, as done in the `Modules/_tkinter.c` in the Python source code.

char\* (**\*PyOS\_ReadlineFunctionPointer**) (FILE \*, FILE \*, const char \*)

Can be set to point to a function with the prototype `char *func(FILE *stdin, FILE *stdout, char *prompt)`, overriding the default function used to read a single line of input at the interpreter's prompt. The function is expected to output the string *prompt* if it's not NULL, and then read a line of input from the provided standard input file, returning the resulting string. For example, The `readline` module sets this hook to provide line-editing and tab-completion features.

The result must be a string allocated by `PyMem_RawMalloc()` or `PyMem_RawRealloc()`, or NULL if an error occurred.

Modifié dans la version 3.4 : The result must be allocated by `PyMem_RawMalloc()` or `PyMem_RawRealloc()`, instead of being allocated by `PyMem_Malloc()` or `PyMem_Realloc()`.

struct \_node\* **PyParser\_SimpleParseString** (const char \*str, int start)

This is a simplified interface to `PyParser_SimpleParseStringFlagsFilename()` below, leaving `filename` set to NULL and `flags` set to 0.

struct \_node\* **PyParser\_SimpleParseStringFlags** (const char \*str, int start, int flags)

This is a simplified interface to `PyParser_SimpleParseStringFlagsFilename()` below, leaving `filename` set to NULL.

struct \_node\* **PyParser\_SimpleParseStringFlagsFilename** (const char \*str, const char \*filename, int start, int flags)

Parse Python source code from `str` using the start token `start` according to the `flags` argument. The result can be used to create a code object which can be evaluated efficiently. This is useful if a code fragment must be evaluated many times. `filename` is decoded from the filesystem encoding (`sys.getfilesystemencoding()`).

struct \_node\* **PyParser\_SimpleParseFile** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int start)

This is a simplified interface to `PyParser_SimpleParseFileFlags()` below, leaving `flags` set to 0.

struct \_node\* **PyParser\_SimpleParseFileFlags** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int start, int flags)

Similar to `PyParser_SimpleParseStringFlagsFilename()`, but the Python source code is read from `fp` instead of an in-memory string.

PyObject\* **PyRun\_String** (const char \*str, int start, PyObject \*globals, PyObject \*locals)

*Return value* : New reference. This is a simplified interface to `PyRun_StringFlags()` below, leaving `flags` set to NULL.

PyObject\* **PyRun\_StringFlags** (const char \*str, int start, PyObject \*globals, PyObject \*locals, PyCompilerFlags \*flags)

*Return value* : New reference. Execute Python source code from `str` in the context specified by the objects `globals` and `locals` with the compiler flags specified by `flags`. `globals` must be a dictionary; `locals` can be any object that implements the mapping protocol. The parameter `start` specifies the start token that should be used to parse the source code.

Returns the result of executing the code as a Python object, or NULL if an exception was raised.

PyObject\* **PyRun\_File** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int start, PyObject \*globals, PyObject \*locals)

*Return value* : New reference. This is a simplified interface to `PyRun_FileExFlags()` below, leaving `closeit` set to 0 and `flags` set to NULL.

PyObject\* **PyRun\_FileEx** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int start, PyObject \*globals, PyObject \*locals, int closeit)

*Return value* : New reference. This is a simplified interface to `PyRun_FileExFlags()` below, leaving `flags` set to NULL.

PyObject\* **PyRun\_FileFlags** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int start, PyObject \*globals, PyObject \*locals, PyCompilerFlags \*flags)

*Return value* : New reference. This is a simplified interface to `PyRun_FileExFlags()` below, leaving `closeit` set to 0.

PyObject\* **PyRun\_FileExFlags** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int start, PyObject \*globals, PyObject \*locals, int closeit, PyCompilerFlags \*flags)

*Return value* : New reference. Similar to `PyRun_StringFlags()`, but the Python source code is read from `fp` instead of an in-memory string. `filename` should be the name of the file, it is decoded from the filesystem encoding (`sys.getfilesystemencoding()`). If `closeit` is true, the file is closed before `PyRun_FileExFlags()` returns.

PyObject\* **Py\_CompileString** (const char \*str, const char \*filename, int start)

*Return value* : New reference. This is a simplified interface to `Py_CompileStringFlags()` below, leaving `flags` set to NULL.

*PyObject\** **Py\_CompileStringFlags** (const char \*str, const char \*filename, int start, *PyCompilerFlags* \*flags)

*Return value* : New reference. This is a simplified interface to *Py\_CompileStringExFlags()* below, with *optimize* set to `-1`.

*PyObject\** **Py\_CompileStringObject** (const char \*str, *PyObject* \*filename, int start, *PyCompilerFlags* \*flags, int optimize)

*Return value* : New reference. Parse and compile the Python source code in *str*, returning the resulting code object. The start token is given by *start*; this can be used to constrain the code which can be compiled and should be `Py_eval_input`, `Py_file_input`, or `Py_single_input`. The filename specified by *filename* is used to construct the code object and may appear in tracebacks or `SyntaxError` exception messages. This returns `NULL` if the code cannot be parsed or compiled.

The integer *optimize* specifies the optimization level of the compiler; a value of `-1` selects the optimization level of the interpreter as given by `-O` options. Explicit levels are `0` (no optimization; `__debug__` is true), `1` (asserts are removed, `__debug__` is false) or `2` (docstrings are removed too).

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

*PyObject\** **Py\_CompileStringExFlags** (const char \*str, const char \*filename, int start, *PyCompilerFlags* \*flags, int optimize)

*Return value* : New reference. Like *Py\_CompileStringObject()*, but *filename* is a byte string decoded from the filesystem encoding (`os.fsdecode()`).

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

*PyObject\** **PyEval\_EvalCode** (*PyObject* \*co, *PyObject* \*globals, *PyObject* \*locals)

*Return value* : New reference. This is a simplified interface to *PyEval\_EvalCodeEx()*, with just the code object, and global and local variables. The other arguments are set to `NULL`.

*PyObject\** **PyEval\_EvalCodeEx** (*PyObject* \*co, *PyObject* \*globals, *PyObject* \*locals, *PyObject* \*const \*args, int argcount, *PyObject* \*const \*kws, int kwcount, *PyObject* \*const \*defs, int defcount, *PyObject* \*kwdefs, *PyObject* \*closure)

*Return value* : New reference. Evaluate a precompiled code object, given a particular environment for its evaluation. This environment consists of a dictionary of global variables, a mapping object of local variables, arrays of arguments, keywords and defaults, a dictionary of default values for *keyword-only* arguments and a closure tuple of cells.

### **PyFrameObject**

The C structure of the objects used to describe frame objects. The fields of this type are subject to change at any time.

*PyObject\** **PyEval\_EvalFrame** (*PyFrameObject* \*f)

*Return value* : New reference. Evaluate an execution frame. This is a simplified interface to *PyEval\_EvalFrameEx()*, for backward compatibility.

*PyObject\** **PyEval\_EvalFrameEx** (*PyFrameObject* \*f, int throwflag)

*Return value* : New reference. This is the main, unvarnished function of Python interpretation. The code object associated with the execution frame *f* is executed, interpreting bytecode and executing calls as needed. The additional *throwflag* parameter can mostly be ignored - if true, then it causes an exception to immediately be thrown; this is used for the `throw()` methods of generator objects.

Modifié dans la version 3.4 : Cette fonction inclut maintenant une assertion de débogage afin d'assurer qu'elle ne passe pas sous silence une exception active.

int **PyEval\_MergeCompilerFlags** (*PyCompilerFlags* \*cf)

This function changes the flags of the current evaluation frame, and returns true on success, false on failure.

int **Py\_eval\_input**

The start symbol from the Python grammar for isolated expressions; for use with *Py\_CompileString()*.

int **Py\_file\_input**

The start symbol from the Python grammar for sequences of statements as read from a file or other source; for use with *Py\_CompileString()*. This is the symbol to use when compiling arbitrarily long Python source code.

int **Py\_single\_input**

The start symbol from the Python grammar for a single statement; for use with *Py\_CompileString()*.

This is the symbol used for the interactive interpreter loop.

struct **PyCompilerFlags**

This is the structure used to hold compiler flags. In cases where code is only being compiled, it is passed as `int flags`, and in cases where code is being executed, it is passed as `PyCompilerFlags *flags`. In this case, `from __future__ import can modify flags`.

Whenever `PyCompilerFlags *flags` is NULL, `cf_flags` is treated as equal to 0, and any modification due to `from __future__ import` is discarded.

int **cf\_flags**

Compiler flags.

int **cf\_feature\_version**

`cf_feature_version` is the minor Python version. It should be initialized to `PY_MINOR_VERSION`.

The field is ignored by default, it is used if and only if `PyCF_ONLY_AST` flag is set in `cf_flags`.

Modifié dans la version 3.8 : Added `cf_feature_version` field.

int **CO\_FUTURE\_DIVISION**

This bit can be set in `flags` to cause division operator `/` to be interpreted as "true division" according to [PEP 238](#).



## Reference Counting

Les macros dans cette section permettent de gérer le compteur de références des objets Python.

void **Py\_INCREF** (*PyObject \*o*)

Increment the reference count for object *o*. The object must not be NULL; if you aren't sure that it isn't NULL, use *Py\_XINCREF()*.

void **Py\_XINCREF** (*PyObject \*o*)

Incrémente le compteur de références de l'objet *o*. La macro n'a pas d'effet si l'objet est NULL.

void **Py\_DECREF** (*PyObject \*o*)

Decrement the reference count for object *o*. The object must not be NULL; if you aren't sure that it isn't NULL, use *Py\_XDECREF()*. If the reference count reaches zero, the object's type's deallocation function (which must not be NULL) is invoked.

**Avertissement :** La fonction de dés-allocation peut invoquer du code Python arbitraire (par exemple quand une instance d'une classe avec une méthode `__del__()` est supprimée). Le code exécuté a accès à toutes les variables Python globales mais les exceptions lors de l'exécution de ce code ne sont pas propagées. Tous les objets qui peuvent être atteints à partir d'une variable globale doivent être dans un état cohérent avant d'appeler *Py\_DECREF()*. Par exemple le code pour supprimer un élément d'une liste doit copier une référence à l'objet dans une variable temporaire, mettre à jour la liste, et enfin appeler *Py\_DECREF()* avec la variable temporaire.

void **Py\_XDECREF** (*PyObject \*o*)

Décrémente le compteur de références de l'objet *o*. L'objet peut être NULL, dans ce cas la macro n'a pas d'effet. Dans le cas contraire le comportement est identique à *Py\_DECREF()* et les mêmes avertissements sont de rigueur.

void **Py\_CLEAR** (*PyObject \*o*)

Décrémente le compteur de références de l'objet *o*. L'objet peut être NULL, dans ce cas la macro n'a pas d'effet. Dans le cas contraire le comportement est identique à *Py\_DECREF()*, puis l'argument est mis à NULL. L'avertissement au sujet de l'objet passé en argument à *Py\_DECREF()* ne s'applique pas car la macro utilise une variable temporaire et met l'objet à NULL avant de décrémente le compteur de références.

Il est recommandé d'utiliser cette macro lorsqu'on décrémente le compteur de référence d'un objet qui peut être parcouru par le ramasse-miette.

The following functions are for runtime dynamic embedding of Python : *Py\_IncRef(PyObject \*o)*, *Py\_DecRef(PyObject \*o)*. They are simply exported function versions of *Py\_XINCREF()* and *Py\_XDECREF()*, respectively.

Les fonctions ou macros suivantes doivent être uniquement utilisées au sein de l'interpréteur et ne font pas partie de l'API publique : `_Py_Dealloc()`, `_Py_ForgetReference()`, `_Py_NewReference()`, ainsi que la variable globale `_Py_RefTotal`.

## Gestion des exceptions

The functions described in this chapter will let you handle and raise Python exceptions. It is important to understand some of the basics of Python exception handling. It works somewhat like the POSIX `errno` variable : there is a global indicator (per thread) of the last error that occurred. Most C API functions don't clear this on success, but will set it to indicate the cause of the error on failure. Most C API functions also return an error indicator, usually `NULL` if they are supposed to return a pointer, or `-1` if they return an integer (exception : the `PyArg_*()` functions return `1` for success and `0` for failure).

Concretely, the error indicator consists of three object pointers : the exception's type, the exception's value, and the traceback object. Any of those pointers can be `NULL` if non-set (although some combinations are forbidden, for example you can't have a non-`NULL` traceback if the exception type is `NULL`).

When a function must fail because some function it called failed, it generally doesn't set the error indicator ; the function it called already set it. It is responsible for either handling the error and clearing the exception or returning after cleaning up any resources it holds (such as object references or memory allocations) ; it should *not* continue normally if it is not prepared to handle the error. If returning due to an error, it is important to indicate to the caller that an error has been set. If the error is not handled or carefully propagated, additional calls into the Python/C API may not behave as intended and may fail in mysterious ways.

---

**Note :** The error indicator is **not** the result of `sys.exc_info()`. The former corresponds to an exception that is not yet caught (and is therefore still propagating), while the latter returns an exception after it is caught (and has therefore stopped propagating).

---

### 5.1 Printing and clearing

void **PyErr\_Clear**()

Clear the error indicator. If the error indicator is not set, there is no effect.

void **PyErr\_PrintEx**(int *set\_sys\_last\_vars*)

Print a standard traceback to `sys.stderr` and clear the error indicator. **Unless** the error is a `SystemExit`, in that case no traceback is printed and the Python process will exit with the error code specified by the `SystemExit` instance.

Call this function **only** when the error indicator is set. Otherwise it will cause a fatal error !

If *set\_sys\_last\_vars* is nonzero, the variables `sys.last_type`, `sys.last_value` and `sys.last_traceback` will be set to the type, value and traceback of the printed exception, respectively.

void **PyErr\_Print** ()

Alias for `PyErr_PrintEx(1)`.

void **PyErr\_WriteUnraisable** (*PyObject* \*obj)

Call `sys.unraisablehook()` using the current exception and *obj* argument.

This utility function prints a warning message to `sys.stderr` when an exception has been set but it is impossible for the interpreter to actually raise the exception. It is used, for example, when an exception occurs in an `__del__()` method.

The function is called with a single argument *obj* that identifies the context in which the unraisable exception occurred. If possible, the repr of *obj* will be printed in the warning message.

An exception must be set when calling this function.

## 5.2 Lever des exceptions

These functions help you set the current thread's error indicator. For convenience, some of these functions will always return a NULL pointer for use in a return statement.

void **PyErr\_SetString** (*PyObject* \*type, const char \*message)

This is the most common way to set the error indicator. The first argument specifies the exception type; it is normally one of the standard exceptions, e.g. `PyExc_RuntimeError`. You need not increment its reference count. The second argument is an error message; it is decoded from 'utf-8'.

void **PyErr\_SetObject** (*PyObject* \*type, *PyObject* \*value)

This function is similar to `PyErr_SetString()` but lets you specify an arbitrary Python object for the "value" of the exception.

*PyObject*\* **PyErr\_Format** (*PyObject* \*exception, const char \*format, ...)

*Return value* : Always NULL. This function sets the error indicator and returns NULL. *exception* should be a Python exception class. The *format* and subsequent parameters help format the error message; they have the same meaning and values as in `PyUnicode_FromFormat()`. *format* is an ASCII-encoded string.

*PyObject*\* **PyErr\_FormatV** (*PyObject* \*exception, const char \*format, va\_list args)

*Return value* : Always NULL. Same as `PyErr_Format()`, but taking a *va\_list* argument rather than a variable number of arguments.

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

void **PyErr\_SetNone** (*PyObject* \*type)

This is a shorthand for `PyErr_SetObject(type, Py_None)`.

int **PyErr\_BadArgument** ()

This is a shorthand for `PyErr_SetString(PyExc_TypeError, message)`, where *message* indicates that a built-in operation was invoked with an illegal argument. It is mostly for internal use.

*PyObject*\* **PyErr\_NoMemory** ()

*Return value* : Always NULL. This is a shorthand for `PyErr_SetNone(PyExc_MemoryError)`; it returns NULL so an object allocation function can write `return PyErr_NoMemory()`; when it runs out of memory.

*PyObject*\* **PyErr\_SetFromErrno** (*PyObject* \*type)

*Return value* : Always NULL. This is a convenience function to raise an exception when a C library function has returned an error and set the C variable `errno`. It constructs a tuple object whose first item is the integer `errno` value and whose second item is the corresponding error message (gotten from `strerror()`), and then calls `PyErr_SetObject(type, object)`. On Unix, when the `errno` value is `EINTR`, indicating an interrupted system call, this calls `PyErr_CheckSignals()`, and if that set the error indicator, leaves it set to that. The function always returns NULL, so a wrapper function around a system call can write `return PyErr_SetFromErrno(type)`; when the system call returns an error.

*PyObject*\* **PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObject** (*PyObject* \*type, *PyObject* \*filenameObject)

*Return value* : Always NULL. Similar to `PyErr_SetFromErrno()`, with the additional behavior that if

*filenameObject* is not NULL, it is passed to the constructor of *type* as a third parameter. In the case of `OSError` exception, this is used to define the `filename` attribute of the exception instance.

*PyObject\** **PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObjects** (*PyObject* \**type*, *PyObject* \**filenameObject*, *PyObject* \**filenameObject2*)

*Return value* : Always NULL. Similar to `PyErr_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObject()`, but takes a second filename object, for raising errors when a function that takes two filenames fails.

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

*PyObject\** **PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilename** (*PyObject* \**type*, const char \**filename*)

*Return value* : Always NULL. Similar to `PyErr_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObject()`, but the filename is given as a C string. *filename* is decoded from the filesystem encoding (`os.fsdecode()`).

*PyObject\** **PyErr\_SetFromWindowsErr** (int *ierr*)

*Return value* : Always NULL. This is a convenience function to raise `WindowsError`. If called with *ierr* of 0, the error code returned by a call to `GetLastError()` is used instead. It calls the Win32 function `FormatMessage()` to retrieve the Windows description of error code given by *ierr* or `GetLastError()`, then it constructs a tuple object whose first item is the *ierr* value and whose second item is the corresponding error message (gotten from `FormatMessage()`), and then calls `PyErr_SetObject(PyExc_WindowsError, object)`. This function always returns NULL.

Disponibilité : Windows.

*PyObject\** **PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErr** (*PyObject* \**type*, int *ierr*)

*Return value* : Always NULL. Similar to `PyErr_SetFromWindowsErr()`, with an additional parameter specifying the exception type to be raised.

Disponibilité : Windows.

*PyObject\** **PyErr\_SetFromWindowsErrWithFilename** (int *ierr*, const char \**filename*)

*Return value* : Always NULL. Similar to `PyErr_SetFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObject()`, but the filename is given as a C string. *filename* is decoded from the filesystem encoding (`os.fsdecode()`).

Disponibilité : Windows.

*PyObject\** **PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObject** (*PyObject* \**type*, int *ierr*, *PyObject* \**filename*)

*Return value* : Always NULL. Similar to `PyErr_SetFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObject()`, with an additional parameter specifying the exception type to be raised.

Disponibilité : Windows.

*PyObject\** **PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObjects** (*PyObject* \**type*, int *ierr*, *PyObject* \**filename*, *PyObject* \**filename2*)

*Return value* : Always NULL. Similar to `PyErr_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObject()`, but accepts a second filename object.

Disponibilité : Windows.

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

*PyObject\** **PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilename** (*PyObject* \**type*, int *ierr*, const char \**filename*)

*Return value* : Always NULL. Similar to `PyErr_SetFromWindowsErrWithFilename()`, with an additional parameter specifying the exception type to be raised.

Disponibilité : Windows.

*PyObject\** **PyErr\_SetImportError** (*PyObject* \**msg*, *PyObject* \**name*, *PyObject* \**path*)

*Return value* : Always NULL. This is a convenience function to raise `ImportError`. *msg* will be set as the exception's message string. *name* and *path*, both of which can be NULL, will be set as the `ImportError`'s respective `name` and `path` attributes.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

void **PyErr\_SyntaxLocationObject** (*PyObject* \**filename*, int *lineno*, int *col\_offset*)

Set file, line, and offset information for the current exception. If the current exception is not a `SyntaxError`, then it sets additional attributes, which make the exception printing subsystem think the exception is a `SyntaxError`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

void **PyErr\_SyntaxLocationEx** (const char \*filename, int lineno, int col\_offset)

Like *PyErr\_SyntaxLocationObject* (), but *filename* is a byte string decoded from the filesystem encoding (`os.fsdecode()`).

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

void **PyErr\_SyntaxLocation** (const char \*filename, int lineno)

Like *PyErr\_SyntaxLocationEx* (), but the *col\_offset* parameter is omitted.

void **PyErr\_BadInternalCall** ()

This is a shorthand for `PyErr_SetString(PyExc_SystemError, message)`, where *message* indicates that an internal operation (e.g. a Python/C API function) was invoked with an illegal argument. It is mostly for internal use.

## 5.3 Issuing warnings

Use these functions to issue warnings from C code. They mirror similar functions exported by the Python `warnings` module. They normally print a warning message to `sys.stderr`; however, it is also possible that the user has specified that warnings are to be turned into errors, and in that case they will raise an exception. It is also possible that the functions raise an exception because of a problem with the warning machinery. The return value is 0 if no exception is raised, or -1 if an exception is raised. (It is not possible to determine whether a warning message is actually printed, nor what the reason is for the exception; this is intentional.) If an exception is raised, the caller should do its normal exception handling (for example, *Py\_DECREF* () owned references and return an error value).

int **PyErr\_WarnEx** (*PyObject* \*category, const char \*message, Py\_ssize\_t stack\_level)

Issue a warning message. The *category* argument is a warning category (see below) or NULL; the *message* argument is a UTF-8 encoded string. *stack\_level* is a positive number giving a number of stack frames; the warning will be issued from the currently executing line of code in that stack frame. A *stack\_level* of 1 is the function calling *PyErr\_WarnEx* (), 2 is the function above that, and so forth.

Warning categories must be subclasses of `PyExc_Warning`; `PyExc_Warning` is a subclass of `PyExc_Exception`; the default warning category is `PyExc_RuntimeWarning`. The standard Python warning categories are available as global variables whose names are enumerated at [Standard Warning Categories](#).

For information about warning control, see the documentation for the `warnings` module and the `-W` option in the command line documentation. There is no C API for warning control.

*PyObject*\* **PyErr\_SetImportErrorSubclass** (*PyObject* \*exception, *PyObject* \*msg, *PyObject* \*name, *PyObject* \*path)

*Return value* : Always NULL. Much like *PyErr\_SetImportError* () but this function allows for specifying a subclass of `ImportError` to raise.

Nouveau dans la version 3.6.

int **PyErr\_WarnExplicitObject** (*PyObject* \*category, *PyObject* \*message, *PyObject* \*filename, int lineno, *PyObject* \*module, *PyObject* \*registry)

Issue a warning message with explicit control over all warning attributes. This is a straightforward wrapper around the Python function `warnings.warn_explicit()`, see there for more information. The *module* and *registry* arguments may be set to NULL to get the default effect described there.

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

int **PyErr\_WarnExplicit** (*PyObject* \*category, const char \*message, const char \*filename, int lineno, const char \*module, *PyObject* \*registry)

Similar to *PyErr\_WarnExplicitObject* () except that *message* and *module* are UTF-8 encoded strings, and *filename* is decoded from the filesystem encoding (`os.fsdecode()`).

int **PyErr\_WarnFormat** (*PyObject* \*category, Py\_ssize\_t stack\_level, const char \*format, ...)

Function similar to *PyErr\_WarnEx* (), but use *PyUnicode\_FromFormat* () to format the warning message. *format* is an ASCII-encoded string.

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

int **PyErr\_ResourceWarning** (*PyObject* \*source, Py\_ssize\_t stack\_level, const char \*format, ...)

Function similar to *PyErr\_WarnFormat()*, but *category* is *ResourceWarning* and it passes *source* to *warnings.WarningMessage()*.

Nouveau dans la version 3.6.

## 5.4 Querying the error indicator

*PyObject*\* **PyErr\_Occurred** ()

*Return value* : Borrowed reference. Test whether the error indicator is set. If set, return the exception type (the first argument to the last call to one of the *PyErr\_Set\** () functions or to *PyErr\_Restore()*). If not set, return NULL. You do not own a reference to the return value, so you do not need to *Py\_DECREF()* it.

---

**Note** : Do not compare the return value to a specific exception; use *PyErr\_ExceptionMatches()* instead, shown below. (The comparison could easily fail since the exception may be an instance instead of a class, in the case of a class exception, or it may be a subclass of the expected exception.)

---

int **PyErr\_ExceptionMatches** (*PyObject* \*exc)

Equivalent to *PyErr\_GivenExceptionMatches(PyErr\_Occurred(), exc)*. This should only be called when an exception is actually set; a memory access violation will occur if no exception has been raised.

int **PyErr\_GivenExceptionMatches** (*PyObject* \*given, *PyObject* \*exc)

Return true if the *given* exception matches the exception type in *exc*. If *exc* is a class object, this also returns true when *given* is an instance of a subclass. If *exc* is a tuple, all exception types in the tuple (and recursively in subtuples) are searched for a match.

void **PyErr\_Fetch** (*PyObject* \*\*ptype, *PyObject* \*\*pvalue, *PyObject* \*\*ptraceback)

Retrieve the error indicator into three variables whose addresses are passed. If the error indicator is not set, set all three variables to NULL. If it is set, it will be cleared and you own a reference to each object retrieved. The value and traceback object may be NULL even when the type object is not.

---

**Note** : This function is normally only used by code that needs to catch exceptions or by code that needs to save and restore the error indicator temporarily, e.g. :

---

```
{
    PyObject *type, *value, *traceback;
    PyErr_Fetch(&type, &value, &traceback);

    /* ... code that might produce other errors ... */

    PyErr_Restore(type, value, traceback);
}
```

void **PyErr\_Restore** (*PyObject* \*type, *PyObject* \*value, *PyObject* \*traceback)

Set the error indicator from the three objects. If the error indicator is already set, it is cleared first. If the objects are NULL, the error indicator is cleared. Do not pass a NULL type and non-NULL value or traceback. The exception type should be a class. Do not pass an invalid exception type or value. (Violating these rules will cause subtle problems later.) This call takes away a reference to each object : you must own a reference to each object before the call and after the call you no longer own these references. (If you don't understand this, don't use this function. I warned you.)

---

**Note** : This function is normally only used by code that needs to save and restore the error indicator temporarily. Use *PyErr\_Fetch()* to save the current error indicator.

---

void **PyErr\_NormalizeException** (*PyObject*\*\*exc, *PyObject*\*\*val, *PyObject*\*\*tb)

Under certain circumstances, the values returned by *PyErr\_Fetch()* below can be "unnormalized", mea-

ning that `*exc` is a class object but `*val` is not an instance of the same class. This function can be used to instantiate the class in that case. If the values are already normalized, nothing happens. The delayed normalization is implemented to improve performance.

**Note :** This function *does not* implicitly set the `__traceback__` attribute on the exception value. If setting the traceback appropriately is desired, the following additional snippet is needed :

```
if (tb != NULL) {
    PyException_SetTraceback(val, tb);
}
```

void **PyErr\_GetExcInfo** (*PyObject \*\*ptype, PyObject \*\*pvalue, PyObject \*\*ptraceback*)

Retrieve the exception info, as known from `sys.exc_info()`. This refers to an exception that was *already caught*, not to an exception that was freshly raised. Returns new references for the three objects, any of which may be NULL. Does not modify the exception info state.

**Note :** This function is not normally used by code that wants to handle exceptions. Rather, it can be used when code needs to save and restore the exception state temporarily. Use `PyErr_SetExcInfo()` to restore or clear the exception state.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

void **PyErr\_SetExcInfo** (*PyObject \*type, PyObject \*value, PyObject \*traceback*)

Set the exception info, as known from `sys.exc_info()`. This refers to an exception that was *already caught*, not to an exception that was freshly raised. This function steals the references of the arguments. To clear the exception state, pass NULL for all three arguments. For general rules about the three arguments, see `PyErr_Restore()`.

**Note :** This function is not normally used by code that wants to handle exceptions. Rather, it can be used when code needs to save and restore the exception state temporarily. Use `PyErr_GetExcInfo()` to read the exception state.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

## 5.5 Traitement des signaux

int **PyErr\_CheckSignals** ()

This function interacts with Python's signal handling. It checks whether a signal has been sent to the processes and if so, invokes the corresponding signal handler. If the `signal` module is supported, this can invoke a signal handler written in Python. In all cases, the default effect for SIGINT is to raise the `KeyboardInterrupt` exception. If an exception is raised the error indicator is set and the function returns `-1`; otherwise the function returns `0`. The error indicator may or may not be cleared if it was previously set.

void **PyErr\_SetInterrupt** ()

Simulate the effect of a SIGINT signal arriving. The next time `PyErr_CheckSignals()` is called, the Python signal handler for SIGINT will be called.

If SIGINT isn't handled by Python (it was set to `signal.SIG_DFL` or `signal.SIG_IGN`), this function does nothing.

int **PySignal\_SetWakeupFd** (int *fd*)

This utility function specifies a file descriptor to which the signal number is written as a single byte whenever a signal is received. *fd* must be non-blocking. It returns the previous such file descriptor.

The value `-1` disables the feature; this is the initial state. This is equivalent to `signal.set_wakeup_fd()` in Python, but without any error checking. *fd* should be a valid file descriptor. The function should only be called from the main thread.

Modifié dans la version 3.5 : On Windows, the function now also supports socket handles.

## 5.6 Exception Classes

*PyObject\** **PyErr\_NewException** (const char \*name, *PyObject* \*base, *PyObject* \*dict)

*Return value* : New reference. This utility function creates and returns a new exception class. The *name* argument must be the name of the new exception, a C string of the form `module.classname`. The *base* and *dict* arguments are normally NULL. This creates a class object derived from `Exception` (accessible in C as `PyExc_Exception`).

The `__module__` attribute of the new class is set to the first part (up to the last dot) of the *name* argument, and the class name is set to the last part (after the last dot). The *base* argument can be used to specify alternate base classes; it can either be only one class or a tuple of classes. The *dict* argument can be used to specify a dictionary of class variables and methods.

*PyObject\** **PyErr\_NewExceptionWithDoc** (const char \*name, const char \*doc, *PyObject* \*base, *PyObject* \*dict)

*Return value* : New reference. Same as `PyErr_NewException()`, except that the new exception class can easily be given a docstring: If *doc* is non-NULL, it will be used as the docstring for the exception class.

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

## 5.7 Objets exception

*PyObject\** **PyException\_GetTraceback** (*PyObject* \*ex)

*Return value* : New reference. Return the traceback associated with the exception as a new reference, as accessible from Python through `__traceback__`. If there is no traceback associated, this returns NULL.

int **PyException\_SetTraceback** (*PyObject* \*ex, *PyObject* \*tb)

Set the traceback associated with the exception to *tb*. Use `Py_None` to clear it.

*PyObject\** **PyException\_GetContext** (*PyObject* \*ex)

*Return value* : New reference. Return the context (another exception instance during whose handling *ex* was raised) associated with the exception as a new reference, as accessible from Python through `__context__`. If there is no context associated, this returns NULL.

void **PyException\_SetContext** (*PyObject* \*ex, *PyObject* \*ctx)

Set the context associated with the exception to *ctx*. Use NULL to clear it. There is no type check to make sure that *ctx* is an exception instance. This steals a reference to *ctx*.

*PyObject\** **PyException\_GetCause** (*PyObject* \*ex)

*Return value* : New reference. Return the cause (either an exception instance, or None, set by `raise ... from ...`) associated with the exception as a new reference, as accessible from Python through `__cause__`.

void **PyException\_SetCause** (*PyObject* \*ex, *PyObject* \*cause)

Set the cause associated with the exception to *cause*. Use NULL to clear it. There is no type check to make sure that *cause* is either an exception instance or None. This steals a reference to *cause*.

`__suppress_context__` is implicitly set to True by this function.

## 5.8 Objets exception Unicode

The following functions are used to create and modify Unicode exceptions from C.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicodeDecodeError\_Create** (const char \*encoding, const char \*object, Py\_ssize\_t length, Py\_ssize\_t start, Py\_ssize\_t end, const char \*reason)

*Return value* : New reference. Create a `UnicodeDecodeError` object with the attributes *encoding*, *object*, *length*, *start*, *end* and *reason*. *encoding* and *reason* are UTF-8 encoded strings.

**PyObject\* PyUnicodeEncodeError\_Create** (const char \*encoding, const *Py\_UNICODE* \*object, Py\_ssize\_t length, Py\_ssize\_t start, Py\_ssize\_t end, const char \*reason)

*Return value* : New reference. Create a `UnicodeEncodeError` object with the attributes *encoding*, *object*, *length*, *start*, *end* and *reason*. *encoding* and *reason* are UTF-8 encoded strings.

Obsolète depuis la version 3.3 : 3.11

`Py_UNICODE` is deprecated since Python 3.3. Please migrate to `PyObject_CallFunction(PyExc_UnicodeEncodeError, "sOnns", ...)`.

**PyObject\* PyUnicodeTranslateError\_Create** (const *Py\_UNICODE* \*object, Py\_ssize\_t length, Py\_ssize\_t start, Py\_ssize\_t end, const char \*reason)

*Return value* : New reference. Create a `UnicodeTranslateError` object with the attributes *object*, *length*, *start*, *end* and *reason*. *reason* is a UTF-8 encoded string.

Obsolète depuis la version 3.3 : 3.11

`Py_UNICODE` is deprecated since Python 3.3. Please migrate to `PyObject_CallFunction(PyExc_UnicodeTranslateError, "Onns", ...)`.

**PyObject\* PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetEncoding** (*PyObject* \*exc)

**PyObject\* PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetEncoding** (*PyObject* \*exc)

*Return value* : New reference. Return the *encoding* attribute of the given exception object.

**PyObject\* PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetObject** (*PyObject* \*exc)

**PyObject\* PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetObject** (*PyObject* \*exc)

**PyObject\* PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetObject** (*PyObject* \*exc)

*Return value* : New reference. Return the *object* attribute of the given exception object.

**int PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetStart** (*PyObject* \*exc, Py\_ssize\_t \*start)

**int PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetStart** (*PyObject* \*exc, Py\_ssize\_t \*start)

**int PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetStart** (*PyObject* \*exc, Py\_ssize\_t \*start)

Get the *start* attribute of the given exception object and place it into \*start. *start* must not be NULL. Return 0 on success, -1 on failure.

**int PyUnicodeDecodeError\_SetStart** (*PyObject* \*exc, Py\_ssize\_t start)

**int PyUnicodeEncodeError\_SetStart** (*PyObject* \*exc, Py\_ssize\_t start)

**int PyUnicodeTranslateError\_SetStart** (*PyObject* \*exc, Py\_ssize\_t start)

Set the *start* attribute of the given exception object to *start*. Return 0 on success, -1 on failure.

**int PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetEnd** (*PyObject* \*exc, Py\_ssize\_t \*end)

**int PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetEnd** (*PyObject* \*exc, Py\_ssize\_t \*end)

**int PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetEnd** (*PyObject* \*exc, Py\_ssize\_t \*end)

Get the *end* attribute of the given exception object and place it into \*end. *end* must not be NULL. Return 0 on success, -1 on failure.

**int PyUnicodeDecodeError\_SetEnd** (*PyObject* \*exc, Py\_ssize\_t end)

**int PyUnicodeEncodeError\_SetEnd** (*PyObject* \*exc, Py\_ssize\_t end)

**int PyUnicodeTranslateError\_SetEnd** (*PyObject* \*exc, Py\_ssize\_t end)

Set the *end* attribute of the given exception object to *end*. Return 0 on success, -1 on failure.

**PyObject\* PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetReason** (*PyObject* \*exc)

**PyObject\* PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetReason** (*PyObject* \*exc)

**PyObject\* PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetReason** (*PyObject* \*exc)

*Return value* : New reference. Return the *reason* attribute of the given exception object.

**int PyUnicodeDecodeError\_SetReason** (*PyObject* \*exc, const char \*reason)

**int PyUnicodeEncodeError\_SetReason** (*PyObject* \*exc, const char \*reason)

**int PyUnicodeTranslateError\_SetReason** (*PyObject* \*exc, const char \*reason)

Set the *reason* attribute of the given exception object to *reason*. Return 0 on success, -1 on failure.

## 5.9 Contrôle de la récursion

These two functions provide a way to perform safe recursive calls at the C level, both in the core and in extension modules. They are needed if the recursive code does not necessarily invoke Python code (which tracks its recursion depth automatically).

int **Py\_EnterRecursiveCall** (const char \**where*)

Marks a point where a recursive C-level call is about to be performed.

If `USE_STACKCHECK` is defined, this function checks if the OS stack overflowed using `PyOS_CheckStack()`. In this is the case, it sets a `MemoryError` and returns a nonzero value.

The function then checks if the recursion limit is reached. If this is the case, a `RecursionError` is set and a nonzero value is returned. Otherwise, zero is returned.

*where* should be a string such as " in instance check " to be concatenated to the `RecursionError` message caused by the recursion depth limit.

void **Py\_LeaveRecursiveCall** ()

Ends a `Py_EnterRecursiveCall()`. Must be called once for each *successful* invocation of `Py_EnterRecursiveCall()`.

Properly implementing `tp_repr` for container types requires special recursion handling. In addition to protecting the stack, `tp_repr` also needs to track objects to prevent cycles. The following two functions facilitate this functionality. Effectively, these are the C equivalent to `reprlib.recursive_repr()`.

int **Py\_ReprEnter** (*PyObject* \**object*)

Called at the beginning of the `tp_repr` implementation to detect cycles.

If the object has already been processed, the function returns a positive integer. In that case the `tp_repr` implementation should return a string object indicating a cycle. As examples, `dict` objects return `{...}` and `list` objects return `[...]`.

The function will return a negative integer if the recursion limit is reached. In that case the `tp_repr` implementation should typically return `NULL`.

Otherwise, the function returns zero and the `tp_repr` implementation can continue normally.

void **Py\_ReprLeave** (*PyObject* \**object*)

Ends a `Py_ReprEnter()`. Must be called once for each invocation of `Py_ReprEnter()` that returns zero.

## 5.10 Exceptions standards

All standard Python exceptions are available as global variables whose names are `PyExc_` followed by the Python exception name. These have the type `PyObject*`; they are all class objects. For completeness, here are all the variables :

Nom C	Nom Python	Notes
<code>PyExc_BaseException</code>	<code>BaseException</code>	(1)
<code>PyExc_Exception</code>	<code>Exception</code>	(1)
<code>PyExc_ArithmeticError</code>	<code>ArithmeticError</code>	(1)
<code>PyExc_AssertionError</code>	<code>AssertionError</code>	
<code>PyExc_AttributeError</code>	<code>AttributeError</code>	
<code>PyExc_BlockingIOError</code>	<code>BlockingIOError</code>	
<code>PyExc_BrokenPipeError</code>	<code>BrokenPipeError</code>	
<code>PyExc_BufferError</code>	<code>BufferError</code>	
<code>PyExc_ChildProcessError</code>	<code>ChildProcessError</code>	
<code>PyExc_ConnectionAbortedError</code>	<code>ConnectionAbortedError</code>	
<code>PyExc_ConnectionError</code>	<code>ConnectionError</code>	
<code>PyExc_ConnectionRefusedError</code>	<code>ConnectionRefusedError</code>	
<code>PyExc_ConnectionResetError</code>	<code>ConnectionResetError</code>	

Suite sur la page suivante

Tableau 1 – suite de la page précédente

Nom C	Nom Python	Notes
PyExc_EOFError	EOFError	
PyExc_FileExistsError	FileExistsError	
PyExc_FloatingPointError	FileNotFoundError	
PyExc_FloatingPointError	FloatingPointError	
PyExc_GeneratorExit	GeneratorExit	
PyExc_ImportError	ImportError	
PyExc_IndentationError	IndentationError	
PyExc_IndexError	IndexError	
PyExc_InterruptedError	InterruptedError	
PyExc_IsADirectoryError	IsADirectoryError	
PyExc_KeyError	KeyError	
PyExc_KeyboardInterrupt	KeyboardInterrupt	
PyExc_LookupError	LookupError	(1)
PyExc_MemoryError	MemoryError	
PyExc_ModuleNotFoundError	ModuleNotFoundError	
PyExc_NameError	NameError	
PyExc_NotADirectoryError	NotADirectoryError	
PyExc_NotImplementedError	NotImplementedError	
PyExc_OSError	OSError	(1)
PyExc_OverflowError	OverflowError	
PyExc_PermissionError	PermissionError	
PyExc_ProcessLookupError	ProcessLookupError	
PyExc_ReferenceError	RecursionError	
PyExc_ReferenceError	ReferenceError	(2)
PyExc_RuntimeError	RuntimeError	
PyExc_StopAsyncIteration	StopAsyncIteration	
PyExc_StopIteration	StopIteration	
PyExc_SyntaxError	SyntaxError	
PyExc_SystemError	SystemError	
PyExc_SystemExit	SystemExit	
PyExc_TabError	TabError	
PyExc_ImportError	TimeoutError	
PyExc_TypeError	TypeError	
PyExc_UnboundLocalError	UnboundLocalError	
PyExc_UnicodeDecodeError	UnicodeDecodeError	
PyExc_UnicodeEncodeError	UnicodeEncodeError	
PyExc_UnicodeError	UnicodeError	
PyExc_UnicodeTranslateError	UnicodeTranslateError	
PyExc_ValueError	ValueError	
PyExc_ZeroDivisionError	ZeroDivisionError	

Nouveau dans la version 3.3 : PyExc\_BlockingIOError, PyExc\_BrokenPipeError, PyExc\_ChildProcessError, PyExc\_ConnectionError, PyExc\_ConnectionAbortedError, PyExc\_ConnectionRefusedError, PyExc\_ConnectionResetError, PyExc\_FileExistsError, PyExc\_FileNotFoundError, PyExc\_InterruptedError, PyExc\_IsADirectoryError, PyExc\_NotADirectoryError, PyExc\_PermissionError, PyExc\_ProcessLookupError and PyExc\_TimeoutError were introduced following [PEP 3151](#).

Nouveau dans la version 3.5 : PyExc\_StopAsyncIteration et PyExc\_RecursionError.

Nouveau dans la version 3.6 : PyExc\_ModuleNotFoundError.

These are compatibility aliases to PyExc\_OSError :

Nom C	Notes
PyExc_EnvironmentError	
PyExc_IOError	
PyExc_WindowsError	(3)

Modifié dans la version 3.3 : These aliases used to be separate exception types.

Notes :

- (1) C'est la classe de base pour les autres exceptions standards.
- (2) Only defined on Windows ; protect code that uses this by testing that the preprocessor macro `MS_WINDOWS` is defined.

## 5.11 Standard Warning Categories

All standard Python warning categories are available as global variables whose names are `PyExc_` followed by the Python exception name. These have the type *PyObject\** ; they are all class objects. For completeness, here are all the variables :

Nom C	Nom Python	Notes
PyExc_Warning	Warning	(1)
PyExc_BytesWarning	BytesWarning	
PyExc_DeprecationWarning	DeprecationWarning	
PyExc_FutureWarning	FutureWarning	
PyExc_ImportWarning	ImportWarning	
PyExc_PendingDeprecationWarning	PendingDeprecationWarning	
PyExc_ResourceWarning	ResourceWarning	
PyExc_RuntimeWarning	RuntimeWarning	
PyExc_SyntaxWarning	SyntaxWarning	
PyExc_UnicodeWarning	UnicodeWarning	
PyExc_UserWarning	UserWarning	

Nouveau dans la version 3.2 : `PyExc_ResourceWarning`.

Notes :

- (1) C'est la classe de base pour les autres catégories de *warning*.



Les fonctions de ce chapitre sont utilitaires, certaines aident à rendre le code en C plus portable, d'autres à utiliser des modules Python depuis du C, analyser des arguments de fonctions, ou encore construire des valeurs Python à partir de valeurs C.

## 6.1 Operating System Utilities

*PyObject\** **PyOS\_FSPath** (*PyObject* \**path*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return the file system representation for *path*. If the object is a `str` or `bytes` object, then its reference count is incremented. If the object implements the `os.PathLike` interface, then `__fspath__()` is returned as long as it is a `str` or `bytes` object. Otherwise `TypeError` is raised and `NULL` is returned.

Nouveau dans la version 3.6.

**int** **Py\_FdIsInteractive** (`FILE` \**fp*, `const char` \**filename*)

Return true (nonzero) if the standard I/O file *fp* with name *filename* is deemed interactive. This is the case for files for which `isatty(fileno(fp))` is true. If the global flag `Py_InteractiveFlag` is true, this function also returns true if the *filename* pointer is `NULL` or if the name is equal to one of the strings '`<stdin>`' or '`???`'.

**void** **PyOS\_BeforeFork** ()

Function to prepare some internal state before a process fork. This should be called before calling `fork()` or any similar function that clones the current process. Only available on systems where `fork()` is defined.

**Avertissement** : The C `fork()` call should only be made from the *"main" thread* (of the *"main" interpreter*). The same is true for `PyOS_BeforeFork()`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

**void** **PyOS\_AfterFork\_Parent** ()

Function to update some internal state after a process fork. This should be called from the parent process after calling `fork()` or any similar function that clones the current process, regardless of whether process cloning was successful. Only available on systems where `fork()` is defined.

**Avertissement :** The C `fork()` call should only be made from the *"main" thread* (of the *"main" interpreter*). The same is true for `PyOS_AfterFork_Parent()`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

void **PyOS\_AfterFork\_Child()**

Function to update internal interpreter state after a process fork. This must be called from the child process after calling `fork()`, or any similar function that clones the current process, if there is any chance the process will call back into the Python interpreter. Only available on systems where `fork()` is defined.

**Avertissement :** The C `fork()` call should only be made from the *"main" thread* (of the *"main" interpreter*). The same is true for `PyOS_AfterFork_Child()`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

**Voir aussi :**

`os.register_at_fork()` allows registering custom Python functions to be called by `PyOS_BeforeFork()`, `PyOS_AfterFork_Parent()` and `PyOS_AfterFork_Child()`.

void **PyOS\_AfterFork()**

Function to update some internal state after a process fork; this should be called in the new process if the Python interpreter will continue to be used. If a new executable is loaded into the new process, this function does not need to be called.

Obsolète depuis la version 3.7 : This function is superseded by `PyOS_AfterFork_Child()`.

int **PyOS\_CheckStack()**

Return true when the interpreter runs out of stack space. This is a reliable check, but is only available when `USE_STACKCHECK` is defined (currently on Windows using the Microsoft Visual C++ compiler). `USE_STACKCHECK` will be defined automatically; you should never change the definition in your own code.

`PyOS_sighandler_t` **PyOS\_getsig**(int *i*)

Return the current signal handler for signal *i*. This is a thin wrapper around either `sigaction()` or `signal()`. Do not call those functions directly! `PyOS_sighandler_t` is a typedef alias for `void (*)(int)`.

`PyOS_sighandler_t` **PyOS\_setsig**(int *i*, `PyOS_sighandler_t` *h*)

Set the signal handler for signal *i* to be *h*; return the old signal handler. This is a thin wrapper around either `sigaction()` or `signal()`. Do not call those functions directly! `PyOS_sighandler_t` is a typedef alias for `void (*)(int)`.

`wchar_t*` **Py\_DecodeLocale**(const char\* *arg*, `size_t`\**size*)

Decode a byte string from the locale encoding with the surrogateescape error handler : undecodable bytes are decoded as characters in range U+DC80..U+DCFF. If a byte sequence can be decoded as a surrogate character, escape the bytes using the surrogateescape error handler instead of decoding them.

Encoding, highest priority to lowest priority :

- UTF-8 on macOS, Android, and VxWorks;
- UTF-8 on Windows if `Py_LegacyWindowsFSEncodingFlag` is zero;
- UTF-8 if the Python UTF-8 mode is enabled;
- ASCII if the `LC_CTYPE` locale is "C", `nl_langinfo(CODESET)` returns the ASCII encoding (or an alias), and `mbstowcs()` and `wcstombs()` functions uses the ISO-8859-1 encoding.
- the current locale encoding.

Return a pointer to a newly allocated wide character string, use `PyMem_RawFree()` to free the memory. If *size* is not NULL, write the number of wide characters excluding the null character into *\*size*

Return NULL on decoding error or memory allocation error. If *size* is not NULL, *\*size* is set to `(size_t)-1` on memory error or set to `(size_t)-2` on decoding error.

Decoding errors should never happen, unless there is a bug in the C library.

Use the `Py_EncodeLocale()` function to encode the character string back to a byte string.

**Voir aussi :**

The `PyUnicode_DecodeFSDefaultAndSize()` and `PyUnicode_DecodeLocaleAndSize()` functions.

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

Modifié dans la version 3.7 : The function now uses the UTF-8 encoding in the UTF-8 mode.

Modifié dans la version 3.8 : The function now uses the UTF-8 encoding on Windows if `Py_LegacyWindowsFSEncodingFlag` is zero;

char\* **Py\_EncodeLocale** (const wchar\_t \*text, size\_t \*error\_pos)

Encode a wide character string to the locale encoding with the surrogateescape error handler : surrogate characters in the range U+DC80..U+DCFF are converted to bytes 0x80..0xFF.

Encoding, highest priority to lowest priority :

- UTF-8 on macOS, Android, and VxWorks;
- UTF-8 on Windows if `Py_LegacyWindowsFSEncodingFlag` is zero;
- UTF-8 if the Python UTF-8 mode is enabled;
- ASCII if the LC\_CTYPE locale is "C", `nl_langinfo(CODESET)` returns the ASCII encoding (or an alias), and `mbstowcs()` and `wcstombs()` functions uses the ISO-8859-1 encoding.
- the current locale encoding.

The function uses the UTF-8 encoding in the Python UTF-8 mode.

Return a pointer to a newly allocated byte string, use `PyMem_Free()` to free the memory. Return NULL on encoding error or memory allocation error

If error\_pos is not NULL, \*error\_pos is set to (size\_t)-1 on success, or set to the index of the invalid character on encoding error.

Use the `Py_DecodeLocale()` function to decode the bytes string back to a wide character string.

**Voir aussi :**

The `PyUnicode_EncodeFSDefault()` and `PyUnicode_EncodeLocale()` functions.

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

Modifié dans la version 3.7 : The function now uses the UTF-8 encoding in the UTF-8 mode.

Modifié dans la version 3.8 : The function now uses the UTF-8 encoding on Windows if `Py_LegacyWindowsFSEncodingFlag` is zero;

## 6.2 System Functions

These are utility functions that make functionality from the `sys` module accessible to C code. They all work with the current interpreter thread's `sys` module's dict, which is contained in the internal thread state structure.

*PyObject* \***PySys\_GetObject** (const char \*name)

*Return value : Borrowed reference.* Return the object *name* from the `sys` module or NULL if it does not exist, without setting an exception.

int **PySys\_SetObject** (const char \*name, *PyObject* \*v)

Set *name* in the `sys` module to *v* unless *v* is NULL, in which case *name* is deleted from the `sys` module. Returns 0 on success, -1 on error.

void **PySys\_ResetWarnOptions** ()

Reset `sys.warnoptions` to an empty list. This function may be called prior to `Py_Initialize()`.

void **PySys\_AddWarnOption** (const wchar\_t \*s)

Append *s* to `sys.warnoptions`. This function must be called prior to `Py_Initialize()` in order to affect the warnings filter list.

void **PySys\_AddWarnOptionUnicode** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

Append *unicode* to `sys.warnoptions`.

Note : this function is not currently usable from outside the CPython implementation, as it must be called prior to the implicit import of `warnings` in `Py_Initialize()` to be effective, but can't be called until enough of the runtime has been initialized to permit the creation of Unicode objects.

void **PySys\_SetPath** (const wchar\_t \*path)

Set `sys.path` to a list object of paths found in *path* which should be a list of paths separated with the platform's search path delimiter (: on Unix, ; on Windows).

void **PySys\_WriteStdout** (const char *\*format*, ...)

Write the output string described by *format* to `sys.stdout`. No exceptions are raised, even if truncation occurs (see below).

*format* should limit the total size of the formatted output string to 1000 bytes or less -- after 1000 bytes, the output string is truncated. In particular, this means that no unrestricted "%s" formats should occur ; these should be limited using "%.<N>s" where <N> is a decimal number calculated so that <N> plus the maximum size of other formatted text does not exceed 1000 bytes. Also watch out for "%f", which can print hundreds of digits for very large numbers.

If a problem occurs, or `sys.stdout` is unset, the formatted message is written to the real (C level) *stdout*.

void **PySys\_WriteStderr** (const char *\*format*, ...)

As `PySys_WriteStdout()`, but write to `sys.stderr` or *stderr* instead.

void **PySys\_FormatStdout** (const char *\*format*, ...)

Function similar to `PySys_WriteStdout()` but format the message using `PyUnicode_FromFormatV()` and don't truncate the message to an arbitrary length.

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

void **PySys\_FormatStderr** (const char *\*format*, ...)

As `PySys_FormatStdout()`, but write to `sys.stderr` or *stderr* instead.

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

void **PySys\_AddXOption** (const wchar\_t *\*s*)

Parse *s* as a set of -X options and add them to the current options mapping as returned by `PySys_GetXOptions()`. This function may be called prior to `Py_Initialize()`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

*PyObject\** **PySys\_GetXOptions** ()

*Return value* : Borrowed reference. Return the current dictionary of -X options, similarly to `sys._xoptions`. On error, NULL is returned and an exception is set.

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

int **PySys\_Audit** (const char *\*event*, const char *\*format*, ...)

Raise an auditing event with any active hooks. Return zero for success and non-zero with an exception set on failure.

If any hooks have been added, *format* and other arguments will be used to construct a tuple to pass. Apart from N, the same format characters as used in `Py_BuildValue()` are available. If the built value is not a tuple, it will be added into a single-element tuple. (The N format option consumes a reference, but since there is no way to know whether arguments to this function will be consumed, using it may cause reference leaks.)

Note that # format characters should always be treated as `Py_ssize_t`, regardless of whether `PY_SSIZE_T_CLEAN` was defined.

`sys.audit()` performs the same function from Python code.

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

Modifié dans la version 3.8.2 : Require `Py_ssize_t` for # format characters. Previously, an unavoidable deprecation warning was raised.

int **PySys\_AddAuditHook** (Py\_AuditHookFunction *hook*, void *\*userData*)

Append the callable *hook* to the list of active auditing hooks. Return zero for success and non-zero on failure. If the runtime has been initialized, also set an error on failure. Hooks added through this API are called for all interpreters created by the runtime.

The *userData* pointer is passed into the hook function. Since hook functions may be called from different runtimes, this pointer should not refer directly to Python state.

This function is safe to call before `Py_Initialize()`. When called after runtime initialization, existing audit hooks are notified and may silently abort the operation by raising an error subclassed from `Exception` (other errors will not be silenced).

The hook function is of type `int (*)(const char *event, PyObject *args, void *userData)`, where *args* is guaranteed to be a `PyTupleObject`. The hook function is always called with the GIL held by the Python interpreter that raised the event.

See [PEP 578](#) for a detailed description of auditing. Functions in the runtime and standard library that raise events are listed in the audit events table. Details are in each function's documentation.

Déclenche un événement d'audit `sys.addaudithook` sans arguments.  
Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

## 6.3 Process Control

void **Py\_FatalError** (const char \*message)

Print a fatal error message and kill the process. No cleanup is performed. This function should only be invoked when a condition is detected that would make it dangerous to continue using the Python interpreter; e.g., when the object administration appears to be corrupted. On Unix, the standard C library function `abort()` is called which will attempt to produce a `core` file.

void **Py\_Exit** (int status)

Exit the current process. This calls `Py_FinalizeEx()` and then calls the standard C library function `exit(status)`. If `Py_FinalizeEx()` indicates an error, the exit status is set to 120.

Modifié dans la version 3.6 : Errors from finalization no longer ignored.

int **Py\_AtExit** (void (\*func)())

Register a cleanup function to be called by `Py_FinalizeEx()`. The cleanup function will be called with no arguments and should return no value. At most 32 cleanup functions can be registered. When the registration is successful, `Py_AtExit()` returns 0; on failure, it returns -1. The cleanup function registered last is called first. Each cleanup function will be called at most once. Since Python's internal finalization will have completed before the cleanup function, no Python APIs should be called by *func*.

## 6.4 Importer des modules

*PyObject\** **PyImport\_ImportModule** (const char \*name)

*Return value* : New reference. This is a simplified interface to `PyImport_ImportModuleEx()` below, leaving the *globals* and *locals* arguments set to NULL and *level* set to 0. When the *name* argument contains a dot (when it specifies a submodule of a package), the *fromlist* argument is set to the list `['*']` so that the return value is the named module rather than the top-level package containing it as would otherwise be the case. (Unfortunately, this has an additional side effect when *name* in fact specifies a subpackage instead of a submodule: the submodules specified in the package's `__all__` variable are loaded.) Return a new reference to the imported module, or NULL with an exception set on failure. A failing import of a module doesn't leave the module in `sys.modules`.

This function always uses absolute imports.

*PyObject\** **PyImport\_ImportModuleNoBlock** (const char \*name)

*Return value* : New reference. This function is a deprecated alias of `PyImport_ImportModule()`.

Modifié dans la version 3.3 : This function used to fail immediately when the import lock was held by another thread. In Python 3.3 though, the locking scheme switched to per-module locks for most purposes, so this function's special behaviour isn't needed anymore.

*PyObject\** **PyImport\_ImportModuleEx** (const char \*name, *PyObject* \*globals, *PyObject* \*locals, *PyObject* \*fromlist)

*Return value* : New reference. Import a module. This is best described by referring to the built-in Python function `__import__()`.

The return value is a new reference to the imported module or top-level package, or NULL with an exception set on failure. Like for `__import__()`, the return value when a submodule of a package was requested is normally the top-level package, unless a non-empty *fromlist* was given.

Failing imports remove incomplete module objects, like with `PyImport_ImportModule()`.

*PyObject\** **PyImport\_ImportModuleLevelObject** (*PyObject* \*name, *PyObject* \*globals, *PyObject* \*locals, *PyObject* \*fromlist, int level)

*Return value* : New reference. Import a module. This is best described by referring to the built-in Python function `__import__()`, as the standard `__import__()` function calls this function directly.

The return value is a new reference to the imported module or top-level package, or NULL with an exception set on failure. Like for `__import__()`, the return value when a submodule of a package was requested is normally the top-level package, unless a non-empty *fromlist* was given.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

**PyObject\* PyImport\_ImportModuleLevel** (const char \*name, PyObject \*globals, PyObject \*locals, PyObject \*fromlist, int level)

*Return value* : New reference. Similar to `PyImport_ImportModuleLevelObject()`, but the name is a UTF-8 encoded string instead of a Unicode object.

Modifié dans la version 3.3 : Negative values for *level* are no longer accepted.

**PyObject\* PyImport\_Import** (PyObject \*name)

*Return value* : New reference. This is a higher-level interface that calls the current "import hook function" (with an explicit *level* of 0, meaning absolute import). It invokes the `__import__()` function from the `__builtins__` of the current globals. This means that the import is done using whatever import hooks are installed in the current environment.

This function always uses absolute imports.

**PyObject\* PyImport\_ReloadModule** (PyObject \*m)

*Return value* : New reference. Reload a module. Return a new reference to the reloaded module, or NULL with an exception set on failure (the module still exists in this case).

**PyObject\* PyImport\_AddModuleObject** (PyObject \*name)

*Return value* : Borrowed reference. Return the module object corresponding to a module name. The *name* argument may be of the form `package.module`. First check the modules dictionary if there's one there, and if not, create a new one and insert it in the modules dictionary. Return NULL with an exception set on failure.

---

**Note** : This function does not load or import the module; if the module wasn't already loaded, you will get an empty module object. Use `PyImport_ImportModule()` or one of its variants to import a module. Package structures implied by a dotted name for *name* are not created if not already present.

---

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

**PyObject\* PyImport\_AddModule** (const char \*name)

*Return value* : Borrowed reference. Similar to `PyImport_AddModuleObject()`, but the name is a UTF-8 encoded string instead of a Unicode object.

**PyObject\* PyImport\_ExecCodeModule** (const char \*name, PyObject \*co)

*Return value* : New reference. Given a module name (possibly of the form `package.module`) and a code object read from a Python bytecode file or obtained from the built-in function `compile()`, load the module. Return a new reference to the module object, or NULL with an exception set if an error occurred. *name* is removed from `sys.modules` in error cases, even if *name* was already in `sys.modules` on entry to `PyImport_ExecCodeModule()`. Leaving incompletely initialized modules in `sys.modules` is dangerous, as imports of such modules have no way to know that the module object is an unknown (and probably damaged with respect to the module author's intents) state.

The module's `__spec__` and `__loader__` will be set, if not set already, with the appropriate values. The spec's loader will be set to the module's `__loader__` (if set) and to an instance of `SourceFileLoader` otherwise.

The module's `__file__` attribute will be set to the code object's `co_filename`. If applicable, `__cached__` will also be set.

This function will reload the module if it was already imported. See `PyImport_ReloadModule()` for the intended way to reload a module.

If *name* points to a dotted name of the form `package.module`, any package structures not already created will still not be created.

See also `PyImport_ExecCodeModuleEx()` and `PyImport_ExecCodeModuleWithPathnames()`.

**PyObject\* PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleEx** (const char \*name, PyObject \*co, const char \*pathname)

*Return value* : New reference. Like `PyImport_ExecCodeModule()`, but the `__file__` attribute of the module object is set to *pathname* if it is non-NULL.

See also `PyImport_ExecCodeModuleWithPathnames()`.

*PyObject\** **PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleObject** (*PyObject* \*name, *PyObject* \*co, *PyObject* \*pathname, *PyObject* \*cpathname)

*Return value* : New reference. Like *PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleEx()*, but the `__cached__` attribute of the module object is set to *cpathname* if it is non-NULL. Of the three functions, this is the preferred one to use.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

*PyObject\** **PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleWithPathnames** (const char \*name, *PyObject* \*co, const char \*pathname, const char \*cpathname)

*Return value* : New reference. Like *PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleObject()*, but *name*, *pathname* and *cpathname* are UTF-8 encoded strings. Attempts are also made to figure out what the value for *pathname* should be from *cpathname* if the former is set to NULL.

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

Modifié dans la version 3.3 : Uses `imp.source_from_cache()` in calculating the source path if only the bytecode path is provided.

long **PyImport\_GetMagicNumber** ()

Return the magic number for Python bytecode files (a.k.a. `.pyc` file). The magic number should be present in the first four bytes of the bytecode file, in little-endian byte order. Returns `-1` on error.

Modifié dans la version 3.3 : Return value of `-1` upon failure.

const char \* **PyImport\_GetMagicTag** ()

Return the magic tag string for **PEP 3147** format Python bytecode file names. Keep in mind that the value at `sys.implementation.cache_tag` is authoritative and should be used instead of this function.

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

*PyObject\** **PyImport\_GetModuleDict** ()

*Return value* : Borrowed reference. Return the dictionary used for the module administration (a.k.a. `sys.modules`). Note that this is a per-interpreter variable.

*PyObject\** **PyImport\_GetModule** (*PyObject* \*name)

*Return value* : New reference. Return the already imported module with the given name. If the module has not been imported yet then returns NULL but does not set an error. Returns NULL and sets an error if the lookup failed.

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

*PyObject\** **PyImport\_GetImporter** (*PyObject* \*path)

*Return value* : New reference. Return a finder object for a `sys.path/pkg.__path__` item *path*, possibly by fetching it from the `sys.path_importer_cache` dict. If it wasn't yet cached, traverse `sys.path_hooks` until a hook is found that can handle the path item. Return None if no hook could; this tells our caller that the *path based finder* could not find a finder for this path item. Cache the result in `sys.path_importer_cache`. Return a new reference to the finder object.

void **\_PyImport\_Init** ()

Initialize the import mechanism. For internal use only.

void **PyImport\_Cleanup** ()

Empty the module table. For internal use only.

void **\_PyImport\_Fini** ()

Finalize the import mechanism. For internal use only.

int **PyImport\_ImportFrozenModuleObject** (*PyObject* \*name)

*Return value* : New reference. Load a frozen module named *name*. Return 1 for success, 0 if the module is not found, and `-1` with an exception set if the initialization failed. To access the imported module on a successful load, use *PyImport\_ImportModule()*. (Note the misnomer --- this function would reload the module if it was already imported.)

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

Modifié dans la version 3.4 : The `__file__` attribute is no longer set on the module.

int **PyImport\_ImportFrozenModule** (const char \*name)

Similar to *PyImport\_ImportFrozenModuleObject()*, but the name is a UTF-8 encoded string instead of a Unicode object.

**struct `_frozen`**

This is the structure type definition for frozen module descriptors, as generated by the **freeze** utility (see `Tools/freeze/` in the Python source distribution). Its definition, found in `Include/import.h`, is :

```
struct _frozen {
    const char *name;
    const unsigned char *code;
    int size;
};
```

**const struct `_frozen`\* `PyImport_FrozenModules`**

Ce pointeur est initialisé de manière à pointer sur un tableau d'entrées de `struct _frozen`, dont tous les membres de la dernière valent `NULL` ou zéro. Quand un module gelé est importé, il est cherché dans ce tableau. Du code tiers peut jouer avec pour construire dynamiquement une collection de module gelés.

**int `PyImport_AppendInittab` (const char \**name*, *PyObject\** (\**initfunc*)(void))**

Add a single module to the existing table of built-in modules. This is a convenience wrapper around `PyImport_ExtendInittab()`, returning `-1` if the table could not be extended. The new module can be imported by the name *name*, and uses the function *initfunc* as the initialization function called on the first attempted import. This should be called before `Py_Initialize()`.

**struct `_inittab`**

Structure describing a single entry in the list of built-in modules. Each of these structures gives the name and initialization function for a module built into the interpreter. The name is an ASCII encoded string. Programs which embed Python may use an array of these structures in conjunction with `PyImport_ExtendInittab()` to provide additional built-in modules. The structure is defined in `Include/import.h` as :

```
struct _inittab {
    const char *name;           /* ASCII encoded string */
    PyObject* (*initfunc)(void);
};
```

**int `PyImport_ExtendInittab` (struct `_inittab` \**newtab*)**

Add a collection of modules to the table of built-in modules. The *newtab* array must end with a sentinel entry which contains `NULL` for the *name* field; failure to provide the sentinel value can result in a memory fault. Returns `0` on success or `-1` if insufficient memory could be allocated to extend the internal table. In the event of failure, no modules are added to the internal table. This should be called before `Py_Initialize()`.

## 6.5 Data marshalling support

These routines allow C code to work with serialized objects using the same data format as the `marshal` module. There are functions to write data into the serialization format, and additional functions that can be used to read the data back. Files used to store marshalled data must be opened in binary mode.

Numeric values are stored with the least significant byte first.

The module supports two versions of the data format : version 0 is the historical version, version 1 shares interned strings in the file, and upon unmarshalling. Version 2 uses a binary format for floating point numbers. `Py_MARSHAL_VERSION` indicates the current file format (currently 2).

**void `PyMarshal_WriteLongToFile` (long *value*, FILE \**file*, int *version*)**

Marshal a long integer, *value*, to *file*. This will only write the least-significant 32 bits of *value*; regardless of the size of the native long type. *version* indicates the file format.

This function can fail, in which case it sets the error indicator. Use `PyErr_Occurred()` to check for that.

**void `PyMarshal_WriteObjectToFile` (*PyObject* \**value*, FILE \**file*, int *version*)**

Marshal a Python object, *value*, to *file*. *version* indicates the file format.

This function can fail, in which case it sets the error indicator. Use `PyErr_Occurred()` to check for that.

*PyObject\** **PyMarshal\_WriteObjectToString** (*PyObject* \*value, int version)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a bytes object containing the marshalled representation of *value*. *version* indicates the file format.

The following functions allow marshalled values to be read back in.

long **PyMarshal\_ReadLongFromFile** (FILE \*file)

Return a C `long` from the data stream in a `FILE*` opened for reading. Only a 32-bit value can be read in using this function, regardless of the native size of `long`.

On error, sets the appropriate exception (`EOFError`) and returns `-1`.

int **PyMarshal\_ReadShortFromFile** (FILE \*file)

Return a C `short` from the data stream in a `FILE*` opened for reading. Only a 16-bit value can be read in using this function, regardless of the native size of `short`.

On error, sets the appropriate exception (`EOFError`) and returns `-1`.

*PyObject\** **PyMarshal\_ReadObjectFromFile** (FILE \*file)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a Python object from the data stream in a `FILE*` opened for reading.

On error, sets the appropriate exception (`EOFError`, `ValueError` or `TypeError`) and returns `NULL`.

*PyObject\** **PyMarshal\_ReadLastObjectFromFile** (FILE \*file)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a Python object from the data stream in a `FILE*` opened for reading. Unlike `PyMarshal_ReadObjectFromFile()`, this function assumes that no further objects will be read from the file, allowing it to aggressively load file data into memory so that the de-serialization can operate from data in memory rather than reading a byte at a time from the file. Only use these variant if you are certain that you won't be reading anything else from the file.

On error, sets the appropriate exception (`EOFError`, `ValueError` or `TypeError`) and returns `NULL`.

*PyObject\** **PyMarshal\_ReadObjectFromString** (const char \*data, Py\_ssize\_t len)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a Python object from the data stream in a byte buffer containing *len* bytes pointed to by *data*.

On error, sets the appropriate exception (`EOFError`, `ValueError` or `TypeError`) and returns `NULL`.

## 6.6 Analyse des arguments et construction des valeurs

Ces fonctions sont utiles pour créer vos propres fonctions et méthodes d'extensions. Des informations supplémentaires et des exemples sont disponibles ici : [extending-index](#).

Dans Les trois premières de ces fonctions décrites, `PyArg_ParseTuple()`, `PyArg_ParseTupleAndKeywords()`, et `PyArg_Parse()`, toutes utilisent *des chaînes de format* qui sont utilisées pour indiquer à la fonction les arguments attendus. Les chaînes de format utilise la même syntaxe pour chacune de ces fonctions.

### 6.6.1 Analyse des arguments

Une chaîne de format se compose de zéro ou plusieurs "unités de format". Une unité de format décrit un objet Python, elle est généralement composée d'un seul caractère ou d'une séquence d'unités de format entre parenthèses. À quelques exceptions près, une unité de format qui n'est pas une séquence entre parenthèses correspond normalement à un argument d'une seule adresse pour ces fonctions. Dans la description qui suit, la forme entre guillemets est l'unité de format, l'entrée entre parenthèses est le type d'objet Python qui correspond à l'unité de format, et l'entrée entre crochets est le type de la variable C (ou des variables) dont l'adresse doit être donnée.

## Chaînes et tampons

Ces formats permettent d'accéder à un objet sous forme d'un fragment de mémoire contiguë. Il n'est pas nécessaire d'allouer la mémoire pour l'*unicode* ou le *bytes* renvoyé.

En général, lorsqu'un format définit un pointeur vers un tampon, le tampon est géré par l'objet Python correspondant et le tampon partage la durée de vie de cet objet. vous n'avez pas à libérer de mémoire. Les seules exceptions sont `es`, `es#`, `et` et `et#`.

Néanmoins, quand une structure `Py_buffer` est en cours de remplissage, le tampon sous-jacent est verrouillé pour permettre à l'appelant d'utiliser le tampon par la suite, même à l'intérieur d'un bloc `Py_BEGIN_ALLOW_THREADS`, sans risques de voir des données muables se faire redimensionner ou supprimer. En conséquence, **il vous appartient d'appeler `PyBuffer_Release()`** après avoir terminé de traiter les données (ou après une interruption prématurée du traitement de ces données).

Sauf indication contraire, les tampons ne se terminent pas par `NUL`.

Certains formats requièrent un *objet compatible avec une chaîne d'octets* en lecture seule, et définissent un pointeur à la place d'une structure tampon. Ils fonctionnent en vérifiant que le champ `PyBufferProcs.bf_releasebuffer` de l'objet est `NULL`, ce qui n'autorise pas les objets muables tels que `bytearray`.

---

**Note :** Pour toutes les variantes du marqueur `#` (`s#`, `y#`, etc), le type de l'argument *length* (`int` ou `Py_ssize_t`) est contrôlé en définissant la macro `PY_SSIZE_T_CLEAN` avant d'inclure le fichier `Python.h`. Si la macro est définie, la longueur est de type `Py_ssize_t` au lieu d'être de type `int`. Ce comportement changera dans une future version de Python, qui supportera seulement `Py_ssize_t` à la place de `int`. Il est préférable de toujours définir `PY_SSIZE_T_CLEAN`.

---

**s (str) [const char \*]** Convertit un objet Unicode en un pointeur vers une chaîne de caractères. S'il s'agit d'un pointeur vers une chaîne de caractères déjà existante, il est stocké dans la variable de type pointeur vers un caractère dont vous avez donné l'adresse. Une chaîne de caractères en C se termine par `NULL`. La chaîne de caractères Python ne doit donc pas contenir de caractère dont le code est `null`. Si elle en contient, une exception `ValueError` est levée. Si la conversion échoue, une `UnicodeError` est levée.

---

**Note :** Ce format n'accepte pas les *objets compatibles avec une chaîne d'octets*. Si vous voulez accepter les chemins du système de fichiers et les convertir vers des chaînes de caractères C, il est préférable d'utiliser le format `O&` avec `PyUnicode_FSConverter()` en tant que *converter*.

---

Modifié dans la version 3.5 : Auparavant, une `TypeError` était levée quand la chaîne de caractères Python contenait des codes `NULL`.

**s\* (str ou bytes-like object) [Py\_buffer]** Ce format accepte les objets Unicode et les *bytes-like object*. Cela remplit une structure `Py_buffer` qui est fournie par l'appelant. Dans ce cas, la chaîne de caractères C qui en résulte peut contenir des octets `NULL`. Les objets Unicode sont convertis en chaînes de caractères C en utilisant l'encodage `'utf-8'`.

**s# (str, bytes-like object en lecture seule) [const char \\*, int ou Py\_ssize\_t]** La même chose que `s*`, mais n'accepte pas les objets muables. Le résultat est stocké dans deux variables C, la première est un pointeur vers une chaîne de caractères C, la seconde contient sa taille. La chaîne de caractères peut contenir des octets `NULL`. Les objets Unicode sont convertis vers des chaînes de caractères C utilisant l'encodage `'utf-8'`.

**z (str ou None) [const char \*]** Like `s`, but the Python object may also be `None`, in which case the C pointer is set to `NULL`.

**z\* (str, bytes-like object ou None) [Py\_buffer]** Comme `s*`, mais l'objet Python peut aussi être `None`, auquel cas le membre `buf`, dont la structure est `Py_buffer` est fixée à `NULL`.

**z# (str, read-only bytes-like object or None) [const char \\*, int or Py\_ssize\_t]** Like `s#`, but the Python object may also be `None`, in which case the C pointer is set to `NULL`.

**y (lecture seule objet compatible avec une chaîne d'octets) [constante char \*]** Ce format convertit un *objet compatible avec une chaîne d'octets* en un pointeur C vers une chaîne de caractères; il n'accepte pas les objets

Unicode. Le tampon d'octets ne doit pas contenir d'octets *null*; si c'est le cas, une exception `ValueError` est levée.

Modifié dans la version 3.5 : Auparavant, `TypeError` était levée lorsque des octets *null* étaient rencontrés dans le tampon d'octets.

**y\*** (*bytes-like object*) [`Py_buffer`] This variant on `s*` doesn't accept Unicode objects, only bytes-like objects. This is the recommended way to accept binary data.

**y#** (read-only *bytes-like object*) [`const char *`, `int` or `Py_ssize_t`] Cette variante de `s#` n'accepte pas les objets Unicode, uniquement des objets assimilés à des octets.

**S** (**bytes**) [`PyBytesObject *`] Requires that the Python object is a `bytes` object, without attempting any conversion. Raises `TypeError` if the object is not a bytes object. The C variable may also be declared as `PyObject*`.

**Y** (**bytearray**) [`PyByteArrayObject *`] Requires that the Python object is a `bytearray` object, without attempting any conversion. Raises `TypeError` if the object is not a bytearray object. The C variable may also be declared as `PyObject*`.

**u** (**str**) [`const Py_UNICODE *`] Convertit un objet Python Unicode en un pointeur C vers un tampon de caractères Unicode terminé par `NULL`. Vous devez passer l'adresse d'un pointeur `Py_UNICODE`, qui sera rempli avec le pointeur vers un tampon Unicode existant. Veuillez noter que la taille d'un `Py_UNICODE` dépend des options de compilation (soit 16, soit 32 bits). La chaîne de caractères Python ne doit pas contenir de code `NULL`. Si elle en contient, une exception `ValueError` est levée.

Modifié dans la version 3.5 : Auparavant, une `TypeError` était levée quand la chaîne de caractères Python contenait des codes `NULL`.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.12 : Part of the old-style `Py_UNICODE` API; please migrate to using `PyUnicode_AsWideCharString()`.

**u#** (**str**) [`const Py_UNICODE *`, `int` or `Py_ssize_t`] This variant on `u` stores into two C variables, the first one a pointer to a Unicode data buffer, the second one its length. This variant allows null code points.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.12 : Part of the old-style `Py_UNICODE` API; please migrate to using `PyUnicode_AsWideCharString()`.

**Z** (**str** ou `None`) [`const Py_UNICODE *`] Like `u`, but the Python object may also be `None`, in which case the `Py_UNICODE` pointer is set to `NULL`.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.12 : Part of the old-style `Py_UNICODE` API; please migrate to using `PyUnicode_AsWideCharString()`.

**Z#** (**str** or `None`) [`const Py_UNICODE *`, `int` or `Py_ssize_t`] Like `u#`, but the Python object may also be `None`, in which case the `Py_UNICODE` pointer is set to `NULL`.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.12 : Part of the old-style `Py_UNICODE` API; please migrate to using `PyUnicode_AsWideCharString()`.

**U** (**str**) [`PyObject *`] Requires that the Python object is a Unicode object, without attempting any conversion. Raises `TypeError` if the object is not a Unicode object. The C variable may also be declared as `PyObject*`.

**w\*** (lecture-écriture *bytes-like object*) [`Py_buffer`] This format accepts any object which implements the read-write buffer interface. It fills a `Py_buffer` structure provided by the caller. The buffer may contain embedded null bytes. The caller have to call `PyBuffer_Release()` when it is done with the buffer.

**es** (**str**) [`const char *encoding`, `char **buffer`] This variant on `s` is used for encoding Unicode into a character buffer. It only works for encoded data without embedded NUL bytes.

This format requires two arguments. The first is only used as input, and must be a `const char*` which points to the name of an encoding as a NUL-terminated string, or `NULL`, in which case `'utf-8'` encoding is used. An exception is raised if the named encoding is not known to Python. The second argument must be a `char**`; the value of the pointer it references will be set to a buffer with the contents of the argument text. The text will be encoded in the encoding specified by the first argument.

`PyArg_ParseTuple()` will allocate a buffer of the needed size, copy the encoded data into this buffer and adjust `*buffer` to reference the newly allocated storage. The caller is responsible for calling `PyMem_Free()` to free the allocated buffer after use.

**et** (**str**, **bytes** or **bytearray**) [`const char *encoding`, `char **buffer`] Same as `es` except that byte string objects are passed through without recoding them. Instead, the implementation assumes that the byte string object uses the encoding passed in as parameter.

**es# (str) [const char \*encoding, char \*\*buffer, int or Py\_ssize\_t \*buffer\_length]** This variant on `s#` is used for encoding Unicode into a character buffer. Unlike the `es` format, this variant allows input data which contains NUL characters.

It requires three arguments. The first is only used as input, and must be a `const char*` which points to the name of an encoding as a NUL-terminated string, or `NULL`, in which case `'utf-8'` encoding is used. An exception is raised if the named encoding is not known to Python. The second argument must be a `char**`; the value of the pointer it references will be set to a buffer with the contents of the argument text. The text will be encoded in the encoding specified by the first argument. The third argument must be a pointer to an integer; the referenced integer will be set to the number of bytes in the output buffer.

Il existe deux modes de fonctionnement :

If `*buffer` points a `NULL` pointer, the function will allocate a buffer of the needed size, copy the encoded data into this buffer and set `*buffer` to reference the newly allocated storage. The caller is responsible for calling `PyMem_Free()` to free the allocated buffer after usage.

If `*buffer` points to a non-`NULL` pointer (an already allocated buffer), `PyArg_ParseTuple()` will use this location as the buffer and interpret the initial value of `*buffer_length` as the buffer size. It will then copy the encoded data into the buffer and NUL-terminate it. If the buffer is not large enough, a `ValueError` will be set.

Dans les deux cas, `*buffer_length` est la longueur des données encodées, sans l'octet NUL de fin.

**et# (str, bytes or bytearray) [const char \*encoding, char \*\*buffer, int or Py\_ssize\_t \*buffer\_length]**  
Same as `es#` except that byte string objects are passed through without recoding them. Instead, the implementation assumes that the byte string object uses the encoding passed in as parameter.

## Les nombres

**b(int) [unsigned char]** Convertit un entier Python positif ou nul en un `unsigned tiny int`, stocké dans un `unsigned char C`.

**B(int) [unsigned char]** Convertit un entier Python en un `tiny int` sans vérifier le débordement, stocké dans un `unsigned char C`.

**h(int) [short int]** Convertit un entier Python en un `short int C`.

**H(int) [unsigned short int]** Convertit un entier Python en un `unsigned short int C`, sans contrôle de débordement.

**i(int) [int]** Convertit un entier Python en un `int C`.

**I(int) [unsigned int]** Convertit un entier Python en un `unsigned int C`, sans contrôle de débordement.

**l(int) [long int]** Convertit un entier Python en un `long int`.

**k(int) [unsigned long]** Convertit un entier Python en un `unsigned long C` sans en vérifier le débordement.

**L(int) [long long]** Convert a Python integer to a `C long long`.

**K(int) [unsigned long long]** Convert a Python integer to a `C unsigned long long` without overflow checking.

**n(int) [Py\_ssize\_t]** Convertit un entier Python en un `Py_ssize_t`.

**c(bytes ou bytearray de longueur 1) [char]** Convertit un `byte` Python, représenté comme un objet `bytes` ou `bytearray` de longueur 1, en un `char C`.

Modifié dans la version 3.3 : Allow `bytearray` objects.

**C(str de longueur 1) [int]** Convertit un caractère Python, représenté comme un objet `str` de longueur 1, en un `int C`.

**f(float) [float]** Convertit un nombre flottant Python vers un `float`.

**d(float) [double]** Convertit un nombre flottant Python vers un `double C`.

**D(complex) [Py\_complex]** Convertit un nombre complexe Python vers une structure `Py_complex C`.

## Autres objets

**O (objet) [PyObject \*]** Store a Python object (without any conversion) in a C object pointer. The C program thus receives the actual object that was passed. The object's reference count is not increased. The pointer stored is not NULL.

**O! (objet) [PyObject \*, PyObject \*]** Store a Python object in a C object pointer. This is similar to O, but takes two C arguments : the first is the address of a Python type object, the second is the address of the C variable (of type *PyObject \**) into which the object pointer is stored. If the Python object does not have the required type, *TypeError* is raised.

**O& (objet) [converter, anything]** Convert a Python object to a C variable through a *converter* function. This takes two arguments : the first is a function, the second is the address of a C variable (of arbitrary type), converted to *void \**. The *converter* function in turn is called as follows :

```
status = converter(object, address);
```

where *object* is the Python object to be converted and *address* is the *void\** argument that was passed to the *PyArg\_Parse\**( ) function. The returned *status* should be 1 for a successful conversion and 0 if the conversion has failed. When the conversion fails, the *converter* function should raise an exception and leave the content of *address* unmodified.

If the *converter* returns *Py\_CLEANUP\_SUPPORTED*, it may get called a second time if the argument parsing eventually fails, giving the converter a chance to release any memory that it had already allocated. In this second call, the *object* parameter will be NULL; *address* will have the same value as in the original call.

Modifié dans la version 3.1 : *Py\_CLEANUP\_SUPPORTED* à été ajouté.

**p (bool) [int]** Tests the value passed in for truth (a boolean predicate) and converts the result to its equivalent C true/false integer value. Sets the int to 1 if the expression was true and 0 if it was false. This accepts any valid Python value. See *truth* for more information about how Python tests values for truth.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

**(items) (tuple) [matching-items]** L'objet doit être une séquence Python dont la longueur est le nombre d'unités de formats dans *articles*. Les arguments C doivent correspondre à chaque unité de format particulière dans *articles*. Les unités de formats pour les séquences peuvent être imbriquées.

It is possible to pass "long" integers (integers whose value exceeds the platform's *LONG\_MAX*) however no proper range checking is done --- the most significant bits are silently truncated when the receiving field is too small to receive the value (actually, the semantics are inherited from downcasts in C --- your mileage may vary).

Quelques autres caractères ont un sens dans une chaîne de format. On ne doit pas les trouver dans des parenthèses imbriquées. Ce sont :

- | Indicates that the remaining arguments in the Python argument list are optional. The C variables corresponding to optional arguments should be initialized to their default value --- when an optional argument is not specified, *PyArg\_ParseTuple*( ) does not touch the contents of the corresponding C variable(s).

- \$ *PyArg\_ParseTupleAndKeywords*( ) only : Indicates that the remaining arguments in the Python argument list are keyword-only. Currently, all keyword-only arguments must also be optional arguments, so | must always be specified before \$ in the format string.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

- : The list of format units ends here ; the string after the colon is used as the function name in error messages (the "associated value" of the exception that *PyArg\_ParseTuple*( ) raises).

- ; La liste des unités de format s'arrête ici ; la chaîne après le point-virgule est utilisée comme message d'erreur *au lieu* du message d'erreur par défaut. : et ; sont mutuellement exclusifs.

Notez que n'importe quelles références sur un objet Python qui sont données à l'appelant sont des références *empruntées* ; ne décrémente pas leur compteur de références !

Les arguments additionnels qui sont donnés à ces fonctions doivent être des adresses de variables dont le type est déterminé par la chaîne de format. Elles sont utilisées pour stocker les valeurs du n-uplet d'entrée. Il y a quelques cas, comme décrit précédemment dans la liste des unités de formats, où ces paramètres sont utilisés comme valeurs d'entrée. Dans ce cas, ils devraient correspondre à ce qui est spécifié pour l'unité de format correspondante.

For the conversion to succeed, the *arg* object must match the format and the format must be exhausted. On success, the *PyArg\_Parse\**( ) functions return true, otherwise they return false and raise an appropriate exception. When the *PyArg\_Parse\**( ) functions fail due to conversion failure in one of the format units, the variables at the addresses corresponding to that and the following format units are left untouched.

## Fonction de l'API

int **PyArg\_ParseTuple** (*PyObject* \*args, const char \*format, ...)

Parse the parameters of a function that takes only positional parameters into local variables. Returns true on success; on failure, it returns false and raises the appropriate exception.

int **PyArg\_VaParse** (*PyObject* \*args, const char \*format, va\_list vargs)

Identical to *PyArg\_ParseTuple*( ), except that it accepts a *va\_list* rather than a variable number of arguments.

int **PyArg\_ParseTupleAndKeywords** (*PyObject* \*args, *PyObject* \*kw, const char \*format, char \*keywords[], ...)

Parse the parameters of a function that takes both positional and keyword parameters into local variables. The *keywords* argument is a NULL-terminated array of keyword parameter names. Empty names denote *positional-only parameters*. Returns true on success; on failure, it returns false and raises the appropriate exception.

Modifié dans la version 3.6 : Added support for *positional-only parameters*.

int **PyArg\_VaParseTupleAndKeywords** (*PyObject* \*args, *PyObject* \*kw, const char \*format, char \*keywords[], va\_list vargs)

Identical to *PyArg\_ParseTupleAndKeywords*( ), except that it accepts a *va\_list* rather than a variable number of arguments.

int **PyArg\_ValidateKeywordArguments** (*PyObject* \*)

Ensure that the keys in the keywords argument dictionary are strings. This is only needed if *PyArg\_ParseTupleAndKeywords*( ) is not used, since the latter already does this check.

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

int **PyArg\_Parse** (*PyObject* \*args, const char \*format, ...)

Function used to deconstruct the argument lists of "old-style" functions --- these are functions which use the METH\_OLDARGS parameter parsing method, which has been removed in Python 3. This is not recommended for use in parameter parsing in new code, and most code in the standard interpreter has been modified to no longer use this for that purpose. It does remain a convenient way to decompose other tuples, however, and may continue to be used for that purpose.

int **PyArg\_UnpackTuple** (*PyObject* \*args, const char \*name, Py\_ssize\_t min, Py\_ssize\_t max, ...)

A simpler form of parameter retrieval which does not use a format string to specify the types of the arguments. Functions which use this method to retrieve their parameters should be declared as METH\_VARARGS in function or method tables. The tuple containing the actual parameters should be passed as *args*; it must actually be a tuple. The length of the tuple must be at least *min* and no more than *max*; *min* and *max* may be equal. Additional arguments must be passed to the function, each of which should be a pointer to a *PyObject* \* variable; these will be filled in with the values from *args*; they will contain borrowed references. The variables which correspond to optional parameters not given by *args* will not be filled in; these should be initialized by the caller. This function returns true on success and false if *args* is not a tuple or contains the wrong number of elements; an exception will be set if there was a failure.

This is an example of the use of this function, taken from the sources for the *\_weakref* helper module for weak references :

```
static PyObject *
weakref_ref(PyObject *self, PyObject *args)
{
    PyObject *object;
    PyObject *callback = NULL;
    PyObject *result = NULL;

    if (PyArg_UnpackTuple(args, "ref", 1, 2, &object, &callback)) {
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```

        result = PyWeakref_NewRef(object, callback);
    }
    return result;
}

```

The call to `PyArg_UnpackTuple()` in this example is entirely equivalent to this call to `PyArg_ParseTuple()` :

```
PyArg_ParseTuple(args, "O|O:ref", &object, &callback)
```

## 6.6.2 Construction des valeurs

*PyObject\** **Py\_BuildValue** (const char \*format, ...)

*Return value* : New reference. Create a new value based on a format string similar to those accepted by the `PyArg_Parse*` family of functions and a sequence of values. Returns the value or NULL in the case of an error; an exception will be raised if NULL is returned.

`Py_BuildValue()` does not always build a tuple. It builds a tuple only if its format string contains two or more format units. If the format string is empty, it returns None; if it contains exactly one format unit, it returns whatever object is described by that format unit. To force it to return a tuple of size 0 or one, parenthesize the format string.

When memory buffers are passed as parameters to supply data to build objects, as for the `s` and `s#` formats, the required data is copied. Buffers provided by the caller are never referenced by the objects created by `Py_BuildValue()`. In other words, if your code invokes `malloc()` and passes the allocated memory to `Py_BuildValue()`, your code is responsible for calling `free()` for that memory once `Py_BuildValue()` returns.

In the following description, the quoted form is the format unit; the entry in (round) parentheses is the Python object type that the format unit will return; and the entry in [square] brackets is the type of the C value(s) to be passed.

The characters space, tab, colon and comma are ignored in format strings (but not within format units such as `s#`). This can be used to make long format strings a tad more readable.

**s (str ou None) [const char \*]** Convert a null-terminated C string to a Python `str` object using 'utf-8' encoding. If the C string pointer is NULL, None is used.

**s# (str or None) [const char \*, int or Py\_ssize\_t]** Convert a C string and its length to a Python `str` object using 'utf-8' encoding. If the C string pointer is NULL, the length is ignored and None is returned.

**y (bytes) [const char \*]** This converts a C string to a Python `bytes` object. If the C string pointer is NULL, None is returned.

**y# (bytes) [const char \*, int or Py\_ssize\_t]** This converts a C string and its lengths to a Python object. If the C string pointer is NULL, None is returned.

**z (str ou None) [const char \*]** Same as `s`.

**z# (str or None) [const char \*, int or Py\_ssize\_t]** Same as `s#`.

**u (str) [const wchar\_t \*]** Convert a null-terminated `wchar_t` buffer of Unicode (UTF-16 or UCS-4) data to a Python Unicode object. If the Unicode buffer pointer is NULL, None is returned.

**u# (str) [const wchar\_t \*, int or Py\_ssize\_t]** Convert a Unicode (UTF-16 or UCS-4) data buffer and its length to a Python Unicode object. If the Unicode buffer pointer is NULL, the length is ignored and None is returned.

**U (str ou None) [const char \*]** Same as `s`.

**U# (str or None) [const char \*, int or Py\_ssize\_t]** Same as `s#`.

**i (int) [int]** Convert a plain C `int` to a Python integer object.

**b (int) [char]** Convert a plain C `char` to a Python integer object.

**h (int) [short int]** Convert a plain C `short int` to a Python integer object.

**l (int) [long int]** Convertit un `long int` en un `int` Python.

- B(int)[unsigned char]** Convert a C `unsigned char` to a Python integer object.
- H(int)[unsigned short int]** Convert a C `unsigned short int` to a Python integer object.
- I(int)[unsigned int]** Convert a C `unsigned int` to a Python integer object.
- k(int)[unsigned long]** Convert a C `unsigned long` to a Python integer object.
- L(int)[long long]** Convert a C `long long` to a Python integer object.
- K(int)[unsigned long long]** Convert a C `unsigned long long` to a Python integer object.
- n(int)[Py\_ssize\_t]** Convert a C `Py_ssize_t` to a Python integer.
- c(bytes de taille 1)[char]** Convert a C `int` representing a byte to a Python `bytes` object of length 1.
- C(str de longueur 1)[int]** Convert a C `int` representing a character to Python `str` object of length 1.
- d(float)[double]** Convert a C `double` to a Python floating point number.
- f(float)[float]** Convert a C `float` to a Python floating point number.
- D(complex)[Py\_complex \*]** Convert a C `Py_complex` structure to a Python complex number.
- O(objet)[PyObject \*]** Pass a Python object untouched (except for its reference count, which is incremented by one). If the object passed in is a NULL pointer, it is assumed that this was caused because the call producing the argument found an error and set an exception. Therefore, `Py_BuildValue()` will return NULL but won't raise an exception. If no exception has been raised yet, `SystemError` is set.
- S(objet)[PyObject \*]** Same as O.
- N(objet)[PyObject \*]** Same as O, except it doesn't increment the reference count on the object. Useful when the object is created by a call to an object constructor in the argument list.
- O&(objet)[converter, anything]** Convert *anything* to a Python object through a *converter* function. The function is called with *anything* (which should be compatible with `void*`) as its argument and should return a "new" Python object, or NULL if an error occurred.
- (items)(tuple)[matching-items]** Convert a sequence of C values to a Python tuple with the same number of items.
- [items](list)[matching-items]** Convert a sequence of C values to a Python list with the same number of items.
- {items}(dict)[matching-items]** Convert a sequence of C values to a Python dictionary. Each pair of consecutive C values adds one item to the dictionary, serving as key and value, respectively.
- If there is an error in the format string, the `SystemError` exception is set and NULL returned.

*PyObject\** **Py\_VaBuildValue** (const char \**format*, va\_list *vargs*)

Return value : New reference. Identical to `Py_BuildValue()`, except that it accepts a *va\_list* rather than a variable number of arguments.

## 6.7 Conversion et formatage de chaînes

Fonctions de conversion pour les nombres et pour la sortie des chaînes formatées.

int **PyOS\_snprintf** (char \**str*, size\_t *size*, const char \**format*, ...)

Output not more than *size* bytes to *str* according to the format string *format* and the extra arguments. See the Unix man page `snprintf(3)`.

int **PyOS\_vsnprintf** (char \**str*, size\_t *size*, const char \**format*, va\_list *va*)

Output not more than *size* bytes to *str* according to the format string *format* and the variable argument list *va*. Unix man page `vsnprintf(3)`.

`PyOS_snprintf()` and `PyOS_vsnprintf()` wrap the Standard C library functions `snprintf()` and `vsnprintf()`. Their purpose is to guarantee consistent behavior in corner cases, which the Standard C functions do not.

The wrappers ensure that `str[size-1]` is always `'\0'` upon return. They never write more than *size* bytes (including the trailing `'\0'`) into *str*. Both functions require that `str != NULL`, `size > 0` and `format != NULL`.

If the platform doesn't have `vsnprintf()` and the buffer size needed to avoid truncation exceeds *size* by more than 512 bytes, Python aborts with a `Py_FatalError()`.

The return value (*rv*) for these functions should be interpreted as follows :

- When  $0 \leq rv < size$ , the output conversion was successful and *rv* characters were written to *str* (excluding the trailing `'\0'` byte at `str[rv]`).
- When  $rv \geq size$ , the output conversion was truncated and a buffer with  $rv + 1$  bytes would have been needed to succeed. `str[size-1]` is `'\0'` in this case.
- When  $rv < 0$ , "something bad happened." `str[size-1]` is `'\0'` in this case too, but the rest of *str* is undefined. The exact cause of the error depends on the underlying platform.

The following functions provide locale-independent string to number conversions.

double **PyOS\_string\_to\_double** (const char \*s, char \*\*endptr, *PyObject* \*overflow\_exception)

Convert a string *s* to a double, raising a Python exception on failure. The set of accepted strings corresponds to the set of strings accepted by Python's `float()` constructor, except that *s* must not have leading or trailing whitespace. The conversion is independent of the current locale.

If *endptr* is NULL, convert the whole string. Raise `ValueError` and return `-1.0` if the string is not a valid representation of a floating-point number.

If *endptr* is not NULL, convert as much of the string as possible and set *\*endptr* to point to the first unconverted character. If no initial segment of the string is the valid representation of a floating-point number, set *\*endptr* to point to the beginning of the string, raise `ValueError`, and return `-1.0`.

If *s* represents a value that is too large to store in a float (for example, `"1e500"` is such a string on many platforms) then if *overflow\_exception* is NULL return `Py_HUGE_VAL` (with an appropriate sign) and don't set any exception. Otherwise, *overflow\_exception* must point to a Python exception object; raise that exception and return `-1.0`. In both cases, set *\*endptr* to point to the first character after the converted value.

If any other error occurs during the conversion (for example an out-of-memory error), set the appropriate Python exception and return `-1.0`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.1.

char\* **PyOS\_double\_to\_string** (double val, char format\_code, int precision, int flags, int \*ptype)

Convert a double *val* to a string using supplied *format\_code*, *precision*, and *flags*.

*format\_code* must be one of `'e'`, `'E'`, `'f'`, `'F'`, `'g'`, `'G'` or `'r'`. For `'r'`, the supplied *precision* must be 0 and is ignored. The `'r'` format code specifies the standard `repr()` format.

*flags* can be zero or more of the values `Py_DTSF_SIGN`, `Py_DTSF_ADD_DOT_0`, or `Py_DTSF_ALT`, or-ed together :

- `Py_DTSF_SIGN` means to always precede the returned string with a sign character, even if *val* is non-negative.
- `Py_DTSF_ADD_DOT_0` means to ensure that the returned string will not look like an integer.
- `Py_DTSF_ALT` means to apply "alternate" formatting rules. See the documentation for the `PyOS_snprintf()` `'#'` specifier for details.

If *ptype* is non-NULL, then the value it points to will be set to one of `Py_DTST_FINITE`, `Py_DTST_INFINITE`, or `Py_DTST_NAN`, signifying that *val* is a finite number, an infinite number, or not a number, respectively.

The return value is a pointer to *buffer* with the converted string or NULL if the conversion failed. The caller is responsible for freeing the returned string by calling `PyMem_Free()`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.1.

int **PyOS\_stricmp** (const char \*s1, const char \*s2)

Case insensitive comparison of strings. The function works almost identically to `strcmp()` except that it ignores the case.

int **PyOS\_strnicmp** (const char \*s1, const char \*s2, Py\_ssize\_t size)

Case insensitive comparison of strings. The function works almost identically to `strncmp()` except that it ignores the case.

## 6.8 Réflexion

*PyObject\** **PyEval\_GetBuiltins** ()

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. Renvoie un dictionnaire des fonctions natives de la *frame* en cours d'exécution, ou si aucune *frame* n'est exécutée, les fonctions natives du *thread* indiqué par le *thread state*.

*PyObject\** **PyEval\_GetLocals** ()

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. Return a dictionary of the local variables in the current execution frame, or NULL if no frame is currently executing.

*PyObject\** **PyEval\_GetGlobals** ()

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. Return a dictionary of the global variables in the current execution frame, or NULL if no frame is currently executing.

*PyFrameObject\** **PyEval\_GetFrame** ()

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. Return the current thread state's frame, which is NULL if no frame is currently executing.

int **PyFrame\_GetLineNumber** (*PyFrameObject* \**frame*)

Renvoie le numéro de ligne que *frame* est en train d'exécuter

const char\* **PyEval\_GetFuncName** (*PyObject* \**func*)

Renvoie le nom de *func* s'il s'agit d'une fonction, d'une classe ou d'un objet d'instance, sinon le nom du type de *func*

const char\* **PyEval\_GetFuncDesc** (*PyObject* \**func*)

Renvoie une description en chaîne de caractères, en fonction du type de *func*. Les valeurs renvoyées peuvent être " () " pour les fonction et les méthodes, "\" constructor\"", "\" instance\"", "\" object\"". Concaténé avec le résultat de *PyEval\_GetFuncName* (), le résultat sera une description de *func*

## 6.9 Codec registry and support functions

int **PyCodec\_Register** (*PyObject* \**search\_function*)

Register a new codec search function.

As side effect, this tries to load the `encodings` package, if not yet done, to make sure that it is always first in the list of search functions.

int **PyCodec\_KnownEncoding** (const char \**encoding*)

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether there is a registered codec for the given *encoding*. This function always succeeds.

*PyObject\** **PyCodec\_Encode** (*PyObject* \**object*, const char \**encoding*, const char \**errors*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Generic codec based encoding API.

*object* is passed through the encoder function found for the given *encoding* using the error handling method defined by *errors*. *errors* may be NULL to use the default method defined for the codec. Raises a `LookupError` if no encoder can be found.

*PyObject\** **PyCodec\_Decode** (*PyObject* \**object*, const char \**encoding*, const char \**errors*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Generic codec based decoding API.

*object* is passed through the decoder function found for the given *encoding* using the error handling method defined by *errors*. *errors* may be NULL to use the default method defined for the codec. Raises a `LookupError` if no encoder can be found.

### 6.9.1 Codec lookup API

In the following functions, the *encoding* string is looked up converted to all lower-case characters, which makes encodings looked up through this mechanism effectively case-insensitive. If no codec is found, a `KeyError` is set and `NULL` returned.

*PyObject\** **PyCodec\_Encoder** (const char \**encoding*)

*Return value* : New reference. Get an encoder function for the given *encoding*.

*PyObject\** **PyCodec\_Decoder** (const char \**encoding*)

*Return value* : New reference. Get a decoder function for the given *encoding*.

*PyObject\** **PyCodec\_IncrementalEncoder** (const char \**encoding*, const char \**errors*)

*Return value* : New reference. Get an `IncrementalEncoder` object for the given *encoding*.

*PyObject\** **PyCodec\_IncrementalDecoder** (const char \**encoding*, const char \**errors*)

*Return value* : New reference. Get an `IncrementalDecoder` object for the given *encoding*.

*PyObject\** **PyCodec\_StreamReader** (const char \**encoding*, *PyObject* \**stream*, const char \**errors*)

*Return value* : New reference. Get a `StreamReader` factory function for the given *encoding*.

*PyObject\** **PyCodec\_StreamWriter** (const char \**encoding*, *PyObject* \**stream*, const char \**errors*)

*Return value* : New reference. Get a `StreamWriter` factory function for the given *encoding*.

### 6.9.2 Registry API for Unicode encoding error handlers

int **PyCodec\_RegisterError** (const char \**name*, *PyObject* \**error*)

Register the error handling callback function *error* under the given *name*. This callback function will be called by a codec when it encounters unencodable characters/undecodable bytes and *name* is specified as the error parameter in the call to the encode/decode function.

The callback gets a single argument, an instance of `UnicodeEncodeError`, `UnicodeDecodeError` or `UnicodeTranslateError` that holds information about the problematic sequence of characters or bytes and their offset in the original string (see *Objets exception Unicode* for functions to extract this information). The callback must either raise the given exception, or return a two-item tuple containing the replacement for the problematic sequence, and an integer giving the offset in the original string at which encoding/decoding should be resumed.

Return 0 on success, -1 on error.

*PyObject\** **PyCodec\_LookupError** (const char \**name*)

*Return value* : New reference. Lookup the error handling callback function registered under *name*. As a special case `NULL` can be passed, in which case the error handling callback for "strict" will be returned.

*PyObject\** **PyCodec\_StrictErrors** (*PyObject* \**exc*)

*Return value* : Always `NULL`. Raise *exc* as an exception.

*PyObject\** **PyCodec\_IgnoreErrors** (*PyObject* \**exc*)

*Return value* : New reference. Ignore the unicode error, skipping the faulty input.

*PyObject\** **PyCodec\_ReplaceErrors** (*PyObject* \**exc*)

*Return value* : New reference. Replace the unicode encode error with ? or U+FFFD.

*PyObject\** **PyCodec\_XMLCharRefReplaceErrors** (*PyObject* \**exc*)

*Return value* : New reference. Replace the unicode encode error with XML character references.

*PyObject\** **PyCodec\_BackslashReplaceErrors** (*PyObject* \**exc*)

*Return value* : New reference. Replace the unicode encode error with backslash escapes (`\x`, `\u` and `\U`).

*PyObject\** **PyCodec\_NameReplaceErrors** (*PyObject* \**exc*)

*Return value* : New reference. Replace the unicode encode error with `\N{...}` escapes.

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.



---

## Couche d'abstraction des objets

---

Dans ce chapitre, les fonctions s'appliquent à des objets Python sans tenir compte de leur type, ou des classes d'objets au sens large (par exemple, tous les types numériques, ou tous les types de séquence). Quand ils sont utilisés sur des types d'objets qui ne correspondent pas, ils lèveront une exception Python.

Il n'est pas possible d'utiliser ces fonctions sur des objets qui n'ont pas été correctement initialisés, comme un objet liste qui a été créé avec `PyList_New()` mais dont les éléments n'ont pas encore été mis à une valeur non-NULL.

### 7.1 Protocole Objet

#### *PyObject\** **Py\_NotImplemented**

Le singleton `NotImplemented`, utilisé pour signaler qu'une opération n'est pas implémentée pour la combinaison de types en question.

#### **Py\_RETURN\_NOTIMPLEMENTED**

Traite proprement le renvoi de *Py\_Not\_Implemented* depuis l'intérieur d'une fonction C (c'est-à-dire, incrémente le compteur de référence de *NotImplemented* et le renvoie).

#### int **PyObject\_Print** (*PyObject* \*o, FILE \*fp, int flags)

Écrit un objet *o*, dans le fichier *fp*. Renvoie -1 en cas d'erreur. L'argument *flags* est utilisé pour permettre certaines options de rendu. La seule option actuellement gérée est `Py_PRINT_RAW`; si cet argument est fourni, le `str()` de l'objet est utilisé pour le rendu à la place de `repr()`.

#### int **PyObject\_HasAttr** (*PyObject* \*o, *PyObject* \*attr\_name)

Renvoie 1 si *o* a l'attribut *attr\_name*, et 0 sinon. Ceci est équivalent à l'expression Python `hasattr(o, attr_name)`. Cette fonction réussit toujours.

Note that exceptions which occur while calling `__getattr__()` and `__getattribute__()` methods will get suppressed. To get error reporting use *PyObject\_GetAttr()* instead.

#### int **PyObject\_HasAttrString** (*PyObject* \*o, const char \*attr\_name)

Renvoie 1 si *o* a l'attribut *attr\_name*, et 0 sinon. Ceci est équivalent à l'expression Python `hasattr(o, attr_name)`. Cette fonction réussit toujours.

Note that exceptions which occur while calling `__getattr__()` and `__getattribute__()` methods and creating a temporary string object will get suppressed. To get error reporting use *PyObject\_GetAttrString()* instead.

*PyObject\** **PyObject\_GetAttr** (*PyObject* \*o, *PyObject* \*attr\_name)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Retrieve an attribute named *attr\_name* from object *o*. Returns the attribute value on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression *o.attr\_name*.

*PyObject\** **PyObject\_GetAttrString** (*PyObject* \*o, const char \*attr\_name)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Retrieve an attribute named *attr\_name* from object *o*. Returns the attribute value on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression *o.attr\_name*.

*PyObject\** **PyObject\_GenericGetAttr** (*PyObject* \*o, *PyObject* \*name)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Accesseur d'attribut générique destiné à être mis dans le *slot tp\_getattro* d'un objet type. Recherche un descripteur dans le dictionnaire de classes du MRO de l'objet ainsi qu'un attribut dans le *\_\_dict\_\_* de l'objet (si présent). Comme défini dans *descriptors*, les descripteurs de données sont prioritaires sur les attributs d'instance, contrairement aux autres descripteurs. Sinon, une *AttributeError* est levée.

int **PyObject\_SetAttr** (*PyObject* \*o, *PyObject* \*attr\_name, *PyObject* \*v)

Définit la valeur de l'attribut nommé *attr\_name*, pour l'objet *o*, à la valeur *v*. Lève une exception et renvoie -1 en cas d'échec ; renvoie 0 en cas de succès. Ceci est équivalent à l'instruction Python *o.attr\_name = v*. If *v* is NULL, the attribute is deleted, however this feature is deprecated in favour of using *PyObject\_DelAttr()*.

int **PyObject\_SetAttrString** (*PyObject* \*o, const char \*attr\_name, *PyObject* \*v)

Définit la valeur de l'attribut nommé *attr\_name*, pour l'objet *o*, à la valeur *v*. Lève une exception et renvoie -1 en cas d'échec ; renvoie 0 en cas de succès. Ceci est équivalent à l'instruction Python *o.attr\_name = v*. If *v* is NULL, the attribute is deleted, however this feature is deprecated in favour of using *PyObject\_DelAttrString()*.

int **PyObject\_GenericSetAttr** (*PyObject* \*o, *PyObject* \*name, *PyObject* \*value)

Accesseur et supprimeur générique d'attributs qui est fait pour être mis dans le *tp\_setattro* d'un objet type. Il cherche un descripteur de données dans le dictionnaire de classes dans le MRO de l'objet et, si ce descripteur est trouvé, c'est lui qui est utilisé de préférence pour la suppression et la définition de l'attribut dans le dictionnaire d'instance. Sinon, l'attribut est défini ou supprimé dans le *\_\_dict\_\_* de l'objet (si présent). En cas de succès, 0 est renvoyé, sinon une *AttributeError* est levée et -1 est renvoyé.

int **PyObject\_DelAttr** (*PyObject* \*o, *PyObject* \*attr\_name)

Supprime l'attribut nommé *attr\_name*, pour l'objet *o*. Renvoie -1 en cas d'échec. Ceci est l'équivalent de l'expression Python *del o.attr\_name*.

int **PyObject\_DelAttrString** (*PyObject* \*o, const char \*attr\_name)

Supprime l'attribut nommé *attr\_name*, pour l'objet *o*. Renvoie -1 en cas d'échec. Ceci est l'équivalent de l'expression Python *del o.attr\_name*.

*PyObject\** **PyObject\_GenericGetDict** (*PyObject* \*o, void \*context)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Une implémentation générique de l'accesseur d'un descripteur d'un *\_\_dict\_\_*. Crée le dictionnaire si nécessaire.  
Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

int **PyObject\_GenericSetDict** (*PyObject* \*o, *PyObject* \*value, void \*context)

Une implémentation générique du mutateur d'un descripteur de *\_\_dict\_\_*. Cette implémentation n'autorise pas la suppression du dictionnaire.  
Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

*PyObject\** **PyObject\_RichCompare** (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2, int opid)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Compare the values of *o1* and *o2* using the operation specified by *opid*, which must be one of *Py\_LT*, *Py\_LE*, *Py\_EQ*, *Py\_NE*, *Py\_GT*, or *Py\_GE*, corresponding to *<*, *<=*, *==*, *!=*, *>*, or *>=* respectively. This is the equivalent of the Python expression *o1 op o2*, where *op* is the operator corresponding to *opid*. Returns the value of the comparison on success, or NULL on failure.

int **PyObject\_RichCompareBool** (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2, int opid)

Compare les valeurs de *o1* et *o2* en utilisant l'opération spécifiée par *opid*, qui doit être *Py\_LT*, *Py\_LE*, *Py\_EQ*, *Py\_NE*, *Py\_GT*, ou *Py\_GE*, correspondant à *<*, *<=*, *==*, *!=*, *>*, ou *>=* respectivement. Renvoie -1 en cas d'erreur, 0 si le résultat est faux, et 1 sinon. Ceci est l'équivalent de l'expression Python *o1 op o2*, où *op* est l'opérateur correspondant à *opid*.

---

**Note :** Si *o1* et *o2* sont le même objet, `PyObject_RichCompareBool()` renvoie toujours 1 pour `Py_EQ` et 0 pour `Py_NE`.

---

**PyObject\* PyObject\_Repr (PyObject \*o)**

*Return value :* New reference. Compute a string representation of object *o*. Returns the string representation on success, NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `repr(o)`. Called by the `repr()` built-in function.

Modifié dans la version 3.4 : Cette fonction inclut maintenant une assertion de débogage afin d'assurer qu'elle ne passe pas sous silence une exception active.

**PyObject\* PyObject\_ASCII (PyObject \*o)**

*Return value :* New reference. Comme `PyObject_Repr()`, calcule une représentation en chaîne de caractères de l'objet *o*, mais échappe les caractères non ASCII dans la chaîne de caractères renvoyée par `PyObject_Repr()` avec `'\x', '\u` ou `\U`. Cela génère une chaîne de caractères similaire à celle renvoyée par `PyObject_Repr()` en Python 2. Appelée par la fonction native `ascii()`.

**PyObject\* PyObject\_Str (PyObject \*o)**

*Return value :* New reference. Compute a string representation of object *o*. Returns the string representation on success, NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `str(o)`. Called by the `str()` built-in function and, therefore, by the `print()` function.

Modifié dans la version 3.4 : Cette fonction inclut maintenant une assertion de débogage afin d'assurer qu'elle ne passe pas sous silence une exception active.

**PyObject\* PyObject\_Bytes (PyObject \*o)**

*Return value :* New reference. Compute a bytes representation of object *o*. NULL is returned on failure and a bytes object on success. This is equivalent to the Python expression `bytes(o)`, when *o* is not an integer. Unlike `bytes(o)`, a `TypeError` is raised when *o* is an integer instead of a zero-initialized bytes object.

**int PyObject\_IsSubclass (PyObject \*derived, PyObject \*cls)**

Renvoie 1 si la classe *derived* est identique à ou dérivée de la classe *cls*, renvoie 0 sinon. En cas d'erreur, renvoie -1.

Si *cls* est un tuple, la vérification est menée sur chaque entrée de *cls*. Le résultat sera 1 quand au moins une des vérifications renvoie 1, sinon ce sera 0.

Si *cls* a une méthode `__subclasscheck__()`, elle est appelée pour déterminer le statut de la sous-classe comme décrit dans [PEP 3119](#). Sinon, *derived* est une sous-classe de *cls* si c'est une sous-classe directe ou indirecte, c'est-à-dire contenue dans `cls.__mro__`.

Normalement seulement les classes objets, c'est-à-dire les instances de `type` ou d'une classe dérivée, sont considérées classes. Cependant, les objets peuvent surcharger cela en ayant un attribut `__bases__` (qui doit être un tuple de classes de bases).

**int PyObject\_IsInstance (PyObject \*inst, PyObject \*cls)**

Renvoie 1 si *inst* est une instance de la classe *cls* ou une sous-classe de *cls*, ou 0 sinon. En cas d'erreur, renvoie -1 et initialise une exception.

Si *cls* est un tuple, la vérification est menée sur chaque entrée de *cls*. Le résultat sera 1 quand au moins une des vérifications renvoie 1, sinon ce sera 0.

Si *cls* a une méthode `__subclasscheck__()`, elle sera appelée pour déterminer le statut de la sous-classe comme décrit dans [PEP 3119](#). Sinon, *inst* est une instance *cls* si sa classe est une sous-classe de *cls*.

Une instance *inst* peut surcharger ce qui est considéré comme sa classe en ayant un attribut `__class__`.

Un objet *cls* peut surcharger s'il est considéré comme une classe, et ce que ses classes de bases sont, en ayant un attribut `__bases__` (qui doit être un tuple des classes de base).

**int PyCallable\_Check (PyObject \*o)**

Détermine si l'objet *o* est callable. Renvoie 1 si c'est le cas, et 0 sinon. Cette fonction réussit toujours.

**PyObject\* PyObject\_Call (PyObject \*callable, PyObject \*args, PyObject \*kwargs)**

*Return value :* New reference. Appelle un objet Python callable *callable*, avec des arguments donnés par le tuple *args*, et des arguments nommés donnés par le dictionnaire *kwargs*.

*args* must not be NULL, use an empty tuple if no arguments are needed. If no named arguments are needed, *kwargs* can be NULL.

Return the result of the call on success, or raise an exception and return NULL on failure.  
Ceci est l'équivalent de l'expression Python : `callable(*args, **kwargs)`.

*PyObject\** **PyObject\_CallObject** (*PyObject* \*callable, *PyObject* \*args)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Call a callable Python object *callable*, with arguments given by the tuple *args*. If no arguments are needed, then *args* can be NULL.

Return the result of the call on success, or raise an exception and return NULL on failure.  
Ceci est l'équivalent de l'expression Python : `callable(*args)`.

*PyObject\** **PyObject\_CallFunction** (*PyObject* \*callable, const char \*format, ...)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Call a callable Python object *callable*, with a variable number of C arguments. The C arguments are described using a `Py_BuildValue()` style format string. The format can be NULL, indicating that no arguments are provided.

Return the result of the call on success, or raise an exception and return NULL on failure.  
Ceci est l'équivalent de l'expression Python : `callable(*args)`.

Note that if you only pass *PyObject* \*args, `PyObject_CallFunctionObjArgs()` is a faster alternative.

Modifié dans la version 3.4 : The type of *format* was changed from `char *`.

*PyObject\** **PyObject\_CallMethod** (*PyObject* \*obj, const char \*name, const char \*format, ...)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Call the method named *name* of object *obj* with a variable number of C arguments. The C arguments are described by a `Py_BuildValue()` format string that should produce a tuple.

The format can be NULL, indicating that no arguments are provided.

Return the result of the call on success, or raise an exception and return NULL on failure.

This is the equivalent of the Python expression : `obj.name(arg1, arg2, ...)`.

Note that if you only pass *PyObject* \*args, `PyObject_CallMethodObjArgs()` is a faster alternative.

Modifié dans la version 3.4 : The types of *name* and *format* were changed from `char *`.

*PyObject\** **PyObject\_CallFunctionObjArgs** (*PyObject* \*callable, ...)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Call a callable Python object *callable*, with a variable number of *PyObject* \*arguments. The arguments are provided as a variable number of parameters followed by NULL.

Return the result of the call on success, or raise an exception and return NULL on failure.

This is the equivalent of the Python expression : `callable(arg1, arg2, ...)`.

*PyObject\** **PyObject\_CallMethodObjArgs** (*PyObject* \*obj, *PyObject* \*name, ...)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Calls a method of the Python object *obj*, where the name of the method is given as a Python string object in *name*. It is called with a variable number of *PyObject* \*arguments. The arguments are provided as a variable number of parameters followed by NULL.

Return the result of the call on success, or raise an exception and return NULL on failure.

*PyObject\** **\_PyObject\_Vectorcall** (*PyObject* \*callable, *PyObject* \*const \*args, size\_t nargsf, *PyObject* \*kwnames)

Call a callable Python object *callable*, using *vectorcall* if possible.

*args* is a C array with the positional arguments.

*nargsf* is the number of positional arguments plus optionally the flag `PY_VECTORCALL_ARGUMENTS_OFFSET` (see below). To get actual number of arguments, use `PyVectorcall_NARGS(nargsf)`.

*kwnames* can be either NULL (no keyword arguments) or a tuple of keyword names. In the latter case, the values of the keyword arguments are stored in *args* after the positional arguments. The number of keyword arguments does not influence *nargsf*.

*kwnames* must contain only objects of type `str` (not a subclass), and all keys must be unique.

Return the result of the call on success, or raise an exception and return NULL on failure.

This uses the vectorcall protocol if the callable supports it; otherwise, the arguments are converted to use *tp\_call*.

---

**Note** : This function is provisional and expected to become public in Python 3.9, with a different name and, possibly, changed semantics. If you use the function, plan for updating your code for Python 3.9.

---

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

#### **PY\_VECTORCALL\_ARGUMENTS\_OFFSET**

If set in a vectorcall *nargsf* argument, the callee is allowed to temporarily change `args[-1]`. In other words, *args* points to argument 1 (not 0) in the allocated vector. The callee must restore the value of `args[-1]` before returning.

Whenever they can do so cheaply (without additional allocation), callers are encouraged to use `PY_VECTORCALL_ARGUMENTS_OFFSET`. Doing so will allow callables such as bound methods to make their onward calls (which include a prepended *self* argument) cheaply.

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

#### **Py\_ssize\_t PyVectorcall\_NARGS (size\_t nargsf)**

Given a vectorcall *nargsf* argument, return the actual number of arguments. Currently equivalent to *nargsf* & `~PY_VECTORCALL_ARGUMENTS_OFFSET`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

#### **PyObject\* \_PyObject\_FastCallDict (PyObject \*callable, PyObject \*const \*args, size\_t nargsf, PyObject \*kwdict)**

Same as `_PyObject_Vectorcall()` except that the keyword arguments are passed as a dictionary in *kwdict*. This may be NULL if there are no keyword arguments.

For callables supporting *vectorcall*, the arguments are internally converted to the vectorcall convention. Therefore, this function adds some overhead compared to `_PyObject_Vectorcall()`. It should only be used if the caller already has a dictionary ready to use.

---

**Note :** This function is provisional and expected to become public in Python 3.9, with a different name and, possibly, changed semantics. If you use the function, plan for updating your code for Python 3.9.

---

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

#### **Py\_hash\_t PyObject\_Hash (PyObject \*o)**

Compute and return the hash value of an object *o*. On failure, return `-1`. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `hash(o)`.

Modifié dans la version 3.2 : The return type is now `Py_hash_t`. This is a signed integer the same size as `Py_ssize_t`.

#### **Py\_hash\_t PyObject\_HashNotImplemented (PyObject \*o)**

Set a `TypeError` indicating that `type(o)` is not hashable and return `-1`. This function receives special treatment when stored in a `tp_hash` slot, allowing a type to explicitly indicate to the interpreter that it is not hashable.

#### **int PyObject\_IsTrue (PyObject \*o)**

Returns 1 if the object *o* is considered to be true, and 0 otherwise. This is equivalent to the Python expression `not not o`. On failure, return `-1`.

#### **int PyObject\_Not (PyObject \*o)**

Returns 0 if the object *o* is considered to be true, and 1 otherwise. This is equivalent to the Python expression `not o`. On failure, return `-1`.

#### **PyObject\* PyObject\_Type (PyObject \*o)**

*Return value :* New reference. When *o* is non-NULL, returns a type object corresponding to the object type of object *o*. On failure, raises `SystemError` and returns NULL. This is equivalent to the Python expression `type(o)`. This function increments the reference count of the return value. There's really no reason to use this function instead of the common expression `o->ob_type`, which returns a pointer of type `PyTypeObject*`, except when the incremented reference count is needed.

#### **int PyObject\_TypeCheck (PyObject \*o, PyTypeObject \*type)**

Return true if the object *o* is of type *type* or a subtype of *type*. Both parameters must be non-NULL.

#### **Py\_ssize\_t PyObject\_Size (PyObject \*o)**

#### **Py\_ssize\_t PyObject\_Length (PyObject \*o)**

Return the length of object *o*. If the object *o* provides either the sequence and mapping protocols, the sequence length is returned. On error, `-1` is returned. This is the equivalent to the Python expression `len(o)`.

`Py_ssize_t PyObject_LengthHint (PyObject *o, Py_ssize_t default)`

Return an estimated length for the object *o*. First try to return its actual length, then an estimate using `__length_hint__()`, and finally return the default value. On error return `-1`. This is the equivalent to the Python expression `operator.length_hint(o, default)`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

`PyObject* PyObject_GetItem (PyObject *o, PyObject *key)`

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return element of *o* corresponding to the object *key* or `NULL` on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o[key]`.

`int PyObject_SetItem (PyObject *o, PyObject *key, PyObject *v)`

Map the object *key* to the value *v*. Raise an exception and return `-1` on failure; return `0` on success. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o[key] = v`. This function *does not* steal a reference to *v*.

`int PyObject_DelItem (PyObject *o, PyObject *key)`

Remove the mapping for the object *key* from the object *o*. Return `-1` on failure. This is equivalent to the Python statement `del o[key]`.

`PyObject* PyObject_Dir (PyObject *o)`

*Return value* : *New reference*. This is equivalent to the Python expression `dir(o)`, returning a (possibly empty) list of strings appropriate for the object argument, or `NULL` if there was an error. If the argument is `NULL`, this is like the Python `dir()`, returning the names of the current locals; in this case, if no execution frame is active then `NULL` is returned but `PyErr_Occurred()` will return false.

`PyObject* PyObject_GetIter (PyObject *o)`

*Return value* : *New reference*. This is equivalent to the Python expression `iter(o)`. It returns a new iterator for the object argument, or the object itself if the object is already an iterator. Raises `TypeError` and returns `NULL` if the object cannot be iterated.

## 7.2 Number Protocol

`int PyNumber_Check (PyObject *o)`

Returns `1` if the object *o* provides numeric protocols, and false otherwise. This function always succeeds.

Modifié dans la version 3.8 : Returns `1` if *o* is an index integer.

`PyObject* PyNumber_Add (PyObject *o1, PyObject *o2)`

*Return value* : *New reference*. Returns the result of adding *o1* and *o2*, or `NULL` on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o1 + o2`.

`PyObject* PyNumber_Subtract (PyObject *o1, PyObject *o2)`

*Return value* : *New reference*. Returns the result of subtracting *o2* from *o1*, or `NULL` on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o1 - o2`.

`PyObject* PyNumber_Multiply (PyObject *o1, PyObject *o2)`

*Return value* : *New reference*. Returns the result of multiplying *o1* and *o2*, or `NULL` on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o1 * o2`.

`PyObject* PyNumber_MatrixMultiply (PyObject *o1, PyObject *o2)`

*Return value* : *New reference*. Returns the result of matrix multiplication on *o1* and *o2*, or `NULL` on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o1 @ o2`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

`PyObject* PyNumber_FloorDivide (PyObject *o1, PyObject *o2)`

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return the floor of *o1* divided by *o2*, or `NULL` on failure. This is equivalent to the "classic" division of integers.

`PyObject* PyNumber_TrueDivide (PyObject *o1, PyObject *o2)`

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a reasonable approximation for the mathematical value of *o1* divided by *o2*, or `NULL` on failure. The return value is "approximate" because binary floating point numbers are approximate; it is not possible to represent all real numbers in base two. This function can return a floating point value when passed two integers.

*PyObject\** **PyNumber\_Remainder** (*PyObject* \**o1*, *PyObject* \**o2*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Returns the remainder of dividing *o1* by *o2*, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o1 % o2`.

*PyObject\** **PyNumber\_Divmod** (*PyObject* \**o1*, *PyObject* \**o2*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. See the built-in function `divmod()`. Returns NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `divmod(o1, o2)`.

*PyObject\** **PyNumber\_Power** (*PyObject* \**o1*, *PyObject* \**o2*, *PyObject* \**o3*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. See the built-in function `pow()`. Returns NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `pow(o1, o2, o3)`, where *o3* is optional. If *o3* is to be ignored, pass *Py\_None* in its place (passing NULL for *o3* would cause an illegal memory access).

*PyObject\** **PyNumber\_Negative** (*PyObject* \**o*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Returns the negation of *o* on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `-o`.

*PyObject\** **PyNumber\_Positive** (*PyObject* \**o*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Returns *o* on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `+o`.

*PyObject\** **PyNumber\_Absolute** (*PyObject* \**o*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Returns the absolute value of *o*, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `abs(o)`.

*PyObject\** **PyNumber\_Invert** (*PyObject* \**o*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Returns the bitwise negation of *o* on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `~o`.

*PyObject\** **PyNumber\_Lshift** (*PyObject* \**o1*, *PyObject* \**o2*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Returns the result of left shifting *o1* by *o2* on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o1 << o2`.

*PyObject\** **PyNumber\_Rshift** (*PyObject* \**o1*, *PyObject* \**o2*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Returns the result of right shifting *o1* by *o2* on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o1 >> o2`.

*PyObject\** **PyNumber\_And** (*PyObject* \**o1*, *PyObject* \**o2*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Returns the "bitwise and" of *o1* and *o2* on success and NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o1 & o2`.

*PyObject\** **PyNumber\_Xor** (*PyObject* \**o1*, *PyObject* \**o2*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Returns the "bitwise exclusive or" of *o1* by *o2* on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o1 ^ o2`.

*PyObject\** **PyNumber\_Or** (*PyObject* \**o1*, *PyObject* \**o2*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Returns the "bitwise or" of *o1* and *o2* on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o1 | o2`.

*PyObject\** **PyNumber\_InPlaceAdd** (*PyObject* \**o1*, *PyObject* \**o2*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Returns the result of adding *o1* and *o2*, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 += o2`.

*PyObject\** **PyNumber\_InPlaceSubtract** (*PyObject* \**o1*, *PyObject* \**o2*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Returns the result of subtracting *o2* from *o1*, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 -= o2`.

*PyObject\** **PyNumber\_InPlaceMultiply** (*PyObject* \**o1*, *PyObject* \**o2*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Returns the result of multiplying *o1* and *o2*, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 *= o2`.

*PyObject\** **PyNumber\_InPlaceMatrixMultiply** (*PyObject* \**o1*, *PyObject* \**o2*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Returns the result of matrix multiplication on *o1* and *o2*, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 @= o2`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

**PyObject\* PyNumber\_InPlaceFloorDivide** (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

*Return value* : New reference. Returns the mathematical floor of dividing *o1* by *o2*, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 //= o2`.

**PyObject\* PyNumber\_InPlaceTrueDivide** (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

*Return value* : New reference. Return a reasonable approximation for the mathematical value of *o1* divided by *o2*, or NULL on failure. The return value is "approximate" because binary floating point numbers are approximate; it is not possible to represent all real numbers in base two. This function can return a floating point value when passed two integers. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it.

**PyObject\* PyNumber\_InPlaceRemainder** (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

*Return value* : New reference. Returns the remainder of dividing *o1* by *o2*, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 %= o2`.

**PyObject\* PyNumber\_InPlacePower** (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2, PyObject \*o3)

*Return value* : New reference. See the built-in function `pow()`. Returns NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 **= o2` when *o3* is `Py_None`, or an in-place variant of `pow(o1, o2, o3)` otherwise. If *o3* is to be ignored, pass `Py_None` in its place (passing NULL for *o3* would cause an illegal memory access).

**PyObject\* PyNumber\_InPlaceLshift** (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

*Return value* : New reference. Returns the result of left shifting *o1* by *o2* on success, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 <<= o2`.

**PyObject\* PyNumber\_InPlaceRshift** (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

*Return value* : New reference. Returns the result of right shifting *o1* by *o2* on success, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 >>= o2`.

**PyObject\* PyNumber\_InPlaceAnd** (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

*Return value* : New reference. Returns the "bitwise and" of *o1* and *o2* on success and NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 &= o2`.

**PyObject\* PyNumber\_InPlaceXor** (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

*Return value* : New reference. Returns the "bitwise exclusive or" of *o1* by *o2* on success, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 ^= o2`.

**PyObject\* PyNumber\_InPlaceOr** (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

*Return value* : New reference. Returns the "bitwise or" of *o1* and *o2* on success, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 |= o2`.

**PyObject\* PyNumber\_Long** (PyObject \*o)

*Return value* : New reference. Returns the *o* converted to an integer object on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `int(o)`.

**PyObject\* PyNumber\_Float** (PyObject \*o)

*Return value* : New reference. Returns the *o* converted to a float object on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `float(o)`.

**PyObject\* PyNumber\_Index** (PyObject \*o)

*Return value* : New reference. Returns the *o* converted to a Python int on success or NULL with a `TypeError` exception raised on failure.

**PyObject\* PyNumber\_ToBase** (PyObject \*n, int base)

*Return value* : New reference. Returns the integer *n* converted to base *base* as a string. The *base* argument must be one of 2, 8, 10, or 16. For base 2, 8, or 16, the returned string is prefixed with a base marker of `'0b'`, `'0o'`, or `'0x'`, respectively. If *n* is not a Python int, it is converted with `PyNumber_Index()` first.

**Py\_ssize\_t PyNumber\_AsSsize\_t** (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*exc)

Returns *o* converted to a `Py_ssize_t` value if *o* can be interpreted as an integer. If the call fails, an exception is raised and `-1` is returned.

If *o* can be converted to a Python int but the attempt to convert to a `Py_ssize_t` value would raise an `OverflowError`, then the *exc* argument is the type of exception that will be raised (usually `IndexError` or `OverflowError`). If *exc* is NULL, then the exception is cleared and the value is clipped to `PY_SSIZE_T_MIN` for a negative integer or `PY_SSIZE_T_MAX` for a positive integer.

int **PyIndex\_Check** (*PyObject* \*o)

Returns 1 if *o* is an index integer (has the nb\_index slot of the tp\_as\_number structure filled in), and 0 otherwise. This function always succeeds.

## 7.3 Sequence Protocol

int **PySequence\_Check** (*PyObject* \*o)

Return 1 if the object provides sequence protocol, and 0 otherwise. Note that it returns 1 for Python classes with a `__getitem__()` method unless they are dict subclasses since in general case it is impossible to determine what the type of keys it supports. This function always succeeds.

Py\_ssize\_t **PySequence\_Size** (*PyObject* \*o)

Py\_ssize\_t **PySequence\_Length** (*PyObject* \*o)

Returns the number of objects in sequence *o* on success, and -1 on failure. This is equivalent to the Python expression `len(o)`.

*PyObject*\* **PySequence\_Concat** (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

*Return value* : New reference. Return the concatenation of *o1* and *o2* on success, and NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o1 + o2`.

*PyObject*\* **PySequence\_Repeat** (*PyObject* \*o, Py\_ssize\_t count)

*Return value* : New reference. Return the result of repeating sequence object *o* *count* times, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o * count`.

*PyObject*\* **PySequence\_InPlaceConcat** (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

*Return value* : New reference. Return the concatenation of *o1* and *o2* on success, and NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o1 += o2`.

*PyObject*\* **PySequence\_InPlaceRepeat** (*PyObject* \*o, Py\_ssize\_t count)

*Return value* : New reference. Return the result of repeating sequence object *o* *count* times, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o *= count`.

*PyObject*\* **PySequence\_GetItem** (*PyObject* \*o, Py\_ssize\_t i)

*Return value* : New reference. Return the *i*th element of *o*, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o[i]`.

*PyObject*\* **PySequence\_GetSlice** (*PyObject* \*o, Py\_ssize\_t i1, Py\_ssize\_t i2)

*Return value* : New reference. Return the slice of sequence object *o* between *i1* and *i2*, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o[i1:i2]`.

int **PySequence\_SetItem** (*PyObject* \*o, Py\_ssize\_t i, *PyObject* \*v)

Assign object *v* to the *i*th element of *o*. Raise an exception and return -1 on failure; return 0 on success. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o[i] = v`. This function *does not* steal a reference to *v*.

If *v* is NULL, the element is deleted, however this feature is deprecated in favour of using `PySequence_DelItem()`.

int **PySequence\_DelItem** (*PyObject* \*o, Py\_ssize\_t i)

Delete the *i*th element of object *o*. Returns -1 on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `del o[i]`.

int **PySequence\_SetSlice** (*PyObject* \*o, Py\_ssize\_t i1, Py\_ssize\_t i2, *PyObject* \*v)

Assign the sequence object *v* to the slice in sequence object *o* from *i1* to *i2*. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o[i1:i2] = v`.

int **PySequence\_DelSlice** (*PyObject* \*o, Py\_ssize\_t i1, Py\_ssize\_t i2)

Delete the slice in sequence object *o* from *i1* to *i2*. Returns -1 on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `del o[i1:i2]`.

Py\_ssize\_t **PySequence\_Count** (*PyObject* \*o, *PyObject* \*value)

Return the number of occurrences of *value* in *o*, that is, return the number of keys for which `o[key] == value`. On failure, return -1. This is equivalent to the Python expression `o.count(value)`.

**int PySequence\_Contains** (*PyObject* \**o*, *PyObject* \**value*)

Determine if *o* contains *value*. If an item in *o* is equal to *value*, return 1, otherwise return 0. On error, return -1. This is equivalent to the Python expression `value in o`.

**Py\_ssize\_t PySequence\_Index** (*PyObject* \**o*, *PyObject* \**value*)

Return the first index *i* for which `o[i] == value`. On error, return -1. This is equivalent to the Python expression `o.index(value)`.

*PyObject*\* **PySequence\_List** (*PyObject* \**o*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a list object with the same contents as the sequence or iterable *o*, or NULL on failure. The returned list is guaranteed to be new. This is equivalent to the Python expression `list(o)`.

*PyObject*\* **PySequence\_Tuple** (*PyObject* \**o*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a tuple object with the same contents as the sequence or iterable *o*, or NULL on failure. If *o* is a tuple, a new reference will be returned, otherwise a tuple will be constructed with the appropriate contents. This is equivalent to the Python expression `tuple(o)`.

*PyObject*\* **PySequence\_Fast** (*PyObject* \**o*, const char \**m*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return the sequence or iterable *o* as an object usable by the other `PySequence_Fast*` family of functions. If the object is not a sequence or iterable, raises `TypeError` with *m* as the message text. Returns NULL on failure.

The `PySequence_Fast*` functions are thus named because they assume *o* is a *PyTupleObject* or a *PyListObject* and access the data fields of *o* directly.

As a CPython implementation detail, if *o* is already a sequence or list, it will be returned.

**Py\_ssize\_t PySequence\_Fast\_GET\_SIZE** (*PyObject* \**o*)

Returns the length of *o*, assuming that *o* was returned by `PySequence_Fast()` and that *o* is not NULL. The size can also be gotten by calling `PySequence_Size()` on *o*, but `PySequence_Fast_GET_SIZE()` is faster because it can assume *o* is a list or tuple.

*PyObject*\* **PySequence\_Fast\_GET\_ITEM** (*PyObject* \**o*, *Py\_ssize\_t* *i*)

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. Return the *i*th element of *o*, assuming that *o* was returned by `PySequence_Fast()`, *o* is not NULL, and that *i* is within bounds.

*PyObject\*\** **PySequence\_Fast\_ITEMS** (*PyObject* \**o*)

Return the underlying array of *PyObject* pointers. Assumes that *o* was returned by `PySequence_Fast()` and *o* is not NULL.

Note, if a list gets resized, the reallocation may relocate the items array. So, only use the underlying array pointer in contexts where the sequence cannot change.

*PyObject*\* **PySequence\_ITEM** (*PyObject* \**o*, *Py\_ssize\_t* *i*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return the *i*th element of *o* or NULL on failure. Faster form of `PySequence_GetItem()` but without checking that `PySequence_Check()` on *o* is true and without adjustment for negative indices.

## 7.4 Protocole de correspondance

Voir aussi `PyObject_GetItem()`, `PyObject_SetItem()` et `PyObject_DelItem()`.

**int PyMapping\_Check** (*PyObject* \**o*)

Renvoie 1 si l'objet prend en charge le protocole de correspondance ou le découpage en tranches et 0 sinon. Notez qu'elle renvoie 1 pour les classes Python avec une méthode `__getitem__()` puisque, dans le cas général, il est impossible de déterminer quel type de clef est pris en charge. Cette fonction ne provoque jamais d'erreur.

**Py\_ssize\_t PyMapping\_Size** (*PyObject* \**o*)

**Py\_ssize\_t PyMapping\_Length** (*PyObject* \**o*)

Renvoie le nombre de clefs dans l'objet *o* et -1 en cas d'échec. C'est l'équivalent de l'expression Python `len(o)`.

**PyObject\* PyMapping\_GetItemString** (PyObject \*o, const char \*key)

*Return value* : New reference. Renvoie les éléments de *o* qui correspondent à la chaîne *key* ou *NULL* en cas d'échec. C'est l'équivalent de l'expression Python `o[key]`. Voir aussi `PyObject_GetItem()`.

**int PyMapping\_SetItemString** (PyObject \*o, const char \*key, PyObject \*v)

Fait correspondre la chaîne *key* à la valeur *v* dans l'objet *o*. Renvoie `-1` en cas d'échec. C'est l'équivalent de la commande Python `o[key] = v`. Voir aussi `PyObject_SetItem()`. Cette fonction *ne vole pas* de référence à *v*.

**int PyMapping\_DelItem** (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*key)

Supprime la correspondance associée à l'objet *key* dans l'objet *o*. Renvoie `-1` en cas d'échec. C'est l'équivalent de la commande Python `del o[key]`. C'est un alias pour `PyObject_DelItem()`.

**int PyMapping\_DelItemString** (PyObject \*o, const char \*key)

Supprime la correspondance associée à la chaîne *key* dans l'objet *o*. Renvoie `-1` en cas d'échec. C'est l'équivalent de la commande Python `del o[key]`.

**int PyMapping\_HasKey** (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*key)

Renvoie `1` si l'objet de correspondance possède une clef *key* et `0` sinon. C'est l'équivalent de l'expression Python `key in o`. Cette fonction ne provoque jamais d'erreur.

Notez que les exceptions qui surviennent pendant l'appel de la méthode `__getitem__()` seront supprimées. Pour obtenir le rapport d'erreur, utilisez plutôt `PyObject_GetItem()`.

**int PyMapping\_HasKeyString** (PyObject \*o, const char \*key)

Renvoie `1` si l'objet de correspondance possède une clef *key* et `0` sinon. C'est l'équivalent de l'expression Python `key in o`. Cette fonction ne provoque jamais d'erreur.

Notez que les exceptions qui surviennent en créant une chaîne de caractères temporaire pendant l'appel de la méthode `__getitem__()` seront supprimées. Pour obtenir le rapport d'erreur, utilisez plutôt `PyMapping_GetItemString()`.

**PyObject\* PyMapping\_Keys** (PyObject \*o)

*Return value* : New reference. Renvoie la liste des clefs dans l'objet *o*. En cas d'échec, renvoie *NULL*.

Modifié dans la version 3.7 : Auparavant, la fonction renvoyait une liste ou un n-uplet.

**PyObject\* PyMapping\_Values** (PyObject \*o)

*Return value* : New reference. Renvoie la liste des valeurs dans l'objet *o*. En cas d'échec, renvoie *NULL*.

Modifié dans la version 3.7 : Auparavant, la fonction renvoyait une liste ou un n-uplet.

**PyObject\* PyMapping\_Items** (PyObject \*o)

*Return value* : New reference. Renvoie la liste des éléments dans l'objet *o*, où chaque élément est un n-uplet contenant une paire clef-valeur. En cas d'échec, renvoie *NULL*.

Modifié dans la version 3.7 : Auparavant, la fonction renvoyait une liste ou un n-uplet.

## 7.5 Protocole d'itération

Il existe deux fonctions dédiées à l'interaction avec les itérateurs.

**int PyIter\_Check** (PyObject \*o)

Renvoie vrai si l'objet *o* supporte le protocole d'itération.

**PyObject\* PyIter\_Next** (PyObject \*o)

*Return value* : New reference. Return the next value from the iteration *o*. The object must be an iterator (it is up to the caller to check this). If there are no remaining values, returns *NULL* with no exception set. If an error occurs while retrieving the item, returns *NULL* and passes along the exception.

Pour écrire une boucle itérant un itérateur, le code C devrait ressembler à :

```
PyObject *iterator = PyObject_GetIter(obj);
PyObject *item;

if (iterator == NULL) {
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

```

    /* propagate error */
}

while ((item = PyIter_Next(iterator))) {
    /* do something with item */
    ...
    /* release reference when done */
    Py_DECREF(item);
}

Py_DECREF(iterator);

if (PyErr_Occurred()) {
    /* propagate error */
}
else {
    /* continue doing useful work */
}

```

## 7.6 Protocole tampon

Certains objets Python enveloppent l'accès à un tableau de mémoire sous-jacente (nommée zone tampon ou simplement tampon, *buffer* en anglais). Les objets natifs `bytes` et `bytearray` en sont des exemples, ainsi que quelques types d'extension comme `array.array`. Les bibliothèques tierces peuvent définir leurs propres types à des fins spéciales, telles que le traitement d'image ou l'analyse numérique.

Alors que chacun de ces types a sa propre sémantique, ils partagent la caractéristique commune d'être soutenus par un tampon de mémoire important. Il est donc souhaitable, dans certains cas, d'accéder à cette mémoire directement sans l'étape intermédiaire de copie.

Python fournit une telle facilité au niveau du C sous la forme de *protocole tampon*. Ce protocole comporte deux aspects :

- du côté producteur, un type peut exporter une "interface tampon" qui permet aux objets de ce type d'exposer des informations concernant leur tampon sous-jacent. Cette interface est décrite dans la section [Buffer Object Structures](#);
- du côté consommateur, plusieurs moyens sont disponibles pour obtenir un pointeur vers les données sous-jacentes brutes d'un objet (par exemple un paramètre de méthode).

Des objets simples tels que `bytes` et `bytearray` exposent leur tampon sous-jacent dans un format orienté octet. D'autres formes sont possibles ; par exemple, les éléments exposés par un `array.array` peuvent être des valeurs multi-octets.

Un exemple de consommateur de l'interface tampon est la méthode `write()` des objets fichiers : tout objet qui peut exporter une série d'octets à travers l'interface tampon peut être écrit dans un fichier. Alors que `write()` n'a besoin que d'un accès lecture au contenu interne de l'objet qui lui est passé, d'autres méthodes telles que `readinto()` nécessitent un accès écriture au contenu de leur argument. L'interface *buffer* permet aux objets d'autoriser ou de rejeter sélectivement l'exportation de tampons en mode lecture-écriture et en mode lecture seule.

Un consommateur de l'interface tampon peut acquérir un tampon sur un objet cible de deux manières :

- appelez `PyObject_GetBuffer()` avec les paramètres appropriés ;
- appelez `PyArg_ParseTuple()` (ou l'un de ses fonctions sœurs) avec l'un des `y*`, `w*` ou `s*` *format codes*.

Dans les deux cas, `PyBuffer_Release()` doit être appelée quand le tampon n'est plus nécessaire. Ne pas le faire peut conduire à divers problèmes tels que des fuites de ressources.

## 7.6.1 La structure *buffer*

Les structures tampons (ou simplement les "tampons", *buffers* en anglais) sont utiles pour exposer les données binaires d'un autre objet au programmeur Python. Elles peuvent également être utilisées comme un mécanisme de découpage sans copie. En utilisant leur capacité à référencer un bloc de mémoire, il est possible d'exposer toutes les données au programmeur Python assez facilement. La mémoire peut être un grand tableau constant dans une extension C, il peut s'agir d'un bloc brut de mémoire à manipuler avant de passer à une bibliothèque de système d'exploitation ou être utilisé pour transmettre des données structurées dans son format natif en mémoire.

Contrairement à la plupart des types de données exposés par l'interpréteur Python, les tampons ne sont pas de simples pointeurs vers *PyObject* mais plutôt des structures C simples. Cela leur permet d'être créés et copiés très simplement. lorsque vous avez besoin d'une enveloppe générique (*wrapper* en anglais) pour un tampon, un objet *memoryview* peut être créé.

For short instructions how to write an exporting object, see *Buffer Object Structures*. For obtaining a buffer, see *PyObject\_GetBuffer()*.

### **Py\_buffer**

void **\*buf**

A pointer to the start of the logical structure described by the buffer fields. This can be any location within the underlying physical memory block of the exporter. For example, with negative *strides* the value may point to the end of the memory block.

For *contiguous* arrays, the value points to the beginning of the memory block.

void **\*obj**

A new reference to the exporting object. The reference is owned by the consumer and automatically decremented and set to NULL by *PyBuffer\_Release()*. The field is the equivalent of the return value of any standard C-API function.

As a special case, for *temporary* buffers that are wrapped by *PyMemoryView\_FromBuffer()* or *PyBuffer\_FillInfo()* this field is NULL. In general, exporting objects MUST NOT use this scheme.

Py\_ssize\_t **len**

product(shape) \* itemsize. For contiguous arrays, this is the length of the underlying memory block. For non-contiguous arrays, it is the length that the logical structure would have if it were copied to a contiguous representation.

Accessing ((char \*)buf)[0] up to ((char \*)buf)[len-1] is only valid if the buffer has been obtained by a request that guarantees contiguity. In most cases such a request will be *PyBUF\_SIMPLE* or *PyBUF\_WRITABLE*.

int **readonly**

An indicator of whether the buffer is read-only. This field is controlled by the *PyBUF\_WRITABLE* flag.

Py\_ssize\_t **itemsize**

Item size in bytes of a single element. Same as the value of *struct.calcsize()* called on non-NULL *format* values.

Important exception : If a consumer requests a buffer without the *PyBUF\_FORMAT* flag, *format* will be set to NULL, but *itemsize* still has the value for the original format.

If *shape* is present, the equality product(shape) \* itemsize == len still holds and the consumer can use *itemsize* to navigate the buffer.

If *shape* is NULL as a result of a *PyBUF\_SIMPLE* or a *PyBUF\_WRITABLE* request, the consumer must disregard *itemsize* and assume itemsize == 1.

const char **\*format**

A NUL terminated string in *struct* module style syntax describing the contents of a single item. If this is NULL, "B" (unsigned bytes) is assumed.

This field is controlled by the *PyBUF\_FORMAT* flag.

int **ndim**

The number of dimensions the memory represents as an n-dimensional array. If it is 0, *buf* points to a single item representing a scalar. In this case, *shape*, *strides* and *suboffsets* MUST be NULL.

The macro `PyBUF_MAX_NDIM` limits the maximum number of dimensions to 64. Exporters **MUST** respect this limit, consumers of multi-dimensional buffers **SHOULD** be able to handle up to `PyBUF_MAX_NDIM` dimensions.

#### `Py_ssize_t *shape`

An array of `Py_ssize_t` of length `ndim` indicating the shape of the memory as an n-dimensional array. Note that `shape[0] * ... * shape[ndim-1] * itemsize` **MUST** be equal to `len`. Shape values are restricted to `shape[n] >= 0`. The case `shape[n] == 0` requires special attention. See [complex arrays](#) for further information.

The shape array is read-only for the consumer.

#### `Py_ssize_t *strides`

An array of `Py_ssize_t` of length `ndim` giving the number of bytes to skip to get to a new element in each dimension.

Stride values can be any integer. For regular arrays, strides are usually positive, but a consumer **MUST** be able to handle the case `strides[n] <= 0`. See [complex arrays](#) for further information.

The strides array is read-only for the consumer.

#### `Py_ssize_t *suboffsets`

An array of `Py_ssize_t` of length `ndim`. If `suboffsets[n] >= 0`, the values stored along the `n`th dimension are pointers and the suboffset value dictates how many bytes to add to each pointer after de-referencing. A suboffset value that is negative indicates that no de-referencing should occur (striding in a contiguous memory block).

If all suboffsets are negative (i.e. no de-referencing is needed), then this field must be `NULL` (the default value).

This type of array representation is used by the Python Imaging Library (PIL). See [complex arrays](#) for further information how to access elements of such an array.

The suboffsets array is read-only for the consumer.

#### `void *internal`

This is for use internally by the exporting object. For example, this might be re-cast as an integer by the exporter and used to store flags about whether or not the shape, strides, and suboffsets arrays must be freed when the buffer is released. The consumer **MUST NOT** alter this value.

## 7.6.2 Buffer request types

Buffers are usually obtained by sending a buffer request to an exporting object via `PyObject_GetBuffer()`. Since the complexity of the logical structure of the memory can vary drastically, the consumer uses the `flags` argument to specify the exact buffer type it can handle.

All `Py_buffer` fields are unambiguously defined by the request type.

### request-independent fields

The following fields are not influenced by `flags` and must always be filled in with the correct values : `obj`, `buf`, `len`, `itemsize`, `ndim`.

### readonly, format

#### `PyBUF_WRITABLE`

Controls the `readonly` field. If set, the exporter **MUST** provide a writable buffer or else report failure. Otherwise, the exporter **MAY** provide either a read-only or writable buffer, but the choice **MUST** be consistent for all consumers.

#### `PyBUF_FORMAT`

Controls the `format` field. If set, this field **MUST** be filled in correctly. Otherwise, this field **MUST** be `NULL`.

`PyBUF_WRITABLE` can be l'd to any of the flags in the next section. Since `PyBUF_SIMPLE` is defined as 0, `PyBUF_WRITABLE` can be used as a stand-alone flag to request a simple writable buffer.

`PyBUF_FORMAT` can be l'd to any of the flags except `PyBUF_SIMPLE`. The latter already implies format B (unsigned bytes).

### shape, strides, suboffsets

The flags that control the logical structure of the memory are listed in decreasing order of complexity. Note that each flag contains all bits of the flags below it.

Request	shape	strides	suboffsets
<b>PyBUF_INDIRECT</b>	oui	oui	si nécessaire
<b>PyBUF_STRIDES</b>	oui	oui	NULL
<b>PyBUF_ND</b>	oui	NULL	NULL
<b>PyBUF_SIMPLE</b>	NULL	NULL	NULL

### contiguity requests

C or Fortran *contiguity* can be explicitly requested, with and without stride information. Without stride information, the buffer must be C-contiguous.

Request	shape	strides	suboffsets	contig
<b>PyBUF_C_CONTIGUOUS</b>	oui	oui	NULL	C
<b>PyBUF_F_CONTIGUOUS</b>	oui	oui	NULL	F
<b>PyBUF_ANY_CONTIGUOUS</b>	oui	oui	NULL	C or F
<i>PyBUF_ND</i>	oui	NULL	NULL	C

### compound requests

All possible requests are fully defined by some combination of the flags in the previous section. For convenience, the buffer protocol provides frequently used combinations as single flags.

In the following table *U* stands for undefined contiguity. The consumer would have to call `PyBuffer_IsContiguous()` to determine contiguity.

Request	shape	strides	suboffsets	contig	lecture seule	format
<b>PyBUF_FULL</b>	oui	oui	si nécessaire	U	0	oui
<b>PyBUF_FULL_RO</b>	oui	oui	si nécessaire	U	0 ou 1	oui
<b>PyBUF_RECORDS</b>	oui	oui	NULL	U	0	oui
<b>PyBUF_RECORDS_RO</b>	oui	oui	NULL	U	0 ou 1	oui
<b>PyBUF_STRIDED</b>	oui	oui	NULL	U	0	NULL
<b>PyBUF_STRIDED_RO</b>	oui	oui	NULL	U	0 ou 1	NULL
<b>PyBUF_CONTIG</b>	oui	NULL	NULL	C	0	NULL
<b>PyBUF_CONTIG_RO</b>	oui	NULL	NULL	C	0 ou 1	NULL

### 7.6.3 Complex arrays

#### NumPy-style : shape and strides

The logical structure of NumPy-style arrays is defined by *itemsizes*, *ndim*, *shape* and *strides*.

If *ndim* == 0, the memory location pointed to by *buf* is interpreted as a scalar of size *itemsizes*. In that case, both *shape* and *strides* are NULL.

If *strides* is NULL, the array is interpreted as a standard n-dimensional C-array. Otherwise, the consumer must access an n-dimensional array as follows :

```
ptr = (char *)buf + indices[0] * strides[0] + ... + indices[n-1] * strides[n-1];
item = *((typeof(item) *)ptr);
```

As noted above, *buf* can point to any location within the actual memory block. An exporter can check the validity of a buffer with this function :

```
def verify_structure(memlen, itemsizes, ndim, shape, strides, offset):
    """Verify that the parameters represent a valid array within
    the bounds of the allocated memory:
        char *mem: start of the physical memory block
        memlen: length of the physical memory block
        offset: (char *)buf - mem
    """
    if offset % itemsizes:
        return False
    if offset < 0 or offset+itemsizes > memlen:
        return False
    if any(v % itemsizes for v in strides):
        return False

    if ndim <= 0:
        return ndim == 0 and not shape and not strides
    if 0 in shape:
        return True
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```

imin = sum(strides[j]*(shape[j]-1) for j in range(ndim)
        if strides[j] <= 0)
imax = sum(strides[j]*(shape[j]-1) for j in range(ndim)
        if strides[j] > 0)

return 0 <= offset+imin and offset+imax+itemsize <= memlen

```

## PIL-style : shape, strides and suboffsets

In addition to the regular items, PIL-style arrays can contain pointers that must be followed in order to get to the next element in a dimension. For example, the regular three-dimensional C-array `char v[2][2][3]` can also be viewed as an array of 2 pointers to 2 two-dimensional arrays : `char (*v[2])[2][3]`. In suboffsets representation, those two pointers can be embedded at the start of *buf*, pointing to two `char x[2][3]` arrays that can be located anywhere in memory.

Here is a function that returns a pointer to the element in an N-D array pointed to by an N-dimensional index when there are both non-NULL strides and suboffsets :

```

void *get_item_pointer(int ndim, void *buf, Py_ssize_t *strides,
                      Py_ssize_t *suboffsets, Py_ssize_t *indices) {
    char *pointer = (char*)buf;
    int i;
    for (i = 0; i < ndim; i++) {
        pointer += strides[i] * indices[i];
        if (suboffsets[i] >= 0) {
            pointer = *((char**)pointer) + suboffsets[i];
        }
    }
    return (void*)pointer;
}

```

## 7.6.4 Fonctions relatives aux tampons

int **PyObject\_CheckBuffer** (PyObject \*obj)

Return 1 if *obj* supports the buffer interface otherwise 0. When 1 is returned, it doesn't guarantee that *PyObject\_GetBuffer()* will succeed. This function always succeeds.

int **PyObject\_GetBuffer** (PyObject \*exporter, Py\_buffer \*view, int flags)

Send a request to *exporter* to fill in *view* as specified by *flags*. If the exporter cannot provide a buffer of the exact type, it MUST raise `PyExc_BufferError`, set *view->obj* to NULL and return -1.

On success, fill in *view*, set *view->obj* to a new reference to *exporter* and return 0. In the case of chained buffer providers that redirect requests to a single object, *view->obj* MAY refer to this object instead of *exporter* (See *Buffer Object Structures*).

Successful calls to *PyObject\_GetBuffer()* must be paired with calls to *PyBuffer\_Release()*, similar to `malloc()` and `free()`. Thus, after the consumer is done with the buffer, *PyBuffer\_Release()* must be called exactly once.

void **PyBuffer\_Release** (Py\_buffer \*view)

Release the buffer *view* and decrement the reference count for *view->obj*. This function MUST be called when the buffer is no longer being used, otherwise reference leaks may occur.

It is an error to call this function on a buffer that was not obtained via *PyObject\_GetBuffer()*.

Py\_ssize\_t **PyBuffer\_SizeFromFormat** (const char \*)

Return the implied *itemsize* from *format*. This function is not yet implemented.

**int PyBuffer\_IsContiguous** (*Py\_buffer* \*view, char order)  
Return 1 if the memory defined by the *view* is C-style (*order* is 'C') or Fortran-style (*order* is 'F') *contiguous* or either one (*order* is 'A'). Return 0 otherwise. This function always succeeds.

**void\*** **PyBuffer\_GetPointer** (*Py\_buffer* \*view, Py\_ssize\_t \*indices)  
Get the memory area pointed to by the *indices* inside the given *view*. *indices* must point to an array of *view*->ndim indices.

**int PyBuffer\_FromContiguous** (*Py\_buffer* \*view, void \*buf, Py\_ssize\_t len, char fort)  
Copy contiguous *len* bytes from *buf* to *view*. *fort* can be 'C' or 'F' (for C-style or Fortran-style ordering). 0 is returned on success, -1 on error.

**int PyBuffer\_ToContiguous** (void \*buf, *Py\_buffer* \*src, Py\_ssize\_t len, char order)  
Copy *len* bytes from *src* to its contiguous representation in *buf*. *order* can be 'C' or 'F' or 'A' (for C-style or Fortran-style ordering or either one). 0 is returned on success, -1 on error.  
This function fails if *len* != *src*->len.

**void PyBuffer\_FillContiguousStrides** (int ndims, Py\_ssize\_t \*shape, Py\_ssize\_t \*strides, int item-size, char order)  
Fill the *strides* array with byte-strides of a *contiguous* (C-style if *order* is 'C' or Fortran-style if *order* is 'F') array of the given shape with the given number of bytes per element.

**int PyBuffer\_FillInfo** (*Py\_buffer* \*view, *PyObject* \*exporter, void \*buf, Py\_ssize\_t len, int readonly, int flags)  
Handle buffer requests for an exporter that wants to expose *buf* of size *len* with writability set according to *readonly*. *buf* is interpreted as a sequence of unsigned bytes.  
The *flags* argument indicates the request type. This function always fills in *view* as specified by flags, unless *buf* has been designated as read-only and *PyBUF\_WRITABLE* is set in *flags*.  
On success, set *view*->obj to a new reference to *exporter* and return 0. Otherwise, raise *PyExc\_BufferError*, set *view*->obj to NULL and return -1;  
If this function is used as part of a *getbufferproc*, *exporter* MUST be set to the exporting object and *flags* must be passed unmodified. Otherwise, *exporter* MUST be NULL.

## 7.7 Ancien Protocole Tampon

Obsolète depuis la version 3.0.

Ces fonctions faisaient partie de l'API de l'ancien protocole de tampons dans Python 2. Dans Python 3, ce protocole n'existe plus, mais les fonctions sont toujours exposées pour simplifier le portage de code Python 2.x. Elles se comportent comme une abstraction de compatibilité du *nouveau protocole de tampons*, mais sans vous donner de contrôle sur la durée de vie des ressources acquises lorsqu'un tampon est exporté.

Il est donc recommandé d'appeler *PyObject\_GetBuffer()* (ou les *codes* *y\** ou *w\** à la famille de fonctions *PyArg\_ParseTuple()*) pour obtenir une vue d'un tampon sur un objet, et *PyBuffer\_Release()* lorsque la vue peut être libérée.

**int PyObject\_AsCharBuffer** (*PyObject* \*obj, const char \*\*buffer, Py\_ssize\_t \*buffer\_len)  
Retourne un pointeur vers un emplacement de mémoire en lecture seule utilisable en tant qu'entrée basée sur des caractères. L'argument *obj* doit prendre en charge l'interface de tampon de caractère à segment unique. En cas de succès, retourne 0, définit *buffer* à l'emplacement de la mémoire et *buffer\_len* à la longueur de la mémoire tampon. Retourne -1 et affecte une exception *TypeError* en cas d'erreur.

**int PyObject\_AsReadBuffer** (*PyObject* \*obj, const void \*\*buffer, Py\_ssize\_t \*buffer\_len)  
Retourne un pointeur vers un emplacement de mémoire en lecture seule contenant des données arbitraires. L'argument *obj* doit prendre en charge l'interface de tampon lisible à segment unique. En cas de succès, retourne 0, définit *buffer* à l'emplacement de la mémoire et *buffer\_len* à la longueur de la mémoire tampon. Renvoie -1 et affecte l'exception *TypeError* en cas d'erreur.

**int PyObject\_CheckReadBuffer** (*PyObject* \*o)  
Retourne 1 si *o* prend en charge l'interface de mémoire tampon lisible à segment unique. Sinon, renvoie 0. Cette fonction réussit toujours.

Notez que cette fonction tente d'obtenir et de libérer une mémoire tampon, et les exceptions qui se produisent lors de l'appel des fonctions correspondantes seront supprimées. Pour que les erreurs vous soient signalées, utilisez `PyObject_GetBuffer()` à la place.

int **PyObject\_AsWriteBuffer** (*PyObject* \**obj*, void \*\**buffer*, Py\_ssize\_t \**buffer\_len*)

Retourne un pointeur vers un emplacement de mémoire accessible en écriture. L'argument *obj* doit prendre en charge l'interface de mémoire tampon de caractère à segment unique. En cas de succès, retourne 0, définit *buffer* à l'emplacement de la mémoire et *buffer\_len* à la longueur de la mémoire tampon. Renvoie -1 et affecte l'exception `TypeError` en cas d'erreur.



## Couche des objets concrets

Les fonctions de ce chapitre sont spécifiques à certains types d'objets Python. Leur donner un objet du mauvais type n'est pas une bonne idée, si vous recevez un objet d'un programme Python, et que vous n'êtes pas sûr qu'il soit du bon type, vous devez vérifier son type en premier. Par exemple, pour vérifier qu'un objet est un dictionnaire, utilisez `PyDict_Check()`. Ce chapitre est organisé comme un arbre généalogique de types d'objets Python.

**Avertissement :** Tandis que les fonctions décrites dans ce chapitre vérifient avec soin le type des objets qui leur sont passés, beaucoup d'entre elles ne vérifient pas que `NULL` est passé au lieu d'un objet valide. Autoriser `NULL` à être passé peut provoquer des violations d'accès à la mémoire et ainsi terminer immédiatement l'interpréteur.

## 8.1 Objets fondamentaux

Cette section décrit les objets de type Python et l'objet singleton `None`.

### 8.1.1 Objets type

#### **PyTypeObject**

The C structure of the objects used to describe built-in types.

#### *PyObject\** **PyType\_Type**

This is the type object for type objects; it is the same object as `type` in the Python layer.

#### int **PyType\_Check** (*PyObject \*o*)

Return true if the object *o* is a type object, including instances of types derived from the standard type object. Return false in all other cases.

#### int **PyType\_CheckExact** (*PyObject \*o*)

Return true if the object *o* is a type object, but not a subtype of the standard type object. Return false in all other cases.

#### unsigned int **PyType\_ClearCache** ()

Clear the internal lookup cache. Return the current version tag.

#### unsigned long **PyType\_GetFlags** (*PyTypeObject\* type*)

Return the `tp_flags` member of *type*. This function is primarily meant for use with `Py_LIMITED_API`; the

individual flag bits are guaranteed to be stable across Python releases, but access to `tp_flags` itself is not part of the limited API.

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

Modifié dans la version 3.4 : The return type is now `unsigned long` rather than `long`.

void **PyType\_Modified** (*PyTypeObject* \**type*)

Invalidate the internal lookup cache for the type and all of its subtypes. This function must be called after any manual modification of the attributes or base classes of the type.

int **PyType\_HasFeature** (*PyTypeObject* \**o*, int *feature*)

Return true if the type object *o* sets the feature *feature*. Type features are denoted by single bit flags.

int **PyType\_IS\_GC** (*PyTypeObject* \**o*)

Return true if the type object includes support for the cycle detector; this tests the type flag `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC`.

int **PyType\_IsSubtype** (*PyTypeObject* \**a*, *PyTypeObject* \**b*)

Return true if *a* is a subtype of *b*.

This function only checks for actual subtypes, which means that `__subclasscheck__()` is not called on *b*. Call `PyObject_IsSubclass()` to do the same check that `issubclass()` would do.

*PyObject\** **PyType\_GenericAlloc** (*PyTypeObject* \**type*, *Py\_ssize\_t* *nitems*)

*Return value* : New reference. Generic handler for the `tp_alloc` slot of a type object. Use Python's default memory allocation mechanism to allocate a new instance and initialize all its contents to `NULL`.

*PyObject\** **PyType\_GenericNew** (*PyTypeObject* \**type*, *PyObject* \**args*, *PyObject* \**kwargs*)

*Return value* : New reference. Generic handler for the `tp_new` slot of a type object. Create a new instance using the type's `tp_alloc` slot.

int **PyType\_Ready** (*PyTypeObject* \**type*)

Finalize a type object. This should be called on all type objects to finish their initialization. This function is responsible for adding inherited slots from a type's base class. Return 0 on success, or return -1 and sets an exception on error.

void\* **PyType\_GetSlot** (*PyTypeObject* \**type*, int *slot*)

Return the function pointer stored in the given slot. If the result is `NULL`, this indicates that either the slot is `NULL`, or that the function was called with invalid parameters. Callers will typically cast the result pointer into the appropriate function type.

See `PyType_Slot.slot` for possible values of the *slot* argument.

An exception is raised if *type* is not a heap type.

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

## Creating Heap-Allocated Types

The following functions and structs are used to create *heap types*.

*PyObject\** **PyType\_FromSpecWithBases** (*PyType\_Spec* \**spec*, *PyObject* \**bases*)

*Return value* : New reference. Creates and returns a heap type object from the *spec* (`Py_TPFLAGS_HEAPTYPE`).

If *bases* is a tuple, the created heap type contains all types contained in it as base types.

If *bases* is `NULL`, the `Py_tp_bases` slot is used instead. If that also is `NULL`, the `Py_tp_base` slot is used instead.

If that also is `NULL`, the new type derives from `object`.

This function calls `PyType_Ready()` on the new type.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

*PyObject\** **PyType\_FromSpec** (*PyType\_Spec* \**spec*)

*Return value* : New reference. Equivalent to `PyType_FromSpecWithBases(spec, NULL)`.

**PyType\_Spec**

Structure defining a type's behavior.

const char\* **PyType\_Spec.name**

Name of the type, used to set `PyTypeObject.tp_name`.

**int `PyType_Spec.basicsize`**  
**int `PyType_Spec.itemsize`**  
 Size of the instance in bytes, used to set `PyTypeObject.tp_basicsize` and `PyTypeObject.tp_itemsize`.  
**int `PyType_Spec.flags`**  
 Type flags, used to set `PyTypeObject.tp_flags`.  
 If the `Py_TPFLAGS_HEAPTYPE` flag is not set, `PyType_FromSpecWithBases()` sets it automatically.  
**`PyType_Slot` \*`PyType_Spec.slots`**  
 Array of `PyType_Slot` structures. Terminated by the special slot value `{0, NULL}`.

**PyType\_Slot**

Structure defining optional functionality of a type, containing a slot ID and a value pointer.

**int `PyType_Slot.slot`**  
 A slot ID.  
 Slot IDs are named like the field names of the structures `PyTypeObject`, `PyNumberMethods`, `PySequenceMethods`, `PyMappingMethods` and `PyAsyncMethods` with an added `Py_` prefix. For example, use :  
 — `Py_tp_dealloc` to set `PyTypeObject.tp_dealloc`  
 — `Py_nb_add` to set `PyNumberMethods.nb_add`  
 — `Py_sq_length` to set `PySequenceMethods.sq_length`  
 The following fields cannot be set using `PyType_Spec` and `PyType_Slot` :  
 — `tp_dict`  
 — `tp_mro`  
 — `tp_cache`  
 — `tp_subclasses`  
 — `tp_weaklist`  
 — `tp_print`  
 — `tp_weaklistoffset`  
 — `tp_dictoffset`  
 — `bf_getbuffer`  
 — `bf_releasebuffer`  
 Setting `Py_tp_bases` or `Py_tp_base` may be problematic on some platforms. To avoid issues, use the `bases` argument of `PyType_FromSpecWithBases()` instead.  
**void \*`PyType_Slot.pfunc`**  
 The desired value of the slot. In most cases, this is a pointer to a function.  
 May not be NULL.

## 8.1.2 L'objet None

Notez que le `PyTypeObject` de `None` n'est pas directement exposé via l'API Python/C. Puisque `None` est un singleton, tester son identité (en utilisant `==` en C) est suffisant. Il n'existe pas de fonction `PyNone_Check()` pour la même raison.

**`PyObject*` `Py_None`**

L'objet Python `None`, exprimant l'absence de valeur. Cet objet n'a aucune méthode. Il doit être traité exactement comme les autres objets en terme de comptage de références.

**`Py_RETURN_NONE`**

Renvoie, de la bonne manière, `Py_None` depuis une fonction C (c'est à dire en incrémentant les références à `None` avant de le donner).

## 8.2 Objets numériques

### 8.2.1 Objets *Integer*

All integers are implemented as “long” integer objects of arbitrary size.

On error, most `PyLong_As*` APIs return `(return_type)-1` which cannot be distinguished from a number. Use `PyErr_Occurred()` to disambiguate.

#### **PyLongObject**

This subtype of *PyObject* represents a Python integer object.

#### *PyObject* **PyLong\_Type**

This instance of *PyTypeObject* represents the Python integer type. This is the same object as `int` in the Python layer.

int **PyLong\_Check** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if its argument is a *PyLongObject* or a subtype of *PyLongObject*.

int **PyLong\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if its argument is a *PyLongObject*, but not a subtype of *PyLongObject*.

*PyObject*\* **PyLong\_FromLong** (long v)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a new *PyLongObject* object from v, or NULL on failure.

The current implementation keeps an array of integer objects for all integers between -5 and 256, when you create an int in that range you actually just get back a reference to the existing object. So it should be possible to change the value of 1. I suspect the behaviour of Python in this case is undefined. :-)

*PyObject*\* **PyLong\_FromUnsignedLong** (unsigned long v)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a new *PyLongObject* object from a C unsigned long, or NULL on failure.

*PyObject*\* **PyLong\_FromSsize\_t** (Py\_ssize\_t v)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a new *PyLongObject* object from a C Py\_ssize\_t, or NULL on failure.

*PyObject*\* **PyLong\_FromSize\_t** (size\_t v)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a new *PyLongObject* object from a C size\_t, or NULL on failure.

*PyObject*\* **PyLong\_FromLongLong** (long long v)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a new *PyLongObject* object from a C long long, or NULL on failure.

*PyObject*\* **PyLong\_FromUnsignedLongLong** (unsigned long long v)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a new *PyLongObject* object from a C unsigned long long, or NULL on failure.

*PyObject*\* **PyLong\_FromDouble** (double v)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a new *PyLongObject* object from the integer part of v, or NULL on failure.

*PyObject*\* **PyLong\_FromString** (const char \*str, char \*\*pend, int base)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a new *PyLongObject* based on the string value in str, which is interpreted according to the radix in base. If pend is non-NULL, \*pend will point to the first character in str which follows the representation of the number. If base is 0, str is interpreted using the integers definition; in this case, leading zeros in a non-zero decimal number raises a `ValueError`. If base is not 0, it must be between 2 and 36, inclusive. Leading spaces and single underscores after a base specifier and between digits are ignored. If there are no digits, `ValueError` will be raised.

*PyObject*\* **PyLong\_FromUnicode** (Py\_UNICODE \*u, Py\_ssize\_t length, int base)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Convert a sequence of Unicode digits to a Python integer value.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.10 : Part of the old-style *Py\_UNICODE* API; please migrate to using *PyLong\_FromUnicodeObject* ().

*PyObject\** **PyLong\_FromUnicodeObject** (*PyObject* \**u*, int *base*)

*Return value* : New reference. Convert a sequence of Unicode digits in the string *u* to a Python integer value.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

*PyObject\** **PyLong\_FromVoidPtr** (void \**p*)

*Return value* : New reference. Create a Python integer from the pointer *p*. The pointer value can be retrieved from the resulting value using *PyLong\_AsVoidPtr()*.

long **PyLong\_AsLong** (*PyObject* \**obj*)

Return a C long representation of *obj*. If *obj* is not an instance of *PyLongObject*, first call its *\_\_index\_\_()* or *\_\_int\_\_()* method (if present) to convert it to a *PyLongObject*.

Raise *OverflowError* if the value of *obj* is out of range for a long.

Returns -1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

Modifié dans la version 3.8 : Use *\_\_index\_\_()* if available.

Obsolète depuis la version 3.8 : Using *\_\_int\_\_()* is deprecated.

long **PyLong\_AsLongAndOverflow** (*PyObject* \**obj*, int \**overflow*)

Return a C long representation of *obj*. If *obj* is not an instance of *PyLongObject*, first call its *\_\_index\_\_()* or *\_\_int\_\_()* method (if present) to convert it to a *PyLongObject*.

If the value of *obj* is greater than *LONG\_MAX* or less than *LONG\_MIN*, set \**overflow* to 1 or -1, respectively, and return -1; otherwise, set \**overflow* to 0. If any other exception occurs set \**overflow* to 0 and return -1 as usual.

Returns -1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

Modifié dans la version 3.8 : Use *\_\_index\_\_()* if available.

Obsolète depuis la version 3.8 : Using *\_\_int\_\_()* is deprecated.

long long **PyLong\_AsLongLong** (*PyObject* \**obj*)

Return a C long long representation of *obj*. If *obj* is not an instance of *PyLongObject*, first call its *\_\_index\_\_()* or *\_\_int\_\_()* method (if present) to convert it to a *PyLongObject*.

Raise *OverflowError* if the value of *obj* is out of range for a long long.

Returns -1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

Modifié dans la version 3.8 : Use *\_\_index\_\_()* if available.

Obsolète depuis la version 3.8 : Using *\_\_int\_\_()* is deprecated.

long long **PyLong\_AsLongLongAndOverflow** (*PyObject* \**obj*, int \**overflow*)

Return a C long long representation of *obj*. If *obj* is not an instance of *PyLongObject*, first call its *\_\_index\_\_()* or *\_\_int\_\_()* method (if present) to convert it to a *PyLongObject*.

If the value of *obj* is greater than *PY\_LLONG\_MAX* or less than *PY\_LLONG\_MIN*, set \**overflow* to 1 or -1, respectively, and return -1; otherwise, set \**overflow* to 0. If any other exception occurs set \**overflow* to 0 and return -1 as usual.

Returns -1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

Modifié dans la version 3.8 : Use *\_\_index\_\_()* if available.

Obsolète depuis la version 3.8 : Using *\_\_int\_\_()* is deprecated.

Py\_ssize\_t **PyLong\_AsSsize\_t** (*PyObject* \**pylong*)

Return a C *Py\_ssize\_t* representation of *pylong*. *pylong* must be an instance of *PyLongObject*.

Raise *OverflowError* if the value of *pylong* is out of range for a *Py\_ssize\_t*.

Returns -1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

unsigned long **PyLong\_AsUnsignedLong** (*PyObject* \**pylong*)

Return a C unsigned long representation of *pylong*. *pylong* must be an instance of *PyLongObject*.

Raise *OverflowError* if the value of *pylong* is out of range for a unsigned long.

Returns (unsigned long) -1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

size\_t **PyLong\_AsSize\_t** (*PyObject* \**pylong*)

Return a C *size\_t* representation of *pylong*. *pylong* must be an instance of *PyLongObject*.

Raise *OverflowError* if the value of *pylong* is out of range for a *size\_t*.

Returns (size\_t) -1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

unsigned long long **PyLong\_AsUnsignedLongLong** (*PyObject* \*pylong)

Return a C unsigned long long representation of *pylong*. *pylong* must be an instance of *PyLongObject*.

Raise *OverflowError* if the value of *pylong* is out of range for an unsigned long long.

Returns (unsigned long long) -1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

Modifié dans la version 3.1 : A negative *pylong* now raises *OverflowError*, not *TypeError*.

unsigned long **PyLong\_AsUnsignedLongMask** (*PyObject* \*obj)

Return a C unsigned long representation of *obj*. If *obj* is not an instance of *PyLongObject*, first call its *\_\_index\_\_()* or *\_\_int\_\_()* method (if present) to convert it to a *PyLongObject*.

If the value of *obj* is out of range for an unsigned long, return the reduction of that value modulo *ULONG\_MAX + 1*.

Returns (unsigned long) -1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

Modifié dans la version 3.8 : Use *\_\_index\_\_()* if available.

Obsolète depuis la version 3.8 : Using *\_\_int\_\_()* is deprecated.

unsigned long long **PyLong\_AsUnsignedLongLongMask** (*PyObject* \*obj)

Return a C unsigned long long representation of *obj*. If *obj* is not an instance of *PyLongObject*, first call its *\_\_index\_\_()* or *\_\_int\_\_()* method (if present) to convert it to a *PyLongObject*.

If the value of *obj* is out of range for an unsigned long long, return the reduction of that value modulo *PY\_ULLONG\_MAX + 1*.

Returns (unsigned long long) -1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

Modifié dans la version 3.8 : Use *\_\_index\_\_()* if available.

Obsolète depuis la version 3.8 : Using *\_\_int\_\_()* is deprecated.

double **PyLong\_AsDouble** (*PyObject* \*pylong)

Return a C double representation of *pylong*. *pylong* must be an instance of *PyLongObject*.

Raise *OverflowError* if the value of *pylong* is out of range for a double.

Returns -1.0 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

void\* **PyLong\_AsVoidPtr** (*PyObject* \*pylong)

Convert a Python integer *pylong* to a C void pointer. If *pylong* cannot be converted, an *OverflowError* will be raised. This is only assured to produce a usable void pointer for values created with *PyLong\_FromVoidPtr()*.

Returns NULL on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

## 8.2.2 Les objets booléens

Les booléens en Python sont implémentés comme une classe dérivée des entiers. Il y a seulement deux booléens, *Py\_False* et *Py\_True*. Comme tel, les fonctions de création de suppression ne s'appliquent pas aux booléens. Toutefois, les macros suivantes sont disponibles.

int **PyBool\_Check** (*PyObject* \*o)

Renvoie vrai si *o* est de type *PyBool\_Type*.

*PyObject*\* **Py\_False**

L'objet Python *False*. Cet objet n'a pas de méthodes. En ce qui concerne le comptage de référence, il doit être traité comme n'importe quel autre objet.

*PyObject*\* **Py\_True**

L'objet Python *True*. Cet objet n'a pas de méthodes. En ce qui concerne le comptage de références, il doit être traité comme n'importe quel autre objet.

**Py\_RETURN\_FALSE**

Renvoie *Py\_False* depuis une fonction tout en incrémentant son nombre de références.

**Py\_RETURN\_TRUE**

Renvoie *Py\_True* depuis une fonction, en incrémentant son nombre de références.

*PyObject\** **PyBool\_FromLong** (long *v*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Renvoie une nouvelle référence de `Py_True` ou `Py_False` en fonction de la valeur de *v*.

### 8.2.3 Objets représentant les nombres à virgule flottante

**PyFloatObject**

Ce sous-type de l'objet *PyObject* représente un nombre à virgule flottante en Python.

*PyTypeObject* **PyFloat\_Type**

Cette instance de l'objet *PyTypeObject* représente le type nombre à virgule flottante en Python. C'est le même objet que la classe `float` de la couche Python.

int **PyFloat\_Check** (*PyObject* \**p*)

Renvoie vrai si l'argument est de type *PyFloatObject* ou un sous-type de *PyFloatObject*.

int **PyFloat\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \**p*)

Renvoie vrai si l'argument est de type *PyFloatObject*, mais pas un sous-type de *PyFloatObject*.

*PyObject\** **PyFloat\_FromString** (*PyObject* \**str*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create a *PyFloatObject* object based on the string value in *str*, or NULL on failure.

*PyObject\** **PyFloat\_FromDouble** (double *v*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create a *PyFloatObject* object from *v*, or NULL on failure.

double **PyFloat\_AsDouble** (*PyObject* \**pyfloat*)

Return a C double representation of the contents of *pyfloat*. If *pyfloat* is not a Python floating point object but has a `__float__()` method, this method will first be called to convert *pyfloat* into a float. If `__float__()` is not defined then it falls back to `__index__()`. This method returns `-1.0` upon failure, so one should call *PyErr\_Occurred()* to check for errors.

Modifié dans la version 3.8 : Use `__index__()` if available.

double **PyFloat\_AS\_DOUBLE** (*PyObject* \**pyfloat*)

Renvoie une représentation du contenu d'un *pyfloat* sous la forme d'un double en C, sans vérifier les erreurs.

*PyObject\** **PyFloat\_GetInfo** (void)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Renvoie une instance *structseq* qui contient les informations sur la précision et les valeurs minimales et maximales pour un nombre à virgule flottante. C'est une enveloppe autour du fichier d'entête `float.h`.

double **PyFloat\_GetMax** ()

Renvoie le nombre à virgule flottante fini maximal `DBL_MAX` sous la forme d'un double en C.

double **PyFloat\_GetMin** ()

Renvoie le nombre à virgule flottante minimal normalisé `DBL_MIN` sous la forme double en C.

int **PyFloat\_ClearFreeList** ()

Libère la mémoire de la *free list* des nombres à virgule flottante. Renvoie le nombre d'éléments qui n'ont pas pu être libérés.

### 8.2.4 Objets représentant des nombres complexes

Les nombres complexes Python sont implémentés comme deux types distincts, lorsqu'ils sont vus de l'API C : l'un est l'objet Python tel qu'il est vu par les programmes Python, et l'autre est une structure C qui représente la valeur exacte du nombre complexe. L'API fournit des fonctions pour travailler avec ces deux représentations.

## Nombres complexes en tant que structures C

Les fonctions qui acceptent ces structures comme paramètres et les renvoient comme résultats le font en fonction de leur *valeur* au lieu de les dé-référencer en utilisant des pointeurs. C'est constant dans toute l'API.

### **Py\_complex**

Structure C représentant la valeur d'un nombre complexe Python. La majorité des fonctions qui traitent des nombres complexes utilisent cette structure en entrée ou en sortie, selon le cas. Elle est définie par :

```
typedef struct {  
    double real;  
    double imag;  
} Py_complex;
```

*Py\_complex* **\_Py\_c\_sum** (*Py\_complex* left, *Py\_complex* right)

Renvoie la somme de deux nombres complexes, sous la forme d'un *Py\_complex* en C.

*Py\_complex* **\_Py\_c\_diff** (*Py\_complex* left, *Py\_complex* right)

Renvoie la différence de deux nombres complexes, sous la forme d'un *Py\_complex* en C.

*Py\_complex* **\_Py\_c\_neg** (*Py\_complex* complex)

Renvoie l'opposé du nombre complexe *complex*, sous la forme d'un *Py\_complex* en C.

*Py\_complex* **\_Py\_c\_prod** (*Py\_complex* left, *Py\_complex* right)

Renvoie le produit de deux nombres complexes, sous la forme d'un *Py\_complex* en C.

*Py\_complex* **\_Py\_c\_quot** (*Py\_complex* dividend, *Py\_complex* divisor)

Renvoie le quotient de deux nombres complexes, sous la forme d'un *Py\_complex* en C.

Si *divisor* est nul, cette méthode renvoie zéro et assigne EDOM à *errno*.

*Py\_complex* **\_Py\_c\_pow** (*Py\_complex* num, *Py\_complex* exp)

Renvoie *num* à la puissance *exp*, sous la forme d'un *Py\_complex* en C.

Si *num* est nul et *exp* n'est pas un nombre réel positif, cette méthode renvoie zéro et assigne EDOM à *errno*.

## Nombres complexes en tant qu'objets Python

### **PyComplexObject**

Ce sous-type de l'objet *PyObject* représente un nombre complexe en Python.

*PyTypeObject* **PyComplex\_Type**

Cette instance de *PyTypeObject* représente le type nombre complexe Python. C'est le même objet que la classe `complex` de la couche Python.

int **PyComplex\_Check** (*PyObject* \*p)

Renvoie vrai si l'argument est de type *PyComplexObject* ou un sous-type de *PyComplexObject*.

int **PyComplex\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*p)

Renvoie vrai si l'argument est de type *PyComplexObject*, mais pas un sous-type de *PyComplexObject*.

*PyObject*\* **PyComplex\_FromCComplex** (*Py\_complex* v)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Crée un nouveau nombre complexe à partir de la valeur d'un *Py\_complex* en C.

*PyObject*\* **PyComplex\_FromDoubles** (double *real*, double *imag*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Renvoie un nouveau *PyComplexObject* à partir de *real* et de *imag*.

double **PyComplex\_RealAsDouble** (*PyObject* \*op)

Renvoie la partie réelle du nombre complexe *op* sous la forme d'un `double` en C.

double **PyComplex\_ImagAsDouble** (*PyObject* \*op)

Renvoie la partie imaginaire du nombre complexe *op* sous la forme d'un `double` en C.

*Py\_complex* **PyComplex\_AsCComplex** (*PyObject* \*op)

Renvoie la valeur du nombre complexe *op* sous la forme d'un *Py\_complex* en C.

If *op* is not a Python complex number object but has a `__complex__()` method, this method will first be called to convert *op* to a Python complex number object. If `__complex__()` is not defined then it falls back to `__float__()`. If `__float__()` is not defined then it falls back to `__index__()`. Upon failure, this method returns `-1.0` as a real value.

Modifié dans la version 3.8 : Use `__index__()` if available.

## 8.3 Objets séquences

Les opérations génériques sur les objets séquences ont été discutées dans le chapitre précédent. Cette section traite des genres spécifiques d'objets séquences qui sont intrinsèques au langage Python.

### 8.3.1 Objets bytes

These functions raise `TypeError` when expecting a bytes parameter and are called with a non-bytes parameter.

#### **PyBytesObject**

This subtype of *PyObject* represents a Python bytes object.

#### *PyTypeObject* **PyBytes\_Type**

This instance of *PyTypeObject* represents the Python bytes type; it is the same object as `bytes` in the Python layer.

#### **int PyBytes\_Check** (*PyObject \*o*)

Return true if the object *o* is a bytes object or an instance of a subtype of the bytes type.

#### **int PyBytes\_CheckExact** (*PyObject \*o*)

Return true if the object *o* is a bytes object, but not an instance of a subtype of the bytes type.

#### *PyObject\** **PyBytes\_FromString** (const char \*v)

*Return value* : New reference. Return a new bytes object with a copy of the string *v* as value on success, and `NULL` on failure. The parameter *v* must not be `NULL`; it will not be checked.

#### *PyObject\** **PyBytes\_FromStringAndSize** (const char \*v, Py\_ssize\_t len)

*Return value* : New reference. Return a new bytes object with a copy of the string *v* as value and length *len* on success, and `NULL` on failure. If *v* is `NULL`, the contents of the bytes object are uninitialized.

#### *PyObject\** **PyBytes\_FromFormat** (const char \*format, ...)

*Return value* : New reference. Take a C `printf()`-style *format* string and a variable number of arguments, calculate the size of the resulting Python bytes object and return a bytes object with the values formatted into it. The variable arguments must be C types and must correspond exactly to the format characters in the *format* string. The following format characters are allowed :

Caractères de format	Type	Comment
<code>%%</code>	<i>n/a</i>	The literal <code>%</code> character.
<code>%c</code>	<i>int</i>	A single byte, represented as a C int.
<code>%d</code>	<i>int</i>	Equivalent to <code>printf("%d").</code> <sup>1</sup>
<code>%u</code>	unsigned int	Equivalent to <code>printf("%u").</code> <sup>1</sup>
<code>%ld</code>	long	Equivalent to <code>printf("%ld").</code> <sup>1</sup>
<code>%lu</code>	unsigned long	Equivalent to <code>printf("%lu").</code> <sup>1</sup>
<code>%zd</code>	<i>Py_ssize_t</i>	Equivalent to <code>printf("%zd").</code> <sup>1</sup>
<code>%zu</code>	<i>size_t</i>	Equivalent to <code>printf("%zu").</code> <sup>1</sup>
<code>%i</code>	<i>int</i>	Equivalent to <code>printf("%i").</code> <sup>1</sup>
<code>%x</code>	<i>int</i>	Equivalent to <code>printf("%x").</code> <sup>1</sup>
<code>%s</code>	const char*	A null-terminated C character array.
<code>%p</code>	const void*	The hex representation of a C pointer. Mostly equivalent to <code>printf("%p")</code> except that it is guaranteed to start with the literal <code>0x</code> regardless of what the platform's <code>printf</code> yields.

An unrecognized format character causes all the rest of the format string to be copied as-is to the result object, and any extra arguments discarded.

*PyObject\** **PyBytes\_FromFormatV** (const char \**format*, va\_list *vargs*)

*Return value* : New reference. Identical to *PyBytes\_FromFormat()* except that it takes exactly two arguments.

*PyObject\** **PyBytes\_FromObject** (*PyObject* \**o*)

*Return value* : New reference. Return the bytes representation of object *o* that implements the buffer protocol.

Py\_ssize\_t **PyBytes\_Size** (*PyObject* \**o*)

Return the length of the bytes in bytes object *o*.

Py\_ssize\_t **PyBytes\_GET\_SIZE** (*PyObject* \**o*)

Macro form of *PyBytes\_Size()* but without error checking.

char\* **PyBytes\_AsString** (*PyObject* \**o*)

Return a pointer to the contents of *o*. The pointer refers to the internal buffer of *o*, which consists of `len(o) + 1` bytes. The last byte in the buffer is always null, regardless of whether there are any other null bytes. The data must not be modified in any way, unless the object was just created using *PyBytes\_FromStringAndSize(NULL, size)*. It must not be deallocated. If *o* is not a bytes object at all, *PyBytes\_AsString()* returns NULL and raises *TypeError*.

char\* **PyBytes\_AS\_STRING** (*PyObject* \**string*)

Macro form of *PyBytes\_AsString()* but without error checking.

int **PyBytes\_AsStringAndSize** (*PyObject* \**obj*, char \*\**buffer*, Py\_ssize\_t \**length*)

Return the null-terminated contents of the object *obj* through the output variables *buffer* and *length*.

If *length* is NULL, the bytes object may not contain embedded null bytes; if it does, the function returns -1 and a *ValueError* is raised.

The buffer refers to an internal buffer of *obj*, which includes an additional null byte at the end (not counted in *length*). The data must not be modified in any way, unless the object was just created using *PyBytes\_FromStringAndSize(NULL, size)*. It must not be deallocated. If *obj* is not a bytes object at all, *PyBytes\_AsStringAndSize()* returns -1 and raises *TypeError*.

Modifié dans la version 3.5 : Previously, *TypeError* was raised when embedded null bytes were encountered in the bytes object.

void **PyBytes\_Concat** (*PyObject* \*\**bytes*, *PyObject* \**newpart*)

Create a new bytes object in \**bytes* containing the contents of *newpart* appended to *bytes*; the caller will own the new reference. The reference to the old value of *bytes* will be stolen. If the new object cannot be created, the old reference to *bytes* will still be discarded and the value of \**bytes* will be set to NULL; the appropriate exception will be set.

void **PyBytes\_ConcatAndDel** (*PyObject* \*\**bytes*, *PyObject* \**newpart*)

Create a new bytes object in \**bytes* containing the contents of *newpart* appended to *bytes*. This version decrements the reference count of *newpart*.

int **\_PyBytes\_Resize** (*PyObject* \*\**bytes*, Py\_ssize\_t *newsize*)

A way to resize a bytes object even though it is "immutable". Only use this to build up a brand new bytes object; don't use this if the bytes may already be known in other parts of the code. It is an error to call this function if the refcount on the input bytes object is not one. Pass the address of an existing bytes object as an lvalue (it may be written into), and the new size desired. On success, \**bytes* holds the resized bytes object and 0 is returned; the address in \**bytes* may differ from its input value. If the reallocation fails, the original bytes object at \**bytes* is deallocated, \**bytes* is set to NULL, *MemoryError* is set, and -1 is returned.

---

1. For integer specifiers (d, u, ld, lu, zd, zu, i, x) : the 0-conversion flag has effect even when a precision is given.

### 8.3.2 Objets tableau d'octets

#### **PyByteArrayObject**

Ce sous-type de *PyObject* représente un objet *bytearray* Python.

#### *PyObject* **PyByteArray\_Type**

Cette instance de *PyTypeObject* représente le type Python *bytearray*, c'est le même que *bytearray* côté Python.

#### Macros de vérification de type

int **PyByteArray\_Check** (*PyObject* \*o)

Renvoie vrai si l'objet *o* est un *bytearray* ou une instance d'un sous-type du type *bytearray*.

int **PyByteArray\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*o)

Renvoie vrai si l'objet *o* est un *bytearray*, mais pas une instance d'un sous-type du type *bytearray*.

#### Fonctions directes sur l'API

*PyObject*\* **PyByteArray\_FromObject** (*PyObject* \*o)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Renvoie un nouvel objet *bytearray* depuis n'importe quel objet, *o*, qui implémente le *protocole buffer*.

*PyObject*\* **PyByteArray\_FromStringAndSize** (const char \*string, Py\_ssize\_t len)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Crée un nouvel objet *bytearray* à partir d'un objet *string* et de sa longueur, *len*. En cas d'échec, NULL est renvoyé.

*PyObject*\* **PyByteArray\_Concat** (*PyObject* \*a, *PyObject* \*b)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Concatène les *bytearrays* *a* et *b* et renvoie un nouveau *bytearray* avec le résultat.

Py\_ssize\_t **PyByteArray\_Size** (*PyObject* \*bytearray)

Renvoie la taille de *bytearray* après vérification de la présence d'un pointeur NULL.

char\* **PyByteArray\_AsString** (*PyObject* \*bytearray)

Renvoie le contenu de *bytearray* sous forme d'un tableau de caractères, en vérifiant que ce n'est pas un pointeur NULL. Le tableau renvoyé a toujours un caractère *null* rajouté.

int **PyByteArray\_Resize** (*PyObject* \*bytearray, Py\_ssize\_t len)

Redimensionne le tampon interne de *bytearray* à la taille *len*.

#### Macros

Ces macros sont taillées pour la vitesse d'exécution et ne vérifient pas les pointeurs.

char\* **PyByteArray\_AS\_STRING** (*PyObject* \*bytearray)

Version macro de *PyByteArray\_AsString()*.

Py\_ssize\_t **PyByteArray\_GET\_SIZE** (*PyObject* \*bytearray)

Version macro de *PyByteArray\_Size()*.

### 8.3.3 Objets Unicode et Codecs

#### Objets Unicode

Depuis l'implémentation de [PEP 393](#) dans Python 3.3, les objets Unicode utilisent une variété de représentations internes, pour permettre de gérer l'intervalle complet des caractères Unicode en restant efficace en termes de mémoire. Il y a des cas spéciaux pour les chaînes où tous les points de code sont inférieurs à 128, 256, ou 65536; sinon, les points de code doivent être inférieurs à 1114112 (qui est l'intervalle Unicode complet).

`Py_UNICODE*` and UTF-8 representations are created on demand and cached in the Unicode object. The `Py_UNICODE*` representation is deprecated and inefficient.

En raison de la transition des anciennes APIs vers les nouvelles APIs, les objets Unicode peuvent être dans deux états internes selon comment ils ont été créés :

- Les objets Unicode « canoniques » sont tous les objets créés par une API Unicode non-dépréciée. Ils utilisent la représentation la plus efficace permise par l'implémentation.
- "legacy" Unicode objects have been created through one of the deprecated APIs (typically `PyUnicode_FromUnicode()`) and only bear the `Py_UNICODE*` representation; you will have to call `PyUnicode_READY()` on them before calling any other API.

---

**Note :** Les objets Unicode « historiques » vont être supprimés de Python 3.12 avec les APIs dépréciées. Tous les objets Unicode vont être « canoniques » à partir de là. Voir [PEP 623](#) pour plus d'information.

---

#### Type Unicode

Voici les types d'objets Unicode utilisés pour l'implémentation Unicode en Python :

**Py\_UCS4**

**Py\_UCS2**

**Py\_UCS1**

Voici les *typedefs* pour les types entiers non signés suffisamment large pour contenir des caractères de 32 bits, 16 bits et 8 bits, respectivement. Pour traiter des caractères uniques, utilisez `Py_UCS4`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

**Py\_UNICODE**

This is a typedef of `wchar_t`, which is a 16-bit type or 32-bit type depending on the platform.

Modifié dans la version 3.3 : Dans les versions précédentes, ceci était un type 16-bit ou un type 32-bit selon que vous choisissiez une version Unicode *narrow* ou *wide* de Python à la compilation.

**PyASCIIObject**

**PyCompactUnicodeObject**

**PyUnicodeObject**

These subtypes of `PyObject` represent a Python Unicode object. In almost all cases, they shouldn't be used directly, since all API functions that deal with Unicode objects take and return `PyObject` pointers.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

`PyTypeObject` **PyUnicode\_Type**

This instance of `PyTypeObject` represents the Python Unicode type. It is exposed to Python code as `str`.

The following APIs are really C macros and can be used to do fast checks and to access internal read-only data of Unicode objects :

int **PyUnicode\_Check** (`PyObject *o`)

Return true if the object *o* is a Unicode object or an instance of a Unicode subtype.

int **PyUnicode\_CheckExact** (`PyObject *o`)

Return true if the object *o* is a Unicode object, but not an instance of a subtype.

**int PyUnicode\_READY (PyObject \*o)**

Ensure the string object *o* is in the "canonical" representation. This is required before using any of the access macros described below.

Returns 0 on success and -1 with an exception set on failure, which in particular happens if memory allocation fails.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

Deprecated since version 3.10, will be removed in version 3.12 : This API will be removed with `PyUnicode_FromUnicode()`.

**Py\_ssize\_t PyUnicode\_GET\_LENGTH (PyObject \*o)**

Return the length of the Unicode string, in code points. *o* has to be a Unicode object in the "canonical" representation (not checked).

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

**Py\_UCS1\* PyUnicode\_1BYTE\_DATA (PyObject \*o)**

**Py\_UCS2\* PyUnicode\_2BYTE\_DATA (PyObject \*o)**

**Py\_UCS4\* PyUnicode\_4BYTE\_DATA (PyObject \*o)**

Return a pointer to the canonical representation cast to UCS1, UCS2 or UCS4 integer types for direct character access. No checks are performed if the canonical representation has the correct character size; use `PyUnicode_KIND()` to select the right macro. Make sure `PyUnicode_READY()` has been called before accessing this.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

**PyUnicode\_WCHAR\_KIND**

**PyUnicode\_1BYTE\_KIND**

**PyUnicode\_2BYTE\_KIND**

**PyUnicode\_4BYTE\_KIND**

Return values of the `PyUnicode_KIND()` macro.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

Deprecated since version 3.10, will be removed in version 3.12 : `PyUnicode_WCHAR_KIND` is deprecated.

**int PyUnicode\_KIND (PyObject \*o)**

Return one of the PyUnicode kind constants (see above) that indicate how many bytes per character this Unicode object uses to store its data. *o* has to be a Unicode object in the "canonical" representation (not checked).

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

**void\* PyUnicode\_DATA (PyObject \*o)**

Return a void pointer to the raw Unicode buffer. *o* has to be a Unicode object in the "canonical" representation (not checked).

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

**void PyUnicode\_WRITE (int kind, void \*data, Py\_ssize\_t index, Py\_UCS4 value)**

Write into a canonical representation *data* (as obtained with `PyUnicode_DATA()`). This macro does not do any sanity checks and is intended for usage in loops. The caller should cache the *kind* value and *data* pointer as obtained from other macro calls. *index* is the index in the string (starts at 0) and *value* is the new code point value which should be written to that location.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

**Py\_UCS4 PyUnicode\_READ (int kind, void \*data, Py\_ssize\_t index)**

Read a code point from a canonical representation *data* (as obtained with `PyUnicode_DATA()`). No checks or ready calls are performed.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

**Py\_UCS4 PyUnicode\_READ\_CHAR (PyObject \*o, Py\_ssize\_t index)**

Read a character from a Unicode object *o*, which must be in the "canonical" representation. This is less efficient than `PyUnicode_READ()` if you do multiple consecutive reads.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

**PyUnicode\_MAX\_CHAR\_VALUE (o)**

Return the maximum code point that is suitable for creating another string based on *o*, which must be in the "canonical" representation. This is always an approximation but more efficient than iterating over the string.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

**int PyUnicode\_ClearFreeList ()**

Clear the free list. Return the total number of freed items.

**Py\_ssize\_t PyUnicode\_GET\_SIZE (PyObject \*o)**

Return the size of the deprecated *Py\_UNICODE* representation, in code units (this includes surrogate pairs as 2 units). *o* has to be a Unicode object (not checked).

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.12 : Part of the old-style Unicode API, please migrate to using *PyUnicode\_GET\_LENGTH()*.

**Py\_ssize\_t PyUnicode\_GET\_DATA\_SIZE (PyObject \*o)**

Return the size of the deprecated *Py\_UNICODE* representation in bytes. *o* has to be a Unicode object (not checked).

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.12 : Part of the old-style Unicode API, please migrate to using *PyUnicode\_GET\_LENGTH()*.

**Py\_UNICODE\* PyUnicode\_AS\_UNICODE (PyObject \*o)**

**const char\* PyUnicode\_AS\_DATA (PyObject \*o)**

Return a pointer to a *Py\_UNICODE* representation of the object. The returned buffer is always terminated with an extra null code point. It may also contain embedded null code points, which would cause the string to be truncated when used in most C functions. The *AS\_DATA* form casts the pointer to `const char *`. The *o* argument has to be a Unicode object (not checked).

Modifié dans la version 3.3 : This macro is now inefficient -- because in many cases the *Py\_UNICODE* representation does not exist and needs to be created -- and can fail (return `NULL` with an exception set). Try to port the code to use the new *PyUnicode\_nBYTE\_DATA()* macros or use *PyUnicode\_WRITE()* or *PyUnicode\_READ()*.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.12 : Part of the old-style Unicode API, please migrate to using the *PyUnicode\_nBYTE\_DATA()* family of macros.

## Unicode Character Properties

Unicode provides many different character properties. The most often needed ones are available through these macros which are mapped to C functions depending on the Python configuration.

**int Py\_UNICODE\_ISSPACE (Py\_UNICODE ch)**

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a whitespace character.

**int Py\_UNICODE\_ISLOWER (Py\_UNICODE ch)**

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a lowercase character.

**int Py\_UNICODE\_ISUPPER (Py\_UNICODE ch)**

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is an uppercase character.

**int Py\_UNICODE\_ISTITLE (Py\_UNICODE ch)**

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a titlecase character.

**int Py\_UNICODE\_ISLINEBREAK (Py\_UNICODE ch)**

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a linebreak character.

**int Py\_UNICODE\_ISDECIMAL (Py\_UNICODE ch)**

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a decimal character.

**int Py\_UNICODE\_ISDIGIT (Py\_UNICODE ch)**

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a digit character.

**int Py\_UNICODE\_ISNUMERIC (Py\_UNICODE ch)**

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a numeric character.

**int Py\_UNICODE\_ISALPHA (Py\_UNICODE ch)**

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is an alphabetic character.

**int Py\_UNICODE\_ISALNUM (Py\_UNICODE ch)**

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is an alphanumeric character.

`int Py_UNICODE_ISPRINTABLE (Py_UNICODE ch)`

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a printable character. Nonprintable characters are those characters defined in the Unicode character database as "Other" or "Separator", excepting the ASCII space (0x20) which is considered printable. (Note that printable characters in this context are those which should not be escaped when `repr()` is invoked on a string. It has no bearing on the handling of strings written to `sys.stdout` or `sys.stderr`.)

These APIs can be used for fast direct character conversions :

`Py_UNICODE Py_UNICODE_TOLOWER (Py_UNICODE ch)`

Return the character *ch* converted to lower case.

Obsolète depuis la version 3.3 : This function uses simple case mappings.

`Py_UNICODE Py_UNICODE_TOUPPER (Py_UNICODE ch)`

Return the character *ch* converted to upper case.

Obsolète depuis la version 3.3 : This function uses simple case mappings.

`Py_UNICODE Py_UNICODE_TOTITLE (Py_UNICODE ch)`

Return the character *ch* converted to title case.

Obsolète depuis la version 3.3 : This function uses simple case mappings.

`int Py_UNICODE_TODECIMAL (Py_UNICODE ch)`

Return the character *ch* converted to a decimal positive integer. Return -1 if this is not possible. This macro does not raise exceptions.

`int Py_UNICODE_TODIGIT (Py_UNICODE ch)`

Return the character *ch* converted to a single digit integer. Return -1 if this is not possible. This macro does not raise exceptions.

`double Py_UNICODE_TONUMERIC (Py_UNICODE ch)`

Return the character *ch* converted to a double. Return -1.0 if this is not possible. This macro does not raise exceptions.

These APIs can be used to work with surrogates :

`Py_UNICODE_IS_SURROGATE (ch)`

Check if *ch* is a surrogate (`0xD800 <= ch <= 0xDFFF`).

`Py_UNICODE_IS_HIGH_SURROGATE (ch)`

Check if *ch* is a high surrogate (`0xD800 <= ch <= 0xDBFF`).

`Py_UNICODE_IS_LOW_SURROGATE (ch)`

Check if *ch* is a low surrogate (`0xDC00 <= ch <= 0xDFFF`).

`Py_UNICODE_JOIN_SURROGATES (high, low)`

Join two surrogate characters and return a single `Py_UCS4` value. *high* and *low* are respectively the leading and trailing surrogates in a surrogate pair.

## Creating and accessing Unicode strings

To create Unicode objects and access their basic sequence properties, use these APIs :

`PyObject* PyUnicode_New (Py_ssize_t size, Py_UCS4 maxchar)`

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create a new Unicode object. *maxchar* should be the true maximum code point to be placed in the string. As an approximation, it can be rounded up to the nearest value in the sequence 127, 255, 65535, 1114111.

This is the recommended way to allocate a new Unicode object. Objects created using this function are not resizable.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

`PyObject* PyUnicode_FromKindAndData (int kind, const void *buffer, Py_ssize_t size)`

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create a new Unicode object with the given *kind* (possible values are

`PyUnicode_1BYTE_KIND` etc., as returned by `PyUnicode_KIND()`). The *buffer* must point to an array of *size* units of 1, 2 or 4 bytes per character, as given by the *kind*.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

**PyObject\* PyUnicode\_FromStringAndSize** (const char \**u*, Py\_ssize\_t *size*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create a Unicode object from the char buffer *u*. The bytes will be interpreted as being UTF-8 encoded. The buffer is copied into the new object. If the buffer is not NULL, the return value might be a shared object, i.e. modification of the data is not allowed.

If *u* is NULL, this function behaves like `PyUnicode_FromUnicode()` with the buffer set to NULL. This usage is deprecated in favor of `PyUnicode_New()`, and will be removed in Python 3.12.

**PyObject\* PyUnicode\_FromString** (const char \**u*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create a Unicode object from a UTF-8 encoded null-terminated char buffer *u*.

**PyObject\* PyUnicode\_FromFormat** (const char \**format*, ...)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Take a C `printf()`-style *format* string and a variable number of arguments, calculate the size of the resulting Python Unicode string and return a string with the values formatted into it. The variable arguments must be C types and must correspond exactly to the format characters in the *format* ASCII-encoded string. The following format characters are allowed :

Caractères de format	Type	Comment
%%	<i>n/a</i>	The literal % character.
%c	<i>int</i>	A single character, represented as a C int.
%d	<i>int</i>	Equivalent to <code>printf("%d").</code> <sup>1</sup>
%u	unsigned int	Equivalent to <code>printf("%u").</code> <sup>1</sup>
%ld	long	Equivalent to <code>printf("%ld").</code> <sup>1</sup>
%li	long	Equivalent to <code>printf("%li").</code> <sup>1</sup>
%lu	unsigned long	Equivalent to <code>printf("%lu").</code> <sup>1</sup>
%lld	long long	Equivalent to <code>printf("%lld").</code> <sup>1</sup>
%lli	long long	Equivalent to <code>printf("%lli").</code> <sup>1</sup>
%llu	unsigned long long	Equivalent to <code>printf("%llu").</code> <sup>1</sup>
%zd	Py_ssize_t	Equivalent to <code>printf("%zd").</code> <sup>1</sup>
%zi	Py_ssize_t	Equivalent to <code>printf("%zi").</code> <sup>1</sup>
%zu	size_t	Equivalent to <code>printf("%zu").</code> <sup>1</sup>
%i	<i>int</i>	Equivalent to <code>printf("%i").</code> <sup>1</sup>
%x	<i>int</i>	Equivalent to <code>printf("%x").</code> <sup>1</sup>
%s	const char*	A null-terminated C character array.
%p	const void*	The hex representation of a C pointer. Mostly equivalent to <code>printf("%p")</code> except that it is guaranteed to start with the literal 0x regardless of what the platform's <code>printf</code> yields.
%A	PyObject*	The result of calling <code>ascii()</code> .
%U	PyObject*	A Unicode object.
%V	PyObject*, const char*	A Unicode object (which may be NULL) and a null-terminated C character array as a second parameter (which will be used, if the first parameter is NULL).
%S	PyObject*	The result of calling <code>PyObject_Str()</code> .
%R	PyObject*	The result of calling <code>PyObject_Repr()</code> .

An unrecognized format character causes all the rest of the format string to be copied as-is to the result string, and any extra arguments discarded.

**Note** : The width formatter unit is number of characters rather than bytes. The precision formatter unit is number of bytes for "%s" and "%V" (if the PyObject\* argument is NULL), and a number of characters for "%A", "%U", "%S", "%R" and "%V" (if the PyObject\* argument is not NULL).

1. For integer specifiers (d, u, ld, li, lu, lld, lli, llu, zd, zi, zu, i, x) : the 0-conversion flag has effect even when a precision is given.

Modifié dans la version 3.2 : Support for "%lld" and "%llu" added.

Modifié dans la version 3.3 : Support for "%li", "%lli" and "%zi" added.

Modifié dans la version 3.4 : Support width and precision formatter for "%s", "%A", "%U", "%V", "%S", "%R" added.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_FromFormatV** (const char \*format, va\_list args)

*Return value* : New reference. Identical to *PyUnicode\_FromFormat()* except that it takes exactly two arguments.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_FromEncodedObject** (*PyObject* \*obj, const char \*encoding, const char \*errors)

*Return value* : New reference. Decode an encoded object *obj* to a Unicode object.

bytes, bytearray and other *bytes-like objects* are decoded according to the given *encoding* and using the error handling defined by *errors*. Both can be NULL to have the interface use the default values (see *Built-in Codecs* for details).

All other objects, including Unicode objects, cause a *TypeError* to be set.

The API returns NULL if there was an error. The caller is responsible for decref'ing the returned objects.

Py\_ssize\_t **PyUnicode\_GetLength** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

Return the length of the Unicode object, in code points.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

Py\_ssize\_t **PyUnicode\_CopyCharacters** (*PyObject* \*to, Py\_ssize\_t to\_start, *PyObject* \*from, Py\_ssize\_t from\_start, Py\_ssize\_t how\_many)

Copy characters from one Unicode object into another. This function performs character conversion when necessary and falls back to *memcpy()* if possible. Returns -1 and sets an exception on error, otherwise returns the number of copied characters.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

Py\_ssize\_t **PyUnicode\_Fill** (*PyObject* \*unicode, Py\_ssize\_t start, Py\_ssize\_t length, *Py\_UCS4* fill\_char)

Fill a string with a character : write *fill\_char* into *unicode[start:start+length]*.

Fail if *fill\_char* is bigger than the string maximum character, or if the string has more than 1 reference.

Return the number of written character, or return -1 and raise an exception on error.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

int **PyUnicode\_WriteChar** (*PyObject* \*unicode, Py\_ssize\_t index, *Py\_UCS4* character)

Write a character to a string. The string must have been created through *PyUnicode\_New()*. Since Unicode strings are supposed to be immutable, the string must not be shared, or have been hashed yet.

This function checks that *unicode* is a Unicode object, that the index is not out of bounds, and that the object can be modified safely (i.e. that its reference count is one).

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

*Py\_UCS4* **PyUnicode\_ReadChar** (*PyObject* \*unicode, Py\_ssize\_t index)

Read a character from a string. This function checks that *unicode* is a Unicode object and the index is not out of bounds, in contrast to the macro version *PyUnicode\_READ\_CHAR()*.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_Substring** (*PyObject* \*str, Py\_ssize\_t start, Py\_ssize\_t end)

*Return value* : New reference. Return a substring of *str*, from character index *start* (included) to character index *end* (excluded). Negative indices are not supported.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

*Py\_UCS4\** **PyUnicode\_AsUCS4** (*PyObject* \*u, *Py\_UCS4* \*buffer, Py\_ssize\_t buflen, int copy\_null)

Copy the string *u* into a UCS4 buffer, including a null character, if *copy\_null* is set. Returns NULL and sets an exception on error (in particular, a *SystemError* if *buflen* is smaller than the length of *u*). *buffer* is returned on success.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

*Py\_UCS4\** **PyUnicode\_AsUCS4Copy** (*PyObject* \*u)

Copy the string *u* into a new UCS4 buffer that is allocated using *PyMem\_Malloc()*. If this fails, NULL is returned with a *MemoryError* set. The returned buffer always has an extra null code point appended.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

## Deprecated Py\_UNICODE APIs

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.12.

These API functions are deprecated with the implementation of [PEP 393](#). Extension modules can continue using them, as they will not be removed in Python 3.x, but need to be aware that their use can now cause performance and memory hits.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_FromUnicode** (const *Py\_UNICODE* \**u*, *Py\_ssize\_t* *size*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create a Unicode object from the *Py\_UNICODE* buffer *u* of the given size. *u* may be NULL which causes the contents to be undefined. It is the user's responsibility to fill in the needed data. The buffer is copied into the new object.

If the buffer is not NULL, the return value might be a shared object. Therefore, modification of the resulting Unicode object is only allowed when *u* is NULL.

If the buffer is NULL, *PyUnicode\_READY()* must be called once the string content has been filled before using any of the access macros such as *PyUnicode\_KIND()*.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.12 : Part of the old-style Unicode API, please migrate to using *PyUnicode\_FromKindAndData()*, *PyUnicode\_FromWideChar()*, or *PyUnicode\_New()*.

*Py\_UNICODE\** **PyUnicode\_AsUnicode** (*PyObject* \**unicode*)

Return a read-only pointer to the Unicode object's internal *Py\_UNICODE* buffer, or NULL on error. This will create the *Py\_UNICODE\** representation of the object if it is not yet available. The buffer is always terminated with an extra null code point. Note that the resulting *Py\_UNICODE* string may also contain embedded null code points, which would cause the string to be truncated when used in most C functions.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.12 : Part of the old-style Unicode API, please migrate to using *PyUnicode\_AsUCS4()*, *PyUnicode\_AsWideChar()*, *PyUnicode\_ReadChar()* or similar new APIs.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.10.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_TransformDecimalToASCII** (*Py\_UNICODE* \**s*, *Py\_ssize\_t* *size*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create a Unicode object by replacing all decimal digits in *Py\_UNICODE* buffer of the given *size* by ASCII digits 0--9 according to their decimal value. Return NULL if an exception occurs.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.11 : Part of the old-style *Py\_UNICODE* API; please migrate to using *Py\_UNICODE\_TODECIMAL()*.

*Py\_UNICODE\** **PyUnicode\_AsUnicodeAndSize** (*PyObject* \**unicode*, *Py\_ssize\_t* \**size*)

Like *PyUnicode\_AsUnicode()*, but also saves the *Py\_UNICODE()* array length (excluding the extra null terminator) in *size*. Note that the resulting *Py\_UNICODE\** string may contain embedded null code points, which would cause the string to be truncated when used in most C functions.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.12 : Part of the old-style Unicode API, please migrate to using *PyUnicode\_AsUCS4()*, *PyUnicode\_AsWideChar()*, *PyUnicode\_ReadChar()* or similar new APIs.

*Py\_UNICODE\** **PyUnicode\_AsUnicodeCopy** (*PyObject* \**unicode*)

Create a copy of a Unicode string ending with a null code point. Return NULL and raise a *MemoryError* exception on memory allocation failure, otherwise return a new allocated buffer (use *PyMem\_Free()* to free the buffer). Note that the resulting *Py\_UNICODE\** string may contain embedded null code points, which would cause the string to be truncated when used in most C functions.

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

Please migrate to using *PyUnicode\_AsUCS4Copy()* or similar new APIs.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyUnicode\_GetSize** (*PyObject* \**unicode*)

Return the size of the deprecated *Py\_UNICODE* representation, in code units (this includes surrogate pairs as 2 units).

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.12 : Part of the old-style Unicode API, please migrate to using *PyUnicode\_GET\_LENGTH()*.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_FromObject** (*PyObject\* obj*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Copy an instance of a Unicode subtype to a new true Unicode object if necessary. If *obj* is already a true Unicode object (not a subtype), return the reference with incremented refcount. Objects other than Unicode or its subtypes will cause a `TypeError`.

## Locale Encoding

The current locale encoding can be used to decode text from the operating system.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_DecompileLocaleAndSize** (const char \**str*, Py\_ssize\_t *len*, const char \**errors*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Decode a string from UTF-8 on Android and VxWorks, or from the current locale encoding on other platforms. The supported error handlers are "strict" and "surrogateescape" (PEP 383). The decoder uses "strict" error handler if *errors* is NULL. *str* must end with a null character but cannot contain embedded null characters.

Use `PyUnicode_DecodeFSDefaultAndSize()` to decode a string from `Py_FileSystemDefaultEncoding` (the locale encoding read at Python startup).

This function ignores the Python UTF-8 mode.

**Voir aussi :**

The `Py_DecodeLocale()` function.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

Modifié dans la version 3.7 : The function now also uses the current locale encoding for the surrogateescape error handler, except on Android. Previously, `Py_DecodeLocale()` was used for the surrogateescape, and the current locale encoding was used for strict.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_DecompileLocale** (const char \**str*, const char \**errors*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Similar to `PyUnicode_DecompileLocaleAndSize()`, but compute the string length using `strlen()`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_EncodeLocale** (*PyObject\* unicode*, const char \**errors*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Encode a Unicode object to UTF-8 on Android and VxWorks, or to the current locale encoding on other platforms. The supported error handlers are "strict" and "surrogateescape" (PEP 383). The encoder uses "strict" error handler if *errors* is NULL. Return a bytes object. *unicode* cannot contain embedded null characters.

Use `PyUnicode_EncodeFSDefault()` to encode a string to `Py_FileSystemDefaultEncoding` (the locale encoding read at Python startup).

This function ignores the Python UTF-8 mode.

**Voir aussi :**

The `Py_EncodeLocale()` function.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

Modifié dans la version 3.7 : The function now also uses the current locale encoding for the surrogateescape error handler, except on Android. Previously, `Py_EncodeLocale()` was used for the surrogateescape, and the current locale encoding was used for strict.

## File System Encoding

To encode and decode file names and other environment strings, `Py_FileSystemDefaultEncoding` should be used as the encoding, and `Py_FileSystemDefaultEncodeErrors` should be used as the error handler (PEP 383 and PEP 529). To encode file names to bytes during argument parsing, the "O&" converter should be used, passing `PyUnicode_FSConverter()` as the conversion function :

int **PyUnicode\_FSConverter** (*PyObject\* obj*, void\* *result*)

ParseTuple converter : encode `str` objects -- obtained directly or through the `os.PathLike` interface -- to bytes using `PyUnicode_EncodeFSDefault()`; bytes objects are output as-is. *result* must be a `PyBytesObject*` which must be released when it is no longer used.

Nouveau dans la version 3.1.

Modifié dans la version 3.6 : Accepte un *path-like object*.

To decode file names to `str` during argument parsing, the "O&" converter should be used, passing `PyUnicode_FSDecoder()` as the conversion function :

`int PyUnicode_FSDecoder (PyObject* obj, void* result)`

ParseTuple converter : decode bytes objects -- obtained either directly or indirectly through the `os.PathLike` interface -- to `str` using `PyUnicode_DecodeFSDefaultAndSize()`; `str` objects are output as-is. `result` must be a `PyUnicodeObject*` which must be released when it is no longer used.

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

Modifié dans la version 3.6 : Accepte un *path-like object*.

`PyObject* PyUnicode_DecodeFSDefaultAndSize (const char *s, Py_ssize_t size)`

*Return value* : New reference. Decode a string using `Py_FileSystemDefaultEncoding` and the `Py_FileSystemDefaultEncodeErrors` error handler.

If `Py_FileSystemDefaultEncoding` is not set, fall back to the locale encoding.

`Py_FileSystemDefaultEncoding` is initialized at startup from the locale encoding and cannot be modified later. If you need to decode a string from the current locale encoding, use `PyUnicode_DecodeLocaleAndSize()`.

**Voir aussi :**

The `Py_DecodeLocale()` function.

Modifié dans la version 3.6 : Use `Py_FileSystemDefaultEncodeErrors` error handler.

`PyObject* PyUnicode_DecodeFSDefault (const char *s)`

*Return value* : New reference. Decode a null-terminated string using `Py_FileSystemDefaultEncoding` and the `Py_FileSystemDefaultEncodeErrors` error handler.

If `Py_FileSystemDefaultEncoding` is not set, fall back to the locale encoding.

Use `PyUnicode_DecodeFSDefaultAndSize()` if you know the string length.

Modifié dans la version 3.6 : Use `Py_FileSystemDefaultEncodeErrors` error handler.

`PyObject* PyUnicode_EncodeFSDefault (PyObject *unicode)`

*Return value* : New reference. Encode a Unicode object to `Py_FileSystemDefaultEncoding` with the `Py_FileSystemDefaultEncodeErrors` error handler, and return bytes. Note that the resulting bytes object may contain null bytes.

If `Py_FileSystemDefaultEncoding` is not set, fall back to the locale encoding.

`Py_FileSystemDefaultEncoding` is initialized at startup from the locale encoding and cannot be modified later. If you need to encode a string to the current locale encoding, use `PyUnicode_EncodeLocale()`.

**Voir aussi :**

The `Py_EncodeLocale()` function.

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

Modifié dans la version 3.6 : Use `Py_FileSystemDefaultEncodeErrors` error handler.

## wchar\_t Support

`wchar_t` support for platforms which support it :

`PyObject* PyUnicode_FromWideChar (const wchar_t *w, Py_ssize_t size)`

*Return value* : New reference. Create a Unicode object from the `wchar_t` buffer `w` of the given `size`. Passing `-1` as the `size` indicates that the function must itself compute the length, using `wcslen`. Return `NULL` on failure.

`Py_ssize_t PyUnicode_AsWideChar (PyObject *unicode, wchar_t *w, Py_ssize_t size)`

Copy the Unicode object contents into the `wchar_t` buffer `w`. At most `size` `wchar_t` characters are copied (excluding a possibly trailing null termination character). Return the number of `wchar_t` characters copied or `-1` in case of an error. Note that the resulting `wchar_t*` string may or may not be null-terminated. It is the responsibility of the caller to make sure that the `wchar_t*` string is null-terminated in case this is required by the application. Also, note that the `wchar_t*` string might contain null characters, which would cause the string to be truncated when used with most C functions.

`wchar_t*` **PyUnicode\_AsWideCharString** (*PyObject* \*unicode, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*size)

Convert the Unicode object to a wide character string. The output string always ends with a null character. If *size* is not `NULL`, write the number of wide characters (excluding the trailing null termination character) into \**size*. Note that the resulting `wchar_t` string might contain null characters, which would cause the string to be truncated when used with most C functions. If *size* is `NULL` and the `wchar_t*` string contains null characters a `ValueError` is raised.

Returns a buffer allocated by `PyMem_Alloc()` (use `PyMem_Free()` to free it) on success. On error, returns `NULL` and \**size* is undefined. Raises a `MemoryError` if memory allocation is failed.

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

Modifié dans la version 3.7 : Raises a `ValueError` if *size* is `NULL` and the `wchar_t*` string contains null characters.

## Built-in Codecs

Python provides a set of built-in codecs which are written in C for speed. All of these codecs are directly usable via the following functions.

Many of the following APIs take two arguments encoding and errors, and they have the same semantics as the ones of the built-in `str()` string object constructor.

Setting encoding to `NULL` causes the default encoding to be used which is ASCII. The file system calls should use `PyUnicode_FSConverter()` for encoding file names. This uses the variable `Py_FileSystemDefaultEncoding` internally. This variable should be treated as read-only : on some systems, it will be a pointer to a static string, on others, it will change at run-time (such as when the application invokes `setlocale`).

Error handling is set by errors which may also be set to `NULL` meaning to use the default handling defined for the codec. Default error handling for all built-in codecs is "strict" (`ValueError` is raised).

The codecs all use a similar interface. Only deviation from the following generic ones are documented for simplicity.

## Generic Codecs

These are the generic codec APIs :

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_Decompile** (const char \*s, *Py\_ssize\_t* size, const char \*encoding, const char \*errors)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the encoded string *s*. *encoding* and *errors* have the same meaning as the parameters of the same name in the `str()` built-in function. The codec to be used is looked up using the Python codec registry. Return `NULL` if an exception was raised by the codec.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_AsEncodedString** (*PyObject* \*unicode, const char \*encoding, const char \*errors)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Encode a Unicode object and return the result as Python bytes object. *encoding* and *errors* have the same meaning as the parameters of the same name in the Unicode `encode()` method. The codec to be used is looked up using the Python codec registry. Return `NULL` if an exception was raised by the codec.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_Encode** (const *Py\_UNICODE* \*s, *Py\_ssize\_t* size, const char \*encoding, const char \*errors)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Encode the *Py\_UNICODE* buffer *s* of the given *size* and return a Python bytes object. *encoding* and *errors* have the same meaning as the parameters of the same name in the Unicode `encode()` method. The codec to be used is looked up using the Python codec registry. Return `NULL` if an exception was raised by the codec.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.11 : Part of the old-style *Py\_UNICODE* API ; please migrate to using `PyUnicode_AsEncodedString()`.

## UTF-8 Codecs

These are the UTF-8 codec APIs :

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF8** (const char \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the UTF-8 encoded string *s*. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF8Stateful** (const char \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors, Py\_ssize\_t \*consumed)

*Return value* : *New reference*. If *consumed* is NULL, behave like *PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF8()*. If *consumed* is not NULL, trailing incomplete UTF-8 byte sequences will not be treated as an error. Those bytes will not be decoded and the number of bytes that have been decoded will be stored in *consumed*.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_AsUTF8String** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Encode a Unicode object using UTF-8 and return the result as Python bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

const char\* **PyUnicode\_AsUTF8AndSize** (*PyObject* \*unicode, Py\_ssize\_t \*size)

Return a pointer to the UTF-8 encoding of the Unicode object, and store the size of the encoded representation (in bytes) in *size*. The *size* argument can be NULL; in this case no size will be stored. The returned buffer always has an extra null byte appended (not included in *size*), regardless of whether there are any other null code points. In the case of an error, NULL is returned with an exception set and no *size* is stored.

This caches the UTF-8 representation of the string in the Unicode object, and subsequent calls will return a pointer to the same buffer. The caller is not responsible for deallocating the buffer.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

Modifié dans la version 3.7 : The return type is now `const char *` rather of `char *`.

const char\* **PyUnicode\_AsUTF8** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

As *PyUnicode\_AsUTF8AndSize()*, but does not store the size.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

Modifié dans la version 3.7 : The return type is now `const char *` rather of `char *`.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_EncodeUTF8** (const *Py\_UNICODE* \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Encode the *Py\_UNICODE* buffer *s* of the given *size* using UTF-8 and return a Python bytes object. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.11 : Part of the old-style *Py\_UNICODE* API; please migrate to using *PyUnicode\_AsUTF8String()*, *PyUnicode\_AsUTF8AndSize()* or *PyUnicode\_AsEncodedString()*.

## UTF-32 Codecs

These are the UTF-32 codec APIs :

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF32** (const char \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors, int \*byteorder)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Decode *size* bytes from a UTF-32 encoded buffer string and return the corresponding Unicode object. *errors* (if non-NULL) defines the error handling. It defaults to "strict".

If *byteorder* is non-NULL, the decoder starts decoding using the given byte order :

```
*byteorder == -1: little endian
*byteorder == 0:  native order
*byteorder == 1:  big endian
```

If *\*byteorder* is zero, and the first four bytes of the input data are a byte order mark (BOM), the decoder switches to this byte order and the BOM is not copied into the resulting Unicode string. If *\*byteorder* is -1 or 1, any byte order mark is copied to the output.

After completion, *\*byteorder* is set to the current byte order at the end of input data.

If *byteorder* is NULL, the codec starts in native order mode.

Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

**PyObject\* PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF32Stateful** (const char \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors, int \*byteorder, Py\_ssize\_t \*consumed)

*Return value* : New reference. If *consumed* is NULL, behave like `PyUnicode_DecodeUTF32()`. If *consumed* is not NULL, `PyUnicode_DecodeUTF32Stateful()` will not treat trailing incomplete UTF-32 byte sequences (such as a number of bytes not divisible by four) as an error. Those bytes will not be decoded and the number of bytes that have been decoded will be stored in *consumed*.

**PyObject\* PyUnicode\_AsUTF32String** (PyObject \*unicode)

*Return value* : New reference. Return a Python byte string using the UTF-32 encoding in native byte order. The string always starts with a BOM mark. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

**PyObject\* PyUnicode\_EncodeUTF32** (const Py\_UNICODE \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors, int byteorder)

*Return value* : New reference. Return a Python bytes object holding the UTF-32 encoded value of the Unicode data in *s*. Output is written according to the following byte order :

```
byteorder == -1: little endian
byteorder == 0: native byte order (writes a BOM mark)
byteorder == 1: big endian
```

If *byteorder* is 0, the output string will always start with the Unicode BOM mark (U+FEFF). In the other two modes, no BOM mark is prepended.

If `Py_UNICODE_WIDE` is not defined, surrogate pairs will be output as a single code point.

Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.11 : Part of the old-style `Py_UNICODE` API ; please migrate to using `PyUnicode_AsUTF32String()` or `PyUnicode_AsEncodedString()`.

## UTF-16 Codecs

These are the UTF-16 codec APIs :

**PyObject\* PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF16** (const char \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors, int \*byteorder)

*Return value* : New reference. Decode *size* bytes from a UTF-16 encoded buffer string and return the corresponding Unicode object. *errors* (if non-NULL) defines the error handling. It defaults to "strict".

If *byteorder* is non-NULL, the decoder starts decoding using the given byte order :

```
*byteorder == -1: little endian
*byteorder == 0: native order
*byteorder == 1: big endian
```

If *\*byteorder* is zero, and the first two bytes of the input data are a byte order mark (BOM), the decoder switches to this byte order and the BOM is not copied into the resulting Unicode string. If *\*byteorder* is -1 or 1, any byte order mark is copied to the output (where it will result in either a `\ufeff` or a `\ufffe` character).

After completion, *\*byteorder* is set to the current byte order at the end of input data.

If *byteorder* is NULL, the codec starts in native order mode.

Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

**PyObject\* PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF16Stateful** (const char \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors, int \*byteorder, Py\_ssize\_t \*consumed)

*Return value* : New reference. If *consumed* is NULL, behave like `PyUnicode_DecodeUTF16()`. If *consumed* is not NULL, `PyUnicode_DecodeUTF16Stateful()` will not treat trailing incomplete UTF-16 byte sequences (such as an odd number of bytes or a split surrogate pair) as an error. Those bytes will not be decoded and the number of bytes that have been decoded will be stored in *consumed*.

**PyObject\* PyUnicode\_AsUTF16String** (PyObject \*unicode)

*Return value* : New reference. Return a Python byte string using the UTF-16 encoding in native byte order. The string always starts with a BOM mark. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

**PyObject\* PyUnicode\_EncodeUTF16** (const *Py\_UNICODE* \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors, int byteorder)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a Python bytes object holding the UTF-16 encoded value of the Unicode data in *s*. Output is written according to the following byte order :

```
byteorder == -1: little endian
byteorder == 0: native byte order (writes a BOM mark)
byteorder == 1: big endian
```

If byteorder is 0, the output string will always start with the Unicode BOM mark (U+FEFF). In the other two modes, no BOM mark is prepended.

If *Py\_UNICODE\_WIDE* is defined, a single *Py\_UNICODE* value may get represented as a surrogate pair. If it is not defined, each *Py\_UNICODE* value is interpreted as a UCS-2 character.

Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.11 : Part of the old-style *Py\_UNICODE* API; please migrate to using *PyUnicode\_AsUTF16String()* or *PyUnicode\_AsEncodedString()*.

## UTF-7 Codecs

These are the UTF-7 codec APIs :

**PyObject\* PyUnicode\_DecompileUTF7** (const char \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the UTF-7 encoded string *s*. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

**PyObject\* PyUnicode\_DecompileUTF7Stateful** (const char \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors, Py\_ssize\_t \*consumed)

*Return value* : *New reference*. If *consumed* is NULL, behave like *PyUnicode\_DecompileUTF7()*. If *consumed* is not NULL, trailing incomplete UTF-7 base-64 sections will not be treated as an error. Those bytes will not be decoded and the number of bytes that have been decoded will be stored in *consumed*.

**PyObject\* PyUnicode\_EncodeUTF7** (const *Py\_UNICODE* \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, int base64SetO, int base64WhiteSpace, const char \*errors)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Encode the *Py\_UNICODE* buffer of the given size using UTF-7 and return a Python bytes object. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

If *base64SetO* is nonzero, "Set O" (punctuation that has no otherwise special meaning) will be encoded in base-64. If *base64WhiteSpace* is nonzero, whitespace will be encoded in base-64. Both are set to zero for the Python "utf-7" codec.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.11 : Part of the old-style *Py\_UNICODE* API; please migrate to using *PyUnicode\_AsEncodedString()*.

## Unicode-Escape Codecs

These are the "Unicode Escape" codec APIs :

**PyObject\* PyUnicode\_DecompileUnicodeEscape** (const char \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the Unicode-Escape encoded string *s*. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

**PyObject\* PyUnicode\_AsUnicodeEscapeString** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Encode a Unicode object using Unicode-Escape and return the result as a bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

**PyObject\* PyUnicode\_EncodeUnicodeEscape** (const *Py\_UNICODE* \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Encode the *Py\_UNICODE* buffer of the given size using Unicode-Escape and return a bytes object. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.11 : Part of the old-style *Py\_UNICODE* API; please migrate to using *PyUnicode\_AsUnicodeEscapeString()*.

## Raw-Unicode-Escape Codecs

These are the "Raw Unicode Escape" codec APIs :

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_DecodeRawUnicodeEscape** (const char \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors)

*Return value* : New reference. Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the Raw-Unicode-Escape encoded string *s*. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_AsRawUnicodeEscapeString** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

*Return value* : New reference. Encode a Unicode object using Raw-Unicode-Escape and return the result as a bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_EncodeRawUnicodeEscape** (const *Py\_UNICODE* \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size)

*Return value* : New reference. Encode the *Py\_UNICODE* buffer of the given *size* using Raw-Unicode-Escape and return a bytes object. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.11 : Part of the old-style *Py\_UNICODE* API; please migrate to using *PyUnicode\_AsRawUnicodeEscapeString()* or *PyUnicode\_AsEncodedString()*.

## Latin-1 Codecs

These are the Latin-1 codec APIs : Latin-1 corresponds to the first 256 Unicode ordinals and only these are accepted by the codecs during encoding.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_DecodeLatin1** (const char \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors)

*Return value* : New reference. Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the Latin-1 encoded string *s*. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_AsLatin1String** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

*Return value* : New reference. Encode a Unicode object using Latin-1 and return the result as Python bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_EncodeLatin1** (const *Py\_UNICODE* \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors)

*Return value* : New reference. Encode the *Py\_UNICODE* buffer of the given *size* using Latin-1 and return a Python bytes object. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.11 : Part of the old-style *Py\_UNICODE* API; please migrate to using *PyUnicode\_AsLatin1String()* or *PyUnicode\_AsEncodedString()*.

## ASCII Codecs

These are the ASCII codec APIs. Only 7-bit ASCII data is accepted. All other codes generate errors.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_DecodeASCII** (const char \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors)

*Return value* : New reference. Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the ASCII encoded string *s*. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_AsASCIIString** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

*Return value* : New reference. Encode a Unicode object using ASCII and return the result as Python bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_EncodeASCII** (const *Py\_UNICODE* \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors)

*Return value* : New reference. Encode the *Py\_UNICODE* buffer of the given *size* using ASCII and return a Python bytes object. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.11 : Part of the old-style *Py\_UNICODE* API; please migrate to using *PyUnicode\_AsASCIIString()* or *PyUnicode\_AsEncodedString()*.

## Character Map Codecs

This codec is special in that it can be used to implement many different codecs (and this is in fact what was done to obtain most of the standard codecs included in the `encodings` package). The codec uses mapping to encode and decode characters. The mapping objects provided must support the `__getitem__()` mapping interface; dictionaries and sequences work well.

These are the mapping codec APIs :

***PyObject\** PyUnicode\_DecodeCharmap** (const char \*data, Py\_ssize\_t size, *PyObject* \*mapping, const char \*errors)  
*Return value* : *New reference*. Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the encoded string *s* using the given *mapping* object. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.  
If *mapping* is NULL, Latin-1 decoding will be applied. Else *mapping* must map bytes ordinals (integers in the range from 0 to 255) to Unicode strings, integers (which are then interpreted as Unicode ordinals) or None. Unmapped data bytes -- ones which cause a `LookupError`, as well as ones which get mapped to None, `0xFFFFE` or `'\ufffe'`, are treated as undefined mappings and cause an error.

***PyObject\** PyUnicode\_AsCharmapString** (*PyObject* \*unicode, *PyObject* \*mapping)  
*Return value* : *New reference*. Encode a Unicode object using the given *mapping* object and return the result as a bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.  
The *mapping* object must map Unicode ordinal integers to bytes objects, integers in the range from 0 to 255 or None. Unmapped character ordinals (ones which cause a `LookupError`) as well as mapped to None are treated as "undefined mapping" and cause an error.

***PyObject\** PyUnicode\_EncodeCharmap** (const *Py\_UNICODE* \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, *PyObject* \*mapping, const char \*errors)  
*Return value* : *New reference*. Encode the *Py\_UNICODE* buffer of the given *size* using the given *mapping* object and return the result as a bytes object. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.  
Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.11 : Part of the old-style *Py\_UNICODE* API; please migrate to using *PyUnicode\_AsCharmapString()* or *PyUnicode\_AsEncodedString()*.

The following codec API is special in that maps Unicode to Unicode.

***PyObject\** PyUnicode\_Translate** (*PyObject* \*str, *PyObject* \*table, const char \*errors)  
*Return value* : *New reference*. Translate a string by applying a character mapping table to it and return the resulting Unicode object. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.  
The mapping table must map Unicode ordinal integers to Unicode ordinal integers or None (causing deletion of the character).  
Mapping tables need only provide the `__getitem__()` interface; dictionaries and sequences work well. Unmapped character ordinals (ones which cause a `LookupError`) are left untouched and are copied as-is.  
*errors* has the usual meaning for codecs. It may be NULL which indicates to use the default error handling.

***PyObject\** PyUnicode\_TranslateCharmap** (const *Py\_UNICODE* \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, *PyObject* \*mapping, const char \*errors)  
*Return value* : *New reference*. Translate a *Py\_UNICODE* buffer of the given *size* by applying a character *mapping* table to it and return the resulting Unicode object. Return NULL when an exception was raised by the codec.  
Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 3.11 : Part of the old-style *Py\_UNICODE* API; please migrate to using *PyUnicode\_Translate()* or *generic codec based API*

## MBCS codecs for Windows

These are the MBCS codec APIs. They are currently only available on Windows and use the Win32 MBCS converters to implement the conversions. Note that MBCS (or DBCS) is a class of encodings, not just one. The target encoding is defined by the user settings on the machine running the codec.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_DecodeMBCS** (const char \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors)

*Return value* : New reference. Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the MBCS encoded string *s*. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_DecodeMBCSStateful** (const char \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors, Py\_ssize\_t \*consumed)

*Return value* : New reference. If *consumed* is NULL, behave like *PyUnicode\_DecodeMBCS()*. If *consumed* is not NULL, *PyUnicode\_DecodeMBCSStateful()* will not decode trailing lead byte and the number of bytes that have been decoded will be stored in *consumed*.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_AsMBCSString** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

*Return value* : New reference. Encode a Unicode object using MBCS and return the result as Python bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_EncodeCodePage** (int code\_page, *PyObject* \*unicode, const char \*errors)

*Return value* : New reference. Encode the Unicode object using the specified code page and return a Python bytes object. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec. Use CP\_ACP code page to get the MBCS encoder.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_EncodeMBCS** (const *Py\_UNICODE* \*s, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors)

*Return value* : New reference. Encode the *Py\_UNICODE* buffer of the given *size* using MBCS and return a Python bytes object. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

Deprecated since version 3.3, will be removed in version 4.0 : Part of the old-style *Py\_UNICODE* API; please migrate to using *PyUnicode\_AsMBCSString()*, *PyUnicode\_EncodeCodePage()* or *PyUnicode\_AsEncodedString()*.

## Methods & Slots

### Methods and Slot Functions

The following APIs are capable of handling Unicode objects and strings on input (we refer to them as strings in the descriptions) and return Unicode objects or integers as appropriate.

They all return NULL or -1 if an exception occurs.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_Concat** (*PyObject* \*left, *PyObject* \*right)

*Return value* : New reference. Concat two strings giving a new Unicode string.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_Split** (*PyObject* \*s, *PyObject* \*sep, Py\_ssize\_t maxsplit)

*Return value* : New reference. Split a string giving a list of Unicode strings. If *sep* is NULL, splitting will be done at all whitespace substrings. Otherwise, splits occur at the given separator. At most *maxsplit* splits will be done. If negative, no limit is set. Separators are not included in the resulting list.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_Splitlines** (*PyObject* \*s, int keepend)

*Return value* : New reference. Split a Unicode string at line breaks, returning a list of Unicode strings. CRLF is considered to be one line break. If *keepend* is 0, the Line break characters are not included in the resulting strings.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_Join** (*PyObject* \*separator, *PyObject* \*seq)

*Return value* : New reference. Join a sequence of strings using the given *separator* and return the resulting Unicode string.

Py\_ssize\_t **PyUnicode\_Tailmatch** (*PyObject* \*str, *PyObject* \*substr, Py\_ssize\_t start, Py\_ssize\_t end, int direction)

Return 1 if *substr* matches *str*[start:end] at the given tail end (*direction* == -1 means to do a prefix

match, *direction* == 1 a suffix match), 0 otherwise. Return -1 if an error occurred.

`Py_ssize_t PyUnicode_Find` (*PyObject* \**str*, *PyObject* \**substr*, *Py\_ssize\_t* *start*, *Py\_ssize\_t* *end*, int *direction*)

Return the first position of *substr* in *str*[*start*:*end*] using the given *direction* (*direction* == 1 means to do a forward search, *direction* == -1 a backward search). The return value is the index of the first match; a value of -1 indicates that no match was found, and -2 indicates that an error occurred and an exception has been set.

`Py_ssize_t PyUnicode_FindChar` (*PyObject* \**str*, *Py\_UCS4* *ch*, *Py\_ssize\_t* *start*, *Py\_ssize\_t* *end*, int *direction*)

Return the first position of the character *ch* in *str*[*start*:*end*] using the given *direction* (*direction* == 1 means to do a forward search, *direction* == -1 a backward search). The return value is the index of the first match; a value of -1 indicates that no match was found, and -2 indicates that an error occurred and an exception has been set.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

Modifié dans la version 3.7 : *start* and *end* are now adjusted to behave like *str*[*start*:*end*].

`Py_ssize_t PyUnicode_Count` (*PyObject* \**str*, *PyObject* \**substr*, *Py\_ssize\_t* *start*, *Py\_ssize\_t* *end*)

Return the number of non-overlapping occurrences of *substr* in *str*[*start*:*end*]. Return -1 if an error occurred.

*PyObject*\* `PyUnicode_Replace` (*PyObject* \**str*, *PyObject* \**substr*, *PyObject* \**replstr*, *Py\_ssize\_t* *maxcount*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Replace at most *maxcount* occurrences of *substr* in *str* with *replstr* and return the resulting Unicode object. *maxcount* == -1 means replace all occurrences.

int `PyUnicode_Compare` (*PyObject* \**left*, *PyObject* \**right*)

Compare two strings and return -1, 0, 1 for less than, equal, and greater than, respectively.

This function returns -1 upon failure, so one should call `PyErr_Occurred()` to check for errors.

int `PyUnicode_CompareWithASCIIString` (*PyObject* \**uni*, const char \**string*)

Compare a Unicode object, *uni*, with *string* and return -1, 0, 1 for less than, equal, and greater than, respectively. It is best to pass only ASCII-encoded strings, but the function interprets the input string as ISO-8859-1 if it contains non-ASCII characters.

This function does not raise exceptions.

*PyObject*\* `PyUnicode_RichCompare` (*PyObject* \**left*, *PyObject* \**right*, int *op*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Rich compare two Unicode strings and return one of the following :

- NULL in case an exception was raised
- `Py_True` or `Py_False` for successful comparisons
- `Py_NotImplemented` in case the type combination is unknown

Possible values for *op* are `Py_GT`, `Py_GE`, `Py_EQ`, `Py_NE`, `Py_LT`, and `Py_LE`.

*PyObject*\* `PyUnicode_Format` (*PyObject* \**format*, *PyObject* \**args*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a new string object from *format* and *args*; this is analogous to `format % args`.

int `PyUnicode_Contains` (*PyObject* \**container*, *PyObject* \**element*)

Check whether *element* is contained in *container* and return true or false accordingly.

*element* has to coerce to a one element Unicode string. -1 is returned if there was an error.

void `PyUnicode_InternInPlace` (*PyObject* \*\**string*)

Intern the argument \**string* in place. The argument must be the address of a pointer variable pointing to a Python Unicode string object. If there is an existing interned string that is the same as \**string*, it sets \**string* to it (decrementing the reference count of the old string object and incrementing the reference count of the interned string object), otherwise it leaves \**string* alone and interns it (incrementing its reference count). (Clarification : even though there is a lot of talk about reference counts, think of this function as reference-count-neutral ; you own the object after the call if and only if you owned it before the call.)

*PyObject*\* `PyUnicode_InternFromString` (const char \**v*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. A combination of `PyUnicode_FromString()` and `PyUnicode_InternInPlace()`, returning either a new Unicode string object that has been interned, or a new ("owned") reference to an earlier interned string object with the same value.

### 8.3.4 Tuple Objects

#### **PyTupleObject**

This subtype of *PyObject* represents a Python tuple object.

#### *PyObject* **PyTuple\_Type**

This instance of *PyTypeObject* represents the Python tuple type; it is the same object as `tuple` in the Python layer.

#### int **PyTuple\_Check** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if *p* is a tuple object or an instance of a subtype of the tuple type.

#### int **PyTuple\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if *p* is a tuple object, but not an instance of a subtype of the tuple type.

#### *PyObject*\* **PyTuple\_New** (Py\_ssize\_t len)

Return value : *New reference*. Return a new tuple object of size *len*, or NULL on failure.

#### *PyObject*\* **PyTuple\_Pack** (Py\_ssize\_t n, ...)

Return value : *New reference*. Return a new tuple object of size *n*, or NULL on failure. The tuple values are initialized to the subsequent *n* C arguments pointing to Python objects. `PyTuple_Pack(2, a, b)` is equivalent to `Py_BuildValue("(OO)", a, b)`.

#### Py\_ssize\_t **PyTuple\_Size** (*PyObject* \*p)

Take a pointer to a tuple object, and return the size of that tuple.

#### Py\_ssize\_t **PyTuple\_GET\_SIZE** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return the size of the tuple *p*, which must be non-NULL and point to a tuple; no error checking is performed.

#### *PyObject*\* **PyTuple\_GetItem** (*PyObject* \*p, Py\_ssize\_t pos)

Return value : *Borrowed reference*. Return the object at position *pos* in the tuple pointed to by *p*. If *pos* is out of bounds, return NULL and set an `IndexError` exception.

#### *PyObject*\* **PyTuple\_GET\_ITEM** (*PyObject* \*p, Py\_ssize\_t pos)

Return value : *Borrowed reference*. Like `PyTuple_GetItem()`, but does no checking of its arguments.

#### *PyObject*\* **PyTuple\_GetSlice** (*PyObject* \*p, Py\_ssize\_t low, Py\_ssize\_t high)

Return value : *New reference*. Return the slice of the tuple pointed to by *p* between *low* and *high*, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `p[low:high]`. Indexing from the end of the list is not supported.

#### int **PyTuple\_SetItem** (*PyObject* \*p, Py\_ssize\_t pos, *PyObject* \*o)

Insert a reference to object *o* at position *pos* of the tuple pointed to by *p*. Return 0 on success. If *pos* is out of bounds, return -1 and set an `IndexError` exception.

---

**Note :** This function "steals" a reference to *o* and discards a reference to an item already in the tuple at the affected position.

---

#### void **PyTuple\_SET\_ITEM** (*PyObject* \*p, Py\_ssize\_t pos, *PyObject* \*o)

Like `PyTuple_SetItem()`, but does no error checking, and should *only* be used to fill in brand new tuples.

---

**Note :** This macro "steals" a reference to *o*, and, unlike `PyTuple_SetItem()`, does *not* discard a reference to any item that is being replaced; any reference in the tuple at position *pos* will be leaked.

---

#### int **\_PyTuple\_Resize** (*PyObject* \*\*p, Py\_ssize\_t newsize)

Can be used to resize a tuple. *newsize* will be the new length of the tuple. Because tuples are *supposed* to be immutable, this should only be used if there is only one reference to the object. Do *not* use this if the tuple may already be known to some other part of the code. The tuple will always grow or shrink at the end. Think of this as destroying the old tuple and creating a new one, only more efficiently. Returns 0 on success. Client code should never assume that the resulting value of *\*p* will be the same as before calling this function. If the object referenced by *\*p* is replaced, the original *\*p* is destroyed. On failure, returns -1 and sets *\*p* to NULL, and raises `MemoryError` or `SystemError`.

int **PyTuple\_ClearFreeList** ()

Clear the free list. Return the total number of freed items.

### 8.3.5 Struct Sequence Objects

Struct sequence objects are the C equivalent of `namedtuple()` objects, i.e. a sequence whose items can also be accessed through attributes. To create a struct sequence, you first have to create a specific struct sequence type.

*PyObject\** **PyStructSequence\_NewType** (*PyStructSequence\_Desc* \*desc)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create a new struct sequence type from the data in *desc*, described below. Instances of the resulting type can be created with *PyStructSequence\_New()*.

void **PyStructSequence\_InitType** (*PyObject* \*type, *PyStructSequence\_Desc* \*desc)

Initializes a struct sequence type *type* from *desc* in place.

int **PyStructSequence\_InitType2** (*PyObject* \*type, *PyStructSequence\_Desc* \*desc)

The same as *PyStructSequence\_InitType*, but returns 0 on success and -1 on failure.

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

**PyStructSequence\_Desc**

Contains the meta information of a struct sequence type to create.

Champ	Type C	Signification
name	const char *	name of the struct sequence type
doc	const char *	pointer to docstring for the type or NULL to omit
fields	PyStructSequence_Field *	pointer to NULL-terminated array with field names of the new type
n_in_sequence	int	number of fields visible to the Python side (if used as tuple)

**PyStructSequence\_Field**

Describes a field of a struct sequence. As a struct sequence is modeled as a tuple, all fields are typed as *PyObject\**. The index in the *fields* array of the *PyStructSequence\_Desc* determines which field of the struct sequence is described.

Champ	Type C	Signification
name	const char *	name for the field or NULL to end the list of named fields, set to <i>PyStructSequence_UnnamedField</i> to leave unnamed
doc	const char *	field docstring or NULL to omit

char\* **PyStructSequence\_UnnamedField**

Special value for a field name to leave it unnamed.

*PyObject\** **PyStructSequence\_New** (*PyObject* \*type)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Creates an instance of *type*, which must have been created with *PyStructSequence\_NewType()*.

*PyObject\** **PyStructSequence\_GetItem** (*PyObject* \*p, Py\_ssize\_t pos)

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. Return the object at position *pos* in the struct sequence pointed to by *p*. No bounds checking is performed.

*PyObject\** **PyStructSequence\_GET\_ITEM** (*PyObject* \*p, Py\_ssize\_t pos)

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. Macro equivalent of *PyStructSequence\_GetItem()*.

void **PyStructSequence\_SetItem** (*PyObject* \*p, Py\_ssize\_t pos, *PyObject* \*o)

Sets the field at index *pos* of the struct sequence *p* to value *o*. Like *PyTuple\_SET\_ITEM()*, this should only be used to fill in brand new instances.

---

**Note** : This function "steals" a reference to *o*.

---

---

void **PyStructSequence\_SET\_ITEM** (*PyObject* \**p*, Py\_ssize\_t \**pos*, *PyObject* \**o*)  
 Macro equivalent of *PyStructSequence\_SetItem()*.

---

**Note :** This function "steals" a reference to *o*.

---

### 8.3.6 List Objects

#### **PyListObject**

This subtype of *PyObject* represents a Python list object.

#### *PyTypeObject* **PyList\_Type**

This instance of *PyTypeObject* represents the Python list type. This is the same object as `list` in the Python layer.

int **PyList\_Check** (*PyObject* \**p*)

Return true if *p* is a list object or an instance of a subtype of the list type.

int **PyList\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \**p*)

Return true if *p* is a list object, but not an instance of a subtype of the list type.

*PyObject*\* **PyList\_New** (Py\_ssize\_t *len*)

Return value : *New reference*. Return a new list of length *len* on success, or NULL on failure.

---

**Note :** If *len* is greater than zero, the returned list object's items are set to NULL. Thus you cannot use abstract API functions such as *PySequence\_SetItem()* or expose the object to Python code before setting all items to a real object with *PyList\_SetItem()*.

---

Py\_ssize\_t **PyList\_Size** (*PyObject* \**list*)

Return the length of the list object in *list*; this is equivalent to `len(list)` on a list object.

Py\_ssize\_t **PyList\_GET\_SIZE** (*PyObject* \**list*)

Macro form of *PyList\_Size()* without error checking.

*PyObject*\* **PyList\_GetItem** (*PyObject* \**list*, Py\_ssize\_t *index*)

Return value : *Borrowed reference*. Return the object at position *index* in the list pointed to by *list*. The position must be non-negative; indexing from the end of the list is not supported. If *index* is out of bounds ( $<0$  or  $\geq \text{len}(\text{list})$ ), return NULL and set an `IndexError` exception.

*PyObject*\* **PyList\_GET\_ITEM** (*PyObject* \**list*, Py\_ssize\_t *i*)

Return value : *Borrowed reference*. Macro form of *PyList\_GetItem()* without error checking.

int **PyList\_SetItem** (*PyObject* \**list*, Py\_ssize\_t *index*, *PyObject* \**item*)

Set the item at index *index* in list to *item*. Return 0 on success. If *index* is out of bounds, return  $-1$  and set an `IndexError` exception.

---

**Note :** This function "steals" a reference to *item* and discards a reference to an item already in the list at the affected position.

---

void **PyList\_SET\_ITEM** (*PyObject* \**list*, Py\_ssize\_t *i*, *PyObject* \**o*)

Macro form of *PyList\_SetItem()* without error checking. This is normally only used to fill in new lists where there is no previous content.

---

**Note :** This macro "steals" a reference to *item*, and, unlike *PyList\_SetItem()*, does *not* discard a reference to any item that is being replaced; any reference in *list* at position *i* will be leaked.

---

int **PyList\_Insert** (*PyObject* \**list*, Py\_ssize\_t *index*, *PyObject* \**item*)

Insert the item *item* into list *list* in front of index *index*. Return 0 if successful; return  $-1$  and set an exception if unsuccessful. Analogous to `list.insert(index, item)`.

---

int **PyList\_Append** (*PyObject* \*list, *PyObject* \*item)

Append the object *item* at the end of list *list*. Return 0 if successful; return -1 and set an exception if unsuccessful. Analogous to `list.append(item)`.

*PyObject*\* **PyList\_GetSlice** (*PyObject* \*list, Py\_ssize\_t low, Py\_ssize\_t high)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a list of the objects in *list* containing the objects *between low and high*. Return NULL and set an exception if unsuccessful. Analogous to `list[low:high]`. Indexing from the end of the list is not supported.

int **PyList\_SetSlice** (*PyObject* \*list, Py\_ssize\_t low, Py\_ssize\_t high, *PyObject* \*itemlist)

Set the slice of *list* between *low* and *high* to the contents of *itemlist*. Analogous to `list[low:high] = itemlist`. The *itemlist* may be NULL, indicating the assignment of an empty list (slice deletion). Return 0 on success, -1 on failure. Indexing from the end of the list is not supported.

int **PyList\_Sort** (*PyObject* \*list)

Sort the items of *list* in place. Return 0 on success, -1 on failure. This is equivalent to `list.sort()`.

int **PyList\_Reverse** (*PyObject* \*list)

Reverse the items of *list* in place. Return 0 on success, -1 on failure. This is the equivalent of `list.reverse()`.

*PyObject*\* **PyList\_AsTuple** (*PyObject* \*list)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a new tuple object containing the contents of *list*; equivalent to `tuple(list)`.

int **PyList\_ClearFreeList** ()

Clear the free list. Return the total number of freed items.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

## 8.4 Objets conteneurs

### 8.4.1 Objets dictionnaires

**PyDictObject**

This subtype of *PyObject* represents a Python dictionary object.

*PyObject* **PyDict\_Type**

This instance of *PyObject* represents the Python dictionary type. This is the same object as `dict` in the Python layer.

int **PyDict\_Check** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if *p* is a dict object or an instance of a subtype of the dict type.

int **PyDict\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if *p* is a dict object, but not an instance of a subtype of the dict type.

*PyObject*\* **PyDict\_New** ()

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a new empty dictionary, or NULL on failure.

*PyObject*\* **PyDictProxy\_New** (*PyObject* \*mapping)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a `types.MappingProxyType` object for a mapping which enforces read-only behavior. This is normally used to create a view to prevent modification of the dictionary for non-dynamic class types.

void **PyDict\_Clear** (*PyObject* \*p)

Empty an existing dictionary of all key-value pairs.

int **PyDict\_Contains** (*PyObject* \*p, *PyObject* \*key)

Determine if dictionary *p* contains *key*. If an item in *p* matches *key*, return 1, otherwise return 0. On error, return -1. This is equivalent to the Python expression `key in p`.

*PyObject*\* **PyDict\_Copy** (*PyObject* \*p)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a new dictionary that contains the same key-value pairs as *p*.

**int PyDict\_SetItem** (*PyObject* \*p, *PyObject* \*key, *PyObject* \*val)

Insert *val* into the dictionary *p* with a key of *key*. *key* must be *hashable*; if it isn't, `TypeError` will be raised. Return 0 on success or -1 on failure. This function *does not* steal a reference to *val*.

**int PyDict\_SetItemString** (*PyObject* \*p, const char \*key, *PyObject* \*val)

Insert *val* into the dictionary *p* using *key* as a key. *key* should be a `const char*`. The key object is created using `PyUnicode_FromString(key)`. Return 0 on success or -1 on failure. This function *does not* steal a reference to *val*.

**int PyDict\_DelItem** (*PyObject* \*p, *PyObject* \*key)

Remove the entry in dictionary *p* with key *key*. *key* must be *hashable*; if it isn't, `TypeError` is raised. If *key* is not in the dictionary, `KeyError` is raised. Return 0 on success or -1 on failure.

**int PyDict\_DelItemString** (*PyObject* \*p, const char \*key)

Remove the entry in dictionary *p* which has a key specified by the string *key*. If *key* is not in the dictionary, `KeyError` is raised. Return 0 on success or -1 on failure.

*PyObject*\* **PyDict\_GetItem** (*PyObject* \*p, *PyObject* \*key)

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. Return the object from dictionary *p* which has a key *key*. Return `NULL` if the key *key* is not present, but *without* setting an exception.

Note that exceptions which occur while calling `__hash__()` and `__eq__()` methods will get suppressed. To get error reporting use `PyDict_GetItemWithError()` instead.

*PyObject*\* **PyDict\_GetItemWithError** (*PyObject* \*p, *PyObject* \*key)

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. Variant of `PyDict_GetItem()` that does not suppress exceptions. Return `NULL` **with** an exception set if an exception occurred. Return `NULL` **without** an exception set if the key wasn't present.

*PyObject*\* **PyDict\_GetItemString** (*PyObject* \*p, const char \*key)

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. This is the same as `PyDict_GetItem()`, but *key* is specified as a `const char*`, rather than a *PyObject\**.

Note that exceptions which occur while calling `__hash__()` and `__eq__()` methods and creating a temporary string object will get suppressed. To get error reporting use `PyDict_GetItemWithError()` instead.

*PyObject*\* **PyDict\_SetDefault** (*PyObject* \*p, *PyObject* \*key, *PyObject* \*defaultobj)

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. This is the same as the Python-level `dict.setdefault()`. If present, it returns the value corresponding to *key* from the dictionary *p*. If the key is not in the dict, it is inserted with value *defaultobj* and *defaultobj* is returned. This function evaluates the hash function of *key* only once, instead of evaluating it independently for the lookup and the insertion.

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

*PyObject*\* **PyDict\_Items** (*PyObject* \*p)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a *PyListObject* containing all the items from the dictionary.

*PyObject*\* **PyDict\_Keys** (*PyObject* \*p)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a *PyListObject* containing all the keys from the dictionary.

*PyObject*\* **PyDict\_Values** (*PyObject* \*p)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a *PyListObject* containing all the values from the dictionary *p*.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyDict\_Size** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return the number of items in the dictionary. This is equivalent to `len(p)` on a dictionary.

**int PyDict\_Next** (*PyObject* \*p, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*ppos, *PyObject* \*\*pkey, *PyObject* \*\*pvalue)

Iterate over all key-value pairs in the dictionary *p*. The *Py\_ssize\_t* referred to by *ppos* must be initialized to 0 prior to the first call to this function to start the iteration; the function returns true for each pair in the dictionary, and false once all pairs have been reported. The parameters *pkey* and *pvalue* should either point to *PyObject\** variables that will be filled in with each key and value, respectively, or may be `NULL`. Any references returned through them are borrowed. *ppos* should not be altered during iteration. Its value represents offsets within the internal dictionary structure, and since the structure is sparse, the offsets are not consecutive.

Par exemple :

```

PyObject *key, *value;
Py_ssize_t pos = 0;

while (PyDict_Next(self->dict, &pos, &key, &value)) {
    /* do something interesting with the values... */
    ...
}

```

The dictionary *p* should not be mutated during iteration. It is safe to modify the values of the keys as you iterate over the dictionary, but only so long as the set of keys does not change. For example :

```

PyObject *key, *value;
Py_ssize_t pos = 0;

while (PyDict_Next(self->dict, &pos, &key, &value)) {
    long i = PyLong_AsLong(value);
    if (i == -1 && PyErr_Occurred()) {
        return -1;
    }
    PyObject *o = PyLong_FromLong(i + 1);
    if (o == NULL)
        return -1;
    if (PyDict_SetItem(self->dict, key, o) < 0) {
        Py_DECREF(o);
        return -1;
    }
    Py_DECREF(o);
}

```

int **PyDict\_Merge** (*PyObject \*a*, *PyObject \*b*, int *override*)

Iterate over mapping object *b* adding key-value pairs to dictionary *a*. *b* may be a dictionary, or any object supporting *PyMapping\_Keys()* and *PyObject\_GetItem()*. If *override* is true, existing pairs in *a* will be replaced if a matching key is found in *b*, otherwise pairs will only be added if there is not a matching key in *a*. Return 0 on success or -1 if an exception was raised.

int **PyDict\_Update** (*PyObject \*a*, *PyObject \*b*)

This is the same as *PyDict\_Merge(a, b, 1)* in C, and is similar to *a.update(b)* in Python except that *PyDict\_Update()* doesn't fall back to the iterating over a sequence of key value pairs if the second argument has no "keys" attribute. Return 0 on success or -1 if an exception was raised.

int **PyDict\_MergeFromSeq2** (*PyObject \*a*, *PyObject \*seq2*, int *override*)

Update or merge into dictionary *a*, from the key-value pairs in *seq2*. *seq2* must be an iterable object producing iterable objects of length 2, viewed as key-value pairs. In case of duplicate keys, the last wins if *override* is true, else the first wins. Return 0 on success or -1 if an exception was raised. Equivalent Python (except for the return value) :

```

def PyDict_MergeFromSeq2(a, seq2, override):
    for key, value in seq2:
        if override or key not in a:
            a[key] = value

```

int **PyDict\_ClearFreeList** ()

Clear the free list. Return the total number of freed items.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

## 8.4.2 Set Objects

This section details the public API for set and frozenset objects. Any functionality not listed below is best accessed using either the abstract object protocol (including `PyObject_CallMethod()`, `PyObject_RichCompareBool()`, `PyObject_Hash()`, `PyObject_Repr()`, `PyObject_IsTrue()`, `PyObject_Print()`, and `PyObject_GetIter()`) or the abstract number protocol (including `PyNumber_And()`, `PyNumber_Subtract()`, `PyNumber_Or()`, `PyNumber_Xor()`, `PyNumber_InPlaceAnd()`, `PyNumber_InPlaceSubtract()`, `PyNumber_InPlaceOr()`, and `PyNumber_InPlaceXor()`).

### PySetObject

This subtype of `PyObject` is used to hold the internal data for both set and frozenset objects. It is like a `PyDictObject` in that it is a fixed size for small sets (much like tuple storage) and will point to a separate, variable sized block of memory for medium and large sized sets (much like list storage). None of the fields of this structure should be considered public and are subject to change. All access should be done through the documented API rather than by manipulating the values in the structure.

### PyTypeObject PySet\_Type

This is an instance of `PyTypeObject` representing the Python set type.

### PyTypeObject PyFrozenSet\_Type

This is an instance of `PyTypeObject` representing the Python frozenset type.

The following type check macros work on pointers to any Python object. Likewise, the constructor functions work with any iterable Python object.

int **PySet\_Check** (`PyObject *p`)

Return true if `p` is a set object or an instance of a subtype.

int **PyFrozenSet\_Check** (`PyObject *p`)

Return true if `p` is a frozenset object or an instance of a subtype.

int **PyAnySet\_Check** (`PyObject *p`)

Return true if `p` is a set object, a frozenset object, or an instance of a subtype.

int **PyAnySet\_CheckExact** (`PyObject *p`)

Return true if `p` is a set object or a frozenset object but not an instance of a subtype.

int **PyFrozenSet\_CheckExact** (`PyObject *p`)

Return true if `p` is a frozenset object but not an instance of a subtype.

`PyObject*` **PySet\_New** (`PyObject *iterable`)

*Return value* : New reference. Return a new set containing objects returned by the *iterable*. The *iterable* may be NULL to create a new empty set. Return the new set on success or NULL on failure. Raise `TypeError` if *iterable* is not actually iterable. The constructor is also useful for copying a set (`c=set(s)`).

`PyObject*` **PyFrozenSet\_New** (`PyObject *iterable`)

*Return value* : New reference. Return a new frozenset containing objects returned by the *iterable*. The *iterable* may be NULL to create a new empty frozenset. Return the new set on success or NULL on failure. Raise `TypeError` if *iterable* is not actually iterable.

The following functions and macros are available for instances of set or frozenset or instances of their subtypes.

`Py_ssize_t` **PySet\_Size** (`PyObject *anyset`)

Return the length of a set or frozenset object. Equivalent to `len(anyset)`. Raises a `PyExc_SystemError` if *anyset* is not a set, frozenset, or an instance of a subtype.

`Py_ssize_t` **PySet\_GET\_SIZE** (`PyObject *anyset`)

Macro form of `PySet_Size()` without error checking.

int **PySet\_Contains** (`PyObject *anyset`, `PyObject *key`)

Return 1 if found, 0 if not found, and -1 if an error is encountered. Unlike the Python `__contains__()` method, this function does not automatically convert unhashable sets into temporary frozensets. Raise a

`TypeError` if the *key* is unhashable. Raise `PyExc_SystemError` if *anyset* is not a set, frozenset, or an instance of a subtype.

int **PySet\_Add** (*PyObject* \*set, *PyObject* \*key)

Add *key* to a set instance. Also works with `frozenset` instances (like `PyTuple_SetItem()` it can be used to fill-in the values of brand new frozensets before they are exposed to other code). Return 0 on success or -1 on failure. Raise a `TypeError` if the *key* is unhashable. Raise a `MemoryError` if there is no room to grow. Raise a `SystemError` if *set* is not an instance of set or its subtype.

The following functions are available for instances of set or its subtypes but not for instances of frozenset or its subtypes.

int **PySet\_Discard** (*PyObject* \*set, *PyObject* \*key)

Return 1 if found and removed, 0 if not found (no action taken), and -1 if an error is encountered. Does not raise `KeyError` for missing keys. Raise a `TypeError` if the *key* is unhashable. Unlike the Python `discard()` method, this function does not automatically convert unhashable sets into temporary frozensets. Raise `PyExc_SystemError` if *set* is not an instance of set or its subtype.

*PyObject*\* **PySet\_Pop** (*PyObject* \*set)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a new reference to an arbitrary object in the *set*, and removes the object from the *set*. Return NULL on failure. Raise `KeyError` if the set is empty. Raise a `SystemError` if *set* is not an instance of set or its subtype.

int **PySet\_Clear** (*PyObject* \*set)

Empty an existing set of all elements.

int **PySet\_ClearFreeList** ()

Clear the free list. Return the total number of freed items.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

## 8.5 Objets fonctions

### 8.5.1 Objets fonctions

Certaines fonctions sont spécifiques aux fonctions Python.

**PyFunctionObject**

La structure C utilisée pour les fonctions.

*PyTypeObject* **PyFunction\_Type**

C'est une instance de *PyTypeObject* et représente le type fonction en Python. Il est exposé aux développeurs comme `types.FunctionType`.

int **PyFunction\_Check** (*PyObject* \*o)

Return true if *o* is a function object (has type *PyFunction\_Type*). The parameter must not be NULL.

*PyObject*\* **PyFunction\_New** (*PyObject* \*code, *PyObject* \*globals)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Renvoie une nouvelle fonction associée avec l'objet *code*. *globals* doit être un dictionnaire avec les variables globales accessibles à la fonction.

The function's docstring and name are retrieved from the code object. `__module__` is retrieved from *globals*. The argument defaults, annotations and closure are set to NULL. `__qualname__` is set to the same value as the function's name.

*PyObject*\* **PyFunction\_NewWithQualName** (*PyObject* \*code, *PyObject* \*globals, *PyObject* \*qualname)

*Return value* : *New reference*. As *PyFunction\_New()*, but also allows setting the function object's `__qualname__` attribute. *qualname* should be a unicode object or NULL; if NULL, the `__qualname__` attribute is set to the same value as its `__name__` attribute.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

*PyObject*\* **PyFunction\_GetCode** (*PyObject* \*op)

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. Renvoie l'objet code associé avec l'objet de la fonction *op*.

*PyObject\** **PyFunction\_GetGlobals** (*PyObject \*op*)

*Return value* : Borrowed reference. Renvoie le dictionnaire global associé avec l'objet de la fonction *op*.

*PyObject\** **PyFunction\_GetModule** (*PyObject \*op*)

*Return value* : Borrowed reference. Return the `__module__` attribute of the function object *op*. This is normally a string containing the module name, but can be set to any other object by Python code.

*PyObject\** **PyFunction\_GetDefaults** (*PyObject \*op*)

*Return value* : Borrowed reference. Renvoie les valeurs par défaut de l'argument de l'objet de la fonction *op*. Cela peut être un tuple d'arguments ou NULL.

int **PyFunction\_SetDefaults** (*PyObject \*op*, *PyObject \*defaults*)

Définir les valeurs par défaut de l'argument pour l'objet de la fonction *op*. *defaults* doit être `Py_None` ou un tuple.

Lève `SystemError` et renvoie `-1` en cas de d'échec.

*PyObject\** **PyFunction\_GetClosure** (*PyObject \*op*)

*Return value* : Borrowed reference. Renvoie la fermeture associée avec l'objet de la fonction *op*. Cela peut être NULL ou un tuple d'objets cellule.

int **PyFunction\_SetClosure** (*PyObject \*op*, *PyObject \*closure*)

Définir la fermeture associée avec l'objet de la fonction *op*. *closure* doit être `Py_None` ou un tuple d'objets cellule.

Lève `SystemError` et renvoie `-1` en cas de d'échec.

*PyObject\** **PyFunction\_GetAnnotations** (*PyObject \*op*)

*Return value* : Borrowed reference. Renvoie les annotations de l'objet de la fonction *op*. Cela peut être un dictionnaire mutable ou NULL.

int **PyFunction\_SetAnnotations** (*PyObject \*op*, *PyObject \*annotations*)

Définir les annotations pour l'objet de la fonction *op*. *annotations* doit être un dictionnaire ou `Py_None`.

Lève `SystemError` et renvoie `-1` en cas de d'échec.

## 8.5.2 Instance Method Objects

An instance method is a wrapper for a *PyCFunction* and the new way to bind a *PyCFunction* to a class object. It replaces the former call `PyMethod_New(func, NULL, class)`.

*PyTypeObject* **PyInstanceMethod\_Type**

This instance of *PyTypeObject* represents the Python instance method type. It is not exposed to Python programs.

int **PyInstanceMethod\_Check** (*PyObject \*o*)

Return true if *o* is an instance method object (has type *PyInstanceMethod\_Type*). The parameter must not be NULL.

*PyObject\** **PyInstanceMethod\_New** (*PyObject \*func*)

*Return value* : New reference. Return a new instance method object, with *func* being any callable object *func* is the function that will be called when the instance method is called.

*PyObject\** **PyInstanceMethod\_Function** (*PyObject \*im*)

*Return value* : Borrowed reference. Return the function object associated with the instance method *im*.

*PyObject\** **PyInstanceMethod\_GET\_FUNCTION** (*PyObject \*im*)

*Return value* : Borrowed reference. Macro version of *PyInstanceMethod\_Function()* which avoids error checking.

### 8.5.3 Objets méthode

Methods are bound function objects. Methods are always bound to an instance of a user-defined class. Unbound methods (methods bound to a class object) are no longer available.

#### *PyObject* **PyMethod\_Type**

This instance of *PyObject* represents the Python method type. This is exposed to Python programs as `types.MethodType`.

#### int **PyMethod\_Check** (*PyObject* \*o)

Return true if *o* is a method object (has type *PyMethod\_Type*). The parameter must not be NULL.

#### *PyObject*\* **PyMethod\_New** (*PyObject* \*func, *PyObject* \*self)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a new method object, with *func* being any callable object and *self* the instance the method should be bound. *func* is the function that will be called when the method is called. *self* must not be NULL.

#### *PyObject*\* **PyMethod\_Function** (*PyObject* \*meth)

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. Return the function object associated with the method *meth*.

#### *PyObject*\* **PyMethod\_GET\_FUNCTION** (*PyObject* \*meth)

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. Macro version of *PyMethod\_Function()* which avoids error checking.

#### *PyObject*\* **PyMethod\_Self** (*PyObject* \*meth)

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. Return the instance associated with the method *meth*.

#### *PyObject*\* **PyMethod\_GET\_SELF** (*PyObject* \*meth)

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. Macro version of *PyMethod\_Self()* which avoids error checking.

#### int **PyMethod\_ClearFreeList** ()

Clear the free list. Return the total number of freed items.

### 8.5.4 Objets Cellules

Les objets "Cellules" (*cell* en anglais) sont utilisés pour implémenter des variables référencées dans de multiples environnements. Pour chacune de ces variables, un objet cellule est créé pour stocker sa valeur ; les variables locales de chaque pile d'exécution qui référence cette valeur contiennent une référence sur les cellules des autres environnements qui utilisent aussi cette variable. Quand la valeur est accédée, la valeur de la cellule est utilisée, au lieu de celle de l'objet cellule proprement dit. Ce dé-référencement de l'objet cellule requiert l'intervention du *bytecode* généré ; il n'est pas automatiquement dé-référencé quand il est accédé. Il est plausible que les objets cellules ne soient utilisés ailleurs.

#### **PyCellObject**

Structure C utilisée pour les objets cellules.

#### *PyObject* **PyCell\_Type**

Type objet correspondant aux objets cellules.

#### int **PyCell\_Check** (ob)

Return true if *ob* is a cell object ; *ob* must not be NULL.

#### *PyObject*\* **PyCell\_New** (*PyObject* \*ob)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create and return a new cell object containing the value *ob*. The parameter may be NULL.

#### *PyObject*\* **PyCell\_Get** (*PyObject* \*cell)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Renvoie le contenu de la cellule *cell*.

#### *PyObject*\* **PyCell\_GET** (*PyObject* \*cell)

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. Return the contents of the cell *cell*, but without checking that *cell* is non-NULL and a cell object.

#### int **PyCell\_Set** (*PyObject* \*cell, *PyObject* \*value)

Set the contents of the cell object *cell* to *value*. This releases the reference to any current content of the cell. *value* may be NULL. *cell* must be non-NULL ; if it is not a cell object, -1 will be returned. On success, 0 will be returned.

void **PyCell\_SET** (*PyObject* \*cell, *PyObject* \*value)

Sets the value of the cell object *cell* to *value*. No reference counts are adjusted, and no checks are made for safety; *cell* must be non-NULL and must be a cell object.

## 8.5.5 Objets code

Les objets *Code* sont spécifiques à l'implémentation bas niveau de CPython. Chacun d'eux représente une partie de code exécutable, qui n'a pas encore été lié dans une fonction.

### **PyCodeObject**

La structure C utilisée pour décrire les objets *Code*. Les attributs de cette structure sont sujets à changer à tout moment.

#### *PyTypeObject* **PyCode\_Type**

C'est une instance de *PyTypeObject* représentant le type Python code.

int **PyCode\_Check** (*PyObject* \*co)

Renvoie vrai si *co* est un objet code.

int **PyCode\_GetNumFree** (*PyCodeObject* \*co)

Renvoie le nombre de variables libres dans *co*.

*PyCodeObject*\* **PyCode\_New** (int *argcount*, int *kwnonlyargcount*, int *nlocals*, int *stacksize*, int *flags*, *PyObject* \*code, *PyObject* \*consts, *PyObject* \*names, *PyObject* \*varnames, *PyObject* \*freevars, *PyObject* \*cellvars, *PyObject* \*filename, *PyObject* \*name, int *firstlineno*, *PyObject* \*notab)

*Return value* : New reference. Renvoie un nouvel objet code. Si vous avez besoin d'un objet code factice pour créer une *frame*, utilisez plutôt *PyCode\_NewEmpty()*. Appeler *PyCode\_New()* peut vous lier directement à une version spécifique de Python, le *bytecode* étant sujet à modifications.

*PyCodeObject*\* **PyCode\_NewWithPosOnlyArgs** (int *argcount*, int *posonlyargcount*, int *kwnonlyargcount*, int *nlocals*, int *stacksize*, int *flags*, *PyObject* \*code, *PyObject* \*consts, *PyObject* \*names, *PyObject* \*varnames, *PyObject* \*freevars, *PyObject* \*cellvars, *PyObject* \*filename, *PyObject* \*name, int *firstlineno*, *PyObject* \*notab)

*Return value* : New reference. Similar to *PyCode\_New()*, but with an extra "posonlyargcount" for positional-only arguments.

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

*PyCodeObject*\* **PyCode\_NewEmpty** (const char \*filename, const char \*funcname, int *firstlineno*)

*Return value* : New reference. Renvoie un nouvel objet code avec le nom de fichier, le nom de fonction, et le numéro de première ligne donnés. Il n'est pas permis d'utiliser *exec()* ou *eval()* sur l'objet renvoyé.

## 8.6 Autres objets

### 8.6.1 Objets fichiers

These APIs are a minimal emulation of the Python 2 C API for built-in file objects, which used to rely on the buffered I/O (FILE\*) support from the C standard library. In Python 3, files and streams use the new *io* module, which defines several layers over the low-level unbuffered I/O of the operating system. The functions described below are convenience C wrappers over these new APIs, and meant mostly for internal error reporting in the interpreter; third-party code is advised to access the *io* APIs instead.

*PyObject*\* **PyFile\_FromFd** (int *fd*, const char \*name, const char \*mode, int *buffering*, const char \*encoding, const char \*errors, const char \*newline, int *closefd*)

*Return value* : New reference. Create a Python file object from the file descriptor of an already opened file *fd*. The arguments *name*, *encoding*, *errors* and *newline* can be NULL to use the defaults; *buffering* can be -1 to use the default. *name* is ignored and kept for backward compatibility. Return NULL on failure. For a more comprehensive description of the arguments, please refer to the *io.open()* function documentation.

**Avertissement :** Étant donné que les flux de données Python possèdent leur propre couche de tampon, les mélanger avec des descripteurs de fichiers du niveau du système d'exploitation peut produire des erreurs (comme par exemple un ordre des données inattendu).

Modifié dans la version 3.2 : ignore l'attribut *name*

int **PyObject\_AsFileDescriptor** (*PyObject \*p*)

Renvoie un descripteur de fichier associé avec *p* comme un `int`. Si l'objet est un entier, sa valeur est renvoyée. Sinon, la méthode `fileno()` de l'objet est appelée si elle existe ; la méthode doit renvoyer un entier, qui est renvoyé en tant que valeur du descripteur. Affecte une exception et renvoie `-1` lors d'un échec.

*PyObject\** **PyFile\_GetLine** (*PyObject \*p*, int *n*)

*Return value : New reference.* Cette fonction, équivalente à `p.readline([n])`, lit une ligne de l'objet *p*. *p* peut être un objet fichier ou n'importe quel objet qui possède une méthode `readline()`. Si *n* vaut 0, une seule ligne est lue, indépendamment de la taille de la ligne. Si *n* est plus grand que 0, un maximum de *n* octets seront lus en provenance du fichier ; une ligne partielle peut être renvoyée. Dans les deux cas, une chaîne de caractères vide est renvoyée si la fin du fichier est atteinte immédiatement. Cependant, si *n* est plus petit que 0, une ligne est lue indépendamment de sa taille, mais `EOFError` est levée si la fin du fichier est atteinte immédiatement.

int **PyFile\_SetOpenCodeHook** (*Py\_OpenCodeHookFunction handler*)

Overrides the normal behavior of `io.open_code()` to pass its parameter through the provided handler.

The handler is a function of type `PyObject * (*)(PyObject *path, void *userData)`, where *path* is guaranteed to be *PyUnicodeObject*.

The *userData* pointer is passed into the hook function. Since hook functions may be called from different runtimes, this pointer should not refer directly to Python state.

As this hook is intentionally used during import, avoid importing new modules during its execution unless they are known to be frozen or available in `sys.modules`.

Once a hook has been set, it cannot be removed or replaced, and later calls to `PyFile_SetOpenCodeHook()` will fail. On failure, the function returns `-1` and sets an exception if the interpreter has been initialized.

This function is safe to call before `Py_Initialize()`.

Raises an auditing event `setopencodehook` with no arguments.

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

int **PyFile\_WriteObject** (*PyObject \*obj*, *PyObject \*p*, int *flags*)

Écrit l'objet *obj* dans l'objet fichier *p*. La seule option gérée pour *flags* est `Py_PRINT_RAW` ; si défini, l'attribut `str()` de l'objet est écrit à la place de l'attribut `repr()`. Retourne 0 en cas de succès ou `-1` en cas d'échec ; l'exception appropriée sera levée.

int **PyFile\_WriteString** (const char *s*, *PyObject \*p*)

Écrit la chaîne de caractères *s* dans l'objet fichier *p*. Retourne 0 en cas de succès ou `-1` en cas d'échec ; l'exception appropriée sera mise en place.

## 8.6.2 Module Objects

*PyTypeObject* **PyModule\_Type**

This instance of *PyTypeObject* represents the Python module type. This is exposed to Python programs as `types.ModuleType`.

int **PyModule\_Check** (*PyObject \*p*)

Return true if *p* is a module object, or a subtype of a module object.

int **PyModule\_CheckExact** (*PyObject \*p*)

Return true if *p* is a module object, but not a subtype of *PyModule\_Type*.

*PyObject\** **PyModule\_NewObject** (*PyObject \*name*)

*Return value : New reference.* Return a new module object with the `__name__` attribute set to *name*.

The module's `__name__`, `__doc__`, `__package__`, and `__loader__` attributes are filled in (all but `__name__` are set to `None`); the caller is responsible for providing a `__file__` attribute.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

Modifié dans la version 3.4 : `__package__` and `__loader__` are set to `None`.

*PyObject\** **PyModule\_New** (const char \*name)

*Return value* : New reference. Similar to *PyModule\_NewObject()*, but the name is a UTF-8 encoded string instead of a Unicode object.

*PyObject\** **PyModule\_GetDict** (PyObject \*module)

*Return value* : Borrowed reference. Return the dictionary object that implements *module*'s namespace; this object is the same as the `__dict__` attribute of the module object. If *module* is not a module object (or a subtype of a module object), `SystemError` is raised and `NULL` is returned.

It is recommended extensions use other `PyModule_*`() and `PyObject_*`() functions rather than directly manipulate a module's `__dict__`.

*PyObject\** **PyModule\_GetNameObject** (PyObject \*module)

*Return value* : New reference. Return *module*'s `__name__` value. If the module does not provide one, or if it is not a string, `SystemError` is raised and `NULL` is returned.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

const char\* **PyModule\_GetName** (PyObject \*module)

Similar to *PyModule\_GetNameObject()* but return the name encoded to 'utf-8'.

void\* **PyModule\_GetState** (PyObject \*module)

Return the "state" of the module, that is, a pointer to the block of memory allocated at module creation time, or `NULL`. See *PyModuleDef.m\_size*.

*PyModuleDef\** **PyModule\_GetDef** (PyObject \*module)

Return a pointer to the *PyModuleDef* struct from which the module was created, or `NULL` if the module wasn't created from a definition.

*PyObject\** **PyModule\_GetFilenameObject** (PyObject \*module)

*Return value* : New reference. Return the name of the file from which *module* was loaded using *module*'s `__file__` attribute. If this is not defined, or if it is not a unicode string, raise `SystemError` and return `NULL`; otherwise return a reference to a Unicode object.

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

const char\* **PyModule\_GetFilename** (PyObject \*module)

Similar to *PyModule\_GetFilenameObject()* but return the filename encoded to 'utf-8'.

Obsolète depuis la version 3.2 : *PyModule\_GetFilename()* raises `UnicodeEncodeError` on unencodable filenames, use *PyModule\_GetFilenameObject()* instead.

## Initializing C modules

Modules objects are usually created from extension modules (shared libraries which export an initialization function), or compiled-in modules (where the initialization function is added using *PyImport\_AppendInittab()*). See building or extending-with-embedding for details.

The initialization function can either pass a module definition instance to *PyModule\_Create()*, and return the resulting module object, or request "multi-phase initialization" by returning the definition struct itself.

### PyModuleDef

The module definition struct, which holds all information needed to create a module object. There is usually only one statically initialized variable of this type for each module.

*PyModuleDef\_Base* **m\_base**

Always initialize this member to `PyModuleDef_HEAD_INIT`.

const char \***m\_name**

Name for the new module.

const char \***m\_doc**

Docstring for the module; usually a docstring variable created with *PyDoc\_STRVAR* is used.

**Py\_ssize\_t m\_size**

Module state may be kept in a per-module memory area that can be retrieved with `PyModule_GetState()`, rather than in static globals. This makes modules safe for use in multiple sub-interpreters.

This memory area is allocated based on `m_size` on module creation, and freed when the module object is deallocated, after the `m_free` function has been called, if present.

Setting `m_size` to `-1` means that the module does not support sub-interpreters, because it has global state.

Setting it to a non-negative value means that the module can be re-initialized and specifies the additional amount of memory it requires for its state. Non-negative `m_size` is required for multi-phase initialization.

See [PEP 3121](#) for more details.

**PyMethodDef\* m\_methods**

A pointer to a table of module-level functions, described by `PyMethodDef` values. Can be `NULL` if no functions are present.

**PyModuleDef\_Slot\* m\_slots**

An array of slot definitions for multi-phase initialization, terminated by a `{0, NULL}` entry. When using single-phase initialization, `m_slots` must be `NULL`.

Modifié dans la version 3.5 : Prior to version 3.5, this member was always set to `NULL`, and was defined as :

*inquiry* **m\_reload**

*traverseproc* **m\_traverse**

A traversal function to call during GC traversal of the module object, or `NULL` if not needed. This function may be called before module state is allocated (`PyModule_GetState()` may return `NULL`), and before the `Py_mod_exec` function is executed.

*inquiry* **m\_clear**

A clear function to call during GC clearing of the module object, or `NULL` if not needed. This function may be called before module state is allocated (`PyModule_GetState()` may return `NULL`), and before the `Py_mod_exec` function is executed.

*freefunc* **m\_free**

A function to call during deallocation of the module object, or `NULL` if not needed. This function may be called before module state is allocated (`PyModule_GetState()` may return `NULL`), and before the `Py_mod_exec` function is executed.

## Single-phase initialization

The module initialization function may create and return the module object directly. This is referred to as "single-phase initialization", and uses one of the following two module creation functions :

**PyObject\* PyModule\_Create (PyModuleDef \*def)**

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create a new module object, given the definition in *def*. This behaves like `PyModule_Create2()` with `module_api_version` set to `PYTHON_API_VERSION`.

**PyObject\* PyModule\_Create2 (PyModuleDef \*def, int module\_api\_version)**

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create a new module object, given the definition in *def*, assuming the API version `module_api_version`. If that version does not match the version of the running interpreter, a `RuntimeWarning` is emitted.

---

**Note** : Most uses of this function should be using `PyModule_Create()` instead ; only use this if you are sure you need it.

---

Before it is returned from in the initialization function, the resulting module object is typically populated using functions like `PyModule_AddObject()`.

## Multi-phase initialization

An alternate way to specify extensions is to request "multi-phase initialization". Extension modules created this way behave more like Python modules : the initialization is split between the *creation phase*, when the module object is created, and the *execution phase*, when it is populated. The distinction is similar to the `__new__()` and `__init__()` methods of classes.

Unlike modules created using single-phase initialization, these modules are not singletons : if the `sys.modules` entry is removed and the module is re-imported, a new module object is created, and the old module is subject to normal garbage collection -- as with Python modules. By default, multiple modules created from the same definition should be independent : changes to one should not affect the others. This means that all state should be specific to the module object (using e.g. using `PyModule_GetState()`), or its contents (such as the module's `__dict__` or individual classes created with `PyType_FromSpec()`).

All modules created using multi-phase initialization are expected to support *sub-interpreters*. Making sure multiple modules are independent is typically enough to achieve this.

To request multi-phase initialization, the initialization function (`PyInit_modulename`) returns a `PyModuleDef` instance with non-empty `m_slots`. Before it is returned, the `PyModuleDef` instance must be initialized with the following function :

**`PyObject* PyModuleDef_Init (PyModuleDef *def)`**

*Return value* : Borrowed reference. Ensures a module definition is a properly initialized Python object that correctly reports its type and reference count.

Returns `def` cast to `PyObject*`, or `NULL` if an error occurred.

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

The `m_slots` member of the module definition must point to an array of `PyModuleDef_Slot` structures :

### **`PyModuleDef_Slot`**

**`int slot`**

A slot ID, chosen from the available values explained below.

**`void* value`**

Value of the slot, whose meaning depends on the slot ID.

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

The `m_slots` array must be terminated by a slot with id 0.

The available slot types are :

### **`Py_mod_create`**

Specifies a function that is called to create the module object itself. The *value* pointer of this slot must point to a function of the signature :

**`PyObject* create_module (PyObject *spec, PyModuleDef *def)`**

The function receives a `ModuleSpec` instance, as defined in [PEP 451](#), and the module definition. It should return a new module object, or set an error and return `NULL`.

This function should be kept minimal. In particular, it should not call arbitrary Python code, as trying to import the same module again may result in an infinite loop.

Multiple `Py_mod_create` slots may not be specified in one module definition.

If `Py_mod_create` is not specified, the import machinery will create a normal module object using `PyModule_New()`. The name is taken from *spec*, not the definition, to allow extension modules to dynamically adjust to their place in the module hierarchy and be imported under different names through symlinks, all while sharing a single module definition.

There is no requirement for the returned object to be an instance of `PyModule_Type`. Any type can be used, as long as it supports setting and getting import-related attributes. However, only `PyModule_Type` instances may be returned if the `PyModuleDef` has non-NULL `m_traverse`, `m_clear`, `m_free`; non-zero `m_size`; or slots other than `Py_mod_create`.

### **`Py_mod_exec`**

Specifies a function that is called to *execute* the module. This is equivalent to executing the code of a Python module : typically, this function adds classes and constants to the module. The signature of the function is :

int **exec\_module** (*PyObject\** module)

If multiple `Py_mod_exec` slots are specified, they are processed in the order they appear in the `m_slots` array.

See [PEP 489](#) for more details on multi-phase initialization.

## Low-level module creation functions

The following functions are called under the hood when using multi-phase initialization. They can be used directly, for example when creating module objects dynamically. Note that both `PyModule_FromDefAndSpec` and `PyModule_ExecDef` must be called to fully initialize a module.

*PyObject\** **PyModule\_FromDefAndSpec** (*PyModuleDef* \*def, *PyObject* \*spec)

*Return value* : New reference. Create a new module object, given the definition in *module* and the `ModuleSpec` *spec*. This behaves like `PyModule_FromDefAndSpec2()` with `module_api_version` set to `PYTHON_API_VERSION`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

*PyObject\** **PyModule\_FromDefAndSpec2** (*PyModuleDef* \*def, *PyObject* \*spec, int module\_api\_version)

*Return value* : New reference. Create a new module object, given the definition in *module* and the `ModuleSpec` *spec*, assuming the API version *module\_api\_version*. If that version does not match the version of the running interpreter, a `RuntimeWarning` is emitted.

---

**Note** : Most uses of this function should be using `PyModule_FromDefAndSpec()` instead ; only use this if you are sure you need it.

---

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

int **PyModule\_ExecDef** (*PyObject* \*module, *PyModuleDef* \*def)

Process any execution slots (`Py_mod_exec`) given in *def*.

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

int **PyModule\_SetDocString** (*PyObject* \*module, const char \*docstring)

Set the docstring for *module* to *docstring*. This function is called automatically when creating a module from `PyModuleDef`, using either `PyModule_Create` or `PyModule_FromDefAndSpec`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

int **PyModule\_AddFunctions** (*PyObject* \*module, *PyMethodDef* \*functions)

Add the functions from the NULL terminated *functions* array to *module*. Refer to the `PyMethodDef` documentation for details on individual entries (due to the lack of a shared module namespace, module level "functions" implemented in C typically receive the module as their first parameter, making them similar to instance methods on Python classes). This function is called automatically when creating a module from `PyModuleDef`, using either `PyModule_Create` or `PyModule_FromDefAndSpec`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

## Support functions

The module initialization function (if using single phase initialization) or a function called from a module execution slot (if using multi-phase initialization), can use the following functions to help initialize the module state :

int **PyModule\_AddObject** (*PyObject* \*module, const char \*name, *PyObject* \*value)

Add an object to *module* as *name*. This is a convenience function which can be used from the module's initialization function. This steals a reference to *value* on success. Return -1 on error, 0 on success.

---

**Note** : Unlike other functions that steal references, `PyModule_AddObject()` only decrements the reference count of *value* **on success**.

This means that its return value must be checked, and calling code must `Py_DECREF()` *value* manually on error. Example usage :

```

Py_INCREF(spam);
if (PyModule_AddObject(module, "spam", spam) < 0) {
    Py_DECREF(module);
    Py_DECREF(spam);
    return NULL;
}

```

int **PyModule\_AddIntConstant** (*PyObject* \*module, const char \*name, long value)

Add an integer constant to *module* as *name*. This convenience function can be used from the module's initialization function. Return -1 on error, 0 on success.

int **PyModule\_AddStringConstant** (*PyObject* \*module, const char \*name, const char \*value)

Add a string constant to *module* as *name*. This convenience function can be used from the module's initialization function. The string *value* must be NULL-terminated. Return -1 on error, 0 on success.

int **PyModule\_AddIntMacro** (*PyObject* \*module, macro)

Add an int constant to *module*. The name and the value are taken from *macro*. For example `PyModule_AddIntMacro(module, AF_INET)` adds the int constant `AF_INET` with the value of `AF_INET` to *module*. Return -1 on error, 0 on success.

int **PyModule\_AddStringMacro** (*PyObject* \*module, macro)

Add a string constant to *module*.

## Module lookup

Single-phase initialization creates singleton modules that can be looked up in the context of the current interpreter. This allows the module object to be retrieved later with only a reference to the module definition.

These functions will not work on modules created using multi-phase initialization, since multiple such modules can be created from a single definition.

*PyObject*\* **PyState\_FindModule** (*PyModuleDef* \*def)

Return value : Borrowed reference. Returns the module object that was created from *def* for the current interpreter. This method requires that the module object has been attached to the interpreter state with `PyState_AddModule()` beforehand. In case the corresponding module object is not found or has not been attached to the interpreter state yet, it returns NULL.

int **PyState\_AddModule** (*PyObject* \*module, *PyModuleDef* \*def)

Attaches the module object passed to the function to the interpreter state. This allows the module object to be accessible via `PyState_FindModule()`.

Only effective on modules created using single-phase initialization.

Python calls `PyState_AddModule` automatically after importing a module, so it is unnecessary (but harmless) to call it from module initialization code. An explicit call is needed only if the module's own init code subsequently calls `PyState_FindModule`. The function is mainly intended for implementing alternative import mechanisms (either by calling it directly, or by referring to its implementation for details of the required state updates).

Return 0 on success or -1 on failure.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

int **PyState\_RemoveModule** (*PyModuleDef* \*def)

Removes the module object created from *def* from the interpreter state. Return 0 on success or -1 on failure.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

### 8.6.3 Itérateurs

Python fournit deux itérateurs d'usage générique. Le premier est un itérateur de séquence, il fonctionne avec n'importe quelle séquence implémentant la méthode `__getitem__()`. Le second fonctionne avec un objet callable et une valeur sentinelle, l'appelable permet d'obtenir chaque élément de la séquence, et l'itération se termine lorsque la sentinelle est atteinte.

#### *PyTypeObject* **PySeqIter\_Type**

Type des itérateurs renvoyés par les fonctions `PySeqIter_New()` et la forme à un argument de la fonction native `iter()` pour les séquences natives.

#### **int PySeqIter\_Check** (op)

Renvoie vrai si *op* est de type `PySeqIter_Type`.

#### *PyObject\** **PySeqIter\_New** (*PyObject* \*seq)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Renvoie un itérateur sur la séquence *seq*. L'itération prend fin lorsque la séquence lève `IndexError` lors d'une tentative d'accès.

#### *PyTypeObject* **PyCallIter\_Type**

Type de l'itérateur renvoyé par les fonctions `PyCallIter_New()` et `iter()` à deux arguments.

#### **int PyCallIter\_Check** (op)

Renvoie vrai si *op* est de type `PyCallIter_Type`.

#### *PyObject\** **PyCallIter\_New** (*PyObject* \*callable, *PyObject* \*sentinel)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Renvoie un nouvel itérateur. Le premier paramètre, *callable*, peut être n'importe quel objet Python callable sans aucun paramètre ; chaque appel doit renvoyer l'élément suivant de l'itération. Lorsque *callable* renvoie une valeur égale à *sentinel*, l'itération prend fin.

### 8.6.4 Les descripteurs

Les "Descripteurs" sont des objets décrivant des attributs pour un objet. Ils se trouvent dans le dictionnaire du type de l'objet.

#### *PyTypeObject* **PyProperty\_Type**

L'objet *type* des descripteurs natifs.

#### *PyObject\** **PyDescr\_NewGetSet** (*PyTypeObject* \*type, struct *PyGetSetDef* \*getset)

*Return value* : *New reference*.

#### *PyObject\** **PyDescr\_NewMember** (*PyTypeObject* \*type, struct *PyMemberDef* \*meth)

*Return value* : *New reference*.

#### *PyObject\** **PyDescr\_NewMethod** (*PyTypeObject* \*type, struct *PyMethodDef* \*meth)

*Return value* : *New reference*.

#### *PyObject\** **PyDescr\_NewWrapper** (*PyTypeObject* \*type, struct wrapperbase \*wrapper, void \*wrapped)

*Return value* : *New reference*.

#### *PyObject\** **PyDescr\_NewClassMethod** (*PyTypeObject* \*type, *PyMethodDef* \*method)

*Return value* : *New reference*.

#### **int PyDescr\_IsData** (*PyObject* \*descr)

Renvoie vrai si le descripteur *descr* décrit un attribut de donnée, ou faux s'il décrit une méthode. *descr* doit être un objet descripteur. Il n'y a pas de vérification d'erreur.

#### *PyObject\** **PyWrapper\_New** (*PyObject* \*, *PyObject* \*)

*Return value* : *New reference*.

## 8.6.5 Slice Objects

### *PyTypeObject* **PySlice\_Type**

The type object for slice objects. This is the same as `slice` in the Python layer.

### int **PySlice\_Check** (*PyObject* \*ob)

Return true if *ob* is a slice object; *ob* must not be NULL.

### *PyObject*\* **PySlice\_New** (*PyObject* \*start, *PyObject* \*stop, *PyObject* \*step)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a new slice object with the given values. The *start*, *stop*, and *step* parameters are used as the values of the slice object attributes of the same names. Any of the values may be NULL, in which case the `None` will be used for the corresponding attribute. Return NULL if the new object could not be allocated.

### int **PySlice\_GetIndices** (*PyObject* \*slice, Py\_ssize\_t length, Py\_ssize\_t \*start, Py\_ssize\_t \*stop, Py\_ssize\_t \*step)

Retrieve the start, stop and step indices from the slice object *slice*, assuming a sequence of length *length*. Treats indices greater than *length* as errors.

Returns 0 on success and -1 on error with no exception set (unless one of the indices was not `None` and failed to be converted to an integer, in which case -1 is returned with an exception set).

You probably do not want to use this function.

Modifié dans la version 3.2 : The parameter type for the *slice* parameter was `PySliceObject*` before.

### int **PySlice\_GetIndicesEx** (*PyObject* \*slice, Py\_ssize\_t length, Py\_ssize\_t \*start, Py\_ssize\_t \*stop, Py\_ssize\_t \*step, Py\_ssize\_t \*slicelength)

Usable replacement for `PySlice_GetIndices()`. Retrieve the start, stop, and step indices from the slice object *slice* assuming a sequence of length *length*, and store the length of the slice in *slicelength*. Out of bounds indices are clipped in a manner consistent with the handling of normal slices.

Returns 0 on success and -1 on error with exception set.

**Note** : This function is considered not safe for resizable sequences. Its invocation should be replaced by a combination of `PySlice_Unpack()` and `PySlice_AdjustIndices()` where

```
if (PySlice_GetIndicesEx(slice, length, &start, &stop, &step, &slicelength) <= 0) {
    // return error
}
```

is replaced by

```
if (PySlice_Unpack(slice, &start, &stop, &step) < 0) {
    // return error
}
slicelength = PySlice_AdjustIndices(length, &start, &stop, step);
```

Modifié dans la version 3.2 : The parameter type for the *slice* parameter was `PySliceObject*` before.

Modifié dans la version 3.6.1 : If `Py_LIMITED_API` is not set or set to the value between `0x03050400` and `0x03060000` (not including) or `0x03060100` or higher `PySlice_GetIndicesEx()` is implemented as a macro using `PySlice_Unpack()` and `PySlice_AdjustIndices()`. Arguments *start*, *stop* and *step* are evaluated more than once.

Obsolète depuis la version 3.6.1 : If `Py_LIMITED_API` is set to the value less than `0x03050400` or between `0x03060000` and `0x03060100` (not including) `PySlice_GetIndicesEx()` is a deprecated function.

### int **PySlice\_Unpack** (*PyObject* \*slice, Py\_ssize\_t \*start, Py\_ssize\_t \*stop, Py\_ssize\_t \*step)

Extract the start, stop and step data members from a slice object as C integers. Silently reduce values larger than `PY_SSIZE_T_MAX` to `PY_SSIZE_T_MAX`, silently boost the start and stop values less than `PY_SSIZE_T_MIN` to `PY_SSIZE_T_MIN`, and silently boost the step values less than `-PY_SSIZE_T_MAX` to `-PY_SSIZE_T_MAX`.

Return -1 on error, 0 on success.

Nouveau dans la version 3.6.1.

`Py_ssize_t PySlice_AdjustIndices` (`Py_ssize_t length`, `Py_ssize_t *start`, `Py_ssize_t *stop`, `Py_ssize_t step`)

Adjust start/end slice indices assuming a sequence of the specified length. Out of bounds indices are clipped in a manner consistent with the handling of normal slices.

Return the length of the slice. Always successful. Doesn't call Python code.

Nouveau dans la version 3.6.1.

## 8.6.6 Ellipsis Object

*PyObject* \***Py\_Ellipsis**

The Python `Ellipsis` object. This object has no methods. It needs to be treated just like any other object with respect to reference counts. Like *Py\_None* it is a singleton object.

## 8.6.7 Objets de type MemoryView

Un objet Python `memoryview` expose le *protocole tampon* du C. Cet objet peut ensuite être passé comme n'importe quel objet.

*PyObject* \***PyMemoryView\_FromObject** (*PyObject* \**obj*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Crée un objet `memoryview` à partir d'un objet implémentant le protocole tampon. Si *obj* permet d'exporter des tampons modifiables, l'objet `memoryview` créée acceptera la lecture et écriture, sinon l'objet crée est soit en lecture seule ou lecture/écriture, à la discrétion de l'exporteur.

*PyObject* \***PyMemoryView\_FromMemory** (`char *mem`, `Py_ssize_t size`, `int flags`)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Crée un objet `memoryview` utilisant *mem* comme un tampon sous-jacent. *flags* peut être `PyBUF_READ` ou `PyBUF_WRITE`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

*PyObject* \***PyMemoryView\_FromBuffer** (*Py\_buffer* \**view*)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Crée un objet `memoryview` à partir de la structure tampon *view*. Pour de simples tampons d'octets, *PyMemoryView\_FromMemory()* est préférée.

*PyObject* \***PyMemoryView\_GetContiguous** (*PyObject* \**obj*, `int buffertype`, `char order`)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Crée un objet `memoryview` vers un segment de mémoire *contiguous* (organisé comme en 'C' ou comme en 'F' pour Fortran) à partir d'un objet qui expose le protocole tampon. Si la mémoire est contiguë, l'objet `memoryview` pointe vers la mémoire d'origine. Sinon une copie est faite et la `memoryview` pointe vers un nouvel objet *bytes*.

`int` **PyMemoryView\_Check** (*PyObject* \**obj*)

Renvoie vrai si l'objet *obj* est un objet `memoryview`. Il n'est pas permis de créer une sous-classe de `memoryview`.

*Py\_buffer* \***PyMemoryView\_GET\_BUFFER** (*PyObject* \**mview*)

Retourne un pointeur vers la copie privée du tampon de l'exporteur de `memoryview`. *mview* **doit** être une instance de `memoryview`; cette macro ne vérifie pas le type, vous devez le faire vous-même sinon vous pourriez subir un crash.

*Py\_buffer* \***PyMemoryView\_GET\_BASE** (*PyObject* \**mview*)

Renvoie soit un pointeur vers l'objet exporté sur lequel est basé la `memoryview` ou `NULL` si la `memoryview` a été créée par *PyMemoryView\_FromMemory()* ou *PyMemoryView\_FromBuffer()*. *mview* **doit** être une instance de `memoryview`.

## 8.6.8 Objets à références faibles

Python gère les *références faibles* comme des objets de première classe. Il existe deux types d'objets spécifiques qui implémentent directement les références faibles. Le premier est un objet de référence simple, et le second agit autant que possible comme un mandataire vers l'objet original.

int **PyWeakref\_Check** (ob)

Renvoie vrai si *ob* est soit une référence, soit un objet proxy.

int **PyWeakref\_CheckRef** (ob)

Retourne vrai si *ob* est un objet référence.

int **PyWeakref\_CheckProxy** (ob)

Retourne vrai si *ob* est un objet proxy

*PyObject\** **PyWeakref\_NewRef** (*PyObject* \*ob, *PyObject* \*callback)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a weak reference object for the object *ob*. This will always return a new reference, but is not guaranteed to create a new object; an existing reference object may be returned. The second parameter, *callback*, can be a callable object that receives notification when *ob* is garbage collected; it should accept a single parameter, which will be the weak reference object itself. *callback* may also be *None* or *NULL*. If *ob* is not a weakly-referencable object, or if *callback* is not callable, *None*, or *NULL*, this will return *NULL* and raise *TypeError*.

*PyObject\** **PyWeakref\_NewProxy** (*PyObject* \*ob, *PyObject* \*callback)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Return a weak reference proxy object for the object *ob*. This will always return a new reference, but is not guaranteed to create a new object; an existing proxy object may be returned. The second parameter, *callback*, can be a callable object that receives notification when *ob* is garbage collected; it should accept a single parameter, which will be the weak reference object itself. *callback* may also be *None* or *NULL*. If *ob* is not a weakly-referencable object, or if *callback* is not callable, *None*, or *NULL*, this will return *NULL* and raise *TypeError*.

*PyObject\** **PyWeakref\_GetObject** (*PyObject* \*ref)

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. Retourne l'objet référencé à partir d'une référence faible, *ref*. Si la référence n'existe plus, alors l'objet renvoie *Py\_None*.

---

**Note** : Cette fonction renvoie une **référence empruntée** à l'objet référencé. Cela signifie que vous devez toujours appeler `Py_INCREF()` sur l'objet sauf si vous savez qu'il ne peut pas être détruit tant que vous l'utilisez encore.

---

*PyObject\** **PyWeakref\_GET\_OBJECT** (*PyObject* \*ref)

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. Similaire à `PyWeakref_GetObject()`, mais implémenté comme une macro qui ne vérifie pas les erreurs.

## 8.6.9 Capsules

Reportez-vous à `using-capsules` pour plus d'informations sur l'utilisation de ces objets.

Nouveau dans la version 3.1.

### PyCapsule

This subtype of *PyObject* represents an opaque value, useful for C extension modules who need to pass an opaque value (as a `void*` pointer) through Python code to other C code. It is often used to make a C function pointer defined in one module available to other modules, so the regular import mechanism can be used to access C APIs defined in dynamically loaded modules.

### PyCapsule\_Destructor

The type of a destructor callback for a capsule. Defined as :

```
typedef void (*PyCapsule_Destructor) (PyObject *);
```

See `PyCapsule_New()` for the semantics of `PyCapsule_Destructor` callbacks.

int **PyCapsule\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if its argument is a *PyCapsule*.

*PyObject*\* **PyCapsule\_New** (void \*pointer, const char \*name, *PyCapsule\_Destructor* destructor)

Return value : New reference. Create a *PyCapsule* encapsulating the *pointer*. The *pointer* argument may not be NULL.

On failure, set an exception and return NULL.

The *name* string may either be NULL or a pointer to a valid C string. If non-NULL, this string must outlive the capsule. (Though it is permitted to free it inside the *destructor*.)

If the *destructor* argument is not NULL, it will be called with the capsule as its argument when it is destroyed.

If this capsule will be stored as an attribute of a module, the *name* should be specified as `modulename.attribute`. This will enable other modules to import the capsule using *PyCapsule\_Import* ().

void\* **PyCapsule\_GetPointer** (*PyObject* \*capsule, const char \*name)

Retrieve the *pointer* stored in the capsule. On failure, set an exception and return NULL.

The *name* parameter must compare exactly to the name stored in the capsule. If the name stored in the capsule is NULL, the *name* passed in must also be NULL. Python uses the C function `strcmp` () to compare capsule names.

*PyCapsule\_Destructor* **PyCapsule\_GetDestructor** (*PyObject* \*capsule)

Return the current destructor stored in the capsule. On failure, set an exception and return NULL.

It is legal for a capsule to have a NULL destructor. This makes a NULL return code somewhat ambiguous ; use *PyCapsule\_IsValid* () or *PyErr\_Occurred* () to disambiguate.

void\* **PyCapsule\_GetContext** (*PyObject* \*capsule)

Return the current context stored in the capsule. On failure, set an exception and return NULL.

It is legal for a capsule to have a NULL context. This makes a NULL return code somewhat ambiguous ; use *PyCapsule\_IsValid* () or *PyErr\_Occurred* () to disambiguate.

const char\* **PyCapsule\_GetName** (*PyObject* \*capsule)

Return the current name stored in the capsule. On failure, set an exception and return NULL.

It is legal for a capsule to have a NULL name. This makes a NULL return code somewhat ambiguous ; use *PyCapsule\_IsValid* () or *PyErr\_Occurred* () to disambiguate.

void\* **PyCapsule\_Import** (const char \*name, int no\_block)

Import a pointer to a C object from a capsule attribute in a module. The *name* parameter should specify the full name to the attribute, as in `module.attribute`. The *name* stored in the capsule must match this string exactly. If *no\_block* is true, import the module without blocking (using *PyImport\_ImportModuleNoBlock* ()). If *no\_block* is false, import the module conventionally (using *PyImport\_ImportModule* ()).

Return the capsule's internal *pointer* on success. On failure, set an exception and return NULL.

int **PyCapsule\_IsValid** (*PyObject* \*capsule, const char \*name)

Determines whether or not *capsule* is a valid capsule. A valid capsule is non-NULL, passes *PyCapsule\_CheckExact* (), has a non-NULL pointer stored in it, and its internal name matches the *name* parameter. (See *PyCapsule\_GetPointer* () for information on how capsule names are compared.)

In other words, if *PyCapsule\_IsValid* () returns a true value, calls to any of the accessors (any function starting with *PyCapsule\_Get* ()) are guaranteed to succeed.

Return a nonzero value if the object is valid and matches the name passed in. Return 0 otherwise. This function will not fail.

int **PyCapsule\_SetContext** (*PyObject* \*capsule, void \*context)

Set the context pointer inside *capsule* to *context*.

Return 0 on success. Return nonzero and set an exception on failure.

int **PyCapsule\_SetDestructor** (*PyObject* \*capsule, *PyCapsule\_Destructor* destructor)

Set the destructor inside *capsule* to *destructor*.

Return 0 on success. Return nonzero and set an exception on failure.

int **PyCapsule\_SetName** (*PyObject* \*capsule, const char \*name)

Set the name inside *capsule* to *name*. If non-NULL, the name must outlive the capsule. If the previous *name* stored in the capsule was not NULL, no attempt is made to free it.

Return 0 on success. Return nonzero and set an exception on failure.

int **PyCapsule\_SetPointer** (*PyObject* \*capsule, void \*pointer)

Set the void pointer inside *capsule* to *pointer*. The pointer may not be NULL.

Return 0 on success. Return nonzero and set an exception on failure.

## 8.6.10 Objets générateur

Python utilise des objets générateurs pour implémenter les itérations de générateurs. Ils sont normalement créés en itérant sur une fonction donnant des valeurs via `yield`, au lieu d'appeler explicitement `PyGen_New()` ou `PyGen_NewWithQualName()`.

### **PyGenObject**

La structure C utilisée pour les objets générateurs.

### *PyTypeObject* **PyGen\_Type**

Le type objet correspondant aux objets générateurs.

int **PyGen\_Check** (*PyObject* \*ob)

Return true if *ob* is a generator object; *ob* must not be NULL.

int **PyGen\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*ob)

Return true if *ob*'s type is `PyGen_Type`; *ob* must not be NULL.

*PyObject*\* **PyGen\_New** (*PyFrameObject* \*frame)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create and return a new generator object based on the *frame* object. A reference to *frame* is stolen by this function. The argument must not be NULL.

*PyObject*\* **PyGen\_NewWithQualName** (*PyFrameObject* \*frame, *PyObject* \*name, *PyObject* \*qualname)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create and return a new generator object based on the *frame* object, with `__name__` and `__qualname__` set to *name* and *qualname*. A reference to *frame* is stolen by this function. The *frame* argument must not be NULL.

## 8.6.11 Objets coroutines

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

Les objets coroutines sont les objets renvoyés par les fonctions déclarées avec le mot clef `async`.

### **PyCoroObject**

La structure C utilisée pour les objets coroutine.

### *PyTypeObject* **PyCoro\_Type**

L'objet type correspondant aux objets coroutines.

int **PyCoro\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*ob)

Return true if *ob*'s type is `PyCoro_Type`; *ob* must not be NULL.

*PyObject*\* **PyCoro\_New** (*PyFrameObject* \*frame, *PyObject* \*name, *PyObject* \*qualname)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create and return a new coroutine object based on the *frame* object, with `__name__` and `__qualname__` set to *name* and *qualname*. A reference to *frame* is stolen by this function. The *frame* argument must not be NULL.

## 8.6.12 Context Variables Objects

**Note :** Modifié dans la version 3.7.1 : In Python 3.7.1 the signatures of all context variables C APIs were **changed** to use *PyObject* pointers instead of *PyContext*, *PyContextVar*, and *PyContextToken*, e.g. :

```
// in 3.7.0:
PyContext *PyContext_New(void);

// in 3.7.1+:
PyObject *PyContext_New(void);
```

See [bpo-34762](#) for more details.

---

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

This section details the public C API for the `contextvars` module.

### **PyContext**

The C structure used to represent a `contextvars.Context` object.

### **PyContextVar**

The C structure used to represent a `contextvars.ContextVar` object.

### **PyContextToken**

The C structure used to represent a `contextvars.Token` object.

### *PyTypeObject* **PyContext\_Type**

The type object representing the *context* type.

### *PyTypeObject* **PyContextVar\_Type**

The type object representing the *context variable* type.

### *PyTypeObject* **PyContextToken\_Type**

The type object representing the *context variable token* type.

Macros pour vérifier les types :

int **PyContext\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*o)

Return true if *o* is of type *PyContext\_Type*. *o* must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

int **PyContextVar\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*o)

Return true if *o* is of type *PyContextVar\_Type*. *o* must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

int **PyContextToken\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*o)

Return true if *o* is of type *PyContextToken\_Type*. *o* must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

Context object management functions :

*PyObject* \***PyContext\_New** (void)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create a new empty context object. Returns NULL if an error has occurred.

*PyObject* \***PyContext\_Copy** (*PyObject* \*ctx)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create a shallow copy of the passed *ctx* context object. Returns NULL if an error has occurred.

*PyObject* \***PyContext\_CopyCurrent** (void)

*Return value* : *New reference*. Create a shallow copy of the current thread context. Returns NULL if an error has occurred.

int **PyContext\_Enter** (*PyObject* \*ctx)

Set *ctx* as the current context for the current thread. Returns 0 on success, and -1 on error.

int **PyContext\_Exit** (*PyObject* \*ctx)

Deactivate the *ctx* context and restore the previous context as the current context for the current thread. Returns 0 on success, and -1 on error.

**int PyContext\_ClearFreeList ()**

Clear the context variable free list. Return the total number of freed items. This function always succeeds.

Context variable functions :

**PyObject\* PyContextVar\_New** (const char \*name, PyObject \*def)

*Return value* : New reference. Create a new ContextVar object. The *name* parameter is used for introspection and debug purposes. The *def* parameter specifies a default value for the context variable, or NULL for no default.

If an error has occurred, this function returns NULL.

**int PyContextVar\_Get** (PyObject \*var, PyObject \*default\_value, PyObject \*\*value)

Get the value of a context variable. Returns -1 if an error has occurred during lookup, and 0 if no error occurred, whether or not a value was found.

If the context variable was found, *value* will be a pointer to it. If the context variable was *not* found, *value* will point to :

- *default\_value*, if not NULL;
- the default value of *var*, if not NULL;
- NULL

Except for NULL, the function returns a new reference.

**PyObject\* PyContextVar\_Set** (PyObject \*var, PyObject \*value)

*Return value* : New reference. Set the value of *var* to *value* in the current context. Returns a new token object for this change, or NULL if an error has occurred.

**int PyContextVar\_Reset** (PyObject \*var, PyObject \*token)

Reset the state of the *var* context variable to that it was in before *PyContextVar\_Set ()* that returned the *token* was called. This function returns 0 on success and -1 on error.

### 8.6.13 Objets DateTime

De nombreux objets *date* et *time* sont exposés par le module `DateTime`. Avant d'utiliser une de ces fonctions, le fichier d'en-tête `datetime.h` doit être inclus dans vos sources (veuillez noter qu'il n'est pas inclus par le fichier `Python.h`) et la macro `PyDateTime_IMPORT` doit-être invoquée, généralement lors de la fonction d'initialisation du module. La macro crée un pointeur vers une structure C et place celui-ci dans une variable statique, `PyDateTimeAPI`, qui est utilisée par les macros suivantes.

Macro pour accéder au singleton UTC :

**PyObject\* PyDateTime\_TimeZone\_UTC**

Renvoie le singleton du fuseau horaire UTC, qui est le même objet que `datetime.timezone.utc`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

Macros pour vérifier les types :

**int PyDate\_Check** (PyObject \*ob)

Return true if *ob* is of type `PyDateTime_DateType` or a subtype of `PyDateTime_DateType`. *ob* must not be NULL.

**int PyDate\_CheckExact** (PyObject \*ob)

Return true if *ob* is of type `PyDateTime_DateType`. *ob* must not be NULL.

**int PyDateTime\_Check** (PyObject \*ob)

Return true if *ob* is of type `PyDateTime_DateTimeType` or a subtype of `PyDateTime_DateTimeType`. *ob* must not be NULL.

**int PyDateTime\_CheckExact** (PyObject \*ob)

Return true if *ob* is of type `PyDateTime_DateTimeType`. *ob* must not be NULL.

**int PyTime\_Check** (PyObject \*ob)

Return true if *ob* is of type `PyDateTime_TimeType` or a subtype of `PyDateTime_TimeType`. *ob* must not be NULL.

**int PyTime\_CheckExact** (PyObject \*ob)

Return true if *ob* is of type `PyDateTime_TimeType`. *ob* must not be NULL.

int **PyDelta\_Check** (*PyObject* \*ob)

Return true if *ob* is of type `PyDateTime_DeltaType` or a subtype of `PyDateTime_DeltaType`. *ob* must not be NULL.

int **PyDelta\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*ob)

Return true if *ob* is of type `PyDateTime_DeltaType`. *ob* must not be NULL.

int **PyTZInfo\_Check** (*PyObject* \*ob)

Return true if *ob* is of type `PyDateTime_TZInfoType` or a subtype of `PyDateTime_TZInfoType`. *ob* must not be NULL.

int **PyTZInfo\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*ob)

Return true if *ob* is of type `PyDateTime_TZInfoType`. *ob* must not be NULL.

Macros pour créer des objets :

*PyObject*\* **PyDate\_FromDate** (int year, int month, int day)

Return value : New reference. Renvoie un objet `datetime.date` avec l'année, le mois et le jour spécifiés.

*PyObject*\* **PyDateTime\_FromDateAndTime** (int year, int month, int day, int hour, int minute, int second, int usecond)

Return value : New reference. Renvoie un objet `datetime.datetime` avec l'année, le mois, le jour, l'heure, la minute, la seconde et la microseconde spécifiés.

*PyObject*\* **PyDateTime\_FromDateAndTimeAndFold** (int year, int month, int day, int hour, int minute, int second, int usecond, int fold)

Return value : New reference. Renvoie un objet `datetime.datetime` avec l'année, le mois, le jour, l'heure, la minute, la seconde, la microseconde et le pli (*fold* en anglais) spécifiés.

Nouveau dans la version 3.6.

*PyObject*\* **PyTime\_FromTime** (int hour, int minute, int second, int usecond)

Return value : New reference. Renvoie un objet `datetime.time` avec l'heure, la minute, la seconde et la microseconde spécifiées.

*PyObject*\* **PyTime\_FromTimeAndFold** (int hour, int minute, int second, int usecond, int fold)

Return value : New reference. Renvoie un objet `datetime.time` avec l'heure, la minute, la seconde, la microseconde et le pli (*fold* en anglais) spécifiés.

Nouveau dans la version 3.6.

*PyObject*\* **PyDelta\_FromDSU** (int days, int seconds, int useconds)

Return value : New reference. Renvoie un objet `datetime.timedelta` représentant le nombre passé en paramètre de jours, de secondes et de microsecondes. Le résultat est normalisé pour que le nombre de microsecondes et de secondes tombe dans la plage documentée pour les objets `datetime.timedelta`.

*PyObject*\* **PyTimeZone\_FromOffset** (*PyDateTime\_DeltaType*\* offset)

Return value : New reference. Renvoie un objet `datetime.timezone` avec un décalage anonyme fixe représenté par l'argument *offset*.

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

*PyObject*\* **PyTimeZone\_FromOffsetAndName** (*PyDateTime\_DeltaType*\* offset, *PyUnicode*\* name)

Return value : New reference. Renvoie un objet `datetime.timezone` avec un décalage fixe représenté par l'argument *offset* et avec le nom de fuseau horaire *name*.

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

Macros to extract fields from date objects. The argument must be an instance of `PyDateTime_Date`, including subclasses (such as `PyDateTime_DateTime`). The argument must not be NULL, and the type is not checked :

int **PyDateTime\_GET\_YEAR** (*PyDateTime\_Date* \*o)

Renvoie l'année, sous forme d'entier positif.

int **PyDateTime\_GET\_MONTH** (*PyDateTime\_Date* \*o)

Renvoie le mois, sous forme d'entier allant de 1 à 12.

int **PyDateTime\_GET\_DAY** (*PyDateTime\_Date* \*o)

Renvoie le jour, sous forme d'entier allant de 1 à 31.

Macros to extract fields from datetime objects. The argument must be an instance of `PyDateTime_DateTime`, including subclasses. The argument must not be `NULL`, and the type is not checked :

```
int PyDateTime_DATE_GET_HOUR (PyDateTime_DateTime *o)
    Renvoie l'heure, sous forme d'entier allant de 0 à 23.

int PyDateTime_DATE_GET_MINUTE (PyDateTime_DateTime *o)
    Renvoie la minute, sous forme d'entier allant de 0 à 59.

int PyDateTime_DATE_GET_SECOND (PyDateTime_DateTime *o)
    Renvoie la seconde, sous forme d'entier allant de 0 à 59.

int PyDateTime_DATE_GET_MICROSECOND (PyDateTime_DateTime *o)
    Renvoie la microseconde, sous forme d'entier allant de 0 à 999999.

int PyDateTime_DATE_GET_FOLD (PyDateTime_DateTime *o)
    Return the fold, as an int from 0 through 1.
    Nouveau dans la version 3.6.
```

Macros to extract fields from time objects. The argument must be an instance of `PyDateTime_Time`, including subclasses. The argument must not be `NULL`, and the type is not checked :

```
int PyDateTime_TIME_GET_HOUR (PyDateTime_Time *o)
    Renvoie l'heure, sous forme d'entier allant de 0 à 23.

int PyDateTime_TIME_GET_MINUTE (PyDateTime_Time *o)
    Renvoie la minute, sous forme d'entier allant de 0 à 59.

int PyDateTime_TIME_GET_SECOND (PyDateTime_Time *o)
    Renvoie la seconde, sous forme d'entier allant de 0 à 59.

int PyDateTime_TIME_GET_MICROSECOND (PyDateTime_Time *o)
    Renvoie la microseconde, sous forme d'entier allant de 0 à 999999.

int PyDateTime_TIME_GET_FOLD (PyDateTime_Time *o)
    Return the fold, as an int from 0 through 1.
    Nouveau dans la version 3.6.
```

Macros to extract fields from time delta objects. The argument must be an instance of `PyDateTime_Delta`, including subclasses. The argument must not be `NULL`, and the type is not checked :

```
int PyDateTime_DELTA_GET_DAYS (PyDateTime_Delta *o)
    Renvoie le nombre de jours, sous forme d'entier allant de -999999999 à 999999999.
    Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

int PyDateTime_DELTA_GET_SECONDS (PyDateTime_Delta *o)
    Renvoie le nombre de secondes sous forme d'entier allant de 0 à 86399.
    Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

int PyDateTime_DELTA_GET_MICROSECONDS (PyDateTime_Delta *o)
    Renvoie le nombre de microsecondes, sous forme d'entier allant de 0 à 999999.
    Nouveau dans la version 3.3.
```

Macros de confort pour les modules implémentant l'API DB :

```
PyObject* PyDateTime_FromTimestamp (PyObject *args)
    Return value : New reference. Crée et renvoie un nouvel objet datetime.datetime à partir d'un n-uplet
    qui peut être passé à datetime.datetime.fromtimestamp().

PyObject* PyDate_FromTimestamp (PyObject *args)
    Return value : New reference. Crée et renvoie un nouvel objet datetime.date à partir d'un n-uplet qui peut
    être passé à datetime.date.fromtimestamp().
```



---

## Initialization, Finalization, and Threads

---

See also *Python Initialization Configuration*.

### 9.1 Before Python Initialization

In an application embedding Python, the `Py_Initialize()` function must be called before using any other Python/C API functions ; with the exception of a few functions and the *global configuration variables*.

The following functions can be safely called before Python is initialized :

- Configuration functions :
  - `PyImport_AppendInittab()`
  - `PyImport_ExtendInittab()`
  - `PyInitFrozenExtensions()`
  - `PyMem_SetAllocator()`
  - `PyMem_SetupDebugHooks()`
  - `PyObject_SetArenaAllocator()`
  - `Py_SetPath()`
  - `Py_SetProgramName()`
  - `Py_SetPythonHome()`
  - `Py_SetStandardStreamEncoding()`
  - `PySys_AddWarnOption()`
  - `PySys_AddXOption()`
  - `PySys_ResetWarnOptions()`
- Informative functions :
  - `Py_IsInitialized()`
  - `PyMem_GetAllocator()`
  - `PyObject_GetArenaAllocator()`
  - `Py_GetBuildInfo()`
  - `Py_GetCompiler()`
  - `Py_GetCopyright()`
  - `Py_GetPlatform()`
  - `Py_GetVersion()`
- Utilities :
  - `Py_DecodeLocale()`
- Memory allocators :
  - `PyMem_RawMalloc()`

```
— PyMem_RawRealloc()  
— PyMem_RawCalloc()  
— PyMem_RawFree()
```

---

**Note :** The following functions **should not be called** before `Py_Initialize()` : `Py_EncodeLocale()`, `Py_GetPath()`, `Py_GetPrefix()`, `Py_GetExecPrefix()`, `Py_GetProgramFullPath()`, `Py_GetPythonHome()`, `Py_GetProgramName()` and `PyEval_InitThreads()`.

---

## 9.2 Global configuration variables

Python has variables for the global configuration to control different features and options. By default, these flags are controlled by command line options.

When a flag is set by an option, the value of the flag is the number of times that the option was set. For example, `-b` sets `Py_BytesWarningFlag` to 1 and `-bb` sets `Py_BytesWarningFlag` to 2.

### int `Py_BytesWarningFlag`

Issue a warning when comparing bytes or bytearray with str or bytes with int. Issue an error if greater or equal to 2.

Set by the `-b` option.

### int `Py_DebugFlag`

Turn on parser debugging output (for expert only, depending on compilation options).

Set by the `-d` option and the `PYTHONDEBUG` environment variable.

### int `Py_DontWriteBytecodeFlag`

If set to non-zero, Python won't try to write `.pyc` files on the import of source modules.

Set by the `-B` option and the `PYTHONDONTWRITEBYTECODE` environment variable.

### int `Py_FrozenFlag`

Suppress error messages when calculating the module search path in `Py_GetPath()`.

Private flag used by `_freeze_importlib` and frozenmain programs.

### int `Py_HashRandomizationFlag`

Set to 1 if the `PYTHONHASHSEED` environment variable is set to a non-empty string.

If the flag is non-zero, read the `PYTHONHASHSEED` environment variable to initialize the secret hash seed.

### int `Py_IgnoreEnvironmentFlag`

Ignore toutes les variables d'environnement `PYTHON*` qui pourraient être définies. Par exemple, `PYTHONPATH` et `PYTHONHOME`.

Set by the `-E` and `-I` options.

### int `Py_InspectFlag`

When a script is passed as first argument or the `-c` option is used, enter interactive mode after executing the script or the command, even when `sys.stdin` does not appear to be a terminal.

Set by the `-i` option and the `PYTHONINSPECT` environment variable.

### int `Py_InteractiveFlag`

Set by the `-i` option.

### int `Py_IsolatedFlag`

Run Python in isolated mode. In isolated mode `sys.path` contains neither the script's directory nor the user's site-packages directory.

Set by the `-I` option.

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

### int `Py_LegacyWindowsFSEncodingFlag`

If the flag is non-zero, use the `mbcs` encoding instead of the UTF-8 encoding for the filesystem encoding.

Set to 1 if the `PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSFSENCODING` environment variable is set to a non-empty string.

Voir la [PEP 529](#) pour plus d'informations.

Disponibilité : Windows.

int **Py\_LegacyWindowsStdioFlag**

If the flag is non-zero, use `io.FileIO` instead of `WindowsConsoleIO` for `sys` standard streams.

Set to 1 if the `PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSSTDIO` environment variable is set to a non-empty string.

See [PEP 528](#) for more details.

Disponibilité : Windows.

int **Py\_NoSiteFlag**

Désactive l'importation du module `site` et les modifications locales de `sys.path` qu'il implique. Désactive aussi ces manipulations si `site` est importé explicitement plus tard (appelez `site.main()` si vous voulez les déclencher).

Set by the `-S` option.

int **Py\_NoUserSiteDirectory**

N'ajoute pas le répertoire utilisateur `site-packages` à `sys.path`.

Set by the `-s` and `-I` options, and the `PYTHONNOUSERSITE` environment variable.

int **Py\_OptimizeFlag**

Set by the `-O` option and the `PYTHONOPTIMIZE` environment variable.

int **Py\_QuietFlag**

N'affiche pas le copyright et la version, même en mode interactif.

Set by the `-q` option.

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

int **Py\_UnbufferedStdioFlag**

Force the stdout and stderr streams to be unbuffered.

Set by the `-u` option and the `PYTHONUNBUFFERED` environment variable.

int **Py\_VerboseFlag**

Print a message each time a module is initialized, showing the place (filename or built-in module) from which it is loaded. If greater or equal to 2, print a message for each file that is checked for when searching for a module. Also provides information on module cleanup at exit.

Set by the `-v` option and the `PYTHONVERBOSE` environment variable.

## 9.3 Initializing and finalizing the interpreter

void **Py\_Initialize()**

Initialize the Python interpreter. In an application embedding Python, this should be called before using any other Python/C API functions; see [Before Python Initialization](#) for the few exceptions.

This initializes the table of loaded modules (`sys.modules`), and creates the fundamental modules `builtins`, `__main__` and `sys`. It also initializes the module search path (`sys.path`). It does not set `sys.argv`; use `PySys_SetArgvEx()` for that. This is a no-op when called for a second time (without calling `Py_FinalizeEx()` first). There is no return value; it is a fatal error if the initialization fails.

---

**Note :** On Windows, changes the console mode from `O_TEXT` to `O_BINARY`, which will also affect non-Python uses of the console using the C Runtime.

---

void **Py\_InitializeEx(int initsigs)**

This function works like `Py_Initialize()` if `initsigs` is 1. If `initsigs` is 0, it skips initialization registration of signal handlers, which might be useful when Python is embedded.

int **Py\_IsInitialized()**

Return true (nonzero) when the Python interpreter has been initialized, false (zero) if not. After `Py_FinalizeEx()` is called, this returns false until `Py_Initialize()` is called again.

int **Py\_FinalizeEx** ()

Undo all initializations made by `Py_Initialize()` and subsequent use of Python/C API functions, and destroy all sub-interpreters (see `Py_NewInterpreter()` below) that were created and not yet destroyed since the last call to `Py_Initialize()`. Ideally, this frees all memory allocated by the Python interpreter. This is a no-op when called for a second time (without calling `Py_Initialize()` again first). Normally the return value is 0. If there were errors during finalization (flushing buffered data), -1 is returned.

This function is provided for a number of reasons. An embedding application might want to restart Python without having to restart the application itself. An application that has loaded the Python interpreter from a dynamically loadable library (or DLL) might want to free all memory allocated by Python before unloading the DLL. During a hunt for memory leaks in an application a developer might want to free all memory allocated by Python before exiting from the application.

**Bugs and caveats :** The destruction of modules and objects in modules is done in random order ; this may cause destructors (`__del__()` methods) to fail when they depend on other objects (even functions) or modules. Dynamically loaded extension modules loaded by Python are not unloaded. Small amounts of memory allocated by the Python interpreter may not be freed (if you find a leak, please report it). Memory tied up in circular references between objects is not freed. Some memory allocated by extension modules may not be freed. Some extensions may not work properly if their initialization routine is called more than once ; this can happen if an application calls `Py_Initialize()` and `Py_FinalizeEx()` more than once.

Raises an auditing event `cpython._PySys_ClearAuditHooks` with no arguments.

Nouveau dans la version 3.6.

void **Py\_Finalize** ()

This is a backwards-compatible version of `Py_FinalizeEx()` that disregards the return value.

## 9.4 Process-wide parameters

int **Py\_SetStandardStreamEncoding** (const char \**encoding*, const char \**errors*)

This function should be called before `Py_Initialize()`, if it is called at all. It specifies which encoding and error handling to use with standard IO, with the same meanings as in `str.encode()`.

It overrides `PYTHONIOENCODING` values, and allows embedding code to control IO encoding when the environment variable does not work.

*encoding* and/or *errors* may be NULL to use `PYTHONIOENCODING` and/or default values (depending on other settings).

Note that `sys.stderr` always uses the "backslashreplace" error handler, regardless of this (or any other) setting.

If `Py_FinalizeEx()` is called, this function will need to be called again in order to affect subsequent calls to `Py_Initialize()`.

Returns 0 if successful, a nonzero value on error (e.g. calling after the interpreter has already been initialized).

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

void **Py\_SetProgramName** (const wchar\_t \**name*)

This function should be called before `Py_Initialize()` is called for the first time, if it is called at all. It tells the interpreter the value of the `argv[0]` argument to the `main()` function of the program (converted to wide characters). This is used by `Py_GetPath()` and some other functions below to find the Python run-time libraries relative to the interpreter executable. The default value is 'python'. The argument should point to a zero-terminated wide character string in static storage whose contents will not change for the duration of the program's execution. No code in the Python interpreter will change the contents of this storage.

Use `Py_DecodeLocale()` to decode a bytes string to get a `wchar_*` string.

wchar\* **Py\_GetProgramName** ()

Return the program name set with `Py_SetProgramName()`, or the default. The returned string points into static storage ; the caller should not modify its value.

wchar\_t\* **Py\_GetPrefix** ()

Return the *prefix* for installed platform-independent files. This is derived through a number of complicated rules from the program name set with `Py_SetProgramName()` and some environment variables ; for example, if the program name is '/usr/local/bin/python', the prefix is '/usr/local'. The returned string

points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. This corresponds to the **prefix** variable in the top-level Makefile and the `--prefix` argument to the **configure** script at build time. The value is available to Python code as `sys.prefix`. It is only useful on Unix. See also the next function.

`wchar_t* Py_GetExecPrefix()`

Return the *exec-prefix* for installed platform-dependent files. This is derived through a number of complicated rules from the program name set with `Py_SetProgramName()` and some environment variables; for example, if the program name is `"/usr/local/bin/python"`, the *exec-prefix* is `"/usr/local"`. The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. This corresponds to the **exec\_prefix** variable in the top-level Makefile and the `--exec-prefix` argument to the **configure** script at build time. The value is available to Python code as `sys.exec_prefix`. It is only useful on Unix.

Background : The *exec-prefix* differs from the *prefix* when platform dependent files (such as executables and shared libraries) are installed in a different directory tree. In a typical installation, platform dependent files may be installed in the `/usr/local/plat` subtree while platform independent may be installed in `/usr/local`.

Generally speaking, a platform is a combination of hardware and software families, e.g. Sparc machines running the Solaris 2.x operating system are considered the same platform, but Intel machines running Solaris 2.x are another platform, and Intel machines running Linux are yet another platform. Different major revisions of the same operating system generally also form different platforms. Non-Unix operating systems are a different story; the installation strategies on those systems are so different that the *prefix* and *exec-prefix* are meaningless, and set to the empty string. Note that compiled Python bytecode files are platform independent (but not independent from the Python version by which they were compiled!).

System administrators will know how to configure the **mount** or **automount** programs to share `/usr/local` between platforms while having `/usr/local/plat` be a different filesystem for each platform.

`wchar_t* Py_GetProgramFullPath()`

Return the full program name of the Python executable; this is computed as a side-effect of deriving the default module search path from the program name (set by `Py_SetProgramName()` above). The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The value is available to Python code as `sys.executable`.

`wchar_t* Py_GetPath()`

Return the default module search path; this is computed from the program name (set by `Py_SetProgramName()` above) and some environment variables. The returned string consists of a series of directory names separated by a platform dependent delimiter character. The delimiter character is `':'` on Unix and Mac OS X,  `';'`  on Windows. The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The list `sys.path` is initialized with this value on interpreter startup; it can be (and usually is) modified later to change the search path for loading modules.

`void Py_SetPath(const wchar_t*)`

Set the default module search path. If this function is called before `Py_Initialize()`, then `Py_GetPath()` won't attempt to compute a default search path but uses the one provided instead. This is useful if Python is embedded by an application that has full knowledge of the location of all modules. The path components should be separated by the platform dependent delimiter character, which is `':'` on Unix and Mac OS X,  `';'`  on Windows.

This also causes `sys.executable` to be set to the program full path (see `Py_GetProgramFullPath()`) and for `sys.prefix` and `sys.exec_prefix` to be empty. It is up to the caller to modify these if required after calling `Py_Initialize()`.

Use `Py_DecodeLocale()` to decode a bytes string to get a `wchar_t*` string.

The path argument is copied internally, so the caller may free it after the call completes.

Modifié dans la version 3.8 : The program full path is now used for `sys.executable`, instead of the program name.

`const char* Py_GetVersion()`

Return the version of this Python interpreter. This is a string that looks something like

```
"3.0a5+ (py3k:63103M, May 12 2008, 00:53:55) \n[GCC 4.2.3]"
```

The first word (up to the first space character) is the current Python version; the first three characters are the major and minor version separated by a period. The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The value is available to Python code as `sys.version`.

const char\* **Py\_GetPlatform** ()

Return the platform identifier for the current platform. On Unix, this is formed from the "official" name of the operating system, converted to lower case, followed by the major revision number; e.g., for Solaris 2.x, which is also known as SunOS 5.x, the value is 'sunos5'. On Mac OS X, it is 'darwin'. On Windows, it is 'win'. The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The value is available to Python code as `sys.platform`.

const char\* **Py\_GetCopyright** ()

Return the official copyright string for the current Python version, for example

'Copyright 1991-1995 Stichting Mathematisch Centrum, Amsterdam'

The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The value is available to Python code as `sys.copyright`.

const char\* **Py\_GetCompiler** ()

Return an indication of the compiler used to build the current Python version, in square brackets, for example :

```
"[GCC 2.7.2.2]"
```

The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The value is available to Python code as part of the variable `sys.version`.

const char\* **Py\_GetBuildInfo** ()

Return information about the sequence number and build date and time of the current Python interpreter instance, for example

```
"#67, Aug 1 1997, 22:34:28"
```

The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The value is available to Python code as part of the variable `sys.version`.

void **PySys\_SetArgvEx** (int *argc*, wchar\_t \*\**argv*, int *updatepath*)

Set `sys.argv` based on *argc* and *argv*. These parameters are similar to those passed to the program's `main()` function with the difference that the first entry should refer to the script file to be executed rather than the executable hosting the Python interpreter. If there isn't a script that will be run, the first entry in *argv* can be an empty string. If this function fails to initialize `sys.argv`, a fatal condition is signalled using `Py_FatalError()`. If *updatepath* is zero, this is all the function does. If *updatepath* is non-zero, the function also modifies `sys.path` according to the following algorithm :

- If the name of an existing script is passed in *argv*[0], the absolute path of the directory where the script is located is prepended to `sys.path`.
- Otherwise (that is, if *argc* is 0 or *argv*[0] doesn't point to an existing file name), an empty string is prepended to `sys.path`, which is the same as prepending the current working directory (".").

Use `Py_DecodeLocale()` to decode a bytes string to get a `wchar_t*` string.

---

**Note :** It is recommended that applications embedding the Python interpreter for purposes other than executing a single script pass 0 as *updatepath*, and update `sys.path` themselves if desired. See [CVE-2008-5983](#).

On versions before 3.1.3, you can achieve the same effect by manually popping the first `sys.path` element after having called `PySys_SetArgv()`, for example using :

```
PyRun_SimpleString("import sys; sys.path.pop(0)\n");
```

---

Nouveau dans la version 3.1.3.

void **PySys\_SetArgv** (int *argc*, wchar\_t \*\**argv*)

This function works like `PySys_SetArgvEx()` with *updatepath* set to 1 unless the **python** interpreter was started with the `-I`.

Use `Py_DecodeLocale()` to decode a bytes string to get a `wchar_t*` string.

Modifié dans la version 3.4 : The *updatepath* value depends on `-I`.

void **Py\_SetPythonHome** (const wchar\_t \*home)

Set the default "home" directory, that is, the location of the standard Python libraries. See `PYTHONHOME` for the meaning of the argument string.

The argument should point to a zero-terminated character string in static storage whose contents will not change for the duration of the program's execution. No code in the Python interpreter will change the contents of this storage.

Use `Py_DecodeLocale()` to decode a bytes string to get a `wchar_t*` string.

w\_char\* **Py\_GetPythonHome** ()

Return the default "home", that is, the value set by a previous call to `Py_SetPythonHome()`, or the value of the `PYTHONHOME` environment variable if it is set.

## 9.5 Thread State and the Global Interpreter Lock

The Python interpreter is not fully thread-safe. In order to support multi-threaded Python programs, there's a global lock, called the *global interpreter lock* or *GIL*, that must be held by the current thread before it can safely access Python objects. Without the lock, even the simplest operations could cause problems in a multi-threaded program : for example, when two threads simultaneously increment the reference count of the same object, the reference count could end up being incremented only once instead of twice.

Therefore, the rule exists that only the thread that has acquired the *GIL* may operate on Python objects or call Python/C API functions. In order to emulate concurrency of execution, the interpreter regularly tries to switch threads (see `sys.setswitchinterval()`). The lock is also released around potentially blocking I/O operations like reading or writing a file, so that other Python threads can run in the meantime.

The Python interpreter keeps some thread-specific bookkeeping information inside a data structure called *PyThreadState*. There's also one global variable pointing to the current *PyThreadState* : it can be retrieved using `PyThreadState_Get()`.

### 9.5.1 Releasing the GIL from extension code

Most extension code manipulating the *GIL* has the following simple structure :

```
Save the thread state in a local variable.
Release the global interpreter lock.
... Do some blocking I/O operation ...
Reacquire the global interpreter lock.
Restore the thread state from the local variable.
```

This is so common that a pair of macros exists to simplify it :

```
Py_BEGIN_ALLOW_THREADS
... Do some blocking I/O operation ...
Py_END_ALLOW_THREADS
```

The `Py_BEGIN_ALLOW_THREADS` macro opens a new block and declares a hidden local variable; the `Py_END_ALLOW_THREADS` macro closes the block.

The block above expands to the following code :

```
PyThreadState *_save;

_save = PyEval_SaveThread();
... Do some blocking I/O operation ...
PyEval_RestoreThread(_save);
```

Here is how these functions work : the global interpreter lock is used to protect the pointer to the current thread state. When releasing the lock and saving the thread state, the current thread state pointer must be retrieved before the lock is released (since another thread could immediately acquire the lock and store its own thread state in the global

variable). Conversely, when acquiring the lock and restoring the thread state, the lock must be acquired before storing the thread state pointer.

---

**Note :** Calling system I/O functions is the most common use case for releasing the GIL, but it can also be useful before calling long-running computations which don't need access to Python objects, such as compression or cryptographic functions operating over memory buffers. For example, the standard `zlib` and `hashlib` modules release the GIL when compressing or hashing data.

---

## 9.5.2 Non-Python created threads

When threads are created using the dedicated Python APIs (such as the `threading` module), a thread state is automatically associated to them and the code showed above is therefore correct. However, when threads are created from C (for example by a third-party library with its own thread management), they don't hold the GIL, nor is there a thread state structure for them.

If you need to call Python code from these threads (often this will be part of a callback API provided by the aforementioned third-party library), you must first register these threads with the interpreter by creating a thread state data structure, then acquiring the GIL, and finally storing their thread state pointer, before you can start using the Python/C API. When you are done, you should reset the thread state pointer, release the GIL, and finally free the thread state data structure.

The `PyGILState_Ensure()` and `PyGILState_Release()` functions do all of the above automatically. The typical idiom for calling into Python from a C thread is :

```
PyGILState_STATE gstate;
gstate = PyGILState_Ensure();

/* Perform Python actions here. */
result = CallSomeFunction();
/* evaluate result or handle exception */

/* Release the thread. No Python API allowed beyond this point. */
PyGILState_Release(gstate);
```

Note that the `PyGILState_*` functions assume there is only one global interpreter (created automatically by `Py_Initialize()`). Python supports the creation of additional interpreters (using `Py_NewInterpreter()`), but mixing multiple interpreters and the `PyGILState_*` API is unsupported.

## 9.5.3 Cautions about `fork()`

Another important thing to note about threads is their behaviour in the face of the C `fork()` call. On most systems with `fork()`, after a process forks only the thread that issued the fork will exist. This has a concrete impact both on how locks must be handled and on all stored state in CPython's runtime.

The fact that only the "current" thread remains means any locks held by other threads will never be released. Python solves this for `os.fork()` by acquiring the locks it uses internally before the fork, and releasing them afterwards. In addition, it resets any lock-objects in the child. When extending or embedding Python, there is no way to inform Python of additional (non-Python) locks that need to be acquired before or reset after a fork. OS facilities such as `pthread_atfork()` would need to be used to accomplish the same thing. Additionally, when extending or embedding Python, calling `fork()` directly rather than through `os.fork()` (and returning to or calling into Python) may result in a deadlock by one of Python's internal locks being held by a thread that is defunct after the fork. `PyOS_AfterFork_Child()` tries to reset the necessary locks, but is not always able to.

The fact that all other threads go away also means that CPython's runtime state there must be cleaned up properly, which `os.fork()` does. This means finalizing all other `PyThreadState` objects belonging to the current interpreter and all other `PyInterpreterState` objects. Due to this and the special nature of the "main" interpreter, `fork()` should only be called in that interpreter's "main" thread, where the CPython global runtime was originally initialized. The only exception is if `exec()` will be called immediately after.

## 9.5.4 High-level API

These are the most commonly used types and functions when writing C extension code, or when embedding the Python interpreter :

### **PyInterpreterState**

This data structure represents the state shared by a number of cooperating threads. Threads belonging to the same interpreter share their module administration and a few other internal items. There are no public members in this structure.

Threads belonging to different interpreters initially share nothing, except process state like available memory, open file descriptors and such. The global interpreter lock is also shared by all threads, regardless of to which interpreter they belong.

### **PyThreadState**

This data structure represents the state of a single thread. The only public data member is `interp` (*PyInterpreterState \**), which points to this thread's interpreter state.

### **void PyEval\_InitThreads ()**

Initialize and acquire the global interpreter lock. It should be called in the main thread before creating a second thread or engaging in any other thread operations such as `PyEval_ReleaseThread(tstate)`. It is not needed before calling `PyEval_SaveThread()` or `PyEval_RestoreThread()`.

This is a no-op when called for a second time.

Modifié dans la version 3.7 : This function is now called by `Py_Initialize()`, so you don't have to call it yourself anymore.

Modifié dans la version 3.2 : This function cannot be called before `Py_Initialize()` anymore.

### **int PyEval\_ThreadsInitialized ()**

Returns a non-zero value if `PyEval_InitThreads()` has been called. This function can be called without holding the GIL, and therefore can be used to avoid calls to the locking API when running single-threaded.

Modifié dans la version 3.7 : The *GIL* is now initialized by `Py_Initialize()`.

### *PyThreadState\** **PyEval\_SaveThread ()**

Release the global interpreter lock (if it has been created) and reset the thread state to NULL, returning the previous thread state (which is not NULL). If the lock has been created, the current thread must have acquired it.

### **void PyEval\_RestoreThread (PyThreadState \*tstate)**

Acquire the global interpreter lock (if it has been created) and set the thread state to *tstate*, which must not be NULL. If the lock has been created, the current thread must not have acquired it, otherwise deadlock ensues.

---

**Note :** Calling this function from a thread when the runtime is finalizing will terminate the thread, even if the thread was not created by Python. You can use `_Py_IsFinalizing()` or `sys.is_finalizing()` to check if the interpreter is in process of being finalized before calling this function to avoid unwanted termination.

---

### *PyThreadState\** **PyThreadState\_Get ()**

Return the current thread state. The global interpreter lock must be held. When the current thread state is NULL, this issues a fatal error (so that the caller needn't check for NULL).

### *PyThreadState\** **PyThreadState\_Swap (PyThreadState \*tstate)**

Swap the current thread state with the thread state given by the argument *tstate*, which may be NULL. The global interpreter lock must be held and is not released.

The following functions use thread-local storage, and are not compatible with sub-interpreters :

### **PyGILState\_STATE PyGILState\_Ensure ()**

Ensure that the current thread is ready to call the Python C API regardless of the current state of Python, or of the global interpreter lock. This may be called as many times as desired by a thread as long as each call is matched with a call to `PyGILState_Release()`. In general, other thread-related APIs may be used between `PyGILState_Ensure()` and `PyGILState_Release()` calls as long as the thread state is restored to

its previous state before the `Release()`. For example, normal usage of the `Py_BEGIN_ALLOW_THREADS` and `Py_END_ALLOW_THREADS` macros is acceptable.

The return value is an opaque "handle" to the thread state when `PyGILState_Ensure()` was called, and must be passed to `PyGILState_Release()` to ensure Python is left in the same state. Even though recursive calls are allowed, these handles *cannot* be shared - each unique call to `PyGILState_Ensure()` must save the handle for its call to `PyGILState_Release()`.

When the function returns, the current thread will hold the GIL and be able to call arbitrary Python code. Failure is a fatal error.

---

**Note :** Calling this function from a thread when the runtime is finalizing will terminate the thread, even if the thread was not created by Python. You can use `_Py_IsFinalizing()` or `sys.is_finalizing()` to check if the interpreter is in process of being finalized before calling this function to avoid unwanted termination.

---

void **PyGILState\_Release** (PyGILState\_STATE)

Release any resources previously acquired. After this call, Python's state will be the same as it was prior to the corresponding `PyGILState_Ensure()` call (but generally this state will be unknown to the caller, hence the use of the GILState API).

Every call to `PyGILState_Ensure()` must be matched by a call to `PyGILState_Release()` on the same thread.

*PyThreadState\** **PyGILState\_GetThisThreadState** ()

Get the current thread state for this thread. May return `NULL` if no GILState API has been used on the current thread. Note that the main thread always has such a thread-state, even if no auto-thread-state call has been made on the main thread. This is mainly a helper/diagnostic function.

int **PyGILState\_Check** ()

Return 1 if the current thread is holding the GIL and 0 otherwise. This function can be called from any thread at any time. Only if it has had its Python thread state initialized and currently is holding the GIL will it return 1. This is mainly a helper/diagnostic function. It can be useful for example in callback contexts or memory allocation functions when knowing that the GIL is locked can allow the caller to perform sensitive actions or otherwise behave differently.

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

The following macros are normally used without a trailing semicolon; look for example usage in the Python source distribution.

**Py\_BEGIN\_ALLOW\_THREADS**

This macro expands to `{ PyThreadState *_save; _save = PyEval_SaveThread();`. Note that it contains an opening brace; it must be matched with a following `Py_END_ALLOW_THREADS` macro. See above for further discussion of this macro.

**Py\_END\_ALLOW\_THREADS**

This macro expands to `PyEval_RestoreThread(_save); }`. Note that it contains a closing brace; it must be matched with an earlier `Py_BEGIN_ALLOW_THREADS` macro. See above for further discussion of this macro.

**Py\_BLOCK\_THREADS**

This macro expands to `PyEval_RestoreThread(_save);` : it is equivalent to `Py_END_ALLOW_THREADS` without the closing brace.

**Py\_UNBLOCK\_THREADS**

This macro expands to `_save = PyEval_SaveThread();` : it is equivalent to `Py_BEGIN_ALLOW_THREADS` without the opening brace and variable declaration.

## 9.5.5 Low-level API

All of the following functions must be called after `Py_Initialize()`.

Modifié dans la version 3.7 : `Py_Initialize()` now initializes the GIL.

*PyObject\** **PyInterpreterState\_New** ()

Create a new interpreter state object. The global interpreter lock need not be held, but may be held if it is necessary to serialize calls to this function.

Raises an auditing event `cpython.PyInterpreterState_New` with no arguments.

void **PyInterpreterState\_Clear** (*PyInterpreterState* \*interp)

Reset all information in an interpreter state object. The global interpreter lock must be held.

Raises an auditing event `cpython.PyInterpreterState_Clear` with no arguments.

void **PyInterpreterState\_Delete** (*PyInterpreterState* \*interp)

Destroy an interpreter state object. The global interpreter lock need not be held. The interpreter state must have been reset with a previous call to `PyInterpreterState_Clear()`.

*PyThreadState\** **PyThreadState\_New** (*PyInterpreterState* \*interp)

Create a new thread state object belonging to the given interpreter object. The global interpreter lock need not be held, but may be held if it is necessary to serialize calls to this function.

void **PyThreadState\_Clear** (*PyThreadState* \*tstate)

Reset all information in a thread state object. The global interpreter lock must be held.

void **PyThreadState\_Delete** (*PyThreadState* \*tstate)

Destroy a thread state object. The global interpreter lock need not be held. The thread state must have been reset with a previous call to `PyThreadState_Clear()`.

Py\_INT64\_T **PyInterpreterState\_GetID** (*PyInterpreterState* \*interp)

Return the interpreter's unique ID. If there was any error in doing so then `-1` is returned and an error is set.

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

*PyObject\** **PyInterpreterState\_GetDict** (*PyInterpreterState* \*interp)

Return a dictionary in which interpreter-specific data may be stored. If this function returns `NULL` then no exception has been raised and the caller should assume no interpreter-specific dict is available.

This is not a replacement for `PyModule_GetState()`, which extensions should use to store interpreter-specific state information.

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

*PyObject\** **PyThreadState\_GetDict** ()

*Return value* : *Borrowed reference*. Return a dictionary in which extensions can store thread-specific state information. Each extension should use a unique key to use to store state in the dictionary. It is okay to call this function when no current thread state is available. If this function returns `NULL`, no exception has been raised and the caller should assume no current thread state is available.

int **PyThreadState\_SetAsyncExc** (unsigned long id, *PyObject* \*exc)

Asynchronously raise an exception in a thread. The *id* argument is the thread id of the target thread; *exc* is the exception object to be raised. This function does not steal any references to *exc*. To prevent naive misuse, you must write your own C extension to call this. Must be called with the GIL held. Returns the number of thread states modified; this is normally one, but will be zero if the thread id isn't found. If *exc* is `NULL`, the pending exception (if any) for the thread is cleared. This raises no exceptions.

Modifié dans la version 3.7 : The type of the *id* parameter changed from `long` to `unsigned long`.

void **PyEval\_AcquireThread** (*PyThreadState* \*tstate)

Acquire the global interpreter lock and set the current thread state to *tstate*, which should not be `NULL`. The lock must have been created earlier. If this thread already has the lock, deadlock ensues.

---

**Note** : Calling this function from a thread when the runtime is finalizing will terminate the thread, even if the thread was not created by Python. You can use `_Py_IsFinalizing()` or `sys.is_finalizing()` to

check if the interpreter is in process of being finalized before calling this function to avoid unwanted termination.

---

Modifié dans la version 3.8 : Updated to be consistent with `PyEval_RestoreThread()`, `Py_END_ALLOW_THREADS()`, and `PyGILState_Ensure()`, and terminate the current thread if called while the interpreter is finalizing.

`PyEval_RestoreThread()` is a higher-level function which is always available (even when threads have not been initialized).

void **PyEval\_ReleaseThread** (*PyThreadState* \*tstate)

Reset the current thread state to NULL and release the global interpreter lock. The lock must have been created earlier and must be held by the current thread. The *tstate* argument, which must not be NULL, is only used to check that it represents the current thread state --- if it isn't, a fatal error is reported.

`PyEval_SaveThread()` is a higher-level function which is always available (even when threads have not been initialized).

void **PyEval\_AcquireLock** ()

Acquire the global interpreter lock. The lock must have been created earlier. If this thread already has the lock, a deadlock ensues.

Obsolète depuis la version 3.2 : This function does not update the current thread state. Please use `PyEval_RestoreThread()` or `PyEval_AcquireThread()` instead.

---

**Note :** Calling this function from a thread when the runtime is finalizing will terminate the thread, even if the thread was not created by Python. You can use `_Py_IsFinalizing()` or `sys.is_finalizing()` to check if the interpreter is in process of being finalized before calling this function to avoid unwanted termination.

---

Modifié dans la version 3.8 : Updated to be consistent with `PyEval_RestoreThread()`, `Py_END_ALLOW_THREADS()`, and `PyGILState_Ensure()`, and terminate the current thread if called while the interpreter is finalizing.

void **PyEval\_ReleaseLock** ()

Release the global interpreter lock. The lock must have been created earlier.

Obsolète depuis la version 3.2 : This function does not update the current thread state. Please use `PyEval_SaveThread()` or `PyEval_ReleaseThread()` instead.

## 9.6 Sub-interpreter support

While in most uses, you will only embed a single Python interpreter, there are cases where you need to create several independent interpreters in the same process and perhaps even in the same thread. Sub-interpreters allow you to do that.

The "main" interpreter is the first one created when the runtime initializes. It is usually the only Python interpreter in a process. Unlike sub-interpreters, the main interpreter has unique process-global responsibilities like signal handling. It is also responsible for execution during runtime initialization and is usually the active interpreter during runtime finalization. The `PyInterpreterState_Main()` function returns a pointer to its state.

You can switch between sub-interpreters using the `PyThreadState_Swap()` function. You can create and destroy them using the following functions :

*PyThreadState*\* **Py\_NewInterpreter** ()

Create a new sub-interpreter. This is an (almost) totally separate environment for the execution of Python code. In particular, the new interpreter has separate, independent versions of all imported modules, including the fundamental modules `builtins`, `__main__` and `sys`. The table of loaded modules (`sys.modules`) and the module search path (`sys.path`) are also separate. The new environment has no `sys.argv` variable. It has new standard I/O stream file objects `sys.stdin`, `sys.stdout` and `sys.stderr` (however these refer to the same underlying file descriptors).

The return value points to the first thread state created in the new sub-interpreter. This thread state is made in the current thread state. Note that no actual thread is created; see the discussion of thread states below. If

creation of the new interpreter is unsuccessful, `NULL` is returned; no exception is set since the exception state is stored in the current thread state and there may not be a current thread state. (Like all other Python/C API functions, the global interpreter lock must be held before calling this function and is still held when it returns; however, unlike most other Python/C API functions, there needn't be a current thread state on entry.)

Extension modules are shared between (sub-)interpreters as follows :

- For modules using multi-phase initialization, e.g. `PyModule_FromDefAndSpec()`, a separate module object is created and initialized for each interpreter. Only C-level static and global variables are shared between these module objects.
- For modules using single-phase initialization, e.g. `PyModule_Create()`, the first time a particular extension is imported, it is initialized normally, and a (shallow) copy of its module's dictionary is squirreled away. When the same extension is imported by another (sub-)interpreter, a new module is initialized and filled with the contents of this copy; the extension's `init` function is not called. Objects in the module's dictionary thus end up shared across (sub-)interpreters, which might cause unwanted behavior (see [Bugs and caveats](#) below).

Note that this is different from what happens when an extension is imported after the interpreter has been completely re-initialized by calling `Py_FinalizeEx()` and `Py_Initialize()`; in that case, the extension's `inittestmodule` function is called again. As with multi-phase initialization, this means that only C-level static and global variables are shared between these modules.

void **Py\_EndInterpreter** (*PyThreadState* \*tstate)

Destroy the (sub-)interpreter represented by the given thread state. The given thread state must be the current thread state. See the discussion of thread states below. When the call returns, the current thread state is `NULL`. All thread states associated with this interpreter are destroyed. (The global interpreter lock must be held before calling this function and is still held when it returns.) `Py_FinalizeEx()` will destroy all sub-interpreters that haven't been explicitly destroyed at that point.

### 9.6.1 Bugs and caveats

Because sub-interpreters (and the main interpreter) are part of the same process, the insulation between them isn't perfect --- for example, using low-level file operations like `os.close()` they can (accidentally or maliciously) affect each other's open files. Because of the way extensions are shared between (sub-)interpreters, some extensions may not work properly; this is especially likely when using single-phase initialization or (static) global variables. It is possible to insert objects created in one sub-interpreter into a namespace of another (sub-)interpreter; this should be avoided if possible.

Special care should be taken to avoid sharing user-defined functions, methods, instances or classes between sub-interpreters, since import operations executed by such objects may affect the wrong (sub-)interpreter's dictionary of loaded modules. It is equally important to avoid sharing objects from which the above are reachable.

Also note that combining this functionality with `PyGILState_*()` APIs is delicate, because these APIs assume a bijection between Python thread states and OS-level threads, an assumption broken by the presence of sub-interpreters. It is highly recommended that you don't switch sub-interpreters between a pair of matching `PyGILState_Ensure()` and `PyGILState_Release()` calls. Furthermore, extensions (such as `ctypes`) using these APIs to allow calling of Python code from non-Python created threads will probably be broken when using sub-interpreters.

## 9.7 Asynchronous Notifications

A mechanism is provided to make asynchronous notifications to the main interpreter thread. These notifications take the form of a function pointer and a void pointer argument.

int **Py\_AddPendingCall** (int (\*func)(void \*), void \*arg)

Schedule a function to be called from the main interpreter thread. On success, 0 is returned and *func* is queued for being called in the main thread. On failure, -1 is returned without setting any exception.

When successfully queued, *func* will be *eventually* called from the main interpreter thread with the argument *arg*. It will be called asynchronously with respect to normally running Python code, but with both these conditions met :

- on a *bytecode* boundary;
  - with the main thread holding the *global interpreter lock* (*func* can therefore use the full C API).
- func* must return 0 on success, or -1 on failure with an exception set. *func* won't be interrupted to perform another asynchronous notification recursively, but it can still be interrupted to switch threads if the global interpreter lock is released.

This function doesn't need a current thread state to run, and it doesn't need the global interpreter lock.

**Avertissement :** This is a low-level function, only useful for very special cases. There is no guarantee that *func* will be called as quick as possible. If the main thread is busy executing a system call, *func* won't be called before the system call returns. This function is generally **not** suitable for calling Python code from arbitrary C threads. Instead, use the *PyGILState API*.

Nouveau dans la version 3.1.

## 9.8 Profiling and Tracing

The Python interpreter provides some low-level support for attaching profiling and execution tracing facilities. These are used for profiling, debugging, and coverage analysis tools.

This C interface allows the profiling or tracing code to avoid the overhead of calling through Python-level callable objects, making a direct C function call instead. The essential attributes of the facility have not changed; the interface allows trace functions to be installed per-thread, and the basic events reported to the trace function are the same as had been reported to the Python-level trace functions in previous versions.

int (**Py\_tracefunc**) (PyObject \*obj, PyFrameObject \*frame, int what, PyObject \*arg)

The type of the trace function registered using *PyEval\_SetProfile()* and *PyEval\_SetTrace()*. The first parameter is the object passed to the registration function as *obj*, *frame* is the frame object to which the event pertains, *what* is one of the constants *PyTrace\_CALL*, *PyTrace\_EXCEPTION*, *PyTrace\_LINE*, *PyTrace\_RETURN*, *PyTrace\_C\_CALL*, *PyTrace\_C\_EXCEPTION*, *PyTrace\_C\_RETURN*, or *PyTrace\_OPCODE*, and *arg* depends on the value of *what* :

Value of <i>what</i>	Meaning of <i>arg</i>
<i>PyTrace_CALL</i>	Always <i>Py_None</i> .
<i>PyTrace_EXCEPTION</i>	Exception information as returned by <i>sys.exc_info()</i> .
<i>PyTrace_LINE</i>	Always <i>Py_None</i> .
<i>PyTrace_RETURN</i>	Value being returned to the caller, or NULL if caused by an exception.
<i>PyTrace_C_CALL</i>	Function object being called.
<i>PyTrace_C_EXCEPTION</i>	Function object being called.
<i>PyTrace_C_RETURN</i>	Function object being called.
<i>PyTrace_OPCODE</i>	Always <i>Py_None</i> .

int **PyTrace\_CALL**

The value of the *what* parameter to a *Py\_tracefunc* function when a new call to a function or method is being reported, or a new entry into a generator. Note that the creation of the iterator for a generator function is not reported as there is no control transfer to the Python bytecode in the corresponding frame.

int **PyTrace\_EXCEPTION**

The value of the *what* parameter to a *Py\_tracefunc* function when an exception has been raised. The callback function is called with this value for *what* when after any bytecode is processed after which the exception becomes set within the frame being executed. The effect of this is that as exception propagation causes the Python stack to unwind, the callback is called upon return to each frame as the exception propagates. Only trace functions receives these events; they are not needed by the profiler.

int **PyTrace\_LINE**

The value passed as the *what* parameter to a *Py\_tracefunc* function (but not a profiling function) when a line-number event is being reported. It may be disabled for a frame by setting *f\_trace\_lines* to 0 on that frame.

int **PyTrace\_RETURN**

The value for the *what* parameter to *Py\_tracefunc* functions when a call is about to return.

int **PyTrace\_C\_CALL**

The value for the *what* parameter to *Py\_tracefunc* functions when a C function is about to be called.

int **PyTrace\_C\_EXCEPTION**

The value for the *what* parameter to *Py\_tracefunc* functions when a C function has raised an exception.

int **PyTrace\_C\_RETURN**

The value for the *what* parameter to *Py\_tracefunc* functions when a C function has returned.

int **PyTrace\_OPCODE**

The value for the *what* parameter to *Py\_tracefunc* functions (but not profiling functions) when a new opcode is about to be executed. This event is not emitted by default : it must be explicitly requested by setting *f\_trace\_opcodes* to 1 on the frame.

void **PyEval\_SetProfile** (*Py\_tracefunc func*, *PyObject \*obj*)

Set the profiler function to *func*. The *obj* parameter is passed to the function as its first parameter, and may be any Python object, or NULL. If the profile function needs to maintain state, using a different value for *obj* for each thread provides a convenient and thread-safe place to store it. The profile function is called for all monitored events except *PyTrace\_LINE*, *PyTrace\_OPCODE* and *PyTrace\_EXCEPTION*.

void **PyEval\_SetTrace** (*Py\_tracefunc func*, *PyObject \*obj*)

Set the tracing function to *func*. This is similar to *PyEval\_SetProfile()*, except the tracing function does receive line-number events and per-opcode events, but does not receive any event related to C function objects being called. Any trace function registered using *PyEval\_SetTrace()* will not receive *PyTrace\_C\_CALL*, *PyTrace\_C\_EXCEPTION* or *PyTrace\_C\_RETURN* as a value for the *what* parameter.

## 9.9 Support avancé du débogueur

These functions are only intended to be used by advanced debugging tools.

*PyInterpreterState\** **PyInterpreterState\_Head** ()

Return the interpreter state object at the head of the list of all such objects.

*PyInterpreterState\** **PyInterpreterState\_Main** ()

Return the main interpreter state object.

*PyInterpreterState\** **PyInterpreterState\_Next** (*PyInterpreterState \*interp*)

Return the next interpreter state object after *interp* from the list of all such objects.

*PyThreadState\** **PyInterpreterState\_ThreadHead** (*PyInterpreterState \*interp*)

Return the pointer to the first *PyThreadState* object in the list of threads associated with the interpreter *interp*.

*PyThreadState\** **PyThreadState\_Next** (*PyThreadState \*tstate*)

Return the next thread state object after *tstate* from the list of all such objects belonging to the same *PyInterpreterState* object.

## 9.10 Thread Local Storage Support

The Python interpreter provides low-level support for thread-local storage (TLS) which wraps the underlying native TLS implementation to support the Python-level thread local storage API (`threading.local`). The CPython C level APIs are similar to those offered by pthreads and Windows : use a thread key and functions to associate a `void*` value per thread.

The GIL does *not* need to be held when calling these functions ; they supply their own locking.

Note that `Python.h` does not include the declaration of the TLS APIs, you need to include `pythread.h` to use thread-local storage.

---

**Note :** None of these API functions handle memory management on behalf of the `void*` values. You need to allocate and deallocate them yourself. If the `void*` values happen to be `PyObject*`, these functions don't do refcount operations on them either.

---

### 9.10.1 Thread Specific Storage (TSS) API

TSS API is introduced to supersede the use of the existing TLS API within the CPython interpreter. This API uses a new type `Py_tss_t` instead of `int` to represent thread keys.

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

**Voir aussi :**

"A New C-API for Thread-Local Storage in CPython" ([PEP 539](#))

#### `Py_tss_t`

This data structure represents the state of a thread key, the definition of which may depend on the underlying TLS implementation, and it has an internal field representing the key's initialization state. There are no public members in this structure.

When `Py_LIMITED_API` is not defined, static allocation of this type by `Py_tss_NEEDS_INIT` is allowed.

#### `Py_tss_NEEDS_INIT`

This macro expands to the initializer for `Py_tss_t` variables. Note that this macro won't be defined with `Py_LIMITED_API`.

### Dynamic Allocation

Dynamic allocation of the `Py_tss_t`, required in extension modules built with `Py_LIMITED_API`, where static allocation of this type is not possible due to its implementation being opaque at build time.

#### `Py_tss_t*` `PyThread_tss_alloc()`

Return a value which is the same state as a value initialized with `Py_tss_NEEDS_INIT`, or `NULL` in the case of dynamic allocation failure.

#### `void` `PyThread_tss_free(Py_tss_t *key)`

Free the given `key` allocated by `PyThread_tss_alloc()`, after first calling `PyThread_tss_delete()` to ensure any associated thread locals have been unassigned. This is a no-op if the `key` argument is `NULL`.

---

**Note :** A freed key becomes a dangling pointer, you should reset the key to `NULL`.

---

## Méthodes

The parameter *key* of these functions must not be `NULL`. Moreover, the behaviors of `PyThread_tss_set()` and `PyThread_tss_get()` are undefined if the given `Py_tss_t` has not been initialized by `PyThread_tss_create()`.

**int `PyThread_tss_is_created`(`Py_tss_t` \*key)**

Return a non-zero value if the given `Py_tss_t` has been initialized by `PyThread_tss_create()`.

**int `PyThread_tss_create`(`Py_tss_t` \*key)**

Return a zero value on successful initialization of a TSS key. The behavior is undefined if the value pointed to by the *key* argument is not initialized by `Py_tss_NEEDS_INIT`. This function can be called repeatedly on the same key -- calling it on an already initialized key is a no-op and immediately returns success.

**void `PyThread_tss_delete`(`Py_tss_t` \*key)**

Destroy a TSS key to forget the values associated with the key across all threads, and change the key's initialization state to uninitialized. A destroyed key is able to be initialized again by `PyThread_tss_create()`. This function can be called repeatedly on the same key -- calling it on an already destroyed key is a no-op.

**int `PyThread_tss_set`(`Py_tss_t` \*key, void \*value)**

Return a zero value to indicate successfully associating a `void*` value with a TSS key in the current thread. Each thread has a distinct mapping of the key to a `void*` value.

**void\* `PyThread_tss_get`(`Py_tss_t` \*key)**

Return the `void*` value associated with a TSS key in the current thread. This returns `NULL` if no value is associated with the key in the current thread.

## 9.10.2 Thread Local Storage (TLS) API

Obsolète depuis la version 3.7 : This API is superseded by *Thread Specific Storage (TSS) API*.

---

**Note :** This version of the API does not support platforms where the native TLS key is defined in a way that cannot be safely cast to `int`. On such platforms, `PyThread_create_key()` will return immediately with a failure status, and the other TLS functions will all be no-ops on such platforms.

---

Due to the compatibility problem noted above, this version of the API should not be used in new code.

**int `PyThread_create_key`()**

**void `PyThread_delete_key`(int key)**

**int `PyThread_set_key_value`(int key, void \*value)**

**void\* `PyThread_get_key_value`(int key)**

**void `PyThread_delete_key_value`(int key)**

**void `PyThread_ReInitTLS`()**



---

## Python Initialization Configuration

---

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

Structures :

- *PyConfig*
- *PyPreConfig*
- *PyStatus*
- *PyWideStringList*

Functions :

- *PyConfig\_Clear()*
- *PyConfig\_InitIsolatedConfig()*
- *PyConfig\_InitPythonConfig()*
- *PyConfig\_Read()*
- *PyConfig\_SetArgv()*
- *PyConfig\_SetBytesArgv()*
- *PyConfig\_SetBytesString()*
- *PyConfig\_SetString()*
- *PyConfig\_SetWideStringList()*
- *PyPreConfig\_InitIsolatedConfig()*
- *PyPreConfig\_InitPythonConfig()*
- *PyStatus\_Error()*
- *PyStatus\_Exception()*
- *PyStatus\_Exit()*
- *PyStatus\_IsError()*
- *PyStatus\_IsExit()*
- *PyStatus\_NoMemory()*
- *PyStatus\_Ok()*
- *PyWideStringList\_Append()*
- *PyWideStringList\_Insert()*
- *Py\_ExitStatusException()*
- *Py\_InitializeFromConfig()*
- *Py\_PreInitialize()*
- *Py\_PreInitializeFromArgs()*
- *Py\_PreInitializeFromBytesArgs()*
- *Py\_RunMain()*

The preconfiguration (*PyPreConfig* type) is stored in `_PyRuntime.preconfig` and the configuration (*PyConfig* type) is stored in `PyInterpreterState.config`.

See also *Initialization, Finalization, and Threads*.

Voir aussi :

**PEP 587** "Python Initialization Configuration".

## 10.1 PyWideStringList

### PyWideStringList

List of `wchar_t*` strings.

If *length* is non-zero, *items* must be non-NULL and all strings must be non-NULL.

Methods :

*PyStatus* **PyWideStringList\_Append** (*PyWideStringList* \*list, const `wchar_t` \*item)

Append *item* to *list*.

Python must be preinitialized to call this function.

*PyStatus* **PyWideStringList\_Insert** (*PyWideStringList* \*list, `Py_ssize_t` index, const `wchar_t` \*item)

Insert *item* into *list* at *index*.

If *index* is greater than or equal to *list* length, append *item* to *list*.

*index* must be greater than or equal to 0.

Python must be preinitialized to call this function.

Structure fields :

`Py_ssize_t` **length**

List length.

`wchar_t**` **items**

List items.

## 10.2 PyStatus

### PyStatus

Structure to store an initialization function status : success, error or exit.

For an error, it can store the C function name which created the error.

Structure fields :

`int` **exitcode**

Exit code. Argument passed to `exit()`.

`const char` \***err\_msg**

Error message.

`const char` \***func**

Name of the function which created an error, can be NULL.

Functions to create a status :

*PyStatus* **PyStatus\_Ok** (void)

Success.

*PyStatus* **PyStatus\_Error** (const `char` \*err\_msg)

Initialization error with a message.

*PyStatus* **PyStatus\_NoMemory** (void)

Memory allocation failure (out of memory).

*PyStatus* **PyStatus\_Exit** (int exitcode)

Exit Python with the specified exit code.

Functions to handle a status :

`int` **PyStatus\_Exception** (*PyStatus* status)

Is the status an error or an exit? If true, the exception must be handled; by calling *Py\_ExitStatusException()* for example.

int **PyStatus\_IsError** (*PyStatus status*)

Is the result an error ?

int **PyStatus\_IsExit** (*PyStatus status*)

Is the result an exit ?

void **Py\_ExitStatusException** (*PyStatus status*)

Call `exit(exitcode)` if *status* is an exit. Print the error message and exit with a non-zero exit code if *status* is an error. Must only be called if `PyStatus_Exception(status)` is non-zero.

---

**Note :** Internally, Python uses macros which set `PyStatus.func`, whereas functions to create a status set `func` to `NULL`.

---

Exemple :

```
PyStatus alloc(void **ptr, size_t size)
{
    *ptr = PyMem_RawMalloc(size);
    if (*ptr == NULL) {
        return PyStatus_NoMemory();
    }
    return PyStatus_Ok();
}

int main(int argc, char **argv)
{
    void *ptr;
    PyStatus status = alloc(&ptr, 16);
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        Py_ExitStatusException(status);
    }
    PyMem_Free(ptr);
    return 0;
}
```

## 10.3 PyPreConfig

### PyPreConfig

Structure used to preinitialize Python :

- Set the Python memory allocator
- Configure the `LC_CTYPE` locale
- Set the UTF-8 mode

Function to initialize a preconfiguration :

void **PyPreConfig\_InitPythonConfig** (*PyPreConfig \*preconfig*)

Initialize the preconfiguration with *Python Configuration*.

void **PyPreConfig\_InitIsolatedConfig** (*PyPreConfig \*preconfig*)

Initialize the preconfiguration with *Isolated Configuration*.

Structure fields :

int **allocator**

Name of the memory allocator :

- `PYMEM_ALLOCATOR_NOT_SET (0)` : don't change memory allocators (use defaults)
- `PYMEM_ALLOCATOR_DEFAULT (1)` : default memory allocators
- `PYMEM_ALLOCATOR_DEBUG (2)` : default memory allocators with debug hooks
- `PYMEM_ALLOCATOR_MALLOC (3)` : force usage of `malloc()`
- `PYMEM_ALLOCATOR_MALLOC_DEBUG (4)` : force usage of `malloc()` with debug hooks
- `PYMEM_ALLOCATOR_PYMALLOC (5)` : *Python pymalloc memory allocator*
- `PYMEM_ALLOCATOR_PYMALLOC_DEBUG (6)` : *Python pymalloc memory allocator* with debug hooks

PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_PYMALLOC and PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_PYMALLOC\_DEBUG are not supported if Python is configured using `--without-pymalloc`

See *Memory Management*.

int **configure\_locale**

Set the LC\_CTYPE locale to the user preferred locale? If equals to 0, set `coerce_c_locale` and `coerce_c_locale_warn` to 0.

int **coerce\_c\_locale**

If equals to 2, coerce the C locale; if equals to 1, read the LC\_CTYPE locale to decide if it should be coerced.

int **coerce\_c\_locale\_warn**

If non-zero, emit a warning if the C locale is coerced.

int **dev\_mode**

See *PyConfig.dev\_mode*.

int **isolated**

See *PyConfig.isolated*.

int **legacy\_windows\_fs\_encoding** (Windows only)

If non-zero, disable UTF-8 Mode, set the Python filesystem encoding to `mbcs`, set the filesystem error handler to `replace`.

Only available on Windows. `#ifdef MS_WINDOWS` macro can be used for Windows specific code.

int **parse\_argv**

If non-zero, *Py\_PreInitializeFromArgs()* and *Py\_PreInitializeFromBytesArgs()* parse their `argv` argument the same way the regular Python parses command line arguments : see Command Line Arguments.

int **use\_environment**

See *PyConfig.use\_environment*.

int **utf8\_mode**

If non-zero, enable the UTF-8 mode.

## 10.4 Preinitialization with PyPreConfig

Functions to preinitialize Python :

*PyStatus* **Py\_PreInitialize** (const *PyPreConfig* \*preconfig)

Preinitialize Python from *preconfig* preconfiguration.

*PyStatus* **Py\_PreInitializeFromBytesArgs** (const *PyPreConfig* \*preconfig, int argc, char \* const \*argv)

Preinitialize Python from *preconfig* preconfiguration and command line arguments (bytes strings).

*PyStatus* **Py\_PreInitializeFromArgs** (const *PyPreConfig* \*preconfig, int argc, wchar\_t \* const \* argv)

Preinitialize Python from *preconfig* preconfiguration and command line arguments (wide strings).

The caller is responsible to handle exceptions (error or exit) using *PyStatus\_Exception()* and *Py\_ExitStatusException()*.

For *Python Configuration* (*PyPreConfig\_InitPythonConfig()*), if Python is initialized with command line arguments, the command line arguments must also be passed to preinitialize Python, since they have an effect on the pre-configuration like encodings. For example, the `-X utf8` command line option enables the UTF-8 Mode.

*PyMem\_SetAllocator()* can be called after *Py\_PreInitialize()* and before *Py\_InitializeFromConfig()* to install a custom memory allocator. It can be called before *Py\_PreInitialize()* if *PyPreConfig.allocator* is set to `PYMEM_ALLOCATOR_NOT_SET`.

Python memory allocation functions like *PyMem\_RawMalloc()* must not be used before Python preinitialization, whereas calling directly `malloc()` and `free()` is always safe. *Py\_DecodeLocale()* must not be called before the preinitialization.

Example using the preinitialization to enable the UTF-8 Mode :

```

PyStatus status;
PyPreConfig preconfig;
PyPreConfig_InitPythonConfig(&preconfig);

preconfig.utf8_mode = 1;

status = Py_PreInitialize(&preconfig);
if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
    Py_ExitStatusException(status);
}

/* at this point, Python will speak UTF-8 */

Py_Initialize();
/* ... use Python API here ... */
Py_Finalize();

```

## 10.5 PyConfig

### PyConfig

Structure containing most parameters to configure Python.

Structure methods :

void **PyConfig\_InitPythonConfig** (*PyConfig* \**config*)

Initialize configuration with *Python Configuration*.

void **PyConfig\_InitIsolatedConfig** (*PyConfig* \**config*)

Initialize configuration with *Isolated Configuration*.

*PyStatus* **PyConfig\_SetString** (*PyConfig* \**config*, wchar\_t \* const \**config\_str*, const wchar\_t \**str*)

Copy the wide character string *str* into \**config\_str*.

Preinitialize Python if needed.

*PyStatus* **PyConfig\_SetBytesString** (*PyConfig* \**config*, wchar\_t \* const \**config\_str*, const char \**str*)

Decode *str* using `Py_DecodeLocale()` and set the result into \**config\_str*.

Preinitialize Python if needed.

*PyStatus* **PyConfig\_SetArgv** (*PyConfig* \**config*, int *argc*, wchar\_t \* const \**argv*)

Set command line arguments from wide character strings.

Preinitialize Python if needed.

*PyStatus* **PyConfig\_SetBytesArgv** (*PyConfig* \**config*, int *argc*, char \* const \**argv*)

Set command line arguments : decode bytes using `Py_DecodeLocale()`.

Preinitialize Python if needed.

*PyStatus* **PyConfig\_SetWideStringList** (*PyConfig* \**config*, *PyWideStringList* \**list*, Py\_ssize\_t *length*, wchar\_t \*\**items*)

Set the list of wide strings *list* to *length* and *items*.

Preinitialize Python if needed.

*PyStatus* **PyConfig\_Read** (*PyConfig* \**config*)

Read all Python configuration.

Fields which are already initialized are left unchanged.

Preinitialize Python if needed.

void **PyConfig\_Clear** (*PyConfig* \**config*)

Release configuration memory.

Most `PyConfig` methods preinitialize Python if needed. In that case, the Python preinitialization configuration is based on the `PyConfig`. If configuration fields which are in common with `PyPreConfig` are tuned, they must be set before calling a `PyConfig` method :

- *dev\_mode*
- *isolated*
- *parse\_argv*

— *use\_environment*

Moreover, if *PyConfig\_SetArgv()* or *PyConfig\_SetBytesArgv()* is used, this method must be called first, before other methods, since the preinitialization configuration depends on command line arguments (if *parse\_argv* is non-zero).

The caller of these methods is responsible to handle exceptions (error or exit) using *PyStatus\_Exception()* and *Py\_ExitStatusException()*.

Structure fields :

*PyWideStringList* **argv**

Command line arguments, *sys.argv*. See *parse\_argv* to parse *argv* the same way the regular Python parses Python command line arguments. If *argv* is empty, an empty string is added to ensure that *sys.argv* always exists and is never empty.

wchar\_t\* **base\_exec\_prefix**

*sys.base\_exec\_prefix*.

wchar\_t\* **base\_executable**

*sys.\_base\_executable* : *\_\_PYENV\_LAUNCHER\_\_* environment variable value, or copy of *PyConfig.executable*.

wchar\_t\* **base\_prefix**

*sys.base\_prefix*.

int **buffered\_stdio**

If equals to 0, enable unbuffered mode, making the stdout and stderr streams unbuffered.

stdin is always opened in buffered mode.

int **bytes\_warning**

If equals to 1, issue a warning when comparing bytes or bytearray with str, or comparing bytes with int. If equal or greater to 2, raise a BytesWarning exception.

wchar\_t\* **check\_hash\_pycs\_mode**

Control the validation behavior of hash-based .pyc files (see [PEP 552](#)) :  
--check-hash-based-pycs command line option value.

Valid values : always, never and default.

The default value is : default.

int **configure\_c\_stdio**

If non-zero, configure C standard streams (stdio, stdout, stderr). For example, set their mode to O\_BINARY on Windows.

int **dev\_mode**

Development mode : see -X dev.

int **dump\_refs**

If non-zero, dump all objects which are still alive at exit.

Require a debug build of Python (Py\_REF\_DEBUG macro must be defined).

wchar\_t\* **exec\_prefix**

*sys.exec\_prefix*.

wchar\_t\* **executable**

*sys.executable*.

int **faulthandler**

If non-zero, call *faulthandler.enable()* at startup.

wchar\_t\* **filesystem\_encoding**

Filesystem encoding, *sys.getfilesystemencoding()*.

wchar\_t\* **filesystem\_errors**

Filesystem encoding errors, *sys.getfilesystemencodeerrors()*.

unsigned long **hash\_seed**

int **use\_hash\_seed**

Randomized hash function seed.

If *use\_hash\_seed* is zero, a seed is chosen randomly at Python startup, and *hash\_seed* is ignored.

wchar\_t\* **home**

Python home directory.

Initialized from PYTHONHOME environment variable value by default.

**int `import_time`**  
If non-zero, profile import time.

**int `inspect`**  
Enter interactive mode after executing a script or a command.

**int `install_signal_handlers`**  
Install signal handlers?

**int `interactive`**  
Interactive mode.

**int `isolated`**  
If greater than 0, enable isolated mode :  
 — `sys.path` contains neither the script's directory (computed from `argv[0]` or the current directory) nor the user's site-packages directory.  
 — Python REPL doesn't import `readline` nor enable default readline configuration on interactive prompts.  
 — Set `use_environment` and `user_site_directory` to 0.

**int `legacy_windows_stdio`**  
If non-zero, use `io.FileIO` instead of `io.WindowsConsoleIO` for `sys.stdin`, `sys.stdout` and `sys.stderr`.  
 Only available on Windows. `#ifdef MS_WINDOWS` macro can be used for Windows specific code.

**int `malloc_stats`**  
If non-zero, dump statistics on *Python pymalloc memory allocator* at exit.  
 The option is ignored if Python is built using `--without-pymalloc`.

**wchar\_t\* `pythonpath_env`**  
Module search paths as a string separated by `DELIM` (`os.path.pathsep`).  
 Initialized from `PYTHONPATH` environment variable value by default.

*PyWideStringList* **`module_search_paths`**

**int `module_search_paths_set`**  
`sys.path`. If `module_search_paths_set` is equal to 0, the `module_search_paths` is overridden by the function calculating the *Path Configuration*.

**int `optimization_level`**  
Compilation optimization level :  
 — 0 : Peephole optimizer (and `__debug__` is set to `True`)  
 — 1 : Remove assertions, set `__debug__` to `False`  
 — 2 : Strip docstrings

**int `parse_argv`**  
If non-zero, parse *argv* the same way the regular Python command line arguments, and strip Python arguments from *argv* : see *Command Line Arguments*.

**int `parser_debug`**  
If non-zero, turn on parser debugging output (for expert only, depending on compilation options).

**int `pathconfig_warnings`**  
If equal to 0, suppress warnings when calculating the *Path Configuration* (Unix only, Windows does not log any warning). Otherwise, warnings are written into `stderr`.

**wchar\_t\* `prefix`**  
`sys.prefix`.

**wchar\_t\* `program_name`**  
Program name. Used to initialize *executable*, and in early error messages.

**wchar\_t\* `pycache_prefix`**  
`sys.pycache_prefix` : `.pyc` cache prefix.  
 If `NULL`, `sys.pycache_prefix` is set to `None`.

**int `quiet`**  
Quiet mode. For example, don't display the copyright and version messages in interactive mode.

**wchar\_t\* `run_command`**  
`python3 -c` *COMMAND* argument. Used by *Py\_RunMain()*.

**wchar\_t\* `run_filename`**  
`python3` *FILENAME* argument. Used by *Py\_RunMain()*.

`wchar_t*` **run\_module**  
python3 -m MODULE argument. Used by `Py_RunMain()`.

`int` **show\_alloc\_count**  
Show allocation counts at exit?  
Set to 1 by `-X showalloccount` command line option.  
Need a special Python build with `COUNT_ALLOCS` macro defined.

`int` **show\_ref\_count**  
Show total reference count at exit?  
Set to 1 by `-X showrefcount` command line option.  
Need a debug build of Python (`Py_REF_DEBUG` macro must be defined).

`int` **site\_import**  
Import the `site` module at startup?

`int` **skip\_source\_first\_line**  
Skip the first line of the source?

`wchar_t*` **stdio\_encoding**

`wchar_t*` **stdio\_errors**  
Encoding and encoding errors of `sys.stdin`, `sys.stdout` and `sys.stderr`.

`int` **tracemalloc**  
If non-zero, call `tracemalloc.start()` at startup.

`int` **use\_environment**  
If greater than 0, use environment variables.

`int` **user\_site\_directory**  
If non-zero, add user site directory to `sys.path`.

`int` **verbose**  
If non-zero, enable verbose mode.

*PyWideStringList* **warnoptions**  
`sys.warnoptions`: options of the `warnings` module to build warnings filters: lowest to highest priority.  
The `warnings` module adds `sys.warnoptions` in the reverse order: the last `PyConfig.warnoptions` item becomes the first item of `warnings.filters` which is checked first (highest priority).

`int` **write\_bytecode**  
If non-zero, write `.pyc` files.  
`sys.dont_write_bytecode` is initialized to the inverted value of `write_bytecode`.

*PyWideStringList* **xoptions**  
`sys._xoptions`.

If `parse_argv` is non-zero, `argv` arguments are parsed the same way the regular Python parses command line arguments, and Python arguments are stripped from `argv`: see [Command Line Arguments](#).

The `xoptions` options are parsed to set other options: see `-X` option.

## 10.6 Initialization with PyConfig

Function to initialize Python:

*PyStatus* **Py\_InitializeFromConfig** (const *PyConfig* \*config)  
Initialize Python from `config` configuration.

The caller is responsible to handle exceptions (error or exit) using `PyStatus_Exception()` and `Py_ExitStatusException()`.

If `PyImport_FrozenModules`, `PyImport_AppendInittab()` or `PyImport_ExtendInittab()` are used, they must be set or called after Python preinitialization and before the Python initialization.

Example setting the program name:

```

void init_python(void)
{
    PyStatus status;

    PyConfig config;
    PyConfig_InitPythonConfig(&config);

    /* Set the program name. Implicitly preinitialize Python. */
    status = PyConfig_SetString(&config, &config.program_name,
                               L"/path/to/my_program");
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        goto fail;
    }

    status = Py_InitializeFromConfig(&config);
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        goto fail;
    }
    PyConfig_Clear(&config);
    return;

fail:
    PyConfig_Clear(&config);
    Py_ExitStatusException(status);
}

```

More complete example modifying the default configuration, read the configuration, and then override some parameters :

```

PyStatus init_python(const char *program_name)
{
    PyStatus status;

    PyConfig config;
    PyConfig_InitPythonConfig(&config);

    /* Set the program name before reading the configuration
       (decode byte string from the locale encoding).

       Implicitly preinitialize Python. */
    status = PyConfig_SetBytesString(&config, &config.program_name,
                                     program_name);
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        goto done;
    }

    /* Read all configuration at once */
    status = PyConfig_Read(&config);
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        goto done;
    }

    /* Append our custom search path to sys.path */
    status = PyWideStringList_Append(&config.module_search_paths,
                                     L"/path/to/more/modules");
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        goto done;
    }

    /* Override executable computed by PyConfig_Read() */
    status = PyConfig_SetString(&config, &config.executable,
                               L"/path/to/my_executable");

```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
    goto done;
}

status = Py_InitializeFromConfig(&config);

done:
PyConfig_Clear(&config);
return status;
}
```

## 10.7 Isolated Configuration

`PyPreConfig_InitIsolatedConfig()` and `PyConfig_InitIsolatedConfig()` functions create a configuration to isolate Python from the system. For example, to embed Python into an application.

This configuration ignores global configuration variables, environments variables, command line arguments (`PyConfig.argv` is not parsed) and user site directory. The C standard streams (ex : `stdout`) and the `LC_CTYPE` locale are left unchanged. Signal handlers are not installed.

Configuration files are still used with this configuration. Set the *Path Configuration* ("output fields") to ignore these configuration files and avoid the function computing the default path configuration.

## 10.8 Python Configuration

`PyPreConfig_InitPythonConfig()` and `PyConfig_InitPythonConfig()` functions create a configuration to build a customized Python which behaves as the regular Python.

Environments variables and command line arguments are used to configure Python, whereas global configuration variables are ignored.

This function enables C locale coercion (**PEP 538**) and UTF-8 Mode (**PEP 540**) depending on the `LC_CTYPE` locale, `PYTHONUTF8` and `PYTHONCOERCECLOCALE` environment variables.

Example of customized Python always running in isolated mode :

```
int main(int argc, char **argv)
{
    PyStatus status;

    PyConfig config;
    PyConfig_InitPythonConfig(&config);
    config.isolated = 1;

    /* Decode command line arguments.
       Implicitly preinitialize Python (in isolated mode). */
    status = PyConfig_SetBytesArgv(&config, argc, argv);
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        goto fail;
    }

    status = Py_InitializeFromConfig(&config);
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        goto fail;
    }
    PyConfig_Clear(&config);
}
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```

    return Py_RunMain();

fail:
    PyConfig_Clear(&config);
    if (PyStatus_IsExit(status)) {
        return status.exitcode;
    }
    /* Display the error message and exit the process with
       non-zero exit code */
    Py_ExitStatusException(status);
}

```

## 10.9 Path Configuration

`PyConfig` contains multiple fields for the path configuration :

- Path configuration inputs :
  - `PyConfig.home`
  - `PyConfig.pathconfig_warnings`
  - `PyConfig.program_name`
  - `PyConfig.pythonpath_env`
  - current working directory : to get absolute paths
  - `PATH` environment variable to get the program full path (from `PyConfig.program_name`)
  - `__PYENV_LAUNCHER__` environment variable
  - (Windows only) Application paths in the registry under "SoftwarePythonPythonCoreX.YPythonPath" of `HKEY_CURRENT_USER` and `HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE` (where X.Y is the Python version).
- Path configuration output fields :
  - `PyConfig.base_exec_prefix`
  - `PyConfig.base_executable`
  - `PyConfig.base_prefix`
  - `PyConfig.exec_prefix`
  - `PyConfig.executable`
  - `PyConfig.module_search_paths_set`, `PyConfig.module_search_paths`
  - `PyConfig.prefix`

If at least one "output field" is not set, Python calculates the path configuration to fill unset fields. If `module_search_paths_set` is equal to 0, `module_search_paths` is overridden and `module_search_paths_set` is set to 1.

It is possible to completely ignore the function calculating the default path configuration by setting explicitly all path configuration output fields listed above. A string is considered as set even if it is non-empty. `module_search_paths` is considered as set if `module_search_paths_set` is set to 1. In this case, path configuration input fields are ignored as well.

Set `pathconfig_warnings` to 0 to suppress warnings when calculating the path configuration (Unix only, Windows does not log any warning).

If `base_prefix` or `base_exec_prefix` fields are not set, they inherit their value from `prefix` and `exec_prefix` respectively.

`Py_RunMain()` and `Py_Main()` modify `sys.path` :

- If `run_filename` is set and is a directory which contains a `__main__.py` script, prepend `run_filename` to `sys.path`.
- If `isolated` is zero :
  - If `run_module` is set, prepend the current directory to `sys.path`. Do nothing if the current directory cannot be read.
  - If `run_filename` is set, prepend the directory of the filename to `sys.path`.
  - Otherwise, prepend an empty string to `sys.path`.

If `site_import` is non-zero, `sys.path` can be modified by the `site` module. If `user_site_directory` is non-zero and the user's site-package directory exists, the `site` module appends the user's site-package directory to `sys.path`.

The following configuration files are used by the path configuration :

- `pyvenv.cfg`
- `python._pth` (Windows only)
- `pybuilddir.txt` (Unix only)

The `__PYENVN__LAUNCHER__` environment variable is used to set `PyConfig.base_executable`

## 10.10 Py\_RunMain()

int **Py\_RunMain** (void)

Execute the command (`PyConfig.run_command`), the script (`PyConfig.run_filename`) or the module (`PyConfig.run_module`) specified on the command line or in the configuration.

By default and when if `-i` option is used, run the REPL.

Finally, finalizes Python and returns an exit status that can be passed to the `exit()` function.

See *Python Configuration* for an example of customized Python always running in isolated mode using `Py_RunMain()`.

## 10.11 Multi-Phase Initialization Private Provisional API

This section is a private provisional API introducing multi-phase initialization, the core feature of the **PEP 432** :

- "Core" initialization phase, "bare minimum Python" :
  - Builtin types;
  - Builtin exceptions;
  - Builtin and frozen modules;
  - The `sys` module is only partially initialized (ex : `sys.path` doesn't exist yet).
- "Main" initialization phase, Python is fully initialized :
  - Install and configure `importlib`;
  - Apply the *Path Configuration*;
  - Install signal handlers;
  - Finish `sys` module initialization (ex : create `sys.stdout` and `sys.path`);
  - Enable optional features like `faulthandler` and `tracemalloc`;
  - Import the `site` module;
  - etc.

Private provisional API :

- `PyConfig._init_main` : if set to 0, `Py_InitializeFromConfig()` stops at the "Core" initialization phase.

*PyStatus* **\_Py\_InitializeMain** (void)

Move to the "Main" initialization phase, finish the Python initialization.

No module is imported during the "Core" phase and the `importlib` module is not configured : the *Path Configuration* is only applied during the "Main" phase. It may allow to customize Python in Python to override or tune the *Path Configuration*, maybe install a custom `sys.meta_path` importer or an import hook, etc.

It may become possible to calculate the *Path Configuration* in Python, after the Core phase and before the Main phase, which is one of the **PEP 432** motivation.

The "Core" phase is not properly defined : what should be and what should not be available at this phase is not specified yet. The API is marked as private and provisional : the API can be modified or even be removed anytime until a proper public API is designed.

Example running Python code between "Core" and "Main" initialization phases :

```
void init_python(void)
{
    PyStatus status;

    PyConfig config;
    PyConfig_InitPythonConfig(&config);
    config._init_main = 0;

    /* ... customize 'config' configuration ... */

    status = Py_InitializeFromConfig(&config);
    PyConfig_Clear(&config);
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        Py_ExitStatusException(status);
    }

    /* Use sys.stderr because sys.stdout is only created
       by _Py_InitializeMain() */
    int res = PyRun_SimpleString(
        "import sys; "
        "print('Run Python code before _Py_InitializeMain', "
        "file=sys.stderr)");
    if (res < 0) {
        exit(1);
    }

    /* ... put more configuration code here ... */

    status = _Py_InitializeMain();
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        Py_ExitStatusException(status);
    }
}
```



---

Memory Management

---

## 11.1 Aperçu

Memory management in Python involves a private heap containing all Python objects and data structures. The management of this private heap is ensured internally by the *Python memory manager*. The Python memory manager has different components which deal with various dynamic storage management aspects, like sharing, segmentation, preallocation or caching.

At the lowest level, a raw memory allocator ensures that there is enough room in the private heap for storing all Python-related data by interacting with the memory manager of the operating system. On top of the raw memory allocator, several object-specific allocators operate on the same heap and implement distinct memory management policies adapted to the peculiarities of every object type. For example, integer objects are managed differently within the heap than strings, tuples or dictionaries because integers imply different storage requirements and speed/space tradeoffs. The Python memory manager thus delegates some of the work to the object-specific allocators, but ensures that the latter operate within the bounds of the private heap.

It is important to understand that the management of the Python heap is performed by the interpreter itself and that the user has no control over it, even if they regularly manipulate object pointers to memory blocks inside that heap. The allocation of heap space for Python objects and other internal buffers is performed on demand by the Python memory manager through the Python/C API functions listed in this document.

To avoid memory corruption, extension writers should never try to operate on Python objects with the functions exported by the C library : `malloc()`, `calloc()`, `realloc()` and `free()`. This will result in mixed calls between the C allocator and the Python memory manager with fatal consequences, because they implement different algorithms and operate on different heaps. However, one may safely allocate and release memory blocks with the C library allocator for individual purposes, as shown in the following example :

```
PyObject *res;
char *buf = (char *) malloc(BUFSIZ); /* for I/O */

if (buf == NULL)
    return PyErr_NoMemory();
...Do some I/O operation involving buf...
res = PyBytes_FromString(buf);
free(buf); /* malloc'ed */
return res;
```

In this example, the memory request for the I/O buffer is handled by the C library allocator. The Python memory manager is involved only in the allocation of the bytes object returned as a result.

In most situations, however, it is recommended to allocate memory from the Python heap specifically because the latter is under control of the Python memory manager. For example, this is required when the interpreter is extended with new object types written in C. Another reason for using the Python heap is the desire to *inform* the Python memory manager about the memory needs of the extension module. Even when the requested memory is used exclusively for internal, highly-specific purposes, delegating all memory requests to the Python memory manager causes the interpreter to have a more accurate image of its memory footprint as a whole. Consequently, under certain circumstances, the Python memory manager may or may not trigger appropriate actions, like garbage collection, memory compaction or other preventive procedures. Note that by using the C library allocator as shown in the previous example, the allocated memory for the I/O buffer escapes completely the Python memory manager.

#### Voir aussi :

The `PYTHONMALLOC` environment variable can be used to configure the memory allocators used by Python.

The `PYTHONMALLOCSTATS` environment variable can be used to print statistics of the *pymalloc memory allocator* every time a new pymalloc object arena is created, and on shutdown.

## 11.2 Raw Memory Interface

The following function sets are wrappers to the system allocator. These functions are thread-safe, the *GIL* does not need to be held.

The *default raw memory allocator* uses the following functions : `malloc()`, `calloc()`, `realloc()` and `free()` ; call `malloc(1)` (or `calloc(1, 1)`) when requesting zero bytes.

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

`void* PyMem_RawMalloc (size_t n)`

Allocates *n* bytes and returns a pointer of type `void*` to the allocated memory, or `NULL` if the request fails.

Requesting zero bytes returns a distinct non-`NULL` pointer if possible, as if `PyMem_RawMalloc(1)` had been called instead. The memory will not have been initialized in any way.

`void* PyMem_RawCalloc (size_t nelem, size_t elsize)`

Allocates *nelem* elements each whose size in bytes is *elsize* and returns a pointer of type `void*` to the allocated memory, or `NULL` if the request fails. The memory is initialized to zeros.

Requesting zero elements or elements of size zero bytes returns a distinct non-`NULL` pointer if possible, as if `PyMem_RawCalloc(1, 1)` had been called instead.

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

`void* PyMem_RawRealloc (void *p, size_t n)`

Resizes the memory block pointed to by *p* to *n* bytes. The contents will be unchanged to the minimum of the old and the new sizes.

If *p* is `NULL`, the call is equivalent to `PyMem_RawMalloc(n)` ; else if *n* is equal to zero, the memory block is resized but is not freed, and the returned pointer is non-`NULL`.

Unless *p* is `NULL`, it must have been returned by a previous call to `PyMem_RawMalloc()`, `PyMem_RawRealloc()` or `PyMem_RawCalloc()`.

If the request fails, `PyMem_RawRealloc()` returns `NULL` and *p* remains a valid pointer to the previous memory area.

`void PyMem_RawFree (void *p)`

Frees the memory block pointed to by *p*, which must have been returned by a previous call to `PyMem_RawMalloc()`, `PyMem_RawRealloc()` or `PyMem_RawCalloc()`. Otherwise, or if `PyMem_RawFree(p)` has been called before, undefined behavior occurs.

If *p* is `NULL`, no operation is performed.

## 11.3 Memory Interface

The following function sets, modeled after the ANSI C standard, but specifying behavior when requesting zero bytes, are available for allocating and releasing memory from the Python heap.

The *default memory allocator* uses the *pymalloc memory allocator*.

**Avertissement :** The *GIL* must be held when using these functions.

Modifié dans la version 3.6 : The default allocator is now `pymalloc` instead of `system malloc()`.

`void* PyMem_Malloc (size_t n)`

Allocates *n* bytes and returns a pointer of type `void*` to the allocated memory, or `NULL` if the request fails. Requesting zero bytes returns a distinct non-`NULL` pointer if possible, as if `PyMem_Malloc(1)` had been called instead. The memory will not have been initialized in any way.

`void* PyMem_Calloc (size_t nelem, size_t elsize)`

Allocates *nelem* elements each whose size in bytes is *elsize* and returns a pointer of type `void*` to the allocated memory, or `NULL` if the request fails. The memory is initialized to zeros.

Requesting zero elements or elements of size zero bytes returns a distinct non-`NULL` pointer if possible, as if `PyMem_Calloc(1, 1)` had been called instead.

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

`void* PyMem_Realloc (void *p, size_t n)`

Resizes the memory block pointed to by *p* to *n* bytes. The contents will be unchanged to the minimum of the old and the new sizes.

If *p* is `NULL`, the call is equivalent to `PyMem_Malloc(n)`; else if *n* is equal to zero, the memory block is resized but is not freed, and the returned pointer is non-`NULL`.

Unless *p* is `NULL`, it must have been returned by a previous call to `PyMem_Malloc()`, `PyMem_Realloc()` or `PyMem_Calloc()`.

If the request fails, `PyMem_Realloc()` returns `NULL` and *p* remains a valid pointer to the previous memory area.

`void PyMem_Free (void *p)`

Frees the memory block pointed to by *p*, which must have been returned by a previous call to `PyMem_Malloc()`, `PyMem_Realloc()` or `PyMem_Calloc()`. Otherwise, or if `PyMem_Free(p)` has been called before, undefined behavior occurs.

If *p* is `NULL`, no operation is performed.

The following type-oriented macros are provided for convenience. Note that *TYPE* refers to any C type.

`TYPE* PyMem_New (TYPE, size_t n)`

Same as `PyMem_Malloc()`, but allocates  $(n * \text{sizeof}(\text{TYPE}))$  bytes of memory. Returns a pointer cast to `TYPE*`. The memory will not have been initialized in any way.

`TYPE* PyMem_Resize (void *p, TYPE, size_t n)`

Same as `PyMem_Realloc()`, but the memory block is resized to  $(n * \text{sizeof}(\text{TYPE}))$  bytes. Returns a pointer cast to `TYPE*`. On return, *p* will be a pointer to the new memory area, or `NULL` in the event of failure.

This is a C preprocessor macro; *p* is always reassigned. Save the original value of *p* to avoid losing memory when handling errors.

`void PyMem_Del (void *p)`

Same as `PyMem_Free()`.

In addition, the following macro sets are provided for calling the Python memory allocator directly, without involving the C API functions listed above. However, note that their use does not preserve binary compatibility across Python versions and is therefore deprecated in extension modules.

- `PyMem_MALLOC(size)`
- `PyMem_NEW(type, size)`
- `PyMem_REALLOC(ptr, size)`

- PyMem\_RESIZE(ptr, type, size)
- PyMem\_FREE(ptr)
- PyMem\_DEL(ptr)

## 11.4 Object allocators

The following function sets, modeled after the ANSI C standard, but specifying behavior when requesting zero bytes, are available for allocating and releasing memory from the Python heap.

The *default object allocator* uses the *pymalloc memory allocator*.

**Avertissement :** The *GIL* must be held when using these functions.

void\* **PyObject\_Malloc** (size\_t *n*)

Allocates *n* bytes and returns a pointer of type void\* to the allocated memory, or NULL if the request fails.

Requesting zero bytes returns a distinct non-NULL pointer if possible, as if PyObject\_Malloc(1) had been called instead. The memory will not have been initialized in any way.

void\* **PyObject\_Calloc** (size\_t *nelem*, size\_t *elsize*)

Allocates *nelem* elements each whose size in bytes is *elsize* and returns a pointer of type void\* to the allocated memory, or NULL if the request fails. The memory is initialized to zeros.

Requesting zero elements or elements of size zero bytes returns a distinct non-NULL pointer if possible, as if PyObject\_Calloc(1, 1) had been called instead.

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

void\* **PyObject\_Realloc** (void \**p*, size\_t *n*)

Resizes the memory block pointed to by *p* to *n* bytes. The contents will be unchanged to the minimum of the old and the new sizes.

If *p* is NULL, the call is equivalent to PyObject\_Malloc(*n*) ; else if *n* is equal to zero, the memory block is resized but is not freed, and the returned pointer is non-NULL.

Unless *p* is NULL, it must have been returned by a previous call to *PyObject\_Malloc()*, *PyObject\_Realloc()* or *PyObject\_Calloc()*.

If the request fails, *PyObject\_Realloc()* returns NULL and *p* remains a valid pointer to the previous memory area.

void **PyObject\_Free** (void \**p*)

Frees the memory block pointed to by *p*, which must have been returned by a previous call to *PyObject\_Malloc()*, *PyObject\_Realloc()* or *PyObject\_Calloc()*. Otherwise, or if PyObject\_Free(*p*) has been called before, undefined behavior occurs.

If *p* is NULL, no operation is performed.

## 11.5 Default Memory Allocators

Default memory allocators :

Configuration	Nom	Py-Mem_RawMalloc	PyMem_Malloc	PyObject_Malloc
Release build	"pymalloc"	malloc	pymalloc	pymalloc
Debug build	"pymalloc_debug"	malloc + debug	pymalloc + debug	pymalloc + debug
Release build, without pymalloc	"malloc"	malloc	malloc	malloc
Debug build, without pymalloc	"malloc_debug"	malloc + debug	malloc + debug	malloc + debug

Legend :

- Name : value for PYTHONMALLOC environment variable
- malloc : system allocators from the standard C library, C functions : malloc(), calloc(), realloc() and free()
- pymalloc : *pymalloc memory allocator*
- "+ debug" : with debug hooks installed by *PyMem\_SetupDebugHooks()*

## 11.6 Customize Memory Allocators

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

### PyMemAllocatorEx

Structure used to describe a memory block allocator. The structure has four fields :

Champ	Signification
void *ctx	user context passed as first argument
void* malloc(void *ctx, size_t size)	allocate a memory block
void* calloc(void *ctx, size_t nelem, size_t elsize)	allocate a memory block initialized with zeros
void* realloc(void *ctx, void *ptr, size_t new_size)	allocate or resize a memory block
void free(void *ctx, void *ptr)	free a memory block

Modifié dans la version 3.5 : The PyMemAllocator structure was renamed to *PyMemAllocatorEx* and a new `calloc` field was added.

### PyMemAllocatorDomain

Enum used to identify an allocator domain. Domains :

#### PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_RAW

Functions :

- *PyMem\_RawMalloc()*
- *PyMem\_RawRealloc()*
- *PyMem\_RawCalloc()*
- *PyMem\_RawFree()*

#### PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_MEM

Functions :

- *PyMem\_Malloc()*,
- *PyMem\_Realloc()*
- *PyMem\_Calloc()*
- *PyMem\_Free()*

#### PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_OBJ

Functions :

- *PyObject\_Malloc()*
- *PyObject\_Realloc()*
- *PyObject\_Calloc()*
- *PyObject\_Free()*

void **PyMem\_GetAllocator** (*PyMemAllocatorDomain* domain, *PyMemAllocatorEx* \*allocator)

Get the memory block allocator of the specified domain.

void **PyMem\_SetAllocator** (*PyMemAllocatorDomain* domain, *PyMemAllocatorEx* \*allocator)

Set the memory block allocator of the specified domain.

The new allocator must return a distinct non-NULL pointer when requesting zero bytes.

For the *PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_RAW* domain, the allocator must be thread-safe : the *GIL* is not held when the allocator is called.

If the new allocator is not a hook (does not call the previous allocator), the *PyMem\_SetupDebugHooks()* function must be called to reinstall the debug hooks on top on the new allocator.

void **PyMem\_SetupDebugHooks** (void)

Setup hooks to detect bugs in the Python memory allocator functions.

Newly allocated memory is filled with the byte 0xCD (CLEANBYTE), freed memory is filled with the byte 0xDD (DEADBYTE). Memory blocks are surrounded by "forbidden bytes" (FORBIDDENBYTE : byte 0xFD).

Runtime checks :

- Detect API violations, ex : `PyObject_Free()` called on a buffer allocated by `PyMem_Malloc()`
- Detect write before the start of the buffer (buffer underflow)
- Detect write after the end of the buffer (buffer overflow)
- Check that the *GIL* is held when allocator functions of `PYMEM_DOMAIN_OBJ` (ex : `PyObject_Malloc()`) and `PYMEM_DOMAIN_MEM` (ex : `PyMem_Malloc()`) domains are called

On error, the debug hooks use the `tracemalloc` module to get the traceback where a memory block was allocated. The traceback is only displayed if `tracemalloc` is tracing Python memory allocations and the memory block was traced.

These hooks are *installed by default* if Python is compiled in debug mode. The `PYTHONMALLOC` environment variable can be used to install debug hooks on a Python compiled in release mode.

Modifié dans la version 3.6 : This function now also works on Python compiled in release mode. On error, the debug hooks now use `tracemalloc` to get the traceback where a memory block was allocated. The debug hooks now also check if the GIL is held when functions of `PYMEM_DOMAIN_OBJ` and `PYMEM_DOMAIN_MEM` domains are called.

Modifié dans la version 3.8 : Byte patterns 0xCB (CLEANBYTE), 0xDB (DEADBYTE) and 0xFB (FORBIDDENBYTE) have been replaced with 0xCD, 0xDD and 0xFD to use the same values than Windows CRT debug `malloc()` and `free()`.

## 11.7 The pymalloc allocator

Python has a *pymalloc* allocator optimized for small objects (smaller or equal to 512 bytes) with a short lifetime. It uses memory mappings called "arenas" with a fixed size of 256 KiB. It falls back to `PyMem_RawMalloc()` and `PyMem_RawRealloc()` for allocations larger than 512 bytes.

*pymalloc* is the *default allocator* of the `PYMEM_DOMAIN_MEM` (ex : `PyMem_Malloc()`) and `PYMEM_DOMAIN_OBJ` (ex : `PyObject_Malloc()`) domains.

The arena allocator uses the following functions :

- `VirtualAlloc()` and `VirtualFree()` on Windows,
- `mmap()` and `munmap()` if available,
- `malloc()` and `free()` otherwise.

### 11.7.1 Customize pymalloc Arena Allocator

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

**PyObjectArenaAllocator**

Structure used to describe an arena allocator. The structure has three fields :

Champ	Signification
<code>void *ctx</code>	user context passed as first argument
<code>void* alloc(void *ctx, size_t size)</code>	allocate an arena of size bytes
<code>void free(void *ctx, void *ptr, size_t size)</code>	free an arena

void **PyObject\_GetArenaAllocator** (*PyObjectArenaAllocator \*allocator*)

Get the arena allocator.

void **PyObject\_SetArenaAllocator** (*PyObjectArenaAllocator \*allocator*)

Set the arena allocator.

## 11.8 tracemalloc C API

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

int **PyTraceMalloc\_Track** (unsigned int *domain*, uintptr\_t *ptr*, size\_t *size*)

Track an allocated memory block in the `tracemalloc` module.

Return 0 on success, return -1 on error (failed to allocate memory to store the trace). Return -2 if `tracemalloc` is disabled.

If memory block is already tracked, update the existing trace.

int **PyTraceMalloc\_Untrack** (unsigned int *domain*, uintptr\_t *ptr*)

Untrack an allocated memory block in the `tracemalloc` module. Do nothing if the block was not tracked.

Return -2 if `tracemalloc` is disabled, otherwise return 0.

## 11.9 Exemples

Here is the example from section [Aperçu](#), rewritten so that the I/O buffer is allocated from the Python heap by using the first function set :

```
PyObject *res;
char *buf = (char *) PyMem_Malloc(BUFSIZ); /* for I/O */

if (buf == NULL)
    return PyErr_NoMemory();
/* ...Do some I/O operation involving buf... */
res = PyBytes_FromString(buf);
PyMem_Free(buf); /* allocated with PyMem_Malloc */
return res;
```

The same code using the type-oriented function set :

```
PyObject *res;
char *buf = PyMem_New(char, BUFSIZ); /* for I/O */

if (buf == NULL)
    return PyErr_NoMemory();
/* ...Do some I/O operation involving buf... */
res = PyBytes_FromString(buf);
PyMem_Del(buf); /* allocated with PyMem_New */
return res;
```

Note that in the two examples above, the buffer is always manipulated via functions belonging to the same set. Indeed, it is required to use the same memory API family for a given memory block, so that the risk of mixing different allocators is reduced to a minimum. The following code sequence contains two errors, one of which is labeled as *fatal* because it mixes two different allocators operating on different heaps.

```
char *buf1 = PyMem_New(char, BUFSIZ);
char *buf2 = (char *) malloc(BUFSIZ);
char *buf3 = (char *) PyMem_Malloc(BUFSIZ);
...
PyMem_Del(buf3); /* Wrong -- should be PyMem_Free() */
free(buf2);      /* Right -- allocated via malloc() */
free(buf1);      /* Fatal -- should be PyMem_Del() */
```

In addition to the functions aimed at handling raw memory blocks from the Python heap, objects in Python are allocated and released with `PyObject_New()`, `PyObject_NewVar()` and `PyObject_Del()`.

These will be explained in the next chapter on defining and implementing new object types in C.



---

 Implémentation d'objets
 

---

Ce chapitre décrit les fonctions, types, et macros utilisées pour définir de nouveaux types d'objets.

## 12.1 Allouer des objets dans le tas

*PyObject\** **\_PyObject\_New** (*PyTypeObject* \*type)

*Return value* : New reference.

*PyVarObject\** **\_PyObject\_NewVar** (*PyTypeObject* \*type, Py\_ssize\_t size)

*Return value* : New reference.

*PyObject\** **PyObject\_Init** (*PyObject* \*op, *PyTypeObject* \*type)

*Return value* : Borrowed reference. Permet d'initialiser un objet *op* nouvellement alloué ainsi que son type et sa référence initiale. Renvoie l'objet initialisé. La présence de *type* indique que l'objet doit être traité par le détecteur d'ordures cycliques, il est de ce fait ajouté à l'ensemble du détecteur d'objets observés. Les autres champs de l'objet ne sont pas affectés.

*PyVarObject\** **PyObject\_InitVar** (*PyVarObject* \*op, *PyTypeObject* \*type, Py\_ssize\_t size)

*Return value* : Borrowed reference. Effectue les mêmes opérations que *PyObject\_Init()* fait, et initialise également l'information de la longueur pour un objet de taille variable.

TYPE\* **PyObject\_New** (TYPE, *PyTypeObject* \*type)

*Return value* : New reference. Alloue un nouvel objet Python en utilisant le type de structure C *TYPE* et l'objet Python *type*. Les champs non définis par l'en-tête de l'objet Python ne sont pas initialisés ; le compteur de la référence objet sera égal à un. La taille de l'allocation mémoire est déterminée par le champ *tp\_basicsize* de l'objet *type*.

TYPE\* **PyObject\_NewVar** (TYPE, *PyTypeObject* \*type, Py\_ssize\_t size)

*Return value* : New reference. Alloue un nouvel objet Python en utilisant le type de structure C *TYPE* et l'objet Python de type *type*. Les champs non définis par l'en-tête de l'objet Python ne sont pas initialisés. La mémoire allouée est suffisante pour la structure *TYPE* plus *size* champs de la taille donnée par le champ de *type* *tp\_itemsize*. Ceci est utile pour l'implémentation d'objets comme les tuples, qui sont capables de déterminer leur taille à la construction. Allouer les champs en même temps que l'objet diminue le nombre d'allocations, améliorant ainsi les performances.

void **PyObject\_Del** (void \*op)

Libère la mémoire allouée à un objet utilisant *PyObject\_New()* ou *PyObject\_NewVar()*. Ceci est normalement appelé par le gestionnaire *tp\_dealloc* spécifié dans le type d'objet. Les champs de l'objet

ne doivent plus être accédés après cet appel puisque cet emplacement mémoire ne correspond plus à un objet Python valide.

#### *PyObject* **\_Py\_NoneStruct**

Objet qui est visible en tant que `None` dans Python. Ne devrait être accessible uniquement en utilisant la macro *Py\_None*, qui évalue cet objet à un pointeur.

Voir aussi :

*PyModule\_Create()* Allouer et créer des modules d'extension.

## 12.2 Common Object Structures

There are a large number of structures which are used in the definition of object types for Python. This section describes these structures and how they are used.

All Python objects ultimately share a small number of fields at the beginning of the object's representation in memory. These are represented by the *PyObject* and *PyVarObject* types, which are defined, in turn, by the expansions of some macros also used, whether directly or indirectly, in the definition of all other Python objects.

### **PyObject**

All object types are extensions of this type. This is a type which contains the information Python needs to treat a pointer to an object as an object. In a normal "release" build, it contains only the object's reference count and a pointer to the corresponding type object. Nothing is actually declared to be a *PyObject*, but every pointer to a Python object can be cast to a *PyObject\**. Access to the members must be done by using the macros *Py\_REFCNT* and *Py\_TYPE*.

### **PyVarObject**

This is an extension of *PyObject* that adds the `ob_size` field. This is only used for objects that have some notion of *length*. This type does not often appear in the Python/C API. Access to the members must be done by using the macros *Py\_REFCNT*, *Py\_TYPE*, and *Py\_SIZE*.

### **PyObject\_HEAD**

This is a macro used when declaring new types which represent objects without a varying length. The *PyObject\_HEAD* macro expands to :

```
PyObject ob_base;
```

See documentation of *PyObject* above.

### **PyObject\_VAR\_HEAD**

This is a macro used when declaring new types which represent objects with a length that varies from instance to instance. The *PyObject\_VAR\_HEAD* macro expands to :

```
PyVarObject ob_base;
```

See documentation of *PyVarObject* above.

### **Py\_TYPE(o)**

This macro is used to access the `ob_type` member of a Python object. It expands to :

```
((PyObject*) (o))->ob_type)
```

### **Py\_REFCNT(o)**

This macro is used to access the `ob_refcnt` member of a Python object. It expands to :

```
((PyObject*) (o))->ob_refcnt)
```

### **Py\_SIZE(o)**

This macro is used to access the `ob_size` member of a Python object. It expands to :

```
((PyVarObject*) (o)) -> ob_size)
```

**PyObject\_HEAD\_INIT (type)**

This is a macro which expands to initialization values for a new *PyObject* type. This macro expands to :

```
_PyObject_EXTRA_INIT
1, type,
```

**PyVarObject\_HEAD\_INIT (type, size)**

This is a macro which expands to initialization values for a new *PyVarObject* type, including the *ob\_size* field. This macro expands to :

```
_PyObject_EXTRA_INIT
1, type, size,
```

**PyCFunction**

Type of the functions used to implement most Python callables in C. Functions of this type take two *PyObject\** parameters and return one such value. If the return value is NULL, an exception shall have been set. If not NULL, the return value is interpreted as the return value of the function as exposed in Python. The function must return a new reference.

**PyCFunctionWithKeywords**

Type of the functions used to implement Python callables in C with signature *METH\_VARARGS* | *METH\_KEYWORDS*.

**\_PyCFunctionFast**

Type of the functions used to implement Python callables in C with signature *METH\_FASTCALL*.

**\_PyCFunctionFastWithKeywords**

Type of the functions used to implement Python callables in C with signature *METH\_FASTCALL* | *METH\_KEYWORDS*.

**PyMethodDef**

Structure used to describe a method of an extension type. This structure has four fields :

Champ	Type C	Signification
<i>ml_name</i>	const char *	name of the method
<i>ml_meth</i>	PyCFunction	pointer to the C implementation
<i>ml_flags</i>	int	flag bits indicating how the call should be constructed
<i>ml_doc</i>	const char *	points to the contents of the docstring

The *ml\_meth* is a C function pointer. The functions may be of different types, but they always return *PyObject\**. If the function is not of the *PyCFunction*, the compiler will require a cast in the method table. Even though *PyCFunction* defines the first parameter as *PyObject\**, it is common that the method implementation uses the specific C type of the *self* object.

The *ml\_flags* field is a bitfield which can include the following flags. The individual flags indicate either a calling convention or a binding convention.

There are four basic calling conventions for positional arguments and two of them can be combined with *METH\_KEYWORDS* to support also keyword arguments. So there are a total of 6 calling conventions :

**METH\_VARARGS**

This is the typical calling convention, where the methods have the type *PyCFunction*. The function expects two *PyObject\** values. The first one is the *self* object for methods ; for module functions, it is the module object. The second parameter (often called *args*) is a tuple object representing all arguments. This parameter is typically processed using *PyArg\_ParseTuple()* or *PyArg\_UnpackTuple()*.

**METH\_VARARGS | METH\_KEYWORDS**

Methods with these flags must be of type *PyCFunctionWithKeywords*. The function expects three parameters : *self*, *args*, *kwargs* where *kwargs* is a dictionary of all the keyword arguments or possibly NULL if there are no keyword arguments. The parameters are typically processed using *PyArg\_ParseTupleAndKeywords()*.

**METH\_FASTCALL**

Fast calling convention supporting only positional arguments. The methods have the type `_PyCFunctionFast`. The first parameter is *self*, the second parameter is a C array of `PyObject*` values indicating the arguments and the third parameter is the number of arguments (the length of the array).

This is not part of the *limited API*.

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

**METH\_FASTCALL | METH\_KEYWORDS**

Extension of `METH_FASTCALL` supporting also keyword arguments, with methods of type `_PyCFunctionFastWithKeywords`. Keyword arguments are passed the same way as in the vectorcall protocol : there is an additional fourth `PyObject*` parameter which is a tuple representing the names of the keyword arguments or possibly NULL if there are no keywords. The values of the keyword arguments are stored in the *args* array, after the positional arguments.

This is not part of the *limited API*.

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

**METH\_NOARGS**

Methods without parameters don't need to check whether arguments are given if they are listed with the `METH_NOARGS` flag. They need to be of type `PyCFunction`. The first parameter is typically named *self* and will hold a reference to the module or object instance. In all cases the second parameter will be NULL.

**METH\_O**

Methods with a single object argument can be listed with the `METH_O` flag, instead of invoking `PyArg_ParseTuple()` with a "O" argument. They have the type `PyCFunction`, with the *self* parameter, and a `PyObject*` parameter representing the single argument.

These two constants are not used to indicate the calling convention but the binding when use with methods of classes. These may not be used for functions defined for modules. At most one of these flags may be set for any given method.

**METH\_CLASS**

The method will be passed the type object as the first parameter rather than an instance of the type. This is used to create *class methods*, similar to what is created when using the `classmethod()` built-in function.

**METH\_STATIC**

The method will be passed NULL as the first parameter rather than an instance of the type. This is used to create *static methods*, similar to what is created when using the `staticmethod()` built-in function.

One other constant controls whether a method is loaded in place of another definition with the same method name.

**METH\_COEXIST**

The method will be loaded in place of existing definitions. Without `METH_COEXIST`, the default is to skip repeated definitions. Since slot wrappers are loaded before the method table, the existence of a `sq_contains` slot, for example, would generate a wrapped method named `__contains__()` and preclude the loading of a corresponding `PyCFunction` with the same name. With the flag defined, the `PyCFunction` will be loaded in place of the wrapper object and will co-exist with the slot. This is helpful because calls to `PyCFunctions` are optimized more than wrapper object calls.

**PyMemberDef**

Structure which describes an attribute of a type which corresponds to a C struct member. Its fields are :

Champ	Type C	Signification
name	const char *	name of the member
type	int	the type of the member in the C struct
offset	Py_ssize_t	the offset in bytes that the member is located on the type's object struct
flags	int	flag bits indicating if the field should be read-only or writable
doc	const char *	points to the contents of the docstring

type can be one of many `T_` macros corresponding to various C types. When the member is accessed in Python, it will be converted to the equivalent Python type.

Macro name	Type C
T_SHORT	short
T_INT	<i>int</i>
T_LONG	long
T_FLOAT	<i>float</i>
T_DOUBLE	double
T_STRING	const char *
T_OBJECT	PyObject *
T_OBJECT_EX	PyObject *
T_CHAR	char
T_BYTE	char
T_UBYTE	unsigned char
T_UINT	unsigned int
T_USHORT	unsigned short
T_ULONG	unsigned long
T_BOOL	char
T_LONGLONG	long long
T_ULONGLONG	unsigned long long
T_PYSSIZET	Py_ssize_t

T\_OBJECT and T\_OBJECT\_EX differ in that T\_OBJECT returns None if the member is NULL and T\_OBJECT\_EX raises an AttributeError. Try to use T\_OBJECT\_EX over T\_OBJECT because T\_OBJECT\_EX handles use of the del statement on that attribute more correctly than T\_OBJECT.

flags can be 0 for write and read access or READONLY for read-only access. Using T\_STRING for type implies READONLY. T\_STRING data is interpreted as UTF-8. Only T\_OBJECT and T\_OBJECT\_EX members can be deleted. (They are set to NULL).

### PyGetSetDef

Structure to define property-like access for a type. See also description of the *PyTypeObject.tp\_getset* slot.

Champ	Type C	Signification
nom	const char *	attribute name
get	getter	C Function to get the attribute
set	setter	optional C function to set or delete the attribute, if omitted the attribute is readonly
doc	const char *	optional docstring
closure	void *	optional function pointer, providing additional data for getter and setter

The get function takes one *PyObject\** parameter (the instance) and a function pointer (the associated closure):

```
typedef PyObject *(*getter)(PyObject *, void *);
```

It should return a new reference on success or NULL with a set exception on failure.

set functions take two *PyObject\** parameters (the instance and the value to be set) and a function pointer (the associated closure):

```
typedef int (*setter)(PyObject *, PyObject *, void *);
```

In case the attribute should be deleted the second parameter is NULL. Should return 0 on success or -1 with a set exception on failure.

## 12.3 Objets type

Perhaps one of the most important structures of the Python object system is the structure that defines a new type : the *PyTypeObject* structure. Type objects can be handled using any of the `PyObject_*()` or `PyType_*()` functions, but do not offer much that's interesting to most Python applications. These objects are fundamental to how objects behave, so they are very important to the interpreter itself and to any extension module that implements new types.

Type objects are fairly large compared to most of the standard types. The reason for the size is that each type object stores a large number of values, mostly C function pointers, each of which implements a small part of the type's functionality. The fields of the type object are examined in detail in this section. The fields will be described in the order in which they occur in the structure.

In addition to the following quick reference, the *Examples* section provides at-a-glance insight into the meaning and use of *PyTypeObject*.

### 12.3.1 Quick Reference

#### "tp slots"

PyTypeObject Slot <sup>1</sup>	Type	special methods/attrs	Info <sup>2</sup>			
			O	T	D	I
<R> <i>tp_name</i>	const char *	<code>__name__</code>	X	X		
<i>tp_basicsize</i>	Py_ssize_t		X	X		X
<i>tp_itemsize</i>	Py_ssize_t			X		X
<i>tp_dealloc</i>	destructor		X	X		X
<i>tp_vectorcall_offset</i>	Py_ssize_t					?
( <i>tp_getattr</i> )	<i>getattrfunc</i>	<code>__getattr__</code> , <code>__getattribute__</code>				G
( <i>tp_setattr</i> )	<i>setattrfunc</i>	<code>__setattr__</code> , <code>__delattr__</code>				G
<i>tp_as_async</i>	PyAsyncMethods *	<i>sub-slots</i>				%
<i>tp_repr</i>	<i>reprfunc</i>	<code>__repr__</code>	X	X		X
<i>tp_as_number</i>	PyNumberMethods *	<i>sub-slots</i>				%
<i>tp_as_sequence</i>	PySequenceMethods *	<i>sub-slots</i>				%
<i>tp_as_mapping</i>	PyMappingMethods *	<i>sub-slots</i>				%
<i>tp_hash</i>	<i>hashfunc</i>	<code>__hash__</code>	X			G
<i>tp_call</i>	<i>ternaryfunc</i>	<code>__call__</code>		X		X
<i>tp_str</i>	<i>reprfunc</i>	<code>__str__</code>	X			X
<i>tp_getattro</i>	<i>getattrofunc</i>	<code>__getattr__</code> , <code>__getattribute__</code>	X	X		G
<i>tp_setattro</i>	<i>setattrofunc</i>	<code>__setattr__</code> , <code>__delattr__</code>	X	X		G
<i>tp_as_buffer</i>	PyBufferProcs *					%
<i>tp_flags</i>	unsigned long		X	X		?
<i>tp_doc</i>	const char *	<code>__doc__</code>	X	X		
<i>tp_traverse</i>	<i>traverseproc</i>			X		G
<i>tp_clear</i>	<i>inquiry</i>			X		G
<i>tp_richcompare</i>	<i>richcmpfunc</i>	<code>__lt__</code> , <code>__le__</code> , <code>__eq__</code> , <code>__ne__</code> , <code>__gt__</code> , <code>__ge__</code>	X			G
<i>tp_weaklistoffset</i>	Py_ssize_t			X		?
<i>tp_iter</i>	<i>getiterfunc</i>	<code>__iter__</code>				X
<i>tp_iternext</i>	<i>iternextfunc</i>	<code>__next__</code>				X
<i>tp_methods</i>	PyMethodDef []		X	X		
<i>tp_members</i>	PyMemberDef []			X		
<i>tp_getset</i>	PyGetSetDef []		X	X		
<i>tp_base</i>	PyTypeObject *	<code>__base__</code>				X
<i>tp_dict</i>	PyObject *	<code>__dict__</code>				?

Suite sur la page suivante

Tableau 1 – suite de la page précédente

PyTypeObject Slot <sup>1</sup>	Type	special methods/attrs	Info <sup>2</sup>			
			O	T	D	I
<i>tp_descr_get</i>	<i>descrgetfunc</i>	<code>__get__</code>				X
<i>tp_descr_set</i>	<i>descrsetfunc</i>	<code>__set__</code> , <code>__delete__</code>				X
<i>tp_dictoffset</i>	<code>Py_ssize_t</code>			X		?
<i>tp_init</i>	<i>initproc</i>	<code>__init__</code>	X	X		X
<i>tp_alloc</i>	<i>allocfunc</i>		X		?	?
<i>tp_new</i>	<i>newfunc</i>	<code>__new__</code>	X	X	?	?
<i>tp_free</i>	<i>freefunc</i>		X	X	?	?
<i>tp_is_gc</i>	<i>inquiry</i>			X		X
<code>&lt;tp_bases&gt;</code>	<i>PyObject *</i>	<code>__bases__</code>			~	
<code>&lt;tp_mro&gt;</code>	<i>PyObject *</i>	<code>__mro__</code>			~	
<code>[tp_cache]</code>	<i>PyObject *</i>					
<code>[tp_subclasses]</code>	<i>PyObject *</i>	<code>__subclasses__</code>				
<code>[tp_weaklist]</code>	<i>PyObject *</i>					
<code>(tp_del)</code>	<i>destructor</i>					
<code>[tp_version_tag]</code>	unsigned int					
<i>tp_finalize</i>	<i>destructor</i>	<code>__del__</code>				X

If `COUNT_ALLOCS` is defined then the following (internal-only) fields exist as well :

- *tp\_allocs*
- *tp\_frees*
- *tp\_maxalloc*
- *tp\_prev*
- *tp\_next*

### sub-slots

Slot	Type	special methods
<i>am_await</i>	<i>unaryfunc</i>	<code>__await__</code>
<i>am_aiter</i>	<i>unaryfunc</i>	<code>__aiter__</code>
<i>am_anext</i>	<i>unaryfunc</i>	<code>__anext__</code>
<i>nb_add</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<code>__add__</code> <code>__radd__</code>
<i>nb_inplace_add</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<code>__iadd__</code>
<i>nb_subtract</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<code>__sub__</code> <code>__rsub__</code>
<i>nb_inplace_subtract</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<code>__isub__</code>

Suite sur la page suivante

1. A slot name in parentheses indicates it is (effectively) deprecated. Names in angle brackets should be treated as read-only. Names in square brackets are for internal use only. "<R>" (as a prefix) means the field is required (must be non-NULL).

2. Columns :

"O" : set on *PyBaseObject\_Type*

"T" : set on *PyType\_Type*

"D" : default (if slot is set to NULL)

X - *PyType\_Ready* sets this value if it is NULL

~ - *PyType\_Ready* always sets this value (it should be NULL)

? - *PyType\_Ready* may set this value depending on other slots

Also see the inheritance column ("I").

"I" : inheritance

X - type slot is inherited via *PyType\_Ready* if defined with a NULL value

% - the slots of the sub-struct are inherited individually

G - inherited, but only in combination with other slots; see the slot's description

? - it's complicated; see the slot's description

Note that some slots are effectively inherited through the normal attribute lookup chain.

Tableau 2 – suite de la page précédente

Slot	Type	special methods
<i>nb_multiply</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__mul__ __rmul__</i>
<i>nb_inplace_multiply</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__mul__</i>
<i>nb_remainder</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__mod__ __rmod__</i>
<i>nb_inplace_remainder</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__mod__</i>
<i>nb_divmod</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__divmod__ __rdivmod__</i>
<i>nb_power</i>	<i>ternaryfunc</i>	<i>__pow__ __rpow__</i>
<i>nb_inplace_power</i>	<i>ternaryfunc</i>	<i>__pow__</i>
<i>nb_negative</i>	<i>unaryfunc</i>	<i>__neg__</i>
<i>nb_positive</i>	<i>unaryfunc</i>	<i>__pos__</i>
<i>nb_absolute</i>	<i>unaryfunc</i>	<i>__abs__</i>
<i>nb_bool</i>	<i>inquiry</i>	<i>__bool__</i>
<i>nb_invert</i>	<i>unaryfunc</i>	<i>__invert__</i>
<i>nb_lshift</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__lshift__ __rlshift__</i>
<i>nb_inplace_lshift</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__lshift__</i>
<i>nb_rshift</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__rshift__ __rrshift__</i>
<i>nb_inplace_rshift</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__rshift__</i>
<i>nb_and</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__and__ __rand__</i>
<i>nb_inplace_and</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__and__</i>
<i>nb_xor</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__xor__ __rxor__</i>
<i>nb_inplace_xor</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__xor__</i>
<i>nb_or</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__or__ __ror__</i>
<i>nb_inplace_or</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__or__</i>
<i>nb_int</i>	<i>unaryfunc</i>	<i>__int__</i>
<i>nb_reserved</i>	<b>void *</b>	
<i>nb_float</i>	<i>unaryfunc</i>	<i>__float__</i>
<i>nb_floor_divide</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__floordiv__</i>
<i>nb_inplace_floor_divide</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__floordiv__</i>
<i>nb_true_divide</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__truediv__</i>
<i>nb_inplace_true_divide</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__truediv__</i>
<i>nb_index</i>	<i>unaryfunc</i>	<i>__index__</i>
<i>nb_matrix_multiply</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__matmul__ __rmatmul__</i>
<i>nb_inplace_matrix_multiply</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__matmul__</i>
<i>mp_length</i>	<i>lenfunc</i>	<i>__len__</i>
<i>mp_subscript</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__getitem__</i>
<i>mp_ass_subscript</i>	<i>objobjargproc</i>	<i>__setitem__, __delitem__</i>
<i>sq_length</i>	<i>lenfunc</i>	<i>__len__</i>
<i>sq_concat</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__add__</i>
<i>sq_repeat</i>	<i>ssizeargfunc</i>	<i>__mul__</i>
<i>sq_item</i>	<i>ssizeargfunc</i>	<i>__getitem__</i>
<i>sq_ass_item</i>	<i>ssizeobjargproc</i>	<i>__setitem__ __delitem__</i>
<i>sq_contains</i>	<i>objobjproc</i>	<i>__contains__</i>
<i>sq_inplace_concat</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__iadd__</i>
<i>sq_inplace_repeat</i>	<i>ssizeargfunc</i>	<i>__imul__</i>
<i>bf_getbuffer</i>	<i>getbufferproc()</i>	
<i>bf_releasebuffer</i>	<i>releasebufferproc()</i>	



## slot typedefs

typedef	Parameter Types	Return Type
<i>allocfunc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyTypeObject</i> * <i>Py_ssize_t</i>	<i>PyObject</i> *
<i>destructor</i>	<i>void</i> *	<i>void</i>
<i>freefunc</i>	<i>void</i> *	<i>void</i>
<i>traverseproc</i>	<i>void</i> * <i>visitproc</i> <i>void</i> *	<i>int</i>
<i>newfunc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> *	<i>PyObject</i> *
<i>initproc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> *	<i>int</i>
<i>reprfunc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> *	<i>PyObject</i> *
<i>getattrfunc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> * <i>const char</i> *	<i>PyObject</i> *
<i>setattrfunc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> * <i>const char</i> * <i>PyObject</i> *	<i>int</i>
<i>getattrofunc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> *	<i>PyObject</i> *
<i>setattrofunc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> *	<i>int</i>
<i>descrgetfunc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> *	<i>PyObject</i> *
<i>descrsetfunc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> *	<i>int</i>
<b>180</b>	<i>PyObject</i> *	<b>Chapitre 12. Implémentation d'objets</b>
<i>hashfunc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> *	<i>Py_hash_t</i>
<i>richcmpfunc</i>		<i>PyObject</i> *

See *Slot Type typedefs* below for more detail.

### 12.3.2 PyTypeObject Definition

The structure definition for *PyTypeObject* can be found in `Include/object.h`. For convenience of reference, this repeats the definition found there :

```
typedef struct _typeobject {
    PyObject_VAR_HEAD
    const char *tp_name; /* For printing, in format "<module>.<name>" */
    Py_ssize_t tp_basicsize, tp_itemsize; /* For allocation */

    /* Methods to implement standard operations */

    destructor tp_dealloc;
    Py_ssize_t tp_vectorcall_offset;
    getattrofunc tp_getattr;
    setattrofunc tp_setattr;
    PyAsyncMethods *tp_as_async; /* formerly known as tp_compare (Python 2)
                                   or tp_reserved (Python 3) */
    reprfunc tp_repr;

    /* Method suites for standard classes */

    PyNumberMethods *tp_as_number;
    PySequenceMethods *tp_as_sequence;
    PyMappingMethods *tp_as_mapping;

    /* More standard operations (here for binary compatibility) */

    hashfunc tp_hash;
    ternaryfunc tp_call;
    reprfunc tp_str;
    getattrofunc tp_getattro;
    setattrofunc tp_setattro;

    /* Functions to access object as input/output buffer */
    PyBufferProcs *tp_as_buffer;

    /* Flags to define presence of optional/expanded features */
    unsigned long tp_flags;

    const char *tp_doc; /* Documentation string */

    /* call function for all accessible objects */
    traverseproc tp_traverse;

    /* delete references to contained objects */
    inquiry tp_clear;

    /* rich comparisons */
    richcmpfunc tp_richcompare;

    /* weak reference enabler */
    Py_ssize_t tp_weaklistoffset;

    /* Iterators */
    getiterfunc tp_iter;
    iternextfunc tp_iternext;

    /* Attribute descriptor and subclassing stuff */
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

```

struct PyMethodDef *tp_methods;
struct PyMemberDef *tp_members;
struct PyGetSetDef *tp_getset;
struct _typeobject *tp_base;
PyObject *tp_dict;
descrgetfunc tp_descr_get;
descrsetfunc tp_descr_set;
Py_ssize_t tp_dictoffset;
initproc tp_init;
allocfunc tp_alloc;
newfunc tp_new;
freefunc tp_free; /* Low-level free-memory routine */
inquiry tp_is_gc; /* For PyObject_IS_GC */
PyObject *tp_bases;
PyObject *tp_mro; /* method resolution order */
PyObject *tp_cache;
PyObject *tp_subclasses;
PyObject *tp_weaklist;
destructor tp_del;

/* Type attribute cache version tag. Added in version 2.6 */
unsigned int tp_version_tag;

destructor tp_finalize;
} PyTypeObject;

```

### 12.3.3 PyObject Slots

The type object structure extends the *PyVarObject* structure. The `ob_size` field is used for dynamic types (created by `type_new()`, usually called from a class statement). Note that *PyType\_Type* (the metatype) initializes `tp_itemsize`, which means that its instances (i.e. type objects) *must* have the `ob_size` field.

*PyObject\** **PyObject.\_ob\_next**

*PyObject\** **PyObject.\_ob\_prev**

These fields are only present when the macro `Py_TRACE_REFS` is defined. Their initialization to `NULL` is taken care of by the `PyObject_HEAD_INIT` macro. For statically allocated objects, these fields always remain `NULL`. For dynamically allocated objects, these two fields are used to link the object into a doubly-linked list of *all* live objects on the heap. This could be used for various debugging purposes; currently the only use is to print the objects that are still alive at the end of a run when the environment variable `PYTHONDUMPREFS` is set.

#### Inheritance :

These fields are not inherited by subtypes.

`Py_ssize_t` **PyObject.ob\_refcnt**

This is the type object's reference count, initialized to 1 by the `PyObject_HEAD_INIT` macro. Note that for statically allocated type objects, the type's instances (objects whose `ob_type` points back to the type) do *not* count as references. But for dynamically allocated type objects, the instances *do* count as references.

#### Inheritance :

This field is not inherited by subtypes.

*PyTypeObject\** **PyObject.ob\_type**

This is the type's type, in other words its metatype. It is initialized by the argument to the `PyObject_HEAD_INIT` macro, and its value should normally be `&PyType_Type`. However, for dynamically loadable extension modules that must be usable on Windows (at least), the compiler complains that this is not a valid initializer. Therefore, the convention is to pass `NULL` to the `PyObject_HEAD_INIT` macro and to initialize this field explicitly at the start of the module's initialization function, before doing anything else. This is typically done like this :

```
Foo_Type.ob_type = &PyType_Type;
```

This should be done before any instances of the type are created. `PyType_Ready()` checks if `ob_type` is `NULL`, and if so, initializes it to the `ob_type` field of the base class. `PyType_Ready()` will not change this field if it is non-zero.

**Inheritance :**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

### 12.3.4 PyVarObject Slots

`Py_ssize_t PyVarObject.ob_size`

For statically allocated type objects, this should be initialized to zero. For dynamically allocated type objects, this field has a special internal meaning.

**Inheritance :**

This field is not inherited by subtypes.

### 12.3.5 PyTypeObject Slots

Each slot has a section describing inheritance. If `PyType_Ready()` may set a value when the field is set to `NULL` then there will also be a "Default" section. (Note that many fields set on `PyBaseObject_Type` and `PyType_Type` effectively act as defaults.)

`const char* PyTypeObject.tp_name`

Pointer to a NUL-terminated string containing the name of the type. For types that are accessible as module globals, the string should be the full module name, followed by a dot, followed by the type name; for built-in types, it should be just the type name. If the module is a submodule of a package, the full package name is part of the full module name. For example, a type named `T` defined in module `M` in subpackage `Q` in package `P` should have the `tp_name` initializer `"P.Q.M.T"`.

For dynamically allocated type objects, this should just be the type name, and the module name explicitly stored in the type dict as the value for key `'__module__'`.

For statically allocated type objects, the `tp_name` field should contain a dot. Everything before the last dot is made accessible as the `__module__` attribute, and everything after the last dot is made accessible as the `__name__` attribute.

If no dot is present, the entire `tp_name` field is made accessible as the `__name__` attribute, and the `__module__` attribute is undefined (unless explicitly set in the dictionary, as explained above). This means your type will be impossible to pickle. Additionally, it will not be listed in module documentations created with `pydoc`.

This field must not be `NULL`. It is the only required field in `PyTypeObject()` (other than potentially `tp_itemsize`).

**Inheritance :**

This field is not inherited by subtypes.

`Py_ssize_t PyTypeObject.tp_basicsize`

`Py_ssize_t PyTypeObject.tp_itemsize`

These fields allow calculating the size in bytes of instances of the type.

There are two kinds of types : types with fixed-length instances have a zero `tp_itemsize` field, types with variable-length instances have a non-zero `tp_itemsize` field. For a type with fixed-length instances, all instances have the same size, given in `tp_basicsize`.

For a type with variable-length instances, the instances must have an `ob_size` field, and the instance size is `tp_basicsize` plus `N` times `tp_itemsize`, where `N` is the "length" of the object. The value of `N` is typically stored in the instance's `ob_size` field. There are exceptions : for example, ints use a negative `ob_size` to indicate a negative number, and `N` is `abs(ob_size)` there. Also, the presence of an `ob_size` field in the instance layout doesn't mean that the instance structure is variable-length (for example, the structure for the list type has fixed-length instances, yet those instances have a meaningful `ob_size` field).

The basic size includes the fields in the instance declared by the macro `PyObject_HEAD` or `PyObject_VAR_HEAD` (whichever is used to declare the instance struct) and this in turn includes the

`_ob_prev` and `_ob_next` fields if they are present. This means that the only correct way to get an initializer for the `tp_basicsize` is to use the `sizeof` operator on the struct used to declare the instance layout. The basic size does not include the GC header size.

A note about alignment : if the variable items require a particular alignment, this should be taken care of by the value of `tp_basicsize`. Example : suppose a type implements an array of double. `tp_itemsize` is `sizeof(double)`. It is the programmer's responsibility that `tp_basicsize` is a multiple of `sizeof(double)` (assuming this is the alignment requirement for double).

For any type with variable-length instances, this field must not be `NULL`.

#### Inheritance :

These fields are inherited separately by subtypes. If the base type has a non-zero `tp_itemsize`, it is generally not safe to set `tp_itemsize` to a different non-zero value in a subtype (though this depends on the implementation of the base type).

#### destructor `PyObject.tp_dealloc`

A pointer to the instance destructor function. This function must be defined unless the type guarantees that its instances will never be deallocated (as is the case for the singletons `None` and `Ellipsis`). The function signature is :

```
void tp_dealloc(PyObject *self);
```

The destructor function is called by the `Py_DECREF()` and `Py_XDECREF()` macros when the new reference count is zero. At this point, the instance is still in existence, but there are no references to it. The destructor function should free all references which the instance owns, free all memory buffers owned by the instance (using the freeing function corresponding to the allocation function used to allocate the buffer), and call the type's `tp_free` function. If the type is not subtypable (doesn't have the `Py_TPFLAGS_BASETYPE` flag bit set), it is permissible to call the object deallocator directly instead of via `tp_free`. The object deallocator should be the one used to allocate the instance; this is normally `PyObject_Del()` if the instance was allocated using `PyObject_New()` or `PyObject_VarNew()`, or `PyObject_GC_Del()` if the instance was allocated using `PyObject_GC_New()` or `PyObject_GC_NewVar()`.

Finally, if the type is heap allocated (`Py_TPFLAGS_HEAPTYPE`), the deallocator should decrement the reference count for its type object after calling the type deallocator. In order to avoid dangling pointers, the recommended way to achieve this is :

```
static void foo_dealloc(foo_object *self) {
    PyObject *tp = Py_TYPE(self);
    // free references and buffers here
    tp->tp_free(self);
    Py_DECREF(tp);
}
```

#### Inheritance :

This field is inherited by subtypes.

#### `Py_ssize_t PyObject.tp_vectorcall_offset`

An optional offset to a per-instance function that implements calling the object using the `vectorcall` protocol, a more efficient alternative of the simpler `tp_call`.

This field is only used if the flag `_Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_VECTORCALL` is set. If so, this must be a positive integer containing the offset in the instance of a `vectorcallfunc` pointer. The signature is the same as for `_PyObject_Vectorcall()` :

```
PyObject *vectorcallfunc(PyObject *callable, PyObject *const *args, size_t
    nargsf, PyObject *kwnames)
```

The `vectorcallfunc` pointer may be zero, in which case the instance behaves as if `_Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_VECTORCALL` was not set : calling the instance falls back to `tp_call`.

Any class that sets `_Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_VECTORCALL` must also set `tp_call` and make sure its behaviour is consistent with the `vectorcallfunc` function. This can be done by setting `tp_call` to `PyVectorcall_Call` :

```
PyObject *PyVectorcall_Call(PyObject *callable, PyObject *tuple, PyObject *dict)
```

Call `callable`'s `vectorcallfunc` with positional and keyword arguments given in a tuple and dict, respectively.

This function is intended to be used in the `tp_call` slot. It does not fall back to `tp_call` and it currently does not check the `_Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_VECTORCALL` flag. To call an object, use one of the `PyObject_Call` functions instead.

---

**Note :** It is not recommended for *heap types* to implement the vectorcall protocol. When a user sets `__call__` in Python code, only `tp_call` is updated, possibly making it inconsistent with the vectorcall function.

---



---

**Note :** The semantics of the `tp_vectorcall_offset` slot are provisional and expected to be finalized in Python 3.9. If you use vectorcall, plan for updating your code for Python 3.9.

---

Modifié dans la version 3.8 : This slot was used for print formatting in Python 2.x. In Python 3.0 to 3.7, it was reserved and named `tp_print`.

**Inheritance :**

This field is inherited by subtypes together with `tp_call` : a subtype inherits `tp_vectorcall_offset` from its base type when the subtype's `tp_call` is NULL.

Note that *heap types* (including subclasses defined in Python) do not inherit the `_Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_VECTORCALL` flag.

*getattrfunc* **PyObject.tp\_getattr**

An optional pointer to the get-attribute-string function.

This field is deprecated. When it is defined, it should point to a function that acts the same as the `tp_getattro` function, but taking a C string instead of a Python string object to give the attribute name.

**Inheritance :**

Group : `tp_getattr`, `tp_getattro`

This field is inherited by subtypes together with `tp_getattro` : a subtype inherits both `tp_getattr` and `tp_getattro` from its base type when the subtype's `tp_getattr` and `tp_getattro` are both NULL.

*setattrfunc* **PyObject.tp\_setattr**

An optional pointer to the function for setting and deleting attributes.

This field is deprecated. When it is defined, it should point to a function that acts the same as the `tp_setattro` function, but taking a C string instead of a Python string object to give the attribute name.

**Inheritance :**

Group : `tp_setattr`, `tp_setattro`

This field is inherited by subtypes together with `tp_setattro` : a subtype inherits both `tp_setattr` and `tp_setattro` from its base type when the subtype's `tp_setattr` and `tp_setattro` are both NULL.

*PyAsyncMethods\** **PyObject.tp\_as\_async**

Pointer to an additional structure that contains fields relevant only to objects which implement *awaitable* and *asynchronous iterator* protocols at the C-level. See *Async Object Structures* for details.

Nouveau dans la version 3.5 : Formerly known as `tp_compare` and `tp_reserved`.

**Inheritance :**

The `tp_as_async` field is not inherited, but the contained fields are inherited individually.

*reprfunc* **PyObject.tp\_repr**

An optional pointer to a function that implements the built-in function `repr()`.

The signature is the same as for `PyObject_Repr()` :

```
PyObject *tp_repr(PyObject *self);
```

The function must return a string or a Unicode object. Ideally, this function should return a string that, when passed to `eval()`, given a suitable environment, returns an object with the same value. If this is not feasible, it should return a string starting with '`<`' and ending with '`>`' from which both the type and the value of the object can be deduced.

**Inheritance :**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

**Default :**

When this field is not set, a string of the form `<%s object at %p>` is returned, where `%s` is replaced by the type name, and `%p` by the object's memory address.

**PyNumberMethods\* PyTypeObject.tp\_as\_number**

Pointer to an additional structure that contains fields relevant only to objects which implement the number protocol. These fields are documented in *Number Object Structures*.

**Inheritance :**

The `tp_as_number` field is not inherited, but the contained fields are inherited individually.

**PySequenceMethods\* PyTypeObject.tp\_as\_sequence**

Pointer to an additional structure that contains fields relevant only to objects which implement the sequence protocol. These fields are documented in *Sequence Object Structures*.

**Inheritance :**

The `tp_as_sequence` field is not inherited, but the contained fields are inherited individually.

**PyMappingMethods\* PyTypeObject.tp\_as\_mapping**

Pointer to an additional structure that contains fields relevant only to objects which implement the mapping protocol. These fields are documented in *Mapping Object Structures*.

**Inheritance :**

The `tp_as_mapping` field is not inherited, but the contained fields are inherited individually.

**hashfunc PyTypeObject.tp\_hash**

An optional pointer to a function that implements the built-in function `hash()`.

The signature is the same as for `PyObject_Hash()` :

```
Py_hash_t tp_hash(PyObject *);
```

The value `-1` should not be returned as a normal return value; when an error occurs during the computation of the hash value, the function should set an exception and return `-1`.

When this field is not set (and `tp_richcompare` is not set), an attempt to take the hash of the object raises `TypeError`. This is the same as setting it to `PyObject_HashNotImplemented()`.

This field can be set explicitly to `PyObject_HashNotImplemented()` to block inheritance of the hash method from a parent type. This is interpreted as the equivalent of `__hash__ = None` at the Python level, causing `isinstance(o, collections.Hashable)` to correctly return `False`. Note that the converse is also true - setting `__hash__ = None` on a class at the Python level will result in the `tp_hash` slot being set to `PyObject_HashNotImplemented()`.

**Inheritance :**

Group : `tp_hash`, `tp_richcompare`

This field is inherited by subtypes together with `tp_richcompare` : a subtype inherits both of `tp_richcompare` and `tp_hash`, when the subtype's `tp_richcompare` and `tp_hash` are both `NULL`.

**ternaryfunc PyTypeObject.tp\_call**

An optional pointer to a function that implements calling the object. This should be `NULL` if the object is not callable. The signature is the same as for `PyObject_Call()` :

```
PyObject *tp_call(PyObject *self, PyObject *args, PyObject *kwargs);
```

**Inheritance :**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

**reprfunc PyTypeObject.tp\_str**

An optional pointer to a function that implements the built-in operation `str()`. (Note that `str` is a type now, and `str()` calls the constructor for that type. This constructor calls `PyObject_Str()` to do the actual work, and `PyObject_Str()` will call this handler.)

The signature is the same as for `PyObject_Str()` :

```
PyObject *tp_str(PyObject *self);
```

The function must return a string or a Unicode object. It should be a "friendly" string representation of the object, as this is the representation that will be used, among other things, by the `print()` function.

**Inheritance :**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

**Default :**

When this field is not set, `PyObject_Repr()` is called to return a string representation.

**getattrofunc** `PyTypeObject.tp_getattro`

An optional pointer to the get-attribute function.

The signature is the same as for `PyObject_GetAttr()` :

```
PyObject *tp_getattro(PyObject *self, PyObject *attr);
```

It is usually convenient to set this field to `PyObject_GenericGetAttr()`, which implements the normal way of looking for object attributes.

**Inheritance :**

Group : `tp_getattr, tp_getattro`

This field is inherited by subtypes together with `tp_getattr` : a subtype inherits both `tp_getattr` and `tp_getattro` from its base type when the subtype's `tp_getattr` and `tp_getattro` are both NULL.

**Default :**

`PyBaseObject_Type` uses `PyObject_GenericGetAttr()`.

**setattrofunc** `PyTypeObject.tp_setattro`

An optional pointer to the function for setting and deleting attributes.

The signature is the same as for `PyObject_SetAttr()` :

```
PyObject *tp_setattro(PyObject *self, PyObject *attr, PyObject *value);
```

In addition, setting *value* to NULL to delete an attribute must be supported. It is usually convenient to set this field to `PyObject_GenericSetAttr()`, which implements the normal way of setting object attributes.

**Inheritance :**

Group : `tp_setattr, tp_setattro`

This field is inherited by subtypes together with `tp_setattr` : a subtype inherits both `tp_setattr` and `tp_setattro` from its base type when the subtype's `tp_setattr` and `tp_setattro` are both NULL.

**Default :**

`PyBaseObject_Type` uses `PyObject_GenericSetAttr()`.

**PyBufferProcs\*** `PyTypeObject.tp_as_buffer`

Pointer to an additional structure that contains fields relevant only to objects which implement the buffer interface. These fields are documented in *Buffer Object Structures*.

**Inheritance :**

The `tp_as_buffer` field is not inherited, but the contained fields are inherited individually.

**unsigned long** `PyTypeObject.tp_flags`

This field is a bit mask of various flags. Some flags indicate variant semantics for certain situations; others are used to indicate that certain fields in the type object (or in the extension structures referenced via `tp_as_number`, `tp_as_sequence`, `tp_as_mapping`, and `tp_as_buffer`) that were historically not always present are valid; if such a flag bit is clear, the type fields it guards must not be accessed and must be considered to have a zero or NULL value instead.

**Inheritance :**

Inheritance of this field is complicated. Most flag bits are inherited individually, i.e. if the base type has a flag bit set, the subtype inherits this flag bit. The flag bits that pertain to extension structures are strictly inherited if the extension structure is inherited, i.e. the base type's value of the flag bit is copied into the subtype together with a pointer to the extension structure. The `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag bit is inherited together with the `tp_traverse` and `tp_clear` fields, i.e. if the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag bit is clear in the subtype and the `tp_traverse` and `tp_clear` fields in the subtype exist and have NULL values.

**Default :**

`PyBaseObject_Type` uses `Py_TPFLAGS_DEFAULT | Py_TPFLAGS_BASETYPE`.

**Bit Masks :**

The following bit masks are currently defined; these can be ORed together using the `|` operator to form the value of the `tp_flags` field. The macro `PyType_HasFeature()` takes a type and a flags value, *tp* and *f*, and checks whether `tp->tp_flags & f` is non-zero.

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_HEAPTYPE**

This bit is set when the type object itself is allocated on the heap, for example, types created dynamically using `PyType_FromSpec()`. In this case, the `ob_type` field of its instances is considered a reference

to the type, and the type object is INCREMENT'ed when a new instance is created, and DECREMENT'ed when an instance is destroyed (this does not apply to instances of subtypes; only the type referenced by the instance's `ob_type` gets INCREMENT'ed or DECREMENT'ed).

**Inheritance :**

???

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_BASETYPE**

This bit is set when the type can be used as the base type of another type. If this bit is clear, the type cannot be subtyped (similar to a "final" class in Java).

**Inheritance :**

???

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_READY**

This bit is set when the type object has been fully initialized by `PyType_Ready()`.

**Inheritance :**

???

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_READYING**

This bit is set while `PyType_Ready()` is in the process of initializing the type object.

**Inheritance :**

???

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC**

This bit is set when the object supports garbage collection. If this bit is set, instances must be created using `PyObject_GC_New()` and destroyed using `PyObject_GC_Del()`. More information in section *Supporting Cyclic Garbage Collection*. This bit also implies that the GC-related fields `tp_traverse` and `tp_clear` are present in the type object.

**Inheritance :**

Group : `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC`, `tp_traverse`, `tp_clear`

The `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag bit is inherited together with the `tp_traverse` and `tp_clear` fields, i.e. if the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag bit is clear in the subtype and the `tp_traverse` and `tp_clear` fields in the subtype exist and have NULL values.

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_DEFAULT**

This is a bitmask of all the bits that pertain to the existence of certain fields in the type object and its extension structures. Currently, it includes the following bits : `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_STACKLESS_EXTENSION`, `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_VERSION_TAG`.

**Inheritance :**

???

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_METHOD\_DESCRIPTOR**

This bit indicates that objects behave like unbound methods.

If this flag is set for `type(meth)`, then :

- `meth.__get__(obj, cls)(*args, **kwds)` (with `obj` not None) must be equivalent to `meth(obj, *args, **kwds)`.
- `meth.__get__(None, cls)(*args, **kwds)` must be equivalent to `meth(*args, **kwds)`.

This flag enables an optimization for typical method calls like `obj.meth()` : it avoids creating a temporary "bound method" object for `obj.meth`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

**Inheritance :**

This flag is never inherited by heap types. For extension types, it is inherited whenever `tp_descr_get` is inherited.

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_LONG\_SUBCLASS**

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_LIST\_SUBCLASS**

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_TUPLE\_SUBCLASS**

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_BYTES\_SUBCLASS**

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_UNICODE\_SUBCLASS**

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_DICT\_SUBCLASS**

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_BASE\_EXC\_SUBCLASS**

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_TYPE\_SUBCLASS**

These flags are used by functions such as `PyLong_Check()` to quickly determine if a type is a subclass of a built-in type; such specific checks are faster than a generic check, like `PyObject_IsInstance()`. Custom types that inherit from built-ins should have their `tp_flags` set appropriately, or the code that interacts with such types will behave differently depending on what kind of check is used.

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_FINALIZE**

This bit is set when the `tp_finalize` slot is present in the type structure.

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

Obsolète depuis la version 3.8 : This flag isn't necessary anymore, as the interpreter assumes the `tp_finalize` slot is always present in the type structure.

**\_Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_VECTORCALL**

This bit is set when the class implements the vectorcall protocol. See `tp_vectorcall_offset` for details.

**Inheritance :**

This bit is set on *static* subtypes if `tp_flags` is not overridden : a subtype inherits `_Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_VECTORCALL` from its base type when the subtype's `tp_call` is NULL and the subtype's `Py_TPFLAGS_HEAPTYPE` is not set.

*Heap types* do not inherit `_Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_VECTORCALL`.

---

**Note :** This flag is provisional and expected to become public in Python 3.9, with a different name and, possibly, changed semantics. If you use vectorcall, plan for updating your code for Python 3.9.

---

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

**const char\* PyTypeObject.tp\_doc**

An optional pointer to a NUL-terminated C string giving the docstring for this type object. This is exposed as the `__doc__` attribute on the type and instances of the type.

**Inheritance :**

This field is *not* inherited by subtypes.

*traverseproc* **PyTypeObject.tp\_traverse**

An optional pointer to a traversal function for the garbage collector. This is only used if the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag bit is set. The signature is :

```
int tp_traverse(PyObject *self, visitproc visit, void *arg);
```

More information about Python's garbage collection scheme can be found in section *Supporting Cyclic Garbage Collection*.

The `tp_traverse` pointer is used by the garbage collector to detect reference cycles. A typical implementation of a `tp_traverse` function simply calls `Py_VISIT()` on each of the instance's members that are Python objects that the instance owns. For example, this is function `local_traverse()` from the `_thread` extension module :

```
static int
local_traverse(localobject *self, visitproc visit, void *arg)
{
    Py_VISIT(self->args);
    Py_VISIT(self->kw);
    Py_VISIT(self->dict);
    return 0;
}
```

Note that `Py_VISIT()` is called only on those members that can participate in reference cycles. Although there is also a `self->key` member, it can only be NULL or a Python string and therefore cannot be part of a reference cycle.

On the other hand, even if you know a member can never be part of a cycle, as a debugging aid you may want to visit it anyway just so the `gc` module's `get_referents()` function will include it.

**Avertissement :** When implementing `tp_traverse`, only the members that the instance *owns* (by having strong references to them) must be visited. For instance, if an object supports weak references via the `tp_weaklist` slot, the pointer supporting the linked list (what `tp_weaklist` points to) must **not** be visited as the instance does not directly own the weak references to itself (the weakreference list is there to support the weak reference machinery, but the instance has no strong reference to the elements inside it, as they are allowed to be removed even if the instance is still alive).

Note that `Py_VISIT()` requires the `visit` and `arg` parameters to `local_traverse()` to have these specific names; don't name them just anything.

#### Inheritance :

Group : `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC`, `tp_traverse`, `tp_clear`

This field is inherited by subtypes together with `tp_clear` and the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag bit : the flag bit, `tp_traverse`, and `tp_clear` are all inherited from the base type if they are all zero in the subtype.

#### *inquiry* `PyTypeObject.tp_clear`

An optional pointer to a clear function for the garbage collector. This is only used if the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag bit is set. The signature is :

```
int tp_clear(PyObject *);
```

The `tp_clear` member function is used to break reference cycles in cyclic garbage detected by the garbage collector. Taken together, all `tp_clear` functions in the system must combine to break all reference cycles. This is subtle, and if in any doubt supply a `tp_clear` function. For example, the tuple type does not implement a `tp_clear` function, because it's possible to prove that no reference cycle can be composed entirely of tuples. Therefore the `tp_clear` functions of other types must be sufficient to break any cycle containing a tuple. This isn't immediately obvious, and there's rarely a good reason to avoid implementing `tp_clear`.

Implementations of `tp_clear` should drop the instance's references to those of its members that may be Python objects, and set its pointers to those members to NULL, as in the following example :

```
static int
local_clear(localobject *self)
{
    Py_CLEAR(self->key);
    Py_CLEAR(self->args);
    Py_CLEAR(self->kw);
    Py_CLEAR(self->dict);
    return 0;
}
```

The `Py_CLEAR()` macro should be used, because clearing references is delicate : the reference to the contained object must not be decremented until after the pointer to the contained object is set to NULL. This is because decrementing the reference count may cause the contained object to become trash, triggering a chain of reclamation activity that may include invoking arbitrary Python code (due to finalizers, or weakref callbacks, associated with the contained object). If it's possible for such code to reference *self* again, it's important that the pointer to the contained object be NULL at that time, so that *self* knows the contained object can no longer be used. The `Py_CLEAR()` macro performs the operations in a safe order.

Because the goal of `tp_clear` functions is to break reference cycles, it's not necessary to clear contained objects like Python strings or Python integers, which can't participate in reference cycles. On the other hand, it may be convenient to clear all contained Python objects, and write the type's `tp_dealloc` function to invoke `tp_clear`.

More information about Python's garbage collection scheme can be found in section [Supporting Cyclic Garbage Collection](#).

#### Inheritance :

Group : `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC`, `tp_traverse`, `tp_clear`

This field is inherited by subtypes together with `tp_traverse` and the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag bit : the flag bit, `tp_traverse`, and `tp_clear` are all inherited from the base type if they are all zero in the subtype.

#### *richcmpfunc* `PyTypeObject.tp_richcompare`

An optional pointer to the rich comparison function, whose signature is :

```
PyObject *tp_richcompare(PyObject *self, PyObject *other, int op);
```

The first parameter is guaranteed to be an instance of the type that is defined by *PyTypeObject*.

The function should return the result of the comparison (usually *Py\_True* or *Py\_False*). If the comparison is undefined, it must return *Py\_NotImplemented*, if another error occurred it must return *NULL* and set an exception condition.

The following constants are defined to be used as the third argument for *tp\_richcompare* and for *PyObject\_RichCompare()*:

Constante	Comparaison
<i>Py_LT</i>	<
<i>Py_LE</i>	<=
<i>Py_EQ</i>	==
<i>Py_NE</i>	!=
<i>Py_GT</i>	>
<i>Py_GE</i>	>=

The following macro is defined to ease writing rich comparison functions:

**Py\_RETURN\_RICHCOMPARE**(VAL\_A, VAL\_B, op)

Return *Py\_True* or *Py\_False* from the function, depending on the result of a comparison. VAL\_A and VAL\_B must be orderable by C comparison operators (for example, they may be C ints or floats). The third argument specifies the requested operation, as for *PyObject\_RichCompare()*.

The return value's reference count is properly incremented.

On error, sets an exception and returns *NULL* from the function.

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

#### Inheritance :

Group : *tp\_hash*, *tp\_richcompare*

This field is inherited by subtypes together with *tp\_hash*: a subtype inherits *tp\_richcompare* and *tp\_hash* when the subtype's *tp\_richcompare* and *tp\_hash* are both *NULL*.

#### Default :

*PyBaseObject\_Type* provides a *tp\_richcompare* implementation, which may be inherited. However, if only *tp\_hash* is defined, not even the inherited function is used and instances of the type will not be able to participate in any comparisons.

#### Py\_ssize\_t *PyTypeObject.tp\_weaklistoffset*

If the instances of this type are weakly referenceable, this field is greater than zero and contains the offset in the instance structure of the weak reference list head (ignoring the GC header, if present); this offset is used by *PyObject\_ClearWeakRefs()* and the *PyWeakref\_\*()* functions. The instance structure needs to include a field of type *PyObject\** which is initialized to *NULL*.

Do not confuse this field with *tp\_weaklist*; that is the list head for weak references to the type object itself.

#### Inheritance :

This field is inherited by subtypes, but see the rules listed below. A subtype may override this offset; this means that the subtype uses a different weak reference list head than the base type. Since the list head is always found via *tp\_weaklistoffset*, this should not be a problem.

When a type defined by a class statement has no *\_\_slots\_\_* declaration, and none of its base types are weakly referenceable, the type is made weakly referenceable by adding a weak reference list head slot to the instance layout and setting the *tp\_weaklistoffset* of that slot's offset.

When a type's *\_\_slots\_\_* declaration contains a slot named *\_\_weakref\_\_*, that slot becomes the weak reference list head for instances of the type, and the slot's offset is stored in the type's *tp\_weaklistoffset*.

When a type's *\_\_slots\_\_* declaration does not contain a slot named *\_\_weakref\_\_*, the type inherits its *tp\_weaklistoffset* from its base type.

#### getterfunc *PyTypeObject.tp\_iter*

An optional pointer to a function that returns an iterator for the object. Its presence normally signals that the instances of this type are iterable (although sequences may be iterable without this function).

This function has the same signature as *PyObject\_GetIter()*:

```
PyObject *tp_iter(PyObject *self);
```

**Inheritance :**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

*iternextfunc* **PyTypeObject.tp\_iternext**

An optional pointer to a function that returns the next item in an iterator. The signature is :

```
PyObject *tp_iternext(PyObject *self);
```

When the iterator is exhausted, it must return `NULL`; a `StopIteration` exception may or may not be set. When another error occurs, it must return `NULL` too. Its presence signals that the instances of this type are iterators.

Iterator types should also define the `tp_iter` function, and that function should return the iterator instance itself (not a new iterator instance).

This function has the same signature as `PyIter_Next()`.

**Inheritance :**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

struct *PyMethodDef*\* **PyTypeObject.tp\_methods**

An optional pointer to a static `NULL`-terminated array of *PyMethodDef* structures, declaring regular methods of this type.

For each entry in the array, an entry is added to the type's dictionary (see `tp_dict` below) containing a method descriptor.

**Inheritance :**

This field is not inherited by subtypes (methods are inherited through a different mechanism).

struct *PyMemberDef*\* **PyTypeObject.tp\_members**

An optional pointer to a static `NULL`-terminated array of *PyMemberDef* structures, declaring regular data members (fields or slots) of instances of this type.

For each entry in the array, an entry is added to the type's dictionary (see `tp_dict` below) containing a member descriptor.

**Inheritance :**

This field is not inherited by subtypes (members are inherited through a different mechanism).

struct *PyGetSetDef*\* **PyTypeObject.tp\_getset**

An optional pointer to a static `NULL`-terminated array of *PyGetSetDef* structures, declaring computed attributes of instances of this type.

For each entry in the array, an entry is added to the type's dictionary (see `tp_dict` below) containing a getset descriptor.

**Inheritance :**

This field is not inherited by subtypes (computed attributes are inherited through a different mechanism).

*PyTypeObject*\* **PyTypeObject.tp\_base**

An optional pointer to a base type from which type properties are inherited. At this level, only single inheritance is supported; multiple inheritance require dynamically creating a type object by calling the metatype.

---

**Note :** Slot initialization is subject to the rules of initializing globals. C99 requires the initializers to be "address constants". Function designators like `PyType_GenericNew()`, with implicit conversion to a pointer, are valid C99 address constants.

However, the unary `'&'` operator applied to a non-static variable like `PyBaseObject_Type()` is not required to produce an address constant. Compilers may support this (gcc does), MSVC does not. Both compilers are strictly standard conforming in this particular behavior.

Consequently, `tp_base` should be set in the extension module's init function.

---

**Inheritance :**

This field is not inherited by subtypes (obviously).

**Default :**

This field defaults to `&PyBaseObject_Type` (which to Python programmers is known as the type object).

*PyObject\** **PyTypeObject.tp\_dict**

The type's dictionary is stored here by *PyType\_Ready()*.

This field should normally be initialized to `NULL` before *PyType\_Ready()* is called; it may also be initialized to a dictionary containing initial attributes for the type. Once *PyType\_Ready()* has initialized the type, extra attributes for the type may be added to this dictionary only if they don't correspond to overloaded operations (like `__add__()`).

**Inheritance :**

This field is not inherited by subtypes (though the attributes defined in here are inherited through a different mechanism).

**Default :**

If this field is `NULL`, *PyType\_Ready()* will assign a new dictionary to it.

**Avertissement :** It is not safe to use *PyDict\_SetItem()* on or otherwise modify *tp\_dict* with the dictionary C-API.

*descriptorfunc* **PyTypeObject.tp\_descr\_get**

An optional pointer to a "descriptor get" function.

The function signature is :

```
PyObject * tp_descr_get(PyObject *self, PyObject *obj, PyObject *type);
```

**Inheritance :**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

*descriptorfunc* **PyTypeObject.tp\_descr\_set**

An optional pointer to a function for setting and deleting a descriptor's value.

The function signature is :

```
int tp_descr_set(PyObject *self, PyObject *obj, PyObject *value);
```

The *value* argument is set to `NULL` to delete the value.

**Inheritance :**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyTypeObject.tp\_dictoffset**

If the instances of this type have a dictionary containing instance variables, this field is non-zero and contains the offset in the instances of the type of the instance variable dictionary; this offset is used by *PyObject\_GenericGetAttr()*.

Do not confuse this field with *tp\_dict*; that is the dictionary for attributes of the type object itself.

If the value of this field is greater than zero, it specifies the offset from the start of the instance structure. If the value is less than zero, it specifies the offset from the *end* of the instance structure. A negative offset is more expensive to use, and should only be used when the instance structure contains a variable-length part. This is used for example to add an instance variable dictionary to subtypes of `str` or `tuple`. Note that the *tp\_basicsize* field should account for the dictionary added to the end in that case, even though the dictionary is not included in the basic object layout. On a system with a pointer size of 4 bytes, *tp\_dictoffset* should be set to `-4` to indicate that the dictionary is at the very end of the structure.

The real dictionary offset in an instance can be computed from a negative *tp\_dictoffset* as follows :

```
dictoffset = tp_basicsize + abs(ob_size)*tp_itemsize + tp_dictoffset
if dictoffset is not aligned on sizeof(void*):
    round up to sizeof(void*)
```

where *tp\_basicsize*, *tp\_itemsize* and *tp\_dictoffset* are taken from the type object, and *ob\_size* is taken from the instance. The absolute value is taken because ints use the sign of *ob\_size* to store the sign of the number. (There's never a need to do this calculation yourself; it is done for you by *\_PyObject\_GetDictPtr()*.)

**Inheritance :**

This field is inherited by subtypes, but see the rules listed below. A subtype may override this offset; this means that the subtype instances store the dictionary at a difference offset than the base type. Since the dictionary is always found via `tp_dictoffset`, this should not be a problem.

When a type defined by a class statement has no `__slots__` declaration, and none of its base types has an instance variable dictionary, a dictionary slot is added to the instance layout and the `tp_dictoffset` is set to that slot's offset.

When a type defined by a class statement has a `__slots__` declaration, the type inherits its `tp_dictoffset` from its base type.

(Adding a slot named `__dict__` to the `__slots__` declaration does not have the expected effect, it just causes confusion. Maybe this should be added as a feature just like `__weakref__` though.)

**Default :**

This slot has no default. For static types, if the field is NULL then no `__dict__` gets created for instances.

***initproc* PyObject.tp\_init**

An optional pointer to an instance initialization function.

This function corresponds to the `__init__()` method of classes. Like `__init__()`, it is possible to create an instance without calling `__init__()`, and it is possible to reinitialize an instance by calling its `__init__()` method again.

The function signature is :

```
int tp_init(PyObject *self, PyObject *args, PyObject *kwds);
```

The `self` argument is the instance to be initialized; the `args` and `kwds` arguments represent positional and keyword arguments of the call to `__init__()`.

The `tp_init` function, if not NULL, is called when an instance is created normally by calling its type, after the type's `tp_new` function has returned an instance of the type. If the `tp_new` function returns an instance of some other type that is not a subtype of the original type, no `tp_init` function is called; if `tp_new` returns an instance of a subtype of the original type, the subtype's `tp_init` is called.

Returns 0 on success, -1 and sets an exception on error.

**Inheritance :**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

**Default :**

For static types this field does not have a default.

***allocfunc* PyObject.tp\_alloc**

An optional pointer to an instance allocation function.

The function signature is :

```
PyObject *tp_alloc(PyTypeObject *self, Py_ssize_t nitems);
```

**Inheritance :**

This field is inherited by static subtypes, but not by dynamic subtypes (subtypes created by a class statement).

**Default :**

For dynamic subtypes, this field is always set to `PyType_GenericAlloc()`, to force a standard heap allocation strategy.

For static subtypes, `PyBaseObject_Type` uses `PyType_GenericAlloc()`. That is the recommended value for all statically defined types.

***newfunc* PyObject.tp\_new**

An optional pointer to an instance creation function.

The function signature is :

```
PyObject *tp_new(PyTypeObject *subtype, PyObject *args, PyObject *kwds);
```

The subtype argument is the type of the object being created; the `args` and `kwds` arguments represent positional and keyword arguments of the call to the type. Note that subtype doesn't have to equal the type whose `tp_new` function is called; it may be a subtype of that type (but not an unrelated type).

The `tp_new` function should call `subtype->tp_alloc(subtype, nitems)` to allocate space for the object, and then do only as much further initialization as is absolutely necessary. Initialization that can safely be ignored or repeated should be placed in the `tp_init` handler. A good rule of thumb is that for immutable types, all initialization should take place in `tp_new`, while for mutable types, most initialization should be deferred to `tp_init`.

**Inheritance :**

This field is inherited by subtypes, except it is not inherited by static types whose `tp_base` is `NULL` or `&PyBaseObject_Type`.

**Default :**

For static types this field has no default. This means if the slot is defined as `NULL`, the type cannot be called to create new instances; presumably there is some other way to create instances, like a factory function.

*freefunc* **PyTypeObject.tp\_free**

An optional pointer to an instance deallocation function. Its signature is :

```
void tp_free(void *self);
```

An initializer that is compatible with this signature is `PyObject_Free()`.

**Inheritance :**

This field is inherited by static subtypes, but not by dynamic subtypes (subtypes created by a class statement)

**Default :**

In dynamic subtypes, this field is set to a deallocator suitable to match `PyType_GenericAlloc()` and the value of the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag bit.

For static subtypes, `PyBaseObject_Type` uses `PyObject_Del`.

*inquiry* **PyTypeObject.tp\_is\_gc**

An optional pointer to a function called by the garbage collector.

The garbage collector needs to know whether a particular object is collectible or not. Normally, it is sufficient to look at the object's type's `tp_flags` field, and check the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag bit. But some types have a mixture of statically and dynamically allocated instances, and the statically allocated instances are not collectible. Such types should define this function; it should return 1 for a collectible instance, and 0 for a non-collectible instance. The signature is :

```
int tp_is_gc(PyObject *self);
```

(The only example of this are types themselves. The metatype, `PyType_Type`, defines this function to distinguish between statically and dynamically allocated types.)

**Inheritance :**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

**Default :**

This slot has no default. If this field is `NULL`, `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` is used as the functional equivalent.

*PyObject\** **PyTypeObject.tp\_bases**

Tuple of base types.

This is set for types created by a class statement. It should be `NULL` for statically defined types.

**Inheritance :**

This field is not inherited.

*PyObject\** **PyTypeObject.tp\_mro**

Tuple containing the expanded set of base types, starting with the type itself and ending with `object`, in Method Resolution Order.

**Inheritance :**

This field is not inherited; it is calculated fresh by `PyType_Ready()`.

*PyObject\** **PyTypeObject.tp\_cache**

Unused. Internal use only.

**Inheritance :**

This field is not inherited.

***PyObject\** PyTypeObject.tp\_subclasses**

List of weak references to subclasses. Internal use only.

**Inheritance :**

This field is not inherited.

***PyObject\** PyTypeObject.tp\_weaklist**

Weak reference list head, for weak references to this type object. Not inherited. Internal use only.

**Inheritance :**

This field is not inherited.

***destructor* PyTypeObject.tp\_del**

This field is deprecated. Use *tp\_finalize* instead.

**unsigned int PyTypeObject.tp\_version\_tag**

Used to index into the method cache. Internal use only.

**Inheritance :**

This field is not inherited.

***destructor* PyTypeObject.tp\_finalize**

An optional pointer to an instance finalization function. Its signature is :

```
void tp_finalize(PyObject *self);
```

If *tp\_finalize* is set, the interpreter calls it once when finalizing an instance. It is called either from the garbage collector (if the instance is part of an isolated reference cycle) or just before the object is deallocated. Either way, it is guaranteed to be called before attempting to break reference cycles, ensuring that it finds the object in a sane state.

*tp\_finalize* should not mutate the current exception status; therefore, a recommended way to write a non-trivial finalizer is :

```
static void
local_finalize(PyObject *self)
{
    PyObject *error_type, *error_value, *error_traceback;

    /* Save the current exception, if any. */
    PyErr_Fetch(&error_type, &error_value, &error_traceback);

    /* ... */

    /* Restore the saved exception. */
    PyErr_Restore(error_type, error_value, error_traceback);
}
```

For this field to be taken into account (even through inheritance), you must also set the *Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_FINALIZE* flags bit.

**Inheritance :**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

**Voir aussi :**

"Safe object finalization" ([PEP 442](#))

The remaining fields are only defined if the feature test macro *COUNT\_ALLOCS* is defined, and are for internal use only. They are documented here for completeness. None of these fields are inherited by subtypes.

**Py\_ssize\_t PyTypeObject.tp\_allocs**

Number of allocations.

**Py\_ssize\_t PyTypeObject.tp\_frees**

Number of frees.

**Py\_ssize\_t PyTypeObject.tp\_maxalloc**

Maximum simultaneously allocated objects.

*PyTypeObject*\* **PyTypeObject**.tp\_prev

Pointer to the previous type object with a non-zero *tp\_allocs* field.

*PyTypeObject*\* **PyTypeObject**.tp\_next

Pointer to the next type object with a non-zero *tp\_allocs* field.

Also, note that, in a garbage collected Python, *tp\_dealloc* may be called from any Python thread, not just the thread which created the object (if the object becomes part of a refcount cycle, that cycle might be collected by a garbage collection on any thread). This is not a problem for Python API calls, since the thread on which *tp\_dealloc* is called will own the Global Interpreter Lock (GIL). However, if the object being destroyed in turn destroys objects from some other C or C++ library, care should be taken to ensure that destroying those objects on the thread which called *tp\_dealloc* will not violate any assumptions of the library.

## 12.3.6 Heap Types

Traditionally, types defined in C code are *static*, that is, a static *PyTypeObject* structure is defined directly in code and initialized using *PyType\_Ready()*.

This results in types that are limited relative to types defined in Python :

- Static types are limited to one base, i.e. they cannot use multiple inheritance.
- Static type objects (but not necessarily their instances) are immutable. It is not possible to add or modify the type object's attributes from Python.
- Static type objects are shared across *sub-interpreters*, so they should not include any subinterpreter-specific state.

Also, since *PyTypeObject* is not part of the *stable ABI*, any extension modules using static types must be compiled for a specific Python minor version.

An alternative to static types is *heap-allocated types*, or *heap types* for short, which correspond closely to classes created by Python's `class` statement.

This is done by filling a *PyType\_Spec* structure and calling *PyType\_FromSpecWithBases()*.

## 12.4 Number Object Structures

### PyNumberMethods

This structure holds pointers to the functions which an object uses to implement the number protocol. Each function is used by the function of similar name documented in the *Number Protocol* section.

Here is the structure definition :

```
typedef struct {
    binaryfunc nb_add;
    binaryfunc nb_subtract;
    binaryfunc nb_multiply;
    binaryfunc nb_remainder;
    binaryfunc nb_divmod;
    ternaryfunc nb_power;
    unaryfunc nb_negative;
    unaryfunc nb_positive;
    unaryfunc nb_absolute;
    inquiry nb_bool;
    unaryfunc nb_invert;
    binaryfunc nb_lshift;
    binaryfunc nb_rshift;
    binaryfunc nb_and;
    binaryfunc nb_xor;
    binaryfunc nb_or;
    unaryfunc nb_int;
    void *nb_reserved;
    unaryfunc nb_float;
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_add;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_subtract;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_multiply;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_remainder;
    ternaryfunc nb_inplace_power;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_lshift;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_rshift;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_and;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_xor;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_or;

    binaryfunc nb_floor_divide;
    binaryfunc nb_true_divide;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_floor_divide;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_true_divide;

    unaryfunc nb_index;

    binaryfunc nb_matrix_multiply;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_matrix_multiply;
} PyNumberMethods;
```

---

**Note :** Binary and ternary functions must check the type of all their operands, and implement the necessary conversions (at least one of the operands is an instance of the defined type). If the operation is not defined for the given operands, binary and ternary functions must return `Py_NotImplemented`, if another error occurred they must return `NULL` and set an exception.

---

---

**Note :** The `nb_reserved` field should always be `NULL`. It was previously called `nb_long`, and was renamed in Python 3.0.1.

---

*binaryfunc* `PyNumberMethods.nb_add`

*binaryfunc* `PyNumberMethods.nb_subtract`

*binaryfunc* `PyNumberMethods.nb_multiply`

*binaryfunc* `PyNumberMethods.nb_remainder`

*binaryfunc* `PyNumberMethods.nb_divmod`

*ternaryfunc* `PyNumberMethods.nb_power`

*unaryfunc* `PyNumberMethods.nb_negative`

*unaryfunc* `PyNumberMethods.nb_positive`

*unaryfunc* `PyNumberMethods.nb_absolute`

*inquiry* `PyNumberMethods.nb_bool`

*unaryfunc* `PyNumberMethods.nb_invert`

*binaryfunc* `PyNumberMethods.nb_lshift`

*binaryfunc* `PyNumberMethods.nb_rshift`

*binaryfunc* `PyNumberMethods.nb_and`

*binaryfunc* `PyNumberMethods.nb_xor`

*binaryfunc* `PyNumberMethods.nb_or`

*unaryfunc* `PyNumberMethods.nb_int`

```

void *PyNumberMethods.nb_reserved
unaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_float
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_add
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_subtract
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_multiply
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_remainder
ternaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_power
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_lshift
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_rshift
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_and
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_xor
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_or
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_floor_divide
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_true_divide
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_floor_divide
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_true_divide
unaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_index
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_matrix_multiply
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_matrix_multiply

```

## 12.5 Mapping Object Structures

### PyMappingMethods

This structure holds pointers to the functions which an object uses to implement the mapping protocol. It has three members :

#### *lenfunc* **PyMappingMethods.mp\_length**

This function is used by *PyMapping\_Size()* and *PyObject\_Size()*, and has the same signature. This slot may be set to NULL if the object has no defined length.

#### *binaryfunc* **PyMappingMethods.mp\_subscript**

This function is used by *PyObject\_GetItem()* and *PySequence\_GetSlice()*, and has the same signature as *PyObject\_GetItem()*. This slot must be filled for the *PyMapping\_Check()* function to return 1, it can be NULL otherwise.

#### *objobjargproc* **PyMappingMethods.mp\_ass\_subscript**

This function is used by *PyObject\_SetItem()*, *PyObject\_DelItem()*, *PyObject\_SetSlice()* and *PyObject\_DelSlice()*. It has the same signature as *PyObject\_SetItem()*, but *v* can also be set to NULL to delete an item. If this slot is NULL, the object does not support item assignment and deletion.

## 12.6 Sequence Object Structures

### PySequenceMethods

This structure holds pointers to the functions which an object uses to implement the sequence protocol.

#### *lenfunc* **PySequenceMethods.sq\_length**

This function is used by *PySequence\_Size()* and *PyObject\_Size()*, and has the same signature. It is also used for handling negative indices via the *sq\_item* and the *sq\_ass\_item* slots.

#### *binaryfunc* **PySequenceMethods.sq\_concat**

This function is used by *PySequence\_Concat()* and has the same signature. It is also used by the `+` operator, after trying the numeric addition via the *nb\_add* slot.

#### *ssizeargfunc* **PySequenceMethods.sq\_repeat**

This function is used by *PySequence\_Repeat()* and has the same signature. It is also used by the `*` operator, after trying numeric multiplication via the *nb\_multiply* slot.

#### *ssizeargfunc* **PySequenceMethods.sq\_item**

This function is used by *PySequence\_GetItem()* and has the same signature. It is also used by *PyObject\_GetItem()*, after trying the subscription via the *mp\_subscript* slot. This slot must be filled for the *PySequence\_Check()* function to return 1, it can be NULL otherwise.

Negative indexes are handled as follows : if the *sq\_length* slot is filled, it is called and the sequence length is used to compute a positive index which is passed to *sq\_item*. If *sq\_length* is NULL, the index is passed as is to the function.

#### *ssizeobjargproc* **PySequenceMethods.sq\_ass\_item**

This function is used by *PySequence\_SetItem()* and has the same signature. It is also used by *PyObject\_SetItem()* and *PyObject\_DelItem()*, after trying the item assignment and deletion via the *mp\_ass\_subscript* slot. This slot may be left to NULL if the object does not support item assignment and deletion.

#### *objobjproc* **PySequenceMethods.sq\_contains**

This function may be used by *PySequence\_Contains()* and has the same signature. This slot may be left to NULL, in this case *PySequence\_Contains()* simply traverses the sequence until it finds a match.

#### *binaryfunc* **PySequenceMethods.sq\_inplace\_concat**

This function is used by *PySequence\_InPlaceConcat()* and has the same signature. It should modify its first operand, and return it. This slot may be left to NULL, in this case *PySequence\_InPlaceConcat()* will fall back to *PySequence\_Concat()*. It is also used by the augmented assignment `+=`, after trying numeric in-place addition via the *nb\_inplace\_add* slot.

#### *ssizeargfunc* **PySequenceMethods.sq\_inplace\_repeat**

This function is used by *PySequence\_InPlaceRepeat()* and has the same signature. It should modify its first operand, and return it. This slot may be left to NULL, in this case *PySequence\_InPlaceRepeat()* will fall back to *PySequence\_Repeat()*. It is also used by the augmented assignment `*=`, after trying numeric in-place multiplication via the *nb\_inplace\_multiply* slot.

## 12.7 Buffer Object Structures

### PyBufferProcs

This structure holds pointers to the functions required by the *Buffer protocol*. The protocol defines how an exporter object can expose its internal data to consumer objects.

#### *getbufferproc* **PyBufferProcs.bf\_getbuffer**

The signature of this function is :

```
int (PyObject *exporter, Py_buffer *view, int flags);
```

Handle a request to *exporter* to fill in *view* as specified by *flags*. Except for point (3), an implementation of this function MUST take these steps :

- (1) Check if the request can be met. If not, raise `PyExc_BufferError`, set `view->obj` to `NULL` and return `-1`.
- (2) Fill in the requested fields.
- (3) Increment an internal counter for the number of exports.
- (4) Set `view->obj` to *exporter* and increment `view->obj`.
- (5) Return `0`.

If *exporter* is part of a chain or tree of buffer providers, two main schemes can be used :

- **Re-export** : Each member of the tree acts as the exporting object and sets `view->obj` to a new reference to itself.
- **Redirect** : The buffer request is redirected to the root object of the tree. Here, `view->obj` will be a new reference to the root object.

The individual fields of *view* are described in section [Buffer structure](#), the rules how an exporter must react to specific requests are in section [Buffer request types](#).

All memory pointed to in the *Py\_buffer* structure belongs to the exporter and must remain valid until there are no consumers left. *format*, *shape*, *strides*, *suboffsets* and *internal* are read-only for the consumer.

*PyBuffer\_FillInfo()* provides an easy way of exposing a simple bytes buffer while dealing correctly with all request types.

*PyObject\_GetBuffer()* is the interface for the consumer that wraps this function.

*releasebufferproc* **PyBufferProcs.bf\_releasebuffer**

The signature of this function is :

```
void (PyObject *exporter, Py_buffer *view);
```

Handle a request to release the resources of the buffer. If no resources need to be released, *PyBufferProcs.bf\_releasebuffer* may be `NULL`. Otherwise, a standard implementation of this function will take these optional steps :

- (1) Decrement an internal counter for the number of exports.
- (2) If the counter is `0`, free all memory associated with *view*.

The exporter **MUST** use the *internal* field to keep track of buffer-specific resources. This field is guaranteed to remain constant, while a consumer **MAY** pass a copy of the original buffer as the *view* argument.

This function **MUST NOT** decrement `view->obj`, since that is done automatically in *PyBuffer\_Release()* (this scheme is useful for breaking reference cycles).

*PyBuffer\_Release()* is the interface for the consumer that wraps this function.

## 12.8 Async Object Structures

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

### PyAsyncMethods

This structure holds pointers to the functions required to implement *awaitable* and *asynchronous iterator* objects.

Here is the structure definition :

```
typedef struct {
    unaryfunc am_await;
    unaryfunc am_aiter;
    unaryfunc am_anext;
} PyAsyncMethods;
```

*unaryfunc* **PyAsyncMethods.am\_await**

The signature of this function is :

```
PyObject *am_await(PyObject *self);
```

The returned object must be an iterator, i.e. `PyIter_Check()` must return 1 for it.

This slot may be set to NULL if an object is not an *awaitable*.

**unaryfunc PyAsyncMethods.am\_aiter**

The signature of this function is :

```
PyObject *am_aiter(PyObject *self);
```

Must return an *awaitable* object. See `__anext__()` for details.

This slot may be set to NULL if an object does not implement asynchronous iteration protocol.

**unaryfunc PyAsyncMethods.am\_anext**

The signature of this function is :

```
PyObject *am_anext(PyObject *self);
```

Must return an *awaitable* object. See `__anext__()` for details. This slot may be set to NULL.

## 12.9 Slot Type typedefs

*PyObject* \* (**\*allocfunc**) (*PyTypeObject* \*cls, Py\_ssize\_t nitems)

The purpose of this function is to separate memory allocation from memory initialization. It should return a pointer to a block of memory of adequate length for the instance, suitably aligned, and initialized to zeros, but with `ob_refcnt` set to 1 and `ob_type` set to the type argument. If the type's `tp_itemsize` is non-zero, the object's `ob_size` field should be initialized to *nitems* and the length of the allocated memory block should be `tp_basicsize + nitems*tp_itemsize`, rounded up to a multiple of `sizeof(void*)`; otherwise, *nitems* is not used and the length of the block should be `tp_basicsize`.

This function should not do any other instance initialization, not even to allocate additional memory; that should be done by `tp_new`.

void (**\*destructor**) (*PyObject* \*)

*PyObject* \* (**\*vectorcallfunc**) (*PyObject* \*callable, *PyObject* \*const \*args, size\_t nargsf, *PyObject* \*kw-names)

See `tp_vectorcall_offset`.

Arguments to `vectorcallfunc` are the same as for `_PyObject_Vectorcall()`.

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

void (**\*freefunc**) (void \*)

See `tp_free`.

*PyObject* \* (**\*newfunc**) (*PyObject* \*, *PyObject* \*, *PyObject* \*)

See `tp_new`.

int (**\*inittest**) (*PyObject* \*, *PyObject* \*, *PyObject* \*)

See `tp_init`.

*PyObject* \* (**\*reprfunc**) (*PyObject* \*)

See `tp_repr`.

*PyObject* \* (**\*getattrfunc**) (*PyObject* \*self, char \*attr)

Return the value of the named attribute for the object.

int (**\*setattrfunc**) (*PyObject* \*self, char \*attr, *PyObject* \*value)

Set the value of the named attribute for the object. The value argument is set to NULL to delete the attribute.

*PyObject* \* (**\*getattrofunc**) (*PyObject* \*self, *PyObject* \*attr)

Return the value of the named attribute for the object.

See `tp_getattro`.

`int (*setattrofunc) (PyObject *self, PyObject *attr, PyObject *value)`  
 Set the value of the named attribute for the object. The value argument is set to `NULL` to delete the attribute.  
 See `tp_setattro`.

`PyObject * (*descrgetfunc) (PyObject *, PyObject *, PyObject *)`  
 See `tp_descrget`.

`int (*descrsetfunc) (PyObject *, PyObject *, PyObject *)`  
 See `tp_descrset`.

`Py_hash_t (*hashfunc) (PyObject *)`  
 See `tp_hash`.

`PyObject * (*richcmpfunc) (PyObject *, PyObject *, int)`  
 See `tp_richcompare`.

`PyObject * (*getiterfunc) (PyObject *)`  
 See `tp_iter`.

`PyObject * (*iternextfunc) (PyObject *)`  
 See `tp_iternext`.

`Py_ssize_t (*lenfunc) (PyObject *)`

`int (*getbufferproc) (PyObject *, Py_buffer *, int)`

`void (*releasebufferproc) (PyObject *, Py_buffer *)`

`PyObject * (*unaryfunc) (PyObject *)`

`PyObject * (*binaryfunc) (PyObject *, PyObject *)`

`PyObject * (*ternaryfunc) (PyObject *, PyObject *, PyObject *)`

`PyObject * (*ssizeargfunc) (PyObject *, Py_ssize_t)`

`int (*ssizeobjargproc) (PyObject *, Py_ssize_t)`

`int (*objobjproc) (PyObject *, PyObject *)`

`int (*objobjargproc) (PyObject *, PyObject *, PyObject *)`

## 12.10 Examples

The following are simple examples of Python type definitions. They include common usage you may encounter. Some demonstrate tricky corner cases. For more examples, practical info, and a tutorial, see [defining-new-types](#) and [new-types-topics](#).

A basic static type :

```
typedef struct {
    PyObject_HEAD
    const char *data;
} PyObject;

static PyTypeObject PyObject_Type = {
    PyVarObject_HEAD_INIT(NULL, 0)
    .tp_name = "mymod.MyObject",
    .tp_basicsize = sizeof(PyObject),
    .tp_doc = "My objects",
    .tp_new = myobj_new,
    .tp_dealloc = (destructor)myobj_dealloc,
    .tp_repr = (reprfunc)myobj_repr,
};
```

You may also find older code (especially in the CPython code base) with a more verbose initializer :

```

static PyObject PyObject_Type = {
    PyVarObject_HEAD_INIT(NULL, 0)
    "mymod.MyObject",          /* tp_name */
    sizeof(MyObject),          /* tp_basicsize */
    0,                          /* tp_itemsize */
    (destructor)myobj_dealloc, /* tp_dealloc */
    0,                          /* tp_vectorcall_offset */
    0,                          /* tp_getattr */
    0,                          /* tp_setattr */
    0,                          /* tp_as_async */
    (reprfunc)myobj_repr,      /* tp_repr */
    0,                          /* tp_as_number */
    0,                          /* tp_as_sequence */
    0,                          /* tp_as_mapping */
    0,                          /* tp_hash */
    0,                          /* tp_call */
    0,                          /* tp_str */
    0,                          /* tp_getattro */
    0,                          /* tp_setattro */
    0,                          /* tp_as_buffer */
    0,                          /* tp_flags */
    "My objects",              /* tp_doc */
    0,                          /* tp_traverse */
    0,                          /* tp_clear */
    0,                          /* tp_richcompare */
    0,                          /* tp_weaklistoffset */
    0,                          /* tp_iter */
    0,                          /* tp_iternext */
    0,                          /* tp_methods */
    0,                          /* tp_members */
    0,                          /* tp_getset */
    0,                          /* tp_base */
    0,                          /* tp_dict */
    0,                          /* tp_descr_get */
    0,                          /* tp_descr_set */
    0,                          /* tp_dictoffset */
    0,                          /* tp_init */
    0,                          /* tp_alloc */
    myobj_new,                  /* tp_new */
};

```

A type that supports weakrefs, instance dicts, and hashing :

```

typedef struct {
    PyObject_HEAD
    const char *data;
    PyObject *inst_dict;
    PyObject *weakreflist;
} MyObject;

static PyObject PyObject_Type = {
    PyVarObject_HEAD_INIT(NULL, 0)
    .tp_name = "mymod.MyObject",
    .tp_basicsize = sizeof(MyObject),
    .tp_doc = "My objects",
    .tp_weaklistoffset = offsetof(MyObject, weakreflist),
    .tp_dictoffset = offsetof(MyObject, inst_dict),
    .tp_flags = Py_TPFLAGS_DEFAULT | Py_TPFLAGS_BASETYPE | Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC,
    .tp_new = myobj_new,
    .tp_traverse = (traverseproc)myobj_traverse,
    .tp_clear = (inquiry)myobj_clear,
    .tp_alloc = PyType_GenericNew,
};

```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```

        .tp_dealloc = (destructor)myobj_dealloc,
        .tp_repr = (reprfunc)myobj_repr,
        .tp_hash = (hashfunc)myobj_hash,
        .tp_richcompare = PyBaseObject_Type.tp_richcompare,
};

```

A str subclass that cannot be subclassed and cannot be called to create instances (e.g. uses a separate factory func) :

```

typedef struct {
    PyUnicodeObject raw;
    char *extra;
} MyStr;

static PyTypeObject MyStr_Type = {
    PyVarObject_HEAD_INIT(NULL, 0)
    .tp_name = "mymod.MyStr",
    .tp_basicsize = sizeof(MyStr),
    .tp_base = NULL, // set to &PyUnicode_Type in module init
    .tp_doc = "my custom str",
    .tp_flags = Py_TPFLAGS_DEFAULT,
    .tp_new = NULL,
    .tp_repr = (reprfunc)myobj_repr,
};

```

The simplest static type (with fixed-length instances) :

```

typedef struct {
    PyObject_HEAD
} MyObject;

static PyTypeObject MyObject_Type = {
    PyVarObject_HEAD_INIT(NULL, 0)
    .tp_name = "mymod.MyObject",
};

```

The simplest static type (with variable-length instances) :

```

typedef struct {
    PyObject_VAR_HEAD
    const char *data[1];
} MyObject;

static PyTypeObject MyObject_Type = {
    PyVarObject_HEAD_INIT(NULL, 0)
    .tp_name = "mymod.MyObject",
    .tp_basicsize = sizeof(MyObject) - sizeof(char *),
    .tp_itemsize = sizeof(char *),
};

```

## 12.11 Supporting Cyclic Garbage Collection

Python's support for detecting and collecting garbage which involves circular references requires support from object types which are "containers" for other objects which may also be containers. Types which do not store references to other objects, or which only store references to atomic types (such as numbers or strings), do not need to provide any explicit support for garbage collection.

To create a container type, the `tp_flags` field of the type object must include the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` and provide an implementation of the `tp_traverse` handler. If instances of the type are mutable, a `tp_clear` implementation must also be provided.

### **Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC**

Objects with a type with this flag set must conform with the rules documented here. For convenience these objects will be referred to as container objects.

Constructors for container types must conform to two rules :

1. The memory for the object must be allocated using `PyObject_GC_New()` or `PyObject_GC_NewVar()`.
2. Once all the fields which may contain references to other containers are initialized, it must call `PyObject_GC_Track()`.

**TYPE\*** `PyObject_GC_New` (TYPE, *PyTypeObject* \*type)

Analogous to `PyObject_New()` but for container objects with the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag set.

**TYPE\*** `PyObject_GC_NewVar` (TYPE, *PyTypeObject* \*type, *Py\_ssize\_t* size)

Analogous to `PyObject_NewVar()` but for container objects with the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag set.

**TYPE\*** `PyObject_GC_Resize` (TYPE, *PyVarObject* \*op, *Py\_ssize\_t* newsize)

Resize an object allocated by `PyObject_NewVar()`. Returns the resized object or NULL on failure. *op* must not be tracked by the collector yet.

**void** `PyObject_GC_Track` (*PyObject* \*op)

Adds the object *op* to the set of container objects tracked by the collector. The collector can run at unexpected times so objects must be valid while being tracked. This should be called once all the fields followed by the `tp_traverse` handler become valid, usually near the end of the constructor.

Similarly, the deallocator for the object must conform to a similar pair of rules :

1. Before fields which refer to other containers are invalidated, `PyObject_GC_UnTrack()` must be called.
2. The object's memory must be deallocated using `PyObject_GC_Del()`.

**void** `PyObject_GC_Del` (*void* \*op)

Releases memory allocated to an object using `PyObject_GC_New()` or `PyObject_GC_NewVar()`.

**void** `PyObject_GC_UnTrack` (*void* \*op)

Remove the object *op* from the set of container objects tracked by the collector. Note that `PyObject_GC_Track()` can be called again on this object to add it back to the set of tracked objects. The deallocator (`tp_dealloc` handler) should call this for the object before any of the fields used by the `tp_traverse` handler become invalid.

Modifié dans la version 3.8 : The `_PyObject_GC_TRACK()` and `_PyObject_GC_UNTRACK()` macros have been removed from the public C API.

The `tp_traverse` handler accepts a function parameter of this type :

**int** (**\*visitproc**) (*PyObject* \*object, *void* \*arg)

Type of the visitor function passed to the `tp_traverse` handler. The function should be called with an object to traverse as *object* and the third parameter to the `tp_traverse` handler as *arg*. The Python core uses several visitor functions to implement cyclic garbage detection; it's not expected that users will need to write their own visitor functions.

The `tp_traverse` handler must have the following type :

**int** (**\*traverseproc**) (*PyObject* \*self, *visitproc* visit, *void* \*arg)

Traversal function for a container object. Implementations must call the *visit* function for each object directly

contained by *self*, with the parameters to *visit* being the contained object and the *arg* value passed to the handler. The *visit* function must not be called with a NULL object argument. If *visit* returns a non-zero value that value should be returned immediately.

To simplify writing *tp\_traverse* handlers, a *Py\_VISIT()* macro is provided. In order to use this macro, the *tp\_traverse* implementation must name its arguments exactly *visit* and *arg* :

void **Py\_VISIT** (*PyObject* \**o*)

If *o* is not NULL, call the *visit* callback, with arguments *o* and *arg*. If *visit* returns a non-zero value, then return it. Using this macro, *tp\_traverse* handlers look like :

```
static int
my_traverse(Noddy *self, visitproc visit, void *arg)
{
    Py_VISIT(self->foo);
    Py_VISIT(self->bar);
    return 0;
}
```

The *tp\_clear* handler must be of the *inquiry* type, or NULL if the object is immutable.

int (\***inquiry**) (*PyObject* \**self*)

Drop references that may have created reference cycles. Immutable objects do not have to define this method since they can never directly create reference cycles. Note that the object must still be valid after calling this method (don't just call *Py\_DECREF()* on a reference). The collector will call this method if it detects that this object is involved in a reference cycle.



# CHAPITRE 13

---

## Version des API et ABI

---

PY\_VERSION\_HEX est le numéro de version de Python encodé en un seul entier.

Par exemple si le PY\_VERSION\_HEX est défini à ``0x030401a2`, la version d'information sous-jacente peut être trouvée en la traitant comme un nombre sous 32 bits de la manière suivante :

Bytes	Bits (ordre gros-boutiste)	Signification
1	1-8	PY_MAJOR_VERSION (le 3 dans 3.4.1a2)
2	9-16	PY_MINOR_VERSION (le 4 dans 3.4.1a2)
3	17-24	PY_MICRO_VERSION (le 1 dans 3.4.1a2)
4	25-28	PY_RELEASE_LEVEL (0xA pour alpha, 0xB pour bêta, 0xC pour une version candidate et 0xF pour final), dans ce cas c'est alpha.
	29-32	PY_RELEASE_SERIAL (le 2 au 3.4.1a2, zéro pour des versions finales)

Ainsi 3.4.1a2 est une hexane-version 0x030401a2.

Toutes les macros données sont définies dans [Include/patchlevel.h](#).



>>> L'invite de commande utilisée par défaut dans l'interpréteur interactif. On la voit souvent dans des exemples de code qui peuvent être exécutés interactivement dans l'interpréteur.

... Peut faire référence à :

- L'invite de commande utilisée par défaut dans l'interpréteur interactif lorsqu'on entre un bloc de code indenté, dans des délimiteurs fonctionnant par paires (parenthèses, crochets, accolades, triple guillemets), ou après un avoir spécifié un décorateur.
- La constante `Ellipsis`.

**2to3** Outil qui essaie de convertir du code pour Python 2.x en code pour Python 3.x en gérant la plupart des incompatibilités qui peuvent être détectées en analysant la source et parcourant son arbre syntaxique.

`2to3` est disponible dans la bibliothèque standard sous le nom de `lib2to3` ; un point d'entrée indépendant est fourni via `Tools/scripts/2to3`. Cf. `2to3-reference`.

**classe de base abstraite** Les classes de base abstraites (ABC, suivant l'abréviation anglaise *Abstract Base Class*) complètent le *duck-typing* en fournissant un moyen de définir des interfaces pour les cas où d'autres techniques comme `hasattr()` seraient inélégantes ou subtilement fausses (par exemple avec les méthodes magiques). Les ABC introduisent des sous-classes virtuelles qui n'héritent pas d'une classe mais qui sont quand même reconnues par `isinstance()` ou `issubclass()` (voir la documentation du module `abc`). Python contient de nombreuses ABC pour les structures de données (dans le module `collections.abc`), les nombres (dans le module `numbers`), les flux (dans le module `io`) et les chercheurs-chargeurs du système d'importation (dans le module `importlib.abc`). Vous pouvez créer vos propres ABC avec le module `abc`.

**annotation** Étiquette associée à une variable, un attribut de classe, un paramètre de fonction ou une valeur de retour. Elle est utilisée par convention comme *type hint*.

Les annotations de variables locales ne sont pas accessibles au moment de l'exécution, mais les annotations de variables globales, d'attributs de classe et de fonctions sont stockées dans l'attribut spécial `__annotations__` des modules, classes et fonctions, respectivement.

Voir *variable annotation*, *function annotation*, **PEP 484** et **PEP 526**, qui décrivent cette fonctionnalité.

**argument** Valeur, donnée à une *fonction* ou à une *méthode* lors de son appel. Il existe deux types d'arguments :

- *argument nommé* : un argument précédé d'un identifiant (comme `name=`) ou un dictionnaire précédé de `**`, lors d'un appel de fonction. Par exemple, 3 et 5 sont tous les deux des arguments nommés dans l'appel à `complex()` ici :

```
complex(real=3, imag=5)
complex(**{'real': 3, 'imag': 5})
```

- *argument positionnel* : un argument qui n'est pas nommé. Les arguments positionnels apparaissent au début de la liste des arguments, ou donnés sous forme d'un *itérable* précédé par `*`. Par exemple, 3 et 5 sont tous les deux des arguments positionnels dans les appels suivants :

```
complex(3, 5)
complex(*(3, 5))
```

Les arguments se retrouvent dans le corps de la fonction appelée parmi les variables locales. Voir la section [calls](#) à propos des règles dictant cette affectation. Syntaxiquement, toute expression est acceptée comme argument, et c'est la valeur résultante de l'expression qui sera affectée à la variable locale.

Voir aussi [parameter](#) dans le glossaire, la question Différence entre argument et paramètre de la FAQ et la [PEP 362](#).

**gestionnaire de contexte asynchrone** (*asynchronous context manager* en anglais) Objet contrôlant l'environnement à l'intérieur d'une instruction `with` en définissant les méthodes `__aenter__()` et `__aexit__()`. A été introduit par la [PEP 492](#).

**générateur asynchrone** Fonction qui renvoie un *asynchronous generator iterator*. Cela ressemble à une coroutine définie par `async def`, sauf qu'elle contient une ou des expressions `yield` produisant ainsi une série de valeurs utilisables dans une boucle `async for`.

Générateur asynchrone fait généralement référence à une fonction, mais peut faire référence à un *itérateur de générateur asynchrone* dans certains contextes. Dans les cas où le sens voulu n'est pas clair, utiliser l'ensemble des termes lève l'ambiguïté.

Un générateur asynchrone peut contenir des expressions `await` ainsi que des instructions `async for`, et `async with`.

**itérateur de générateur asynchrone** Objet créé par une fonction *asynchronous generator*.

C'est un *asynchronous iterator* qui, lorsqu'il est appelé via la méthode `__anext__()` renvoie un objet *awaitable* qui exécute le corps de la fonction du générateur asynchrone jusqu'au prochain `yield`.

Chaque `yield` suspend temporairement l'exécution, en gardant en mémoire l'endroit et l'état de l'exécution (ce qui inclut les variables locales et les `try` en cours). Lorsque l'exécution de l'itérateur de générateur asynchrone reprend avec un nouvel *awaitable* renvoyé par `__anext__()`, elle repart de là où elle s'était arrêtée. Voir la [PEP 492](#) et la [PEP 525](#).

**itérable asynchrone** Objet qui peut être utilisé dans une instruction `async for`. Sa méthode `__aiter__()` doit renvoyer un *asynchronous iterator*. A été introduit par la [PEP 492](#).

**itérateur asynchrone** Objet qui implémente les méthodes `__aiter__()` et `__anext__()`. `__anext__()` doit renvoyer un objet *awaitable*. Tant que la méthode `__anext__()` produit des objets *awaitable*, le `async for` appelant les consomme. L'itérateur asynchrone lève une exception `StopAsyncIteration` pour signifier la fin de l'itération. A été introduit par la [PEP 492](#).

**attribut** Valeur associée à un objet et désignée par son nom via une notation utilisant des points. Par exemple, si un objet *o* possède un attribut *a*, il sera référencé par *o.a*.

**awaitable** Objet pouvant être utilisé dans une expression `await`. Ce peut être une *coroutine* ou un objet avec une méthode `__await__()`. Voir aussi la [PEP 492](#).

**BDFL** Dictateur bienveillant à vie (*Benevolent Dictator For Life* en anglais). Pseudonyme de Guido van Rossum, le créateur de Python.

**fichier binaire** Un *file object* capable de lire et d'écrire des *bytes-like objects*. Des fichiers binaires sont, par exemple, les fichiers ouverts en mode binaire ('rb', 'wb', ou 'rb+'), `sys.stdin.buffer`, `sys.stdout.buffer`, les instances de `io.BytesIO` ou de `gzip.GzipFile`.

Consultez *fichier texte*, un objet fichier capable de lire et d'écrire des objets `str`.

**objet octet-compatible** Un objet gérant les *Protocole tampon* et pouvant exporter un tampon (*buffer* en anglais) *C-contiguous*. Cela inclut les objets `bytes`, `bytearray` et `array.array`, ainsi que beaucoup d'objets `memoryview`. Les objets `bytes`-compatibles peuvent être utilisés pour diverses opérations sur des données binaires, comme la compression, la sauvegarde dans un fichier binaire ou l'envoi sur le réseau.

Certaines opérations nécessitent de travailler sur des données binaires variables. La documentation parle de ceux-ci comme des *read-write bytes-like objects*. Par exemple, `bytearray` ou une `memoryview` d'un `bytearray` en font partie. D'autres opérations nécessitent de travailler sur des données binaires stockées dans des objets immuables (*"read-only bytes-like objects"*), par exemples `bytes` ou `memoryview` d'un objet `byte`.

**code intermédiaire (*bytecode*)** Le code source, en Python, est compilé en un code intermédiaire (*bytecode* en anglais), la représentation interne à CPython d'un programme Python. Le code intermédiaire est mis en cache dans un fichier `.pyc` de manière à ce qu'une seconde exécution soit plus rapide (la compilation en code intermédiaire a déjà été faite). On dit que ce *langage intermédiaire* est exécuté sur une *virtual machine* qui exécute des instructions machine pour chaque instruction du code intermédiaire. Notez que le code intermédiaire n'a pas vocation à fonctionner sur différentes machines virtuelles Python ou à être stable entre différentes versions de Python.

La documentation du module `dis` fournit une liste des instructions du code intermédiaire.

**callback** Une fonction (classique, par opposition à une coroutine) passée en argument pour être exécutée plus tard.

**classe** Modèle pour créer des objets définis par l'utilisateur. Une définition de classe (*class*) contient normalement des définitions de méthodes qui agissent sur les instances de la classe.

**variable de classe** Une variable définie dans une classe et destinée à être modifiée uniquement au niveau de la classe (c'est-à-dire, pas dans une instance de la classe).

**coercition** Conversion implicite d'une instance d'un type vers un autre lors d'une opération dont les deux opérandes doivent être de même type. Par exemple `int(3.15)` convertit explicitement le nombre à virgule flottante en nombre entier 3. Mais dans l'opération `3 + 4.5`, les deux opérandes sont d'un type différent (un entier et un nombre à virgule flottante), alors qu'ils doivent avoir le même type pour être additionnés (sinon une exception `TypeError` serait levée). Sans coercition, tous les opérandes, même de types compatibles, devraient être convertis (on parle aussi de *cast*) explicitement par le développeur, par exemple : `float(3) + 4.5` au lieu du simple `3 + 4.5`.

**nombre complexe** Extension des nombres réels familiers, dans laquelle tous les nombres sont exprimés sous la forme d'une somme d'une partie réelle et d'une partie imaginaire. Les nombres imaginaires sont les nombres réels multipliés par l'unité imaginaire (la racine carrée de  $-1$ , souvent écrite *i* en mathématiques ou *j* par les ingénieurs). Python comprend nativement les nombres complexes, écrits avec cette dernière notation : la partie imaginaire est écrite avec un suffixe *j*, exemple, `3+1j`. Pour utiliser les équivalents complexes de `math`, utilisez `cmath`. Les nombres complexes sont un concept assez avancé en mathématiques. Si vous ne connaissez pas ce concept, vous pouvez tranquillement les ignorer.

**gestionnaire de contexte** Objet contrôlant l'environnement à l'intérieur d'un bloc `with` en définissant les méthodes `__enter__()` et `__exit__()`. Consultez la [PEP 343](#).

**variable de contexte** Une variable qui peut avoir des valeurs différentes en fonction de son contexte. Cela est similaire au stockage par fil d'exécution (*Thread Local Storage* en anglais) dans lequel chaque fil d'exécution peut avoir une valeur différente pour une variable. Toutefois, avec les variables de contexte, il peut y avoir plusieurs contextes dans un fil d'exécution et l'utilisation principale pour les variables de contexte est de garder une trace des variables dans les tâches asynchrones concourantes. Voir `contextvars`.

**contigu** Un tampon (*buffer* en anglais) est considéré comme contigu s'il est soit *C-contigu* soit *Fortran-contigu*. Les tampons de dimension zéro sont C-contigus et Fortran-contigus. Pour un tableau à une dimension, ses éléments doivent être placés en mémoire l'un à côté de l'autre, dans l'ordre croissant de leur indice, en commençant à zéro. Pour qu'un tableau multidimensionnel soit C-contigu, le dernier indice doit être celui qui varie le plus rapidement lors du parcours de ses éléments dans l'ordre de leur adresse mémoire. À l'inverse, dans les tableaux Fortran-contigu, c'est le premier indice qui doit varier le plus rapidement.

**coroutine** Les coroutines sont une forme généralisée des fonctions. On entre dans une fonction en un point et on en sort en un autre point. On peut entrer, sortir et reprendre l'exécution d'une coroutine en plusieurs points. Elles peuvent être implémentées en utilisant l'instruction `async def`. Voir aussi la [PEP 492](#).

**fonction coroutine** Fonction qui renvoie un objet *coroutine*. Une fonction coroutine peut être définie par l'instruction `async def` et peut contenir les mots clés `await`, `async for` ainsi que `async with`. A été introduit par la [PEP 492](#).

**CPython** L'implémentation canonique du langage de programmation Python, tel que distribué sur [python.org](https://python.org). Le terme "CPython" est utilisé dans certains contextes lorsqu'il est nécessaire de distinguer cette implémentation des autres comme *Jython* ou *IronPython*.

**décorateur** Fonction dont la valeur de retour est une autre fonction. Un décorateur est habituellement utilisé pour transformer une fonction via la syntaxe `@wrapper`, dont les exemples typiques sont : `classmethod()` et `staticmethod()`.

La syntaxe des décorateurs est simplement du sucre syntaxique, les définitions des deux fonctions suivantes sont sémantiquement équivalentes :

```
def f(...):
    ...
f = staticmethod(f)

@staticmethod
def f(...):
    ...
```

Quoique moins fréquemment utilisé, le même concept existe pour les classes. Consultez la documentation définitions de fonctions et définitions de classes pour en savoir plus sur les décorateurs.

**descripteur** N'importe quel objet définissant les méthodes `__get__()`, `__set__()`, ou `__delete__()`. Lorsque l'attribut d'une classe est un descripteur, son comportement spécial est déclenché lors de la recherche des attributs. Normalement, lorsque vous écrivez `a.b` pour obtenir, affecter ou effacer un attribut, Python recherche l'objet nommé `b` dans le dictionnaire de la classe de `a`. Mais si `b` est un descripteur, c'est la méthode de ce descripteur qui est alors appelée. Comprendre les descripteurs est requis pour avoir une compréhension approfondie de Python, ils sont la base de nombre de ses caractéristiques notamment les fonctions, méthodes, propriétés, méthodes de classes, méthodes statiques et les références aux classes parentes.

Pour plus d'informations sur les méthodes des descripteurs, consultez `descriptors`.

**dictionnaire** Structure de donnée associant des clés à des valeurs. Les clés peuvent être n'importe quel objet possédant les méthodes `__hash__()` et `__eq__()`. En Perl, les dictionnaires sont appelés "hash".

**dictionnaire en compréhension (ou dictionnaire en intension)** Écriture concise pour traiter tout ou partie des éléments d'un itérable et renvoyer un dictionnaire contenant les résultats. `results = {n: n ** 2 for n in range(10)}` génère un dictionnaire contenant des clés `n` liées à leurs valeurs `n ** 2`. Voir `compréhensions`.

**vue de dictionnaire** Objets retournés par les méthodes `dict.keys()`, `dict.values()` et `dict.items()`. Ils fournissent des vues dynamiques des entrées du dictionnaire, ce qui signifie que lorsque le dictionnaire change, la vue change. Pour transformer une vue en vraie liste, utilisez `list(dictview)`. Voir `dict-views`.

**docstring (chaîne de documentation)** Première chaîne littérale qui apparaît dans l'expression d'une classe, fonction, ou module. Bien qu'ignorée à l'exécution, elle est reconnue par le compilateur et placée dans l'attribut `__doc__` de la classe, de la fonction ou du module. Comme cette chaîne est disponible par introspection, c'est l'endroit idéal pour documenter l'objet.

**duck-typing** Style de programmation qui ne prend pas en compte le type d'un objet pour déterminer s'il respecte une interface, mais qui appelle simplement la méthode ou l'attribut (*Si ça a un bec et que ça cancanne, ça doit être un canard*, *duck* signifie canard en anglais). En se concentrant sur les interfaces plutôt que les types, du code bien construit améliore sa flexibilité en autorisant des substitutions polymorphiques. Le *duck-typing* évite de vérifier les types via `type()` ou `isinstance()`, Notez cependant que le *duck-typing* peut travailler de pair avec les *classes de base abstraites*. À la place, le *duck-typing* utilise plutôt `hasattr()` ou la programmation *EAFP*.

**EAFP** Il est plus simple de demander pardon que demander la permission (*Easier to Ask for Forgiveness than Permission* en anglais). Ce style de développement Python fait l'hypothèse que le code est valide et traite les exceptions si cette hypothèse s'avère fausse. Ce style, propre et efficace, est caractérisé par la présence de beaucoup de mots clés `try` et `except`. Cette technique de programmation contraste avec le style *LBYL* utilisé couramment dans les langages tels que C.

**expression** Suite logique de termes et chiffres conformes à la syntaxe Python dont l'évaluation fournit une valeur. En d'autres termes, une expression est une suite d'éléments tels que des noms, opérateurs, littéraux, accès d'attributs, méthodes ou fonctions qui aboutissent à une valeur. Contrairement à beaucoup d'autres langages, les différentes constructions du langage ne sont pas toutes des expressions. On trouve également des *instructions* qui ne peuvent pas être utilisées comme expressions, tel que `while`. Les affectations sont également des instructions et non des expressions.

**module d'extension** Module écrit en C ou C++, utilisant l'API C de Python pour interagir avec Python et le code de l'utilisateur.

**f-string** Chaîne littérale préfixée de 'f' ou 'F'. Les "f-strings" sont un raccourci pour formatted string literals. Voir la [PEP 498](#).

**objet fichier** Objet exposant une ressource via une API orientée fichier (avec les méthodes `read()` ou `write()`). En fonction de la manière dont il a été créé, un objet fichier peut interfacer l'accès à un fichier sur

le disque ou à un autre type de stockage ou de communication (typiquement l'entrée standard, la sortie standard, un tampon en mémoire, un connecteur réseau...). Les objets fichiers sont aussi appelés *file-like-objects* ou *streams*.

Il existe en réalité trois catégories de fichiers objets : les *fichiers binaires* bruts, les *fichiers binaires* avec tampon (*buffer*) et les *fichiers textes*. Leurs interfaces sont définies dans le module `io`. Le moyen le plus simple et direct de créer un objet fichier est d'utiliser la fonction `open()`.

**objet fichier-compatible** Synonyme de *objet fichier*.

**chercheur** Objet qui essaie de trouver un *chargeur* pour le module en cours d'importation.

Depuis Python 3.3, il existe deux types de chercheurs : les *chercheurs dans les méta-chemins* à utiliser avec `sys.meta_path`; les *chercheurs d'entrée dans path* à utiliser avec `sys.path_hooks`.

Voir les [PEP 302](#), [PEP 420](#) et [PEP 451](#) pour plus de détails.

**division entière** Division mathématique arrondissant à l'entier inférieur. L'opérateur de la division entière est `//`. Par exemple l'expression `11 // 4` vaut 2, contrairement à `11 / 4` qui vaut 2.75. Notez que `(-11) // 4` vaut -3 car l'arrondi se fait à l'entier inférieur. Voir la [PEP 328](#).

**fonction** Suite d'instructions qui renvoie une valeur à son appelant. On peut lui passer des *arguments* qui pourront être utilisés dans le corps de la fonction. Voir aussi *paramètre*, *méthode* et *fonction*.

**annotation de fonction** *annotation* d'un paramètre de fonction ou valeur de retour.

Les annotations de fonctions sont généralement utilisées pour des *indications de types* : par exemple, cette fonction devrait prendre deux arguments `int` et devrait également avoir une valeur de retour de type `int` :

```
def sum_two_numbers(a: int, b: int) -> int:
    return a + b
```

L'annotation syntaxique de la fonction est expliquée dans la section *fonction*.

Voir *variable annotation* et [PEP 484](#), qui décrivent cette fonctionnalité.

**\_\_future\_\_** Pseudo-module que les développeurs peuvent utiliser pour activer de nouvelles fonctionnalités du langage qui ne sont pas compatibles avec l'interpréteur utilisé.

En important le module `__future__` et en affichant ses variables, vous pouvez voir à quel moment une nouvelle fonctionnalité a été rajoutée dans le langage et quand elle devient le comportement par défaut :

```
>>> import __future__
>>> __future__.division
_Feature((2, 2, 0, 'alpha', 2), (3, 0, 0, 'alpha', 0), 8192)
```

**ramasse-miettes** (*garbage collection* en anglais) Mécanisme permettant de libérer de la mémoire lorsqu'elle n'est plus utilisée. Python utilise un ramasse-miettes par comptage de référence et un ramasse-miettes cyclique capable de détecter et casser les références circulaires. Le ramasse-miettes peut être contrôlé en utilisant le module `gc`.

**générateur** Fonction qui renvoie un *itérateur de générateur*. Cela ressemble à une fonction normale, en dehors du fait qu'elle contient une ou des expressions `yield` produisant une série de valeurs utilisable dans une boucle `for` ou récupérées une à une via la fonction `next()`.

Fait généralement référence à une fonction générateur mais peut faire référence à un *itérateur de générateur* dans certains contextes. Dans les cas où le sens voulu n'est pas clair, utiliser les termes complets lève l'ambiguïté.

**itérateur de générateur** Objet créé par une fonction *générateur*.

Chaque `yield` suspend temporairement l'exécution, en se rappelant l'endroit et l'état de l'exécution (y compris les variables locales et les *try* en cours). Lorsque l'itérateur de générateur reprend, il repart là où il en était (contrairement à une fonction qui prendrait un nouveau départ à chaque invocation).

**expression génératrice** Expression qui donne un itérateur. Elle ressemble à une expression normale, suivie d'une clause `for` définissant une variable de boucle, un intervalle et une clause `if` optionnelle. Toute cette expression génère des valeurs pour la fonction qui l'entoure :

```
>>> sum(i*i for i in range(10))          # sum of squares 0, 1, 4, ... 81
285
```

**fonction générique** Fonction composée de plusieurs fonctions implémentant les mêmes opérations pour différents types. L'implémentation à utiliser est déterminée lors de l'appel par l'algorithme de répartition.

Voir aussi *single dispatch*, le décorateur `functools singledispatch()` et la [PEP 443](#).

**GIL** Voir *global interpreter lock*.

**verrou global de l'interpréteur** (*global interpreter lock* en anglais) Mécanisme utilisé par l'interpréteur *CPython* pour s'assurer qu'un seul fil d'exécution (*thread* en anglais) n'exécute le *bytecode* à la fois. Cela simplifie l'implémentation de *CPython* en rendant le modèle objet (incluant des parties critiques comme la classe native `dict`) implicitement protégé contre les accès concourants. Verrouiller l'interpréteur entier rend plus facile l'implémentation de multiples fils d'exécution (*multi-thread* en anglais), au détriment malheureusement de beaucoup du parallélisme possible sur les machines ayant plusieurs processeurs.

Cependant, certains modules d'extension, standards ou non, sont conçus de manière à libérer le GIL lorsqu'ils effectuent des tâches lourdes tel que la compression ou le hachage. De la même manière, le GIL est toujours libéré lors des entrées / sorties.

Les tentatives précédentes d'implémenter un interpréteur Python avec une granularité de verrouillage plus fine ont toutes échouées, à cause de leurs mauvaises performances dans le cas d'un processeur unique. Il est admis que corriger ce problème de performance induit mènerait à une implémentation beaucoup plus compliquée et donc plus coûteuse à maintenir.

**pyc utilisant le hachage** Un fichier de cache de code intermédiaire (*bytecode* en anglais) qui utilise le hachage plutôt que l'heure de dernière modification du fichier source correspondant pour déterminer sa validité. Voir `pyc-invalidation`.

**hachable** Un objet est *hachable* s'il a une empreinte (*hash*) qui ne change jamais (il doit donc implémenter une méthode `__hash__()`) et s'il peut être comparé à d'autres objets (avec la méthode `__eq__()`). Les objets hachables dont la comparaison par `__eq__` est vraie doivent avoir la même empreinte.

La hachabilité permet à un objet d'être utilisé comme clé de dictionnaire ou en tant que membre d'un ensemble (type *set*), car ces structures de données utilisent ce *hash*.

La plupart des types immuables natifs de Python sont hachables, mais les conteneurs muables (comme les listes ou les dictionnaires) ne le sont pas ; les conteneurs immuables (comme les *n-uplets* ou les ensembles gelés) ne sont hachables que si leurs éléments sont hachables. Les instances de classes définies par les utilisateurs sont hachables par défaut. Elles sont toutes considérées différentes (sauf avec elles-mêmes) et leur valeur de hachage est calculée à partir de leur `id()`.

**IDLE** Environnement de développement intégré pour Python. IDLE est un éditeur basique et un interpréteur livré avec la distribution standard de Python.

**immuable** Objet dont la valeur ne change pas. Les nombres, les chaînes et les *n-uplets* sont immuables. Ils ne peuvent être modifiés. Un nouvel objet doit être créé si une valeur différente doit être stockée. Ils jouent un rôle important quand une valeur de *hash* constante est requise, typiquement en clé de dictionnaire.

**chemin des importations** Liste de *entrées* dans lesquelles le *chercheur basé sur les chemins* cherche les modules à importer. Typiquement, lors d'une importation, cette liste vient de `sys.path` ; pour les sous-paquets, elle peut aussi venir de l'attribut `__path__` du paquet parent.

**importer** Processus rendant le code Python d'un module disponible dans un autre.

**importateur** Objet qui trouve et charge un module, en même temps un *chercheur* et un *chargeur*.

**interactif** Python a un interpréteur interactif, ce qui signifie que vous pouvez écrire des expressions et des instructions à l'invite de l'interpréteur. L'interpréteur Python va les exécuter immédiatement et vous en présenter le résultat. Démarrez juste `python` (probablement depuis le menu principal de votre ordinateur). C'est un moyen puissant pour tester de nouvelles idées ou étudier de nouveaux modules (souvenez-vous de `help(x)`).

**interprété** Python est un langage interprété, en opposition aux langages compilés, bien que la frontière soit floue en raison de la présence d'un compilateur en code intermédiaire. Cela signifie que les fichiers sources peuvent être exécutés directement, sans avoir à compiler un fichier exécutable intermédiaire. Les langages interprétés ont généralement un cycle de développement / débogage plus court que les langages compilés. Cependant, ils s'exécutent généralement plus lentement. Voir aussi *interactif*.

**arrêt de l'interpréteur** Lorsqu'on lui demande de s'arrêter, l'interpréteur Python entre dans une phase spéciale où il libère graduellement les ressources allouées, comme les modules ou quelques structures de données internes. Il fait aussi quelques appels au *ramasse-miettes*. Cela peut déclencher l'exécution de code dans des destructeurs ou des fonctions de rappels de *weakrefs*. Le code exécuté lors de l'arrêt peut rencontrer des exceptions puisque les ressources auxquelles il fait appel sont susceptibles de ne plus fonctionner, (typiquement les modules des bibliothèques ou le mécanisme de *warning*).

La principale raison d'arrêt de l'interpréteur est que le module `__main__` ou le script en cours d'exécution a terminé de s'exécuter.

**itérable** An object capable of returning its members one at a time. Examples of iterables include all sequence types (such as `list`, `str`, and `tuple`) and some non-sequence types like `dict`, *file objects*, and objects of any classes you define with an `__iter__()` method or with a `__getitem__()` method that implements *Sequence* semantics.

Les itérables peuvent être utilisés dans des boucles `for` et à beaucoup d'autres endroits où une séquence est requise (`zip()`, `map()`...). Lorsqu'un itérable est passé comme argument à la fonction native `iter()`, celle-ci fournit en retour un itérateur sur cet itérable. Cet itérateur n'est valable que pour une seule passe sur le jeu de valeurs. Lors de l'utilisation d'itérables, il n'est habituellement pas nécessaire d'appeler `iter()` ou de s'occuper soi-même des objets itérateurs. L'instruction `for` le fait automatiquement pour vous, créant une variable temporaire anonyme pour garder l'itérateur durant la boucle. Voir aussi *itérateur*, *séquence* et *générateur*.

**itérateur** Objet représentant un flux de donnée. Des appels successifs à la méthode `__next__()` de l'itérateur (ou le passer à la fonction native `next()`) donne successivement les objets du flux. Lorsque plus aucune donnée n'est disponible, une exception `StopIteration` est levée. À ce point, l'itérateur est épuisé et tous les appels suivants à sa méthode `__next__()` lèveront encore une exception `StopIteration`. Les itérateurs doivent avoir une méthode `__iter__()` qui renvoie l'objet itérateur lui-même, de façon à ce que chaque itérateur soit aussi itérable et puisse être utilisé dans la plupart des endroits où d'autres itérables sont attendus. Une exception notable est un code qui tente plusieurs itérations complètes. Un objet conteneur, (tel que `list`) produit un nouvel itérateur neuf à chaque fois qu'il est passé à la fonction `iter()` ou s'il est utilisé dans une boucle `for`. Faire ceci sur un itérateur donnerait simplement le même objet itérateur épuisé utilisé dans son itération précédente, le faisant ressembler à un conteneur vide.

Vous trouverez davantage d'informations dans `typeiter`.

**fonction clé** Une fonction clé est un objet callable qui renvoie une valeur à fins de tri ou de classement. Par exemple, la fonction locale `strxfrm()` est utilisée pour générer une clé de classement prenant en compte les conventions de classement spécifiques aux paramètres régionaux courants.

Plusieurs outils dans Python acceptent des fonctions clés pour déterminer comment les éléments sont classés ou groupés. On peut citer les fonctions `min()`, `max()`, `sorted()`, `list.sort()`, `heapq.merge()`, `heapq.nsmallest()`, `heapq.nlargest()` et `itertools.groupby()`.

Il existe plusieurs moyens de créer une fonction clé. Par exemple, la méthode `str.lower()` peut servir de fonction clé pour effectuer des recherches insensibles à la casse. Aussi, il est possible de créer des fonctions clés avec des expressions `lambda`, comme `lambda r: (r[0], r[2])`. Vous noterez que le module `operator` propose des constructeurs de fonctions clefs : `attrgetter()`, `itemgetter()` et `methodcaller()`. Voir *Comment Trier* pour des exemples de création et d'utilisation de fonctions clefs.

**argument nommé** Voir *argument*.

**lambda** Fonction anonyme sous la forme d'une *expression* et ne contenant qu'une seule expression, exécutée lorsque la fonction est appelée. La syntaxe pour créer des fonctions `lambda` est : `lambda [parameters]: expression`

**LBYL** Regarde avant de sauter, (*Look before you leap* en anglais). Ce style de programmation consiste à vérifier des conditions avant d'effectuer des appels ou des accès. Ce style contraste avec le style *EAFP* et se caractérise par la présence de beaucoup d'instructions `if`.

Dans un environnement avec plusieurs fils d'exécution (*multi-threaded* en anglais), le style *LBYL* peut engendrer un séquençement critique (*race condition* en anglais) entre le "regarde" et le "sauter". Par exemple, le code `if key in mapping: return mapping[key]` peut échouer si un autre fil d'exécution supprime la clé `key` du *mapping* après le test mais avant l'accès. Ce problème peut être résolu avec des verrous (*locks*) ou avec l'approche *EAFP*.

**list** Un type natif de *sequence* dans Python. En dépit de son nom, une `list` ressemble plus à un tableau (*array* dans la plupart des langages) qu'à une liste chaînée puisque les accès se font en  $O(1)$ .

**liste en compréhension (ou liste en intension)** Écriture concise pour manipuler tout ou partie des éléments d'une séquence et renvoyer une liste contenant les résultats. `result = ['{: #04x}'.format(x) for x in range(256) if x % 2 == 0]` génère la liste composée des nombres pairs de 0 à 255 écrits sous formes de chaînes de caractères et en hexadécimal (`0x...`). La clause `if` est optionnelle. Si elle est omise, tous les éléments du `range(256)` seront utilisés.

**chargeur** Objet qui charge un module. Il doit définir une méthode nommée `load_module()`. Un chargeur est typiquement donné par un *chercheur*. Voir la **PEP 302** pour plus de détails et `importlib.ABC.Loader` pour sa *classe de base abstraite*.

**méthode magique** Un synonyme informel de *special method*.

**tableau de correspondances** (*mapping* en anglais) Conteneur permettant de rechercher des éléments à partir de clés et implémentant les méthodes spécifiées dans les classes de base abstraites `collections.abc.Mapping` ou `collections.abc.MutableMapping`. Les classes suivantes sont des exemples de tableaux de correspondances : `dict`, `collections.defaultdict`, `collections.OrderedDict` et `collections.Counter`.

**chercheur dans les méta-chemins** Un *chercheur* renvoyé par une recherche dans `sys.meta_path`. Les chercheurs dans les méta-chemins ressemblent, mais sont différents des *chercheurs d'entrée dans path*. Voir `importlib.abc.MetaPathFinder` pour les méthodes que les chercheurs dans les méta-chemins doivent implémenter.

**métaclasse** Classe d'une classe. Les définitions de classe créent un nom pour la classe, un dictionnaire de classe et une liste de classes parentes. La métaclasse a pour rôle de réunir ces trois paramètres pour construire la classe. La plupart des langages orientés objet fournissent une implémentation par défaut. La particularité de Python est la possibilité de créer des métaclasses personnalisées. La plupart des utilisateurs n'auront jamais besoin de cet outil, mais lorsque le besoin survient, les métaclasses offrent des solutions élégantes et puissantes. Elles sont utilisées pour journaliser les accès à des propriétés, rendre sûrs les environnements *multi-threads*, suivre la création d'objets, implémenter des singletons et bien d'autres tâches. Plus d'informations sont disponibles dans : *metaclasses*.

**méthode** Fonction définie à l'intérieur d'une classe. Lorsqu'elle est appelée comme un attribut d'une instance de cette classe, la méthode reçoit l'instance en premier *argument* (qui, par convention, est habituellement nommé `self`). Voir *function* et *nested scope*.

**ordre de résolution des méthodes** L'ordre de résolution des méthodes (*MRO* pour *Method Resolution Order* en anglais) est, lors de la recherche d'un attribut dans les classes parentes, la façon dont l'interpréteur Python classe ces classes parentes. Voir [The Python 2.3 Method Resolution Order](#) pour plus de détails sur l'algorithme utilisé par l'interpréteur Python depuis la version 2.3.

**module** Objet utilisé pour organiser une portion unitaire de code en Python. Les modules ont un espace de nommage et peuvent contenir n'importe quels objets Python. Charger des modules est appelé *importer*. Voir aussi *paquet*.

**spécificateur de module** Espace de nommage contenant les informations, relatives à l'importation, utilisées pour charger un module. C'est une instance de la classe `importlib.machinery.ModuleSpec`.

**MRO** Voir *ordre de résolution des méthodes*.

**muable** Un objet muable peut changer de valeur tout en gardant le même `id()`. Voir aussi *immuable*.

**n-uplet nommé** Le terme "n-uplet nommé" s'applique à tous les types ou classes qui héritent de la classe `tuple` et dont les éléments indexables sont aussi accessibles en utilisant des attributs nommés. Les types et classes peuvent avoir aussi d'autres caractéristiques.

Plusieurs types natifs sont appelés n-uplets, y compris les valeurs retournées par `time.localtime()` et `os.stat()`. Un autre exemple est `sys.float_info`:

```
>>> sys.float_info[1]                # indexed access
1024
>>> sys.float_info.max_exp           # named field access
1024
>>> isinstance(sys.float_info, tuple) # kind of tuple
True
```

Certains *n-uplets nommés* sont des types natifs (comme les exemples ci-dessus). Sinon, un *n-uplet nommé* peut être créé à partir d'une définition de classe habituelle qui hérite de `tuple` et qui définit les champs nommés. Une telle classe peut être écrite à la main ou être créée avec la fonction `collections.namedtuple()`. Cette dernière méthode ajoute des méthodes supplémentaires qui ne seront pas trouvées dans celles écrites à la main ni dans les n-uplets nommés natifs.

**espace de nommage** L'endroit où une variable est stockée. Les espaces de nommage sont implémentés avec des dictionnaires. Il existe des espaces de nommage globaux, natifs ou imbriqués dans les objets (dans les méthodes). Les espaces de nommage favorisent la modularité car ils permettent d'éviter les conflits de noms. Par exemple, les fonctions `builtins.open` et `os.open()` sont différenciées par leurs espaces de nom. Les espaces de nommage aident aussi à la lisibilité et la maintenabilité en rendant clair quel module implémente une fonction. Par exemple, écrire `random.seed()` ou `itertools.islice()` affiche clairement que ces fonctions sont implémentées respectivement dans les modules `random` et `itertools`.

**paquet-espace de nommage** Un *paquet* tel que défini dans la [PEP 421](#) qui ne sert qu'à contenir des sous-paquets. Les paquets-espace de nommage peuvent n'avoir aucune représentation physique et, plus spécifiquement, ne sont pas comme un *paquet classique* puisqu'ils n'ont pas de fichier `__init__.py`.

Voir aussi *module*.

**portée imbriquée** Possibilité de faire référence à une variable déclarée dans une définition englobante. Typiquement, une fonction définie à l'intérieur d'une autre fonction a accès aux variables de cette dernière. Souvenez-vous cependant que cela ne fonctionne que pour accéder à des variables, pas pour les assigner. Les variables locales sont lues et assignées dans l'espace de nommage le plus proche. Tout comme les variables globales qui sont stockés dans l'espace de nommage global, le mot clef `nonlocal` permet d'écrire dans l'espace de nommage dans lequel est déclarée la variable.

**nouvelle classe** Ancien nom pour l'implémentation actuelle des classes, pour tous les objets. Dans les anciennes versions de Python, seules les nouvelles classes pouvaient utiliser les nouvelles fonctionnalités telles que `__slots__`, les descripteurs, les propriétés, `__getattr__()`, les méthodes de classe et les méthodes statiques.

**objet** N'importe quelle donnée comportant des états (sous forme d'attributs ou d'une valeur) et un comportement (des méthodes). C'est aussi (`object`) l'ancêtre commun à absolument toutes les *nouvelles classes*.

**paquet module** Python qui peut contenir des sous-modules ou des sous-paquets. Techniquement, un paquet est un module qui possède un attribut `__path__`.

Voir aussi *paquet classique* et *namespace package*.

**paramètre** Entité nommée dans la définition d'une *fonction* (ou méthode), décrivant un *argument* (ou dans certains cas des arguments) que la fonction accepte. Il existe cinq sortes de paramètres :

- *positional-or-keyword* : l'argument peut être passé soit par sa *position*, soit en tant que *argument nommé*. C'est le type de paramètre par défaut. Par exemple, *foo* et *bar* dans l'exemple suivant :

```
def func(foo, bar=None): ...
```

- *positional-only* : définit un argument qui ne peut être fourni que par position. Les paramètres *positional-only* peuvent être définis en insérant un caractère `/` dans la liste de paramètres de la définition de fonction après eux. Par exemple : *posonly1* et *posonly2* dans le code suivant :

```
def func(posonly1, posonly2, /, positional_or_keyword): ...
```

- *keyword-only* : l'argument ne peut être fourni que nommé. Les paramètres *keyword-only* peuvent être définis en utilisant un seul paramètre *var-positional*, ou en ajoutant une étoile (\*) seule dans la liste des paramètres avant eux. Par exemple, *kw\_only1* et *kw\_only2* dans le code suivant :

```
def func(arg, *, kw_only1, kw_only2): ...
```

- *var-positional* : une séquence d'arguments positionnels peut être fournie (en plus de tous les arguments positionnels déjà acceptés par d'autres paramètres). Un tel paramètre peut être défini en préfixant son nom par une \*. Par exemple *args* ci-après :

```
def func(*args, **kwargs): ...
```

- *var-keyword* : une quantité arbitraire d'arguments peut être passée, chacun étant nommé (en plus de tous les arguments nommés déjà acceptés par d'autres paramètres). Un tel paramètre est défini en préfixant le nom du paramètre par \*\*. Par exemple, *kwargs* ci-dessus.

Les paramètres peuvent spécifier des arguments obligatoires ou optionnels, ainsi que des valeurs par défaut pour les arguments optionnels.

Voir aussi *argument* dans le glossaire, la question sur la différence entre les arguments et les paramètres dans la FAQ, la classe `inspect.Parameter`, la section *function* et la [PEP 362](#).

**entrée de chemin** Emplacement dans le *chemin des importations* (*import path* en anglais, d'où le *path*) que le *chercheur basé sur les chemins* consulte pour trouver des modules à importer.

**chercheur de chemins** *chercheur* renvoyé par un appelable sur un `sys.path_hooks` (c'est-à-dire un *point d'entrée pour la recherche dans path*) qui sait où trouver des modules lorsqu'on lui donne une *entrée de path*.

Voir `importlib.abc.PathEntryFinder` pour les méthodes qu'un chercheur d'entrée dans *path* doit implémenter.

**point d'entrée pour la recherche dans path** Appelable dans la liste `sys.path_hook` qui donne un *chercheur d'entrée dans path* s'il sait où trouver des modules pour une *entrée dans path* donnée.

**chercheur basé sur les chemins** L'un des *chercheurs dans les méta-chemins* par défaut qui cherche des modules dans un *chemin des importations*.

**objet simili-chemin** Objet représentant un chemin du système de fichiers. Un objet simili-chemin est un objet `str` ou un objet `bytes` représentant un chemin ou un objet implémentant le protocole `os.PathLike`. Un objet qui accepte le protocole `os.PathLike` peut être converti en un chemin `str` ou `bytes` du système de fichiers en appelant la fonction `os.fspath().os.fsdecode()` et `os.fsencode()` peuvent être utilisées, respectivement, pour garantir un résultat de type `str` ou `bytes` à la place. A été Introduit par la **PEP 519**.

**PEP** *Python Enhancement Proposal* (Proposition d'amélioration Python). Un PEP est un document de conception fournissant des informations à la communauté Python ou décrivant une nouvelle fonctionnalité pour Python, ses processus ou son environnement. Les PEP doivent fournir une spécification technique concise et une justification des fonctionnalités proposées.

Les PEPs sont censés être les principaux mécanismes pour proposer de nouvelles fonctionnalités majeures, pour recueillir les commentaires de la communauté sur une question et pour documenter les décisions de conception qui sont intégrées en Python. L'auteur du PEP est responsable de l'établissement d'un consensus au sein de la communauté et de documenter les opinions contradictoires.

Voir **PEP 1**.

**portion** Jeu de fichiers dans un seul dossier (pouvant être stocké sous forme de fichier zip) qui contribue à l'espace de nommage d'un paquet, tel que défini dans la **PEP 420**.

**argument positionnel** Voir *argument*.

**API provisoire** Une API provisoire est une API qui n'offre aucune garantie de rétrocompatibilité (la bibliothèque standard exige la rétrocompatibilité). Bien que des changements majeurs d'une telle interface ne soient pas attendus, tant qu'elle est étiquetée provisoire, des changements cassant la rétrocompatibilité (y compris sa suppression complète) peuvent survenir si les développeurs principaux le jugent nécessaire. Ces modifications ne surviendront que si de sérieux problèmes sont découverts et qu'ils n'avaient pas été identifiés avant l'ajout de l'API.

Même pour les API provisoires, les changements cassant la rétrocompatibilité sont considérés comme des "solutions de dernier recours". Tout ce qui est possible sera fait pour tenter de résoudre les problèmes en conservant la rétrocompatibilité.

Ce processus permet à la bibliothèque standard de continuer à évoluer avec le temps, sans se bloquer longtemps sur des erreurs d'architecture. Voir la **PEP 411** pour plus de détails.

**paquet provisoire** Voir *provisional API*.

**Python 3000** Surnom donné à la série des Python 3.x (très vieux surnom donné à l'époque où Python 3 représentait un futur lointain). Aussi abrégé *Py3k*.

**Pythonique** Idée, ou bout de code, qui colle aux idiomes de Python plutôt qu'aux concepts communs rencontrés dans d'autres langages. Par exemple, il est idiomatique en Python de parcourir les éléments d'un itérable en utilisant `for`. Beaucoup d'autres langages n'ont pas cette possibilité, donc les gens qui ne sont pas habitués à Python utilisent parfois un compteur numérique à la place :

```
for i in range(len(food)) :
    print(food[i])
```

Plutôt qu'utiliser la méthode, plus propre et élégante, donc *Pythonique* :

```
for piece in food:
    print(piece)
```

**nom qualifié** Nom, comprenant des points, montrant le "chemin" de l'espace de nommage global d'un module vers une classe, fonction ou méthode définie dans ce module, tel que défini dans la **PEP 3155**. Pour les fonctions et classes de premier niveau, le nom qualifié est le même que le nom de l'objet :

```
>>> class C:
...     class D:
...         def meth(self):
...             pass
...
>>> C.__qualname__
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
'C'
>>> C.D.__qualname__
'C.D'
>>> C.D.meth.__qualname__
'C.D.meth'
```

Lorsqu'il est utilisé pour nommer des modules, le *nom qualifié complet* (*fully qualified name - FQN* en anglais) signifie le chemin complet (séparé par des points) vers le module, incluant tous les paquets parents. Par exemple : `email.mime.text` :

```
>>> import email.mime.text
>>> email.mime.text.__name__
'email.mime.text'
```

**nombre de références** Nombre de références à un objet. Lorsque le nombre de références à un objet descend à zéro, l'objet est désalloué. Le comptage de référence n'est généralement pas visible dans le code Python, mais c'est un élément clé de l'implémentation *CPython*. Le module `sys` définit une fonction `getrefcount()` que les développeurs peuvent utiliser pour obtenir le nombre de références à un objet donné.

**paquet classique** *paquet* traditionnel, tel qu'un dossier contenant un fichier `__init__.py`.

Voir aussi *paquet-espace de nommage*.

**\_\_slots\_\_** Déclaration dans une classe qui économise de la mémoire en pré-allouant de l'espace pour les attributs des instances et qui élimine le dictionnaire (des attributs) des instances. Bien que populaire, cette technique est difficile à maîtriser et devrait être réservée à de rares cas où un grand nombre d'instances dans une application devient un sujet critique pour la mémoire.

**séquence** *itérable* qui offre un accès efficace à ses éléments par un indice sous forme de nombre entier via la méthode spéciale `__getitem__()` et qui définit une méthode `__len__()` donnant sa taille. Voici quelques séquences natives : `list`, `str`, `tuple`, et `bytes`. Notez que `dict` possède aussi une méthode `__getitem__()` et une méthode `__len__()`, mais il est considéré comme un *mapping* plutôt qu'une séquence, car ses accès se font par une clé arbitraire *immuable* plutôt qu'un nombre entier.

The `collections.abc.Sequence` abstract base class defines a much richer interface that goes beyond just `__getitem__()` and `__len__()`, adding `count()`, `index()`, `__contains__()`, and `__reversed__()`. Types that implement this expanded interface can be registered explicitly using `register()`.

**ensemble en compréhension (ou ensemble en intension)** Une façon compacte de traiter tout ou partie des éléments d'un itérable et de renvoyer un *set* avec les résultats. `results = {c for c in 'abracadabra' if c not in 'abc'}` génère l'ensemble contenant les lettres «r» et «d» `{'r', 'd'}`. Voir *comprehensions*.

**distribution simple** Forme de distribution, comme les *fonction génériques*, où l'implémentation est choisie en fonction du type d'un seul argument.

**tranche** (*slice* en anglais), un objet contenant habituellement une portion de *séquence*. Une tranche est créée en utilisant la notation `[]` avec des `:` entre les nombres lorsque plusieurs sont fournis, comme dans `variable_name[1:3:5]`. Cette notation utilise des objets *slice* en interne.

**méthode spéciale** (*special method* en anglais) Méthode appelée implicitement par Python pour exécuter une opération sur un type, comme une addition. De telles méthodes ont des noms commençant et terminant par des doubles tirets bas. Les méthodes spéciales sont documentées dans *specialnames*.

**instruction** Une instruction (*statement* en anglais) est un composant d'un "bloc" de code. Une instruction est soit une *expression*, soit une ou plusieurs constructions basées sur un mot-clé, comme `if`, `while` ou `for`.

**encodage de texte** Codec (codeur-décodeur) qui convertit des chaînes de caractères Unicode en octets (classe *bytes*).

**fichier texte** *file object* capable de lire et d'écrire des objets `str`. Souvent, un fichier texte (*text file* en anglais) accède en fait à un flux de donnée en octets et gère l'*text encoding* automatiquement. Des exemples de fichiers textes sont les fichiers ouverts en mode texte ('r' ou 'w'), `sys.stdin`, `sys.stdout` et les instances de `io.StringIO`.

Voir aussi *binary file* pour un objet fichier capable de lire et d'écrire *bytes-like objects*.

**chaîne entre triple guillemets** Chaîne qui est délimitée par trois guillemets simples (') ou trois guillemets doubles ("). Bien qu'elle ne fournisse aucune fonctionnalité qui ne soit pas disponible avec une chaîne entre guillemets, elle est utile pour de nombreuses raisons. Elle vous autorise à insérer des guillemets simples et doubles dans une chaîne sans avoir à les protéger et elle peut s'étendre sur plusieurs lignes sans avoir à terminer chaque ligne par un \. Elle est ainsi particulièrement utile pour les chaînes de documentation (*docstrings*).

**type** Le type d'un objet Python détermine quel genre d'objet c'est. Tous les objets ont un type. Le type d'un objet peut être obtenu via son attribut `__class__` ou via `type(obj)`.

**alias de type** Synonyme d'un type, créé en affectant le type à un identifiant.

Les alias de types sont utiles pour simplifier les *indications de types*. Par exemple :

```
from typing import List, Tuple

def remove_gray_shades(
    colors: List[Tuple[int, int, int]]) -> List[Tuple[int, int, int]]:
    pass
```

pourrait être rendu plus lisible comme ceci :

```
from typing import List, Tuple

Color = Tuple[int, int, int]

def remove_gray_shades(colors: List[Color]) -> List[Color]:
    pass
```

Voir `typing` et [PEP 484](#), qui décrivent cette fonctionnalité.

**indication de type** Le *annotation* qui spécifie le type attendu pour une variable, un attribut de classe, un paramètre de fonction ou une valeur de retour.

Les indications de type sont facultatives et ne sont pas indispensables à l'interpréteur Python, mais elles sont utiles aux outils d'analyse de type statique et aident les IDE à compléter et à réusiner (*code refactoring* en anglais) le code.

Les indicateurs de type de variables globales, d'attributs de classe et de fonctions, mais pas de variables locales, peuvent être consultés en utilisant `typing.get_type_hints()`.

Voir `typing` et [PEP 484](#), qui décrivent cette fonctionnalité.

**retours à la ligne universels** Une manière d'interpréter des flux de texte dans lesquels sont reconnues toutes les fins de ligne suivantes : la convention Unix '\n', la convention Windows '\r\n' et l'ancienne convention Macintosh '\r'. Voir la [PEP 278](#) et la [PEP 3116](#), ainsi que la fonction `bytes.splitlines()` pour d'autres usages.

**annotation de variable** *annotation* d'une variable ou d'un attribut de classe.

Lorsque vous annotez une variable ou un attribut de classe, l'affectation est facultative :

```
class C:
    field: 'annotation'
```

Les annotations de variables sont généralement utilisées pour des *indications de types* : par exemple, cette variable devrait prendre des valeurs de type `int` :

```
count: int = 0
```

La syntaxe d'annotation de la variable est expliquée dans la section `annassign`.

Reportez-vous à *function annotation*, à la [PEP 484](#) et à la [PEP 526](#) qui décrivent cette fonctionnalité.

**environnement virtuel** Environnement d'exécution isolé (en mode coopératif) qui permet aux utilisateurs de Python et aux applications d'installer et de mettre à jour des paquets sans interférer avec d'autres applications Python fonctionnant sur le même système.

Voir aussi `venv`.

**machine virtuelle** Ordinateur défini entièrement par du logiciel. La machine virtuelle (*virtual machine*) de Python exécute le *bytecode* produit par le compilateur de *bytecode*.

**Le zen de Python** Liste de principes et de préceptes utiles pour comprendre et utiliser le langage. Cette liste peut être obtenue en tapant `import this` dans une invite Python interactive.

---

### À propos de ces documents

---

Ces documents sont générés à partir de sources en [reStructuredText](#) par [Sphinx](#), un analyseur de documents spécialement conçu pour la documentation Python.

Le développement de la documentation et de ses outils est entièrement basé sur le volontariat, tout comme Python. Si vous voulez contribuer, allez voir la page [reporting-bugs](#) qui contient des informations pour vous y aider. Les nouveaux volontaires sont toujours les bienvenus !

Merci beaucoup à :

- Fred L. Drake, Jr., créateur des outils originaux de la documentation Python et rédacteur de la plupart de son contenu ;
- le projet [Docutils](#) pour avoir créé *reStructuredText* et la suite d'outils *Docutils* ;
- Fredrik Lundh pour son projet [Alternative Python Reference](#), dont Sphinx a pris beaucoup de bonnes idées.

## B.1 Contributeurs de la documentation Python

De nombreuses personnes ont contribué au langage Python, à sa bibliothèque standard et à sa documentation. Consultez [Misc/ACKS](#) dans les sources de la distribution Python pour avoir une liste partielle des contributeurs.

Ce n'est que grâce aux suggestions et contributions de la communauté Python que Python a une documentation si merveilleuse — Merci !



---

Histoire et licence

---

## C.1 Histoire du logiciel

Python a été créé au début des années 1990 par Guido van Rossum, au Stichting Mathematisch Centrum (CWI, voir <https://www.cwi.nl/>) au Pays-Bas en tant que successeur d'un langage appelé ABC. Guido est l'auteur principal de Python, bien qu'il inclut de nombreuses contributions de la part d'autres personnes.

En 1995, Guido continua son travail sur Python au Corporation for National Research Initiatives (CNRI, voir <https://www.cnri.reston.va.us/>) de Reston, en Virginie, d'où il diffusa plusieurs versions du logiciel.

En mai 2000, Guido et l'équipe de développement centrale de Python sont partis vers BeOpen.com pour former l'équipe BeOpen PythonLabs. En octobre de la même année, l'équipe de PythonLabs est partie vers Digital Creations (désormais Zope Corporation; voir <https://www.zope.com/>). En 2001, la Python Software Foundation (PSF, voir <https://www.python.org/psf/>) voit le jour. Il s'agit d'une organisation à but non lucratif détenant les droits de propriété intellectuelle de Python. Zope Corporation en est un sponsor.

Toutes les versions de Python sont Open Source (voir <https://www.opensource.org/> pour la définition d'Open Source). Historiquement, la plupart, mais pas toutes, des versions de Python ont également été compatible avec la GPL, le tableau ci-dessous résume les différentes versions.

Version	Dérivé de	Année	Propriétaire	Compatible avec la GPL ?
0.9.0 à 1.2	n/a	1991-1995	CWI	oui
1.3 à 1.5.2	1.2	1995-1999	CNRI	oui
1.6	1.5.2	2000	CNRI	non
2.0	1.6	2000	BeOpen.com	non
1.6.1	1.6	2001	CNRI	non
2.1	2.0+1.6.1	2001	PSF	non
2.0.1	2.0+1.6.1	2001	PSF	oui
2.1.1	2.1+2.0.1	2001	PSF	oui
2.1.2	2.1.1	2002	PSF	oui
2.1.3	2.1.2	2002	PSF	oui
2.2 et ultérieure	2.1.1	2001-maintenant	PSF	oui

---

**Note :** Compatible GPL ne signifie pas que nous distribuons Python sous licence GPL. Toutes les licences Python, excepté la licence GPL, vous permettent la distribution d'une version modifiée sans rendre open source ces change-

ments. La licence « compatible GPL » rend possible la diffusion de Python avec un autre logiciel qui est lui, diffusé sous la licence GPL ; les licences « non-compatibles GPL » ne le peuvent pas.

---

Merci aux nombreux bénévoles qui ont travaillé sous la direction de Guido pour rendre ces versions possibles.

## C.2 Conditions générales pour accéder à, ou utiliser, Python

Le logiciel Python et sa documentation sont distribués sous *la licence d'utilisation PSF*.

Depuis Python 3.8.6, les exemples, recettes et autres codes présents dans la documentation sont sous la double licence d'utilisation PSF et *la licence Zero-Clause BSD*.

Certains logiciels faisant partie de Python sont soumis à d'autres licences. Ces licences sont incluses avec le code lié à celles-ci. Voir *Licences et remerciements pour les logiciels tiers* pour une liste non exhaustive de ces licences.

### C.2.1 PSF LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR PYTHON 3.8.18

1. This LICENSE AGREEMENT is between the Python Software Foundation,  
→ ("PSF"), and  
the Individual or Organization ("Licensee") accessing and otherwise  
→ using Python  
3.8.18 software in source or binary form and its associated  
→ documentation.
2. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License Agreement, PSF  
→ hereby  
grants Licensee a nonexclusive, royalty-free, world-wide license to  
→ reproduce,  
analyze, test, perform and/or display publicly, prepare derivative  
→ works,  
distribute, and otherwise use Python 3.8.18 alone or in any derivative  
version, provided, however, that PSF's License Agreement and PSF's  
→ notice of  
copyright, i.e., "Copyright © 2001-2023 Python Software Foundation; All  
→ Rights  
Reserved" are retained in Python 3.8.18 alone or in any derivative  
→ version  
prepared by Licensee.
3. In the event Licensee prepares a derivative work that is based on or  
incorporates Python 3.8.18 or any part thereof, and wants to make the  
derivative work available to others as provided herein, then Licensee  
→ hereby  
agrees to include in any such work a brief summary of the changes made  
→ to Python  
3.8.18.
4. PSF is making Python 3.8.18 available to Licensee on an "AS IS" basis.  
PSF MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. BY WAY  
→ OF  
EXAMPLE, BUT NOT LIMITATION, PSF MAKES NO AND DISCLAIMS ANY  
→ REPRESENTATION OR  
WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR  
→ THAT THE  
USE OF PYTHON 3.8.18 WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY RIGHTS.

5. PSF SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO LICENSEE OR ANY OTHER USERS OF PYTHON 3.8.18 FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LOSS AS A RESULT OF MODIFYING, DISTRIBUTING, OR OTHERWISE USING PYTHON 3.8.18, OR ANY DERIVATIVE THEREOF, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF.
6. This License Agreement will automatically terminate upon a material breach of its terms and conditions.
7. Nothing in this License Agreement shall be deemed to create any relationship of agency, partnership, or joint venture between PSF and Licensee. This License Agreement does not grant permission to use PSF trademarks or trade name in a trademark sense to endorse or promote products or services of Licensee, or any third party.
8. By copying, installing or otherwise using Python 3.8.18, Licensee agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of this License Agreement.

## C.2.2 LICENCE D'UTILISATION BEOPEN.COM POUR PYTHON 2.0

### LICENCE D'UTILISATION LIBRE BEOPEN PYTHON VERSION 1

1. This LICENSE AGREEMENT is between BeOpen.com ("BeOpen"), having an office at 160 Saratoga Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051, and the Individual or Organization ("Licensee") accessing and otherwise using this software in source or binary form and its associated documentation ("the Software").
2. Subject to the terms and conditions of this BeOpen Python License Agreement, BeOpen hereby grants Licensee a non-exclusive, royalty-free, world-wide license to reproduce, analyze, test, perform and/or display publicly, prepare derivative works, distribute, and otherwise use the Software alone or in any derivative version, provided, however, that the BeOpen Python License is retained in the Software, alone or in any derivative version prepared by Licensee.
3. BeOpen is making the Software available to Licensee on an "AS IS" basis. BEOPEN MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. BY WAY OF EXAMPLE, BUT NOT LIMITATION, BEOPEN MAKES NO AND DISCLAIMS ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE USE OF THE SOFTWARE WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY RIGHTS.
4. BEOPEN SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO LICENSEE OR ANY OTHER USERS OF THE SOFTWARE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LOSS AS A RESULT OF USING, MODIFYING OR DISTRIBUTING THE SOFTWARE, OR ANY DERIVATIVE THEREOF, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF.
5. This License Agreement will automatically terminate upon a material breach of its terms and conditions.
6. This License Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in all respects by the law of the State of California, excluding conflict of law provisions. Nothing in this License Agreement shall be deemed to create any relationship of agency, partnership, or joint venture between BeOpen and Licensee. This License Agreement does not grant permission to use BeOpen trademarks or trade names in a

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

trademark sense to endorse or promote products or services of Licensee, or any third party. As an exception, the "BeOpen Python" logos available at <http://www.pythonlabs.com/logos.html> may be used according to the permissions granted on that web page.

7. By copying, installing or otherwise using the software, Licensee agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of this License Agreement.

## C.2.3 LICENCE D'UTILISATION CNRI POUR PYTHON 1.6.1

1. This LICENSE AGREEMENT is between the Corporation for National Research Initiatives, having an office at 1895 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 20191 ("CNRI"), and the Individual or Organization ("Licensee") accessing and otherwise using Python 1.6.1 software in source or binary form and its associated documentation.
2. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License Agreement, CNRI hereby grants Licensee a nonexclusive, royalty-free, world-wide license to reproduce, analyze, test, perform and/or display publicly, prepare derivative works, distribute, and otherwise use Python 1.6.1 alone or in any derivative version, provided, however, that CNRI's License Agreement and CNRI's notice of copyright, i.e., "Copyright © 1995-2001 Corporation for National Research Initiatives; All Rights Reserved" are retained in Python 1.6.1 alone or in any derivative version prepared by Licensee. Alternately, in lieu of CNRI's License Agreement, Licensee may substitute the following text (omitting the quotes): "Python 1.6.1 is made available subject to the terms and conditions in CNRI's License Agreement. This Agreement together with Python 1.6.1 may be located on the Internet using the following unique, persistent identifier (known as a handle): 1895.22/1013. This Agreement may also be obtained from a proxy server on the Internet using the following URL: <http://hdl.handle.net/1895.22/1013>."
3. In the event Licensee prepares a derivative work that is based on or incorporates Python 1.6.1 or any part thereof, and wants to make the derivative work available to others as provided herein, then Licensee hereby agrees to include in any such work a brief summary of the changes made to Python 1.6.1.
4. CNRI is making Python 1.6.1 available to Licensee on an "AS IS" basis. CNRI MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. BY WAY OF EXAMPLE, BUT NOT LIMITATION, CNRI MAKES NO AND DISCLAIMS ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE USE OF PYTHON 1.6.1 WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY RIGHTS.
5. CNRI SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO LICENSEE OR ANY OTHER USERS OF PYTHON 1.6.1 FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LOSS AS A RESULT OF MODIFYING, DISTRIBUTING, OR OTHERWISE USING PYTHON 1.6.1, OR ANY DERIVATIVE THEREOF, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF.
6. This License Agreement will automatically terminate upon a material breach of its terms and conditions.
7. This License Agreement shall be governed by the federal intellectual property law of the United States, including without limitation the federal copyright law, and, to the extent such U.S. federal law does not apply, by the law of the Commonwealth of Virginia, excluding Virginia's conflict of law provisions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with regard to derivative works based on Python 1.6.1 that incorporate non-separable material that was previously distributed under the GNU General Public License (GPL), the law of the Commonwealth of Virginia shall govern this License Agreement only as to issues arising under or with respect to Paragraphs 4, 5, and 7 of this License Agreement. Nothing in

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

this License Agreement shall be deemed to create any relationship of agency, partnership, or joint venture between CNRI and Licensee. This License Agreement does not grant permission to use CNRI trademarks or trade name in a trademark sense to endorse or promote products or services of Licensee, or any third party.

8. By clicking on the "ACCEPT" button where indicated, or by copying, installing or otherwise using Python 1.6.1, Licensee agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of this License Agreement.

## C.2.4 LICENCE D'UTILISATION CWI POUR PYTHON 0.9.0 à 1.2

Copyright © 1991 – 1995, Stichting Mathematisch Centrum Amsterdam, The Netherlands. All rights reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Stichting Mathematisch Centrum or CWI not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

STICHTING MATHEMATISCH CENTRUM DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL STICHTING MATHEMATISCH CENTRUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

## C.2.5 LICENCE BSD ZERO-CLAUSE POUR LE CODE DANS LA DOCUMENTATION DE PYTHON 3.8.18

Permission to use, copy, modify, and/or distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

## C.3 Licences et remerciements pour les logiciels tiers

Cette section est une liste incomplète mais grandissante de licences et remerciements pour les logiciels tiers incorporés dans la distribution de Python.

### C.3.1 Mersenne twister

Le module `_random` inclut du code construit à partir d'un téléchargement depuis <http://www.math.sci.hiroshima-u.ac.jp/~m-mat/MT/MT2002/emt19937ar.html>. Voici mot pour mot les commentaires du code original :

```
A C-program for MT19937, with initialization improved 2002/1/26.
Coded by Takuji Nishimura and Makoto Matsumoto.

Before using, initialize the state by using init_genrand(seed)
or init_by_array(init_key, key_length).

Copyright (C) 1997 - 2002, Makoto Matsumoto and Takuji Nishimura,
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
   notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
   notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
   documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. The names of its contributors may not be used to endorse or promote
   products derived from this software without specific prior written
   permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
"AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR
CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,
EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Any feedback is very welcome.
http://www.math.sci.hiroshima-u.ac.jp/~m-mat/MT/emt.html
email: m-mat @ math.sci.hiroshima-u.ac.jp (remove space)
```

### C.3.2 Interfaces de connexion (sockets)

Le module `socket` utilise les fonctions `getaddrinfo()` et `getnameinfo()` codées dans des fichiers source séparés et provenant du projet WIDE : <http://www.wide.ad.jp/>.

Copyright (C) 1995, 1996, 1997, and 1998 WIDE Project.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the project nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE PROJECT AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE PROJECT OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### C.3.3 Interfaces de connexion asynchrones

Les modules `asynchat` et `asyncore` contiennent la note suivante :

Copyright 1996 by Sam Rushing

All Rights Reserved

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Sam Rushing not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

SAM RUSHING DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL SAM RUSHING BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

### C.3.4 Gestion de témoin (*cookie*)

Le module `http.cookies` contient la note suivante :

```
Copyright 2000 by Timothy O'Malley <timo@alum.mit.edu>

    All Rights Reserved

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software
and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby
granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all
copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission
notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of
Timothy O'Malley not be used in advertising or publicity
pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written
prior permission.

Timothy O'Malley DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS
SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL Timothy O'Malley BE LIABLE FOR
ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES
WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS,
WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS
ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

### C.3.5 Traçage d'exécution

Le module `trace` contient la note suivante :

```
portions copyright 2001, Autonomous Zones Industries, Inc., all rights...
err... reserved and offered to the public under the terms of the
Python 2.2 license.
Author: Zooko O'Whielacronx
http://zooko.com/
mailto:zooko@zooko.com

Copyright 2000, Mojam Media, Inc., all rights reserved.
Author: Skip Montanaro

Copyright 1999, Bioreason, Inc., all rights reserved.
Author: Andrew Dalke

Copyright 1995-1997, Automatrix, Inc., all rights reserved.
Author: Skip Montanaro

Copyright 1991-1995, Stichting Mathematisch Centrum, all rights reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this Python software and
its associated documentation for any purpose without fee is hereby
granted, provided that the above copyright notice appears in all copies,
and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in
supporting documentation, and that the name of neither Automatrix,
Bioreason or Mojam Media be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to
distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.
```

### C.3.6 Les fonctions UUencode et UUdecode

Le module uu contient la note suivante :

```
Copyright 1994 by Lance Ellinghouse
Cathedral City, California Republic, United States of America.
    All Rights Reserved
Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its
documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted,
provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that
both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in
supporting documentation, and that the name of Lance Ellinghouse
not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution
of the software without specific, written prior permission.
LANCE ELLINGHOUSE DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO
THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND
FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL LANCE ELLINGHOUSE CENTRUM BE LIABLE
FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES
WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN
ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT
OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Modified by Jack Jansen, CWI, July 1995:
- Use binascii module to do the actual line-by-line conversion
  between ascii and binary. This results in a 1000-fold speedup. The C
  version is still 5 times faster, though.
- Arguments more compliant with Python standard
```

### C.3.7 Appel de procédures distantes en XML (RPC, pour *Remote Procedure Call*)

Le module xmlrpc.client contient la note suivante :

```
The XML-RPC client interface is

Copyright (c) 1999-2002 by Secret Labs AB
Copyright (c) 1999-2002 by Fredrik Lundh

By obtaining, using, and/or copying this software and/or its
associated documentation, you agree that you have read, understood,
and will comply with the following terms and conditions:

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and
its associated documentation for any purpose and without fee is
hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appears in
all copies, and that both that copyright notice and this permission
notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of
Secret Labs AB or the author not be used in advertising or publicity
pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written
prior permission.

SECRET LABS AB AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD
TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANT-
ABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL SECRET LABS AB OR THE AUTHOR
BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY
DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS,
WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS
ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE
OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

### C.3.8 test\_epoll

Le module `test_epoll` contient la note suivante :

Copyright (c) 2001–2006 Twisted Matrix Laboratories.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### C.3.9 Select kqueue

Le module `select` contient la note suivante pour l'interface *kqueue* :

Copyright (c) 2000 Doug White, 2006 James Knight, 2007 Christian Heimes  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### C.3.10 SipHash24

Le fichier `Python/pyhash.c` contient une implémentation par Marek Majkowski de l'algorithme *SipHash24* de Dan Bernstein. Il contient la note suivante :

```
<MIT License>
Copyright (c) 2013  Marek Majkowski <marek@popcount.org>

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy
of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal
in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights
to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell
copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is
furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in
all copies or substantial portions of the Software.
</MIT License>

Original location:
  https://github.com/majek/csiphash/

Solution inspired by code from:
  Samuel Neves (supercop/crypto_auth/siphash24/little)
  djb (supercop/crypto_auth/siphash24/little2)
  Jean-Philippe Aumasson (https://131002.net/siphash/siphash24.c)
```

### C.3.11 *strtod* et *dtoa*

Le fichier `Python/dtoa.c`, qui fournit les fonctions `dtoa` et `strtod` pour la conversion de *doubles* C vers et depuis les chaînes, est tiré d'un fichier du même nom par David M. Gay, actuellement disponible sur <http://www.netlib.org/fp/>. Le fichier original, tel que récupéré le 16 mars 2009, contient la licence suivante :

```
/*****
 *
 * The author of this software is David M. Gay.
 *
 * Copyright (c) 1991, 2000, 2001 by Lucent Technologies.
 *
 * Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
 * purpose without fee is hereby granted, provided that this entire notice
 * is included in all copies of any software which is or includes a copy
 * or modification of this software and in all copies of the supporting
 * documentation for such software.
 *
 * THIS SOFTWARE IS BEING PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED
 * WARRANTY. IN PARTICULAR, NEITHER THE AUTHOR NOR LUCENT MAKES ANY
 * REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND CONCERNING THE MERCHANTABILITY
 * OF THIS SOFTWARE OR ITS FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
 *****/
```

### C.3.12 OpenSSL

Les modules `hashlib`, `posix`, `ssl`, et `crypt` utilisent la bibliothèque OpenSSL pour améliorer les performances, si elle est disponible via le système d'exploitation. Aussi les outils d'installation sur Windows et Mac OS X peuvent inclure une copie des bibliothèques d'OpenSSL, donc on colle une copie de la licence d'OpenSSL ici :

```

LICENSE ISSUES
=====

The OpenSSL toolkit stays under a dual license, i.e. both the conditions of
the OpenSSL License and the original SSLeay license apply to the toolkit.
See below for the actual license texts. Actually both licenses are BSD-style
Open Source licenses. In case of any license issues related to OpenSSL
please contact openssl-core@openssl.org.

OpenSSL License
-----

/* =====
 * Copyright (c) 1998-2008 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved.
 *
 * Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
 * modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
 * are met:
 *
 * 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
 * notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
 *
 * 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
 * notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in
 * the documentation and/or other materials provided with the
 * distribution.
 *
 * 3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this
 * software must display the following acknowledgment:
 * "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project
 * for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit. (http://www.openssl.org/)"
 *
 * 4. The names "OpenSSL Toolkit" and "OpenSSL Project" must not be used to
 * endorse or promote products derived from this software without
 * prior written permission. For written permission, please contact
 * openssl-core@openssl.org.
 *
 * 5. Products derived from this software may not be called "OpenSSL"
 * nor may "OpenSSL" appear in their names without prior written
 * permission of the OpenSSL Project.
 *
 * 6. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following
 * acknowledgment:
 * "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project
 * for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (http://www.openssl.org/)"
 *
 * THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT ``AS IS'' AND ANY
 * EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
 * IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR
 * PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OpenSSL PROJECT OR
 * ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
 * SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT
 * NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES;
 * LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
 * HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT,
 * STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE)

```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
* ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED
* OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
* =====
*
* This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young
* (eay@cryptsoft.com). This product includes software written by Tim
* Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).
*
*/
```

Original SSLeay License

-----

```
/* Copyright (C) 1995-1998 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)
* All rights reserved.
*
* This package is an SSL implementation written
* by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com).
* The implementation was written so as to conform with Netscapes SSL.
*
* This library is free for commercial and non-commercial use as long as
* the following conditions are aheared to. The following conditions
* apply to all code found in this distribution, be it the RC4, RSA,
* lhash, DES, etc., code; not just the SSL code. The SSL documentation
* included with this distribution is covered by the same copyright terms
* except that the holder is Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).
*
* Copyright remains Eric Young's, and as such any Copyright notices in
* the code are not to be removed.
* If this package is used in a product, Eric Young should be given attribution
* as the author of the parts of the library used.
* This can be in the form of a textual message at program startup or
* in documentation (online or textual) provided with the package.
*
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
* are met:
* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright
* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
* 3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software
* must display the following acknowledgement:
* "This product includes cryptographic software written by
* Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)"
* The word 'cryptographic' can be left out if the rouines from the library
* being used are not cryptographic related :-).
* 4. If you include any Windows specific code (or a derivative thereof) from
* the apps directory (application code) you must include an acknowledgement:
* "This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com)"
*
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ERIC YOUNG ``AS IS'' AND
* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE
* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL
* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS
* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
* SUCH DAMAGE.
*
* The licence and distribution terms for any publically available version or
* derivative of this code cannot be changed. i.e. this code cannot simply be
* copied and put under another distribution licence
* [including the GNU Public Licence.]
*/
```

### C.3.13 expat

Le module `pyexpat` est compilé avec une copie des sources d'*expat*, sauf si la compilation est configurée avec `--with-system-expat` :

```
Copyright (c) 1998, 1999, 2000 Thai Open Source Software Center Ltd
and Clark Cooper

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining
a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the
"Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including
without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish,
distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to
permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to
the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included
in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND,
EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF
MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT.
IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY
CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT,
TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE
SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.
```

### C.3.14 libffi

Le module `_ctypes` est compilé en utilisant une copie des sources de la *libffi*, sauf si la compilation est configurée avec `--with-system-libffi` :

```
Copyright (c) 1996-2008 Red Hat, Inc and others.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining
a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the
`Software'), to deal in the Software without restriction, including
without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish,
distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to
permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to
the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included
in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'', WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND,
EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF
MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
NONINFRINGEMENT.  IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT
HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY,
WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM,
OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER
DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.
```

### C.3.15 zlib

Le module `zlib` est compilé en utilisant une copie du code source de *zlib* si la version de *zlib* trouvée sur le système est trop vieille pour être utilisée :

```
Copyright (C) 1995-2011 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler
```

```
This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied
warranty.  In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages
arising from the use of this software.
```

```
Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose,
including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it
freely, subject to the following restrictions:
```

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

```
Jean-loup Gailly      jloup@gzip.org
```

```
Mark Adler            madler@alumni.caltech.edu
```

### C.3.16 cfuhash

L'implémentation des dictionnaires, utilisée par le module `tracemalloc` est basée sur le projet *cfuhash* :

```
Copyright (c) 2005 Don Owens
All rights reserved.
```

```
This code is released under the BSD license:
```

```
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
are met:
```

- \* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \* Neither the name of the author nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
from this software without specific prior written permission.
```

```
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
"AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS
FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE
COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT,
INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES
(INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR
SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT,
STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE)
ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED
OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
```

### C.3.17 libmpdec

Le module `_decimal` est construit en incluant une copie de la bibliothèque *libmpdec*, sauf si elle est compilée avec `--with-system-libmpdec`:

```
Copyright (c) 2008-2016 Stefan Krah. All rights reserved.
```

```
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
are met:
```

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

```
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND
ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE
FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL
DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS
OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
SUCH DAMAGE.
```

### C.3.18 Ensemble de tests C14N du W3C

Les tests de C14N version 2.0 du module `test` (`Lib/test/xmltestdata/c14n-20/`) proviennent du site du W3C à l'adresse <https://www.w3.org/TR/xml-c14n2-testcases/> et sont distribués sous licence BSD modifiée :

Copyright (c) 2013 W3C(R) (MIT, ERCIM, Keio, Beihang), All Rights Reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met :

- Redistributions of works must retain the original copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the original copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

— Neither the name of the W3C nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this work without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.



## ANNEXE D

---

### Copyright

---

Python et cette documentation sont :

Copyright © 2001-2023 Python Software Foundation. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 2000 *BeOpen.com*. Tous droits réservés.

Copyright © 1995-2000 *Corporation for National Research Initiatives*. Tous droits réservés.

Copyright © 1991-1995 *Stichting Mathematisch Centrum*. Tous droits réservés.

---

Voir [Histoire et licence](#) pour des informations complètes concernant la licence et les permissions.



## Non alphabétique

..., **211**  
 2to3, **211**  
 >>>, **211**  
 \_\_all\_\_ (*package variable*), 39  
 \_\_dict\_\_ (*module attribute*), 115  
 \_\_doc\_\_ (*module attribute*), 114  
 \_\_file\_\_ (*module attribute*), 114, 115  
 \_\_future\_\_, **215**  
 \_\_import\_\_  
     fonction de base, 39  
 \_\_loader\_\_ (*module attribute*), 114  
 \_\_main\_\_  
     module, 11, 133, 142  
 \_\_name\_\_ (*module attribute*), 114, 115  
 \_\_package\_\_ (*module attribute*), 114  
 \_\_slots\_\_, **221**  
 \_frozen (*type C*), 41  
 \_inittab (*type C*), 42  
 \_Py\_c\_diff (*fonction C*), 82  
 \_Py\_c\_neg (*fonction C*), 82  
 \_Py\_c\_pow (*fonction C*), 82  
 \_Py\_c\_prod (*fonction C*), 82  
 \_Py\_c\_quot (*fonction C*), 82  
 \_Py\_c\_sum (*fonction C*), 82  
 \_Py\_InitializeMain (*fonction C*), 160  
 \_Py\_NoneStruct (*variable C*), 172  
 \_Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_VECTORCALL (*variable de base*), 189  
 \_PyBytes\_Resize (*fonction C*), 84  
 \_PyCFunctionFast (*type C*), 173  
 \_PyCFunctionFastWithKeywords (*type C*), 173  
 \_PyImport\_Fini (*fonction C*), 41  
 \_PyImport\_Init (*fonction C*), 41  
 \_PyObject\_FastCallDict (*fonction C*), 59  
 \_PyObject\_New (*fonction C*), 171  
 \_PyObject\_NewVar (*fonction C*), 171  
 \_PyObject\_Vectorcall (*fonction C*), 58  
 \_PyTuple\_Resize (*fonction C*), 103  
 \_thread  
     module, 139

## A

abort (), 39

abs  
     fonction de base, 61  
 alias de type, **222**  
 allocfunc (*type C*), 202  
 annotation, **211**  
 annotation de fonction, **215**  
 annotation de variable, **222**  
 API provisoire, **220**  
 argument, **211**  
 argument nommé, **217**  
 argument positionnel, **220**  
 argv (*in module sys*), 136  
 arrêt de l'interpréteur, **216**  
 ascii  
     fonction de base, 57  
 attribut, **212**  
 awaitable, **212**

## B

BDFL, **212**  
 binaryfunc (*type C*), 203  
 buffer interface  
     (see buffer protocol), 66  
 buffer object  
     (see buffer protocol), 66  
 buffer protocol, 66  
 builtins  
     module, 11, 133, 142  
 bytearray  
     objet, 85  
 bytes  
     fonction de base, 57  
     objet, 83

## C

callback, **213**  
 calloc (), 163  
 Capsule  
     objet, 123  
 C-contiguous, 69, 213  
 chaîne entre triple guillemets, **222**  
 chargeur, **217**  
 chemin des importations, **216**  
 chercheur, **215**

- chercheur basé sur les chemins, [220](#)
- chercheur dans les méta-chemins, [218](#)
- chercheur de chemins, [219](#)
- classe, [213](#)
- classe de base abstraite, [211](#)
- classmethod
  - fonction de base, [174](#)
- cleanup functions, [39](#)
- close() (*in module os*), [143](#)
- CO\_FUTURE\_DIVISION (*variable C*), [19](#)
- code intermédiaire (*bytecode*), [213](#)
- code object, [113](#)
- coercition, [213](#)
- compile
  - fonction de base, [40](#)
- complex number
  - objet, [81](#)
- contigu, [213](#)
- contiguous, [69](#)
- copyright (*in module sys*), [136](#)
- coroutine, [213](#)
- CPython, [213](#)
- create\_module (*fonction C*), [117](#)

## D

- décorateur, [213](#)
- descrgetfunc (*type C*), [203](#)
- descripteur, [214](#)
- descrsetfunc (*type C*), [203](#)
- destructor (*type C*), [202](#)
- dictionary
  - objet, [106](#)
- dictionnaire, [214](#)
- dictionnaire en compréhension (*ou dictionnaire en intension*), [214](#)
- distribution simple, [221](#)
- division entière, [215](#)
- divmod
  - fonction de base, [61](#)
- docstring (*chaîne de documentation*), [214](#)
- duck-typing, [214](#)

## E

- EAFP, [214](#)
- encodage de texte, [221](#)
- ensemble en compréhension (*ou ensemble en intension*), [221](#)
- entrée de chemin, [219](#)
- environnement virtuel, [222](#)
- EOFError (*built-in exception*), [114](#)
- espace de nommage, [218](#)
- exc\_info() (*in module sys*), [9](#)
- exec\_module (*fonction C*), [117](#)
- exec\_prefix, [4](#)
- executable (*in module sys*), [135](#)
- exit(), [39](#)
- expression, [214](#)
- expression génératrice, [215](#)

## F

- f-string, [214](#)
- fichier binaire, [212](#)
- fichier texte, [221](#)
- file
  - objet, [113](#)
- float
  - fonction de base, [62](#)
- floating point
  - objet, [81](#)
- fonction, [215](#)
- fonction clé, [217](#)
- fonction coroutine, [213](#)
- fonction de base
  - \_\_import\_\_, [39](#)
  - abs, [61](#)
  - ascii, [57](#)
  - bytes, [57](#)
  - classmethod, [174](#)
  - compile, [40](#)
  - divmod, [61](#)
  - float, [62](#)
  - hash, [59](#), [186](#)
  - int, [62](#)
  - len, [59](#), [63](#), [64](#), [105](#), [107](#), [109](#)
  - pow, [61](#), [62](#)
  - repr, [57](#), [185](#)
  - staticmethod, [174](#)
  - tuple, [64](#), [106](#)
  - type, [59](#)
- fonction générique, [215](#)
- Fortran contiguous, [69](#), [213](#)
- free(), [163](#)
- freefunc (*type C*), [202](#)
- freeze utility, [42](#)
- frozenset
  - objet, [109](#)
- function
  - objet, [110](#)

## G

- générateur, [215](#)
- générateur asynchrone, [212](#)
- generator, [215](#)
- generator expression, [215](#)
- gestionnaire de contexte, [213](#)
- gestionnaire de contexte asynchrone, [212](#)
- getattrfunc (*type C*), [202](#)
- getattrofunc (*type C*), [202](#)
- getbufferproc (*type C*), [203](#)
- getiterfunc (*type C*), [203](#)
- GIL, [216](#)
- global interpreter lock, [137](#)

## H

- hachable, [216](#)
- hash

fonction de base, 59, 186  
hashfunc (*type C*), 203

## I

IDLE, 216  
immuable, 216  
importateur, 216  
importer, 216  
incr\_item(), 9, 10  
indication de type, 222  
initproc (*type C*), 202  
inquiry (*type C*), 207  
instancemethod  
    objet, 111  
instruction, 221  
int  
    fonction de base, 62  
integer  
    objet, 78  
interactif, 216  
interprété, 216  
interpreter lock, 137  
itérable, 217  
itérable asynchrone, 212  
itérateur, 217  
itérateur asynchrone, 212  
itérateur de générateur, 215  
itérateur de générateur asynchrone, 212  
iternextfunc (*type C*), 203

## K

KeyboardInterrupt (*built-in exception*), 28

## L

lambda, 217  
LBYL, 217  
Le zen de Python, 222  
len  
    fonction de base, 59, 63, 64, 105, 107, 109  
lenfunc (*type C*), 203  
list, 217  
    objet, 105  
liste en compréhension (*ou liste en intension*), 217  
lock, interpreter, 137  
long integer  
    objet, 78  
LONG\_MAX, 79

## M

machine virtuelle, 222  
magic  
    method, 218  
main(), 134, 136  
malloc(), 163  
mapping  
    objet, 106

memoryview  
    objet, 122  
métaclasse, 218  
METH\_CLASS (*variable de base*), 174  
METH\_COEXIST (*variable de base*), 174  
METH\_FASTCALL (*variable de base*), 174  
METH\_NOARGS (*variable de base*), 174  
METH\_O (*variable de base*), 174  
METH\_STATIC (*variable de base*), 174  
METH\_VARARGS (*variable de base*), 173  
method  
    magic, 218  
    objet, 112  
    special, 221  
méthode, 218  
méthode magique, 218  
méthode spéciale, 221  
MethodType (*in module types*), 110, 112  
module, 218  
    \_\_main\_\_, 11, 133, 142  
    \_thread, 139  
    builtins, 11, 133, 142  
    objet, 114  
    search path, 11, 133, 135  
    signal, 28  
    sys, 11, 133, 142  
module d'extension, 214  
modules (*in module sys*), 39, 133  
ModuleType (*in module types*), 114  
MRO, 218  
muable, 218

## N

n-uplet nommé, 218  
newfunc (*type C*), 202  
nom qualifié, 220  
nombre complexe, 213  
nombre de références, 221  
None  
    objet, 77  
nouvelle classe, 219  
numeric  
    objet, 78

## O

object  
    code, 113  
objet, 219  
    bytearray, 85  
    bytes, 83  
    Capsule, 123  
    complex number, 81  
    dictionary, 106  
    file, 113  
    floating point, 81  
    frozenset, 109  
    function, 110  
    instancemethod, 111

- integer, 78
- list, 105
- long integer, 78
- mapping, 106
- memoryview, 122
- method, 112
- module, 114
- None, 77
- numeric, 78
- sequence, 83
- set, 109
- tuple, 103
- type, 5, 75
- objet fichier, 214
- objet fichier-compatible, 215
- objet octet-compatible, 212
- objet simili-chemin, 220
- objobjargproc (type C), 203
- objobjproc (type C), 203
- ordre de résolution des méthodes, 218
- OverflowError (built-in exception), 79, 80

## P

- package variable
  - \_\_all\_\_, 39
- paquet, 219
- paquet classique, 221
- paquet provisoire, 220
- paquet-espace de nommage, 219
- paramètre, 219
- PATH, 11
- path
  - module search, 11, 133, 135
- path (in module sys), 11, 133, 135
- PEP, 220
- platform (in module sys), 136
- point d'entrée pour la recherche
  - dans path, 219
- portée imbriquée, 219
- portion, 220
- pow
  - fonction de base, 61, 62
- prefix, 4
- Py\_ABS (macro C), 4
- Py\_AddPendingCall (fonction C), 143
- Py\_AddPendingCall(), 143
- Py\_AtExit (fonction C), 39
- Py\_BEGIN\_ALLOW\_THREADS, 137
- Py\_BEGIN\_ALLOW\_THREADS (macro C), 140
- Py\_BLOCK\_THREADS (macro C), 140
- Py\_buffer (type C), 67
- Py\_buffer.buf (membre C), 67
- Py\_buffer.format (membre C), 67
- Py\_buffer.internal (membre C), 68
- Py\_buffer.itemsize (membre C), 67
- Py\_buffer.len (membre C), 67
- Py\_buffer.ndim (membre C), 67
- Py\_buffer.obj (membre C), 67
- Py\_buffer.readonly (membre C), 67
- Py\_buffer.shape (membre C), 68
- Py\_buffer.strides (membre C), 68
- Py\_buffer.suboffsets (membre C), 68
- Py\_BuildValue (fonction C), 49
- Py\_BytesMain (fonction C), 15
- Py\_BytesWarningFlag (variable C), 132
- Py\_CHARMASK (macro C), 4
- Py\_CLEAR (fonction C), 21
- Py\_CompileString (fonction C), 17
- Py\_CompileString(), 18
- Py\_CompileStringExFlags (fonction C), 18
- Py\_CompileStringFlags (fonction C), 17
- Py\_CompileStringObject (fonction C), 18
- Py\_complex (type C), 82
- Py\_DebugFlag (variable C), 132
- Py\_DecodeLocale (fonction C), 36
- Py\_DECREF (fonction C), 21
- Py\_DECREF(), 6
- Py\_DEPRECATED (macro C), 5
- Py\_DontWriteBytecodeFlag (variable C), 132
- Py\_Ellipsis (variable C), 122
- Py\_EncodeLocale (fonction C), 37
- Py\_END\_ALLOW\_THREADS, 137
- Py\_END\_ALLOW\_THREADS (macro C), 140
- Py\_EndInterpreter (fonction C), 143
- Py\_EnterRecursiveCall (fonction C), 31
- Py\_eval\_input (variable C), 18
- Py\_Exit (fonction C), 39
- Py\_ExitStatusException (fonction C), 151
- Py\_False (variable C), 80
- Py\_FatalError (fonction C), 39
- Py\_FatalError(), 136
- Py\_FdIsInteractive (fonction C), 35
- Py\_file\_input (variable C), 18
- Py\_Finalize (fonction C), 134
- Py\_FinalizeEx (fonction C), 133
- Py\_FinalizeEx(), 39, 133, 143
- Py\_FrozenFlag (variable C), 132
- Py\_GetBuildInfo (fonction C), 136
- Py\_GetCompiler (fonction C), 136
- Py\_GetCopyright (fonction C), 136
- Py\_GETENV (macro C), 5
- Py\_GetExecPrefix (fonction C), 135
- Py\_GetExecPrefix(), 11
- Py\_GetPath (fonction C), 135
- Py\_GetPath(), 11, 134, 135
- Py\_GetPlatform (fonction C), 136
- Py\_GetPrefix (fonction C), 134
- Py\_GetPrefix(), 11
- Py\_GetProgramFullPath (fonction C), 135
- Py\_GetProgramFullPath(), 11
- Py\_GetProgramName (fonction C), 134
- Py\_GetPythonHome (fonction C), 137
- Py\_GetVersion (fonction C), 135
- Py\_HashRandomizationFlag (variable C), 132
- Py\_IgnoreEnvironmentFlag (variable C), 132
- Py\_INCREF (fonction C), 21

- Py\_INCREF(), 6
- Py\_Initialize (fonction C), 133
- Py\_Initialize(), 11, 134, 143
- Py\_InitializeEx (fonction C), 133
- Py\_InitializeFromConfig (fonction C), 156
- Py\_InspectFlag (variable C), 132
- Py\_InteractiveFlag (variable C), 132
- Py\_IsInitialized (fonction C), 133
- Py\_IsInitialized(), 11
- Py\_IsolatedFlag (variable C), 132
- Py\_LeaveRecursiveCall (fonction C), 31
- Py\_LegacyWindowsFSEncodingFlag (variable C), 132
- Py\_LegacyWindowsStdioFlag (variable C), 133
- Py\_Main (fonction C), 15
- Py\_MAX (macro C), 4
- Py\_MEMBER\_SIZE (macro C), 4
- Py\_MIN (macro C), 4
- Py\_mod\_create (macro C), 117
- Py\_mod\_exec (macro C), 117
- Py\_NewInterpreter (fonction C), 142
- Py\_None (variable C), 77
- Py\_NoSiteFlag (variable C), 133
- Py\_NotImplemented (variable C), 55
- Py\_NoUserSiteDirectory (variable C), 133
- Py\_OptimizeFlag (variable C), 133
- Py\_PreInitialize (fonction C), 152
- Py\_PreInitializeFromArgs (fonction C), 152
- Py\_PreInitializeFromBytesArgs (fonction C), 152
- Py\_PRINT\_RAW, 114
- Py\_QuietFlag (variable C), 133
- Py\_REFCNT (macro C), 172
- Py\_ReprEnter (fonction C), 31
- Py\_ReprLeave (fonction C), 31
- Py\_RETURN\_FALSE (macro C), 80
- Py\_RETURN\_NONE (macro C), 77
- Py\_RETURN\_NOTIMPLEMENTED (macro C), 55
- Py\_RETURN\_RICHCOMPARE (macro C), 191
- Py\_RETURN\_TRUE (macro C), 80
- Py\_RunMain (fonction C), 160
- Py\_SetPath (fonction C), 135
- Py\_SetPath(), 135
- Py\_SetProgramName (fonction C), 134
- Py\_SetProgramName(), 11, 133, 135
- Py\_SetPythonHome (fonction C), 136
- Py\_SetStandardStreamEncoding (fonction C), 134
- Py\_single\_input (variable C), 18
- Py\_SIZE (macro C), 172
- PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MAX, 79
- Py\_STRINGIFY (macro C), 4
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_BASE\_EXC\_SUBCLASS (variable de base), 188
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_BASETYPE (variable de base), 188
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_BYTES\_SUBCLASS (variable de base), 188
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_DEFAULT (variable de base), 188
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_DICT\_SUBCLASS (variable de base), 188
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_FINALIZE (variable de base), 189
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC (variable de base), 188
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_HEAPTYPE (variable de base), 187
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_LIST\_SUBCLASS (variable de base), 188
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_LONG\_SUBCLASS (variable de base), 188
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_METHOD\_DESCRIPTOR (variable de base), 188
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_READY (variable de base), 188
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_READYING (variable de base), 188
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_TUPLE\_SUBCLASS (variable de base), 188
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_TYPE\_SUBCLASS (variable de base), 188
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_UNICODE\_SUBCLASS (variable de base), 188
- Py\_tracefunc (type C), 144
- Py\_True (variable C), 80
- Py\_tss\_NEEDS\_INIT (macro C), 146
- Py\_tss\_t (type C), 146
- Py\_TYPE (macro C), 172
- Py\_UCS1 (type C), 86
- Py\_UCS2 (type C), 86
- Py\_UCS4 (type C), 86
- Py\_UNBLOCK\_THREADS (macro C), 140
- Py\_UnbufferedStdioFlag (variable C), 133
- Py\_UNICODE (type C), 86
- Py\_UNICODE\_IS\_HIGH\_SURROGATE (macro C), 89
- Py\_UNICODE\_IS\_LOW\_SURROGATE (macro C), 89
- Py\_UNICODE\_IS\_SURROGATE (macro C), 89
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISALNUM (fonction C), 88
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISALPHA (fonction C), 88
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISDECIMAL (fonction C), 88
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISDIGIT (fonction C), 88
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISLINEBREAK (fonction C), 88
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISLOWER (fonction C), 88
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISNUMERIC (fonction C), 88
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISPRINTABLE (fonction C), 89
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISSPACE (fonction C), 88
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISTITLE (fonction C), 88
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISSUPPER (fonction C), 88
- Py\_UNICODE\_JOIN\_SURROGATES (macro C), 89
- Py\_UNICODE\_TODECIMAL (fonction C), 89
- Py\_UNICODE\_TODIGIT (fonction C), 89
- Py\_UNICODE\_TOLOWER (fonction C), 89
- Py\_UNICODE\_TONUMERIC (fonction C), 89
- Py\_UNICODE\_TOTITLE (fonction C), 89
- Py\_UNICODE\_TOUPPER (fonction C), 89
- Py\_UNREACHABLE (macro C), 4
- Py\_UNUSED (macro C), 5
- Py\_VaBuildValue (fonction C), 50
- PY\_VECTORCALL\_ARGUMENTS\_OFFSET (macro C), 59

- Py\_VerboseFlag (variable C), 133
- Py\_VISIT (fonction C), 207
- Py\_XDECREF (fonction C), 21
- Py\_XDECREF (), 10
- Py\_XINCREf (fonction C), 21
- PyAnySet\_Check (fonction C), 109
- PyAnySet\_CheckExact (fonction C), 109
- PyArg\_Parse (fonction C), 48
- PyArg\_ParseTuple (fonction C), 48
- PyArg\_ParseTupleAndKeywords (fonction C), 48
- PyArg\_UnpackTuple (fonction C), 48
- PyArg\_ValidateKeywordArguments (fonction C), 48
- PyArg\_VaParse (fonction C), 48
- PyArg\_VaParseTupleAndKeywords (fonction C), 48
- PyASCIIObject (type C), 86
- PyAsyncMethods (type C), 201
- PyAsyncMethods.am\_aiter (membre C), 202
- PyAsyncMethods.am\_anext (membre C), 202
- PyAsyncMethods.am\_await (membre C), 201
- PyBool\_Check (fonction C), 80
- PyBool\_FromLong (fonction C), 80
- PyBUF\_ANY\_CONTIGUOUS (macro C), 69
- PyBUF\_C\_CONTIGUOUS (macro C), 69
- PyBUF\_CONTIG (macro C), 70
- PyBUF\_CONTIG\_RO (macro C), 70
- PyBUF\_F\_CONTIGUOUS (macro C), 69
- PyBUF\_FORMAT (macro C), 68
- PyBUF\_FULL (macro C), 70
- PyBUF\_FULL\_RO (macro C), 70
- PyBUF\_INDIRECT (macro C), 69
- PyBUF\_ND (macro C), 69
- PyBUF\_RECORDS (macro C), 70
- PyBUF\_RECORDS\_RO (macro C), 70
- PyBUF\_SIMPLE (macro C), 69
- PyBUF\_STRIDED (macro C), 70
- PyBUF\_STRIDED\_RO (macro C), 70
- PyBUF\_STRIDES (macro C), 69
- PyBUF\_WRITABLE (macro C), 68
- PyBuffer\_FillContiguousStrides (fonction C), 72
- PyBuffer\_FillInfo (fonction C), 72
- PyBuffer\_FromContiguous (fonction C), 72
- PyBuffer\_GetPointer (fonction C), 72
- PyBuffer\_IsContiguous (fonction C), 71
- PyBuffer\_Release (fonction C), 71
- PyBuffer\_SizeFromFormat (fonction C), 71
- PyBuffer\_ToContiguous (fonction C), 72
- PyBufferProcs, 66
- PyBufferProcs (type C), 200
- PyBufferProcs.bf\_getbuffer (membre C), 200
- PyBufferProcs.bf\_releasebuffer (membre C), 201
- PyByteArray\_AS\_STRING (fonction C), 85
- PyByteArray\_AsString (fonction C), 85
- PyByteArray\_Check (fonction C), 85
- PyByteArray\_CheckExact (fonction C), 85
- PyByteArray\_Concat (fonction C), 85
- PyByteArray\_FromObject (fonction C), 85
- PyByteArray\_FromStringAndSize (fonction C), 85
- PyByteArray\_GET\_SIZE (fonction C), 85
- PyByteArray\_Resize (fonction C), 85
- PyByteArray\_Size (fonction C), 85
- PyByteArray\_Type (variable C), 85
- PyByteArrayObject (type C), 85
- PyBytes\_AS\_STRING (fonction C), 84
- PyBytes\_AsString (fonction C), 84
- PyBytes\_AsStringAndSize (fonction C), 84
- PyBytes\_Check (fonction C), 83
- PyBytes\_CheckExact (fonction C), 83
- PyBytes\_Concat (fonction C), 84
- PyBytes\_ConcatAndDel (fonction C), 84
- PyBytes\_FromFormat (fonction C), 83
- PyBytes\_FromFormatV (fonction C), 84
- PyBytes\_FromObject (fonction C), 84
- PyBytes\_FromString (fonction C), 83
- PyBytes\_FromStringAndSize (fonction C), 83
- PyBytes\_GET\_SIZE (fonction C), 84
- PyBytes\_Size (fonction C), 84
- PyBytes\_Type (variable C), 83
- PyBytesObject (type C), 83
- pyc utilisant le hachage, 216
- PyCallable\_Check (fonction C), 57
- PyCallIter\_Check (fonction C), 120
- PyCallIter\_New (fonction C), 120
- PyCallIter\_Type (variable C), 120
- PyCapsule (type C), 123
- PyCapsule\_CheckExact (fonction C), 123
- PyCapsule\_Destructor (type C), 123
- PyCapsule\_GetContext (fonction C), 124
- PyCapsule\_GetDestructor (fonction C), 124
- PyCapsule\_GetName (fonction C), 124
- PyCapsule\_GetPointer (fonction C), 124
- PyCapsule\_Import (fonction C), 124
- PyCapsule\_IsValid (fonction C), 124
- PyCapsule\_New (fonction C), 124
- PyCapsule\_SetContext (fonction C), 124
- PyCapsule\_SetDestructor (fonction C), 124
- PyCapsule\_SetName (fonction C), 124
- PyCapsule\_SetPointer (fonction C), 125
- PyCell\_Check (fonction C), 112
- PyCell\_GET (fonction C), 112
- PyCell\_Get (fonction C), 112
- PyCell\_New (fonction C), 112
- PyCell\_SET (fonction C), 112
- PyCell\_Set (fonction C), 112
- PyCell\_Type (variable C), 112
- PyCellObject (type C), 112
- PyCFunction (type C), 173
- PyCFunctionWithKeywords (type C), 173
- PyCode\_Check (fonction C), 113
- PyCode\_GetNumFree (fonction C), 113

- PyCode\_New (*fonction C*), 113
- PyCode\_NewEmpty (*fonction C*), 113
- PyCode\_NewWithPosOnlyArgs (*fonction C*), 113
- PyCode\_Type (*variable C*), 113
- PyCodec\_BackslashReplaceErrors (*fonction C*), 53
- PyCodec\_Decode (*fonction C*), 52
- PyCodec\_Decoder (*fonction C*), 53
- PyCodec\_Encode (*fonction C*), 52
- PyCodec\_Encoder (*fonction C*), 53
- PyCodec\_IgnoreErrors (*fonction C*), 53
- PyCodec\_IncrementalDecoder (*fonction C*), 53
- PyCodec\_IncrementalEncoder (*fonction C*), 53
- PyCodec\_KnownEncoding (*fonction C*), 52
- PyCodec\_LookupError (*fonction C*), 53
- PyCodec\_NameReplaceErrors (*fonction C*), 53
- PyCodec\_Register (*fonction C*), 52
- PyCodec\_RegisterError (*fonction C*), 53
- PyCodec\_ReplaceErrors (*fonction C*), 53
- PyCodec\_StreamReader (*fonction C*), 53
- PyCodec\_StreamWriter (*fonction C*), 53
- PyCodec\_StrictErrors (*fonction C*), 53
- PyCodec\_XMLCharRefReplaceErrors (*fonction C*), 53
- PyCodeObject (*type C*), 113
- PyCompactUnicodeObject (*type C*), 86
- PyCompilerFlags (*type C*), 19
- PyCompilerFlags.cf\_feature\_version (*membre C*), 19
- PyCompilerFlags.cf\_flags (*membre C*), 19
- PyComplex\_AsCComplex (*fonction C*), 82
- PyComplex\_Check (*fonction C*), 82
- PyComplex\_CheckExact (*fonction C*), 82
- PyComplex\_FromCComplex (*fonction C*), 82
- PyComplex\_FromDoubles (*fonction C*), 82
- PyComplex\_ImagAsDouble (*fonction C*), 82
- PyComplex\_RealAsDouble (*fonction C*), 82
- PyComplex\_Type (*variable C*), 82
- PyComplexObject (*type C*), 82
- PyConfig (*type C*), 153
- PyConfig\_Clear (*fonction C*), 153
- PyConfig\_InitIsolatedConfig (*fonction C*), 153
- PyConfig\_InitPythonConfig (*fonction C*), 153
- PyConfig\_Read (*fonction C*), 153
- PyConfig\_SetArgv (*fonction C*), 153
- PyConfig\_SetBytesArgv (*fonction C*), 153
- PyConfig\_SetBytesString (*fonction C*), 153
- PyConfig\_SetString (*fonction C*), 153
- PyConfig\_SetWideStringList (*fonction C*), 153
- PyConfig.argv (*membre C*), 154
- PyConfig.base\_exec\_prefix (*membre C*), 154
- PyConfig.base\_executable (*membre C*), 154
- PyConfig.base\_prefix (*membre C*), 154
- PyConfig.buffered\_stdio (*membre C*), 154
- PyConfig.bytes\_warning (*membre C*), 154
- PyConfig.check\_hash\_pycs\_mode (*membre C*), 154
- PyConfig.configure\_c\_stdio (*membre C*), 154
- PyConfig.dev\_mode (*membre C*), 154
- PyConfig.dump\_refs (*membre C*), 154
- PyConfig.exec\_prefix (*membre C*), 154
- PyConfig.executable (*membre C*), 154
- PyConfig.faulthandler (*membre C*), 154
- PyConfig.filesystem\_encoding (*membre C*), 154
- PyConfig.filesystem\_errors (*membre C*), 154
- PyConfig.hash\_seed (*membre C*), 154
- PyConfig.home (*membre C*), 154
- PyConfig.import\_time (*membre C*), 154
- PyConfig.inspect (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.install\_signal\_handlers (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.interactive (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.isolated (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.legacy\_windows\_stdio (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.malloc\_stats (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.module\_search\_paths (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.module\_search\_paths\_set (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.optimization\_level (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.parse\_argv (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.parser\_debug (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.pathconfig\_warnings (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.prefix (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.program\_name (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.pycache\_prefix (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.pythonpath\_env (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.quiet (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.run\_command (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.run\_filename (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.run\_module (*membre C*), 155
- PyConfig.show\_alloc\_count (*membre C*), 156
- PyConfig.show\_ref\_count (*membre C*), 156
- PyConfig.site\_import (*membre C*), 156
- PyConfig.skip\_source\_first\_line (*membre C*), 156
- PyConfig.stdio\_encoding (*membre C*), 156
- PyConfig.stdio\_errors (*membre C*), 156
- PyConfig.tracemalloc (*membre C*), 156
- PyConfig.use\_environment (*membre C*), 156
- PyConfig.use\_hash\_seed (*membre C*), 154
- PyConfig.user\_site\_directory (*membre C*), 156
- PyConfig.verbose (*membre C*), 156
- PyConfig.warnoptions (*membre C*), 156
- PyConfig.write\_bytecode (*membre C*), 156
- PyConfig.xoptions (*membre C*), 156

- PyContext (type C), 126
- PyContext\_CheckExact (fonction C), 126
- PyContext\_ClearFreeList (fonction C), 126
- PyContext\_Copy (fonction C), 126
- PyContext\_CopyCurrent (fonction C), 126
- PyContext\_Enter (fonction C), 126
- PyContext\_Exit (fonction C), 126
- PyContext\_New (fonction C), 126
- PyContext\_Type (variable C), 126
- PyContextToken (type C), 126
- PyContextToken\_CheckExact (fonction C), 126
- PyContextToken\_Type (variable C), 126
- PyContextVar (type C), 126
- PyContextVar\_CheckExact (fonction C), 126
- PyContextVar\_Get (fonction C), 127
- PyContextVar\_New (fonction C), 127
- PyContextVar\_Reset (fonction C), 127
- PyContextVar\_Set (fonction C), 127
- PyContextVar\_Type (variable C), 126
- PyCoro\_CheckExact (fonction C), 125
- PyCoro\_New (fonction C), 125
- PyCoro\_Type (variable C), 125
- PyCoroObject (type C), 125
- PyDate\_Check (fonction C), 127
- PyDate\_CheckExact (fonction C), 127
- PyDate\_FromDate (fonction C), 128
- PyDate\_FromTimestamp (fonction C), 129
- PyDateTime\_Check (fonction C), 127
- PyDateTime\_CheckExact (fonction C), 127
- PyDateTime\_DATE\_GET\_FOLD (fonction C), 129
- PyDateTime\_DATE\_GET\_HOUR (fonction C), 129
- PyDateTime\_DATE\_GET\_MICROSECOND (fonction C), 129
- PyDateTime\_DATE\_GET\_MINUTE (fonction C), 129
- PyDateTime\_DATE\_GET\_SECOND (fonction C), 129
- PyDateTime\_DELTA\_GET\_DAYS (fonction C), 129
- PyDateTime\_DELTA\_GET\_MICROSECONDS (fonction C), 129
- PyDateTime\_DELTA\_GET\_SECONDS (fonction C), 129
- PyDateTime\_FromDateAndTime (fonction C), 128
- PyDateTime\_FromDateAndTimeAndFold (fonction C), 128
- PyDateTime\_FromTimestamp (fonction C), 129
- PyDateTime\_GET\_DAY (fonction C), 128
- PyDateTime\_GET\_MONTH (fonction C), 128
- PyDateTime\_GET\_YEAR (fonction C), 128
- PyDateTime\_TIME\_GET\_FOLD (fonction C), 129
- PyDateTime\_TIME\_GET\_HOUR (fonction C), 129
- PyDateTime\_TIME\_GET\_MICROSECOND (fonction C), 129
- PyDateTime\_TIME\_GET\_MINUTE (fonction C), 129
- PyDateTime\_TIME\_GET\_SECOND (fonction C), 129
- PyDateTime\_TimeZone\_UTC (variable C), 127
- PyDelta\_Check (fonction C), 127
- PyDelta\_CheckExact (fonction C), 128
- PyDelta\_FromDSU (fonction C), 128
- PyDescr\_IsData (fonction C), 120
- PyDescr\_NewClassMethod (fonction C), 120
- PyDescr\_NewGetSet (fonction C), 120
- PyDescr\_NewMember (fonction C), 120
- PyDescr\_NewMethod (fonction C), 120
- PyDescr\_NewWrapper (fonction C), 120
- PyDict\_Check (fonction C), 106
- PyDict\_CheckExact (fonction C), 106
- PyDict\_Clear (fonction C), 106
- PyDict\_ClearFreeList (fonction C), 108
- PyDict\_Contains (fonction C), 106
- PyDict\_Copy (fonction C), 106
- PyDict\_DelItem (fonction C), 107
- PyDict\_DelItemString (fonction C), 107
- PyDict\_GetItem (fonction C), 107
- PyDict\_GetItemString (fonction C), 107
- PyDict\_GetItemWithError (fonction C), 107
- PyDict\_Items (fonction C), 107
- PyDict\_Keys (fonction C), 107
- PyDict\_Merge (fonction C), 108
- PyDict\_MergeFromSeq2 (fonction C), 108
- PyDict\_New (fonction C), 106
- PyDict\_Next (fonction C), 107
- PyDict\_SetDefault (fonction C), 107
- PyDict\_SetItem (fonction C), 106
- PyDict\_SetItemString (fonction C), 107
- PyDict\_Size (fonction C), 107
- PyDict\_Type (variable C), 106
- PyDict\_Update (fonction C), 108
- PyDict\_Values (fonction C), 107
- PyDictObject (type C), 106
- PyDictProxy\_New (fonction C), 106
- PyDoc\_STR (macro C), 5
- PyDoc\_STRVAR (macro C), 5
- PyErr\_BadArgument (fonction C), 24
- PyErr\_BadInternalCall (fonction C), 26
- PyErr\_CheckSignals (fonction C), 28
- PyErr\_Clear (fonction C), 23
- PyErr\_Clear(), 9, 10
- PyErr\_ExceptionMatches (fonction C), 27
- PyErr\_ExceptionMatches(), 10
- PyErr\_Fetch (fonction C), 27
- PyErr\_Format (fonction C), 24
- PyErr\_FormatV (fonction C), 24
- PyErr\_GetExcInfo (fonction C), 28
- PyErr\_GivenExceptionMatches (fonction C), 27
- PyErr\_NewException (fonction C), 29
- PyErr\_NewExceptionWithDoc (fonction C), 29
- PyErr\_NoMemory (fonction C), 24
- PyErr\_NormalizeException (fonction C), 27
- PyErr\_Occurred (fonction C), 27
- PyErr\_Occurred(), 9
- PyErr\_Print (fonction C), 23

- PyErr\_PrintEx (fonction C), 23  
 PyErr\_ResourceWarning (fonction C), 26  
 PyErr\_Restore (fonction C), 27  
 PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErr (fonction C), 25  
 PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilename (fonction C), 25  
 PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObject (fonction C), 25  
 PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObjects (fonction C), 25  
 PyErr\_SetFromWindowsErr (fonction C), 25  
 PyErr\_SetFromWindowsErrWithFilename (fonction C), 25  
 PyErr\_SetFromErrno (fonction C), 24  
 PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilename (fonction C), 25  
 PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObject (fonction C), 24  
 PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObjects (fonction C), 25  
 PyErr\_SetFromWindowsErr (fonction C), 25  
 PyErr\_SetFromWindowsErrWithFilename (fonction C), 25  
 PyErr\_SetImportError (fonction C), 25  
 PyErr\_SetImportErrorSubclass (fonction C), 26  
 PyErr\_SetInterrupt (fonction C), 28  
 PyErr\_SetNone (fonction C), 24  
 PyErr\_SetObject (fonction C), 24  
 PyErr\_SetString (fonction C), 24  
 PyErr\_SetString(), 9  
 PyErr\_SyntaxLocation (fonction C), 26  
 PyErr\_SyntaxLocationEx (fonction C), 25  
 PyErr\_SyntaxLocationObject (fonction C), 25  
 PyErr\_WarnEx (fonction C), 26  
 PyErr\_WarnExplicit (fonction C), 26  
 PyErr\_WarnExplicitObject (fonction C), 26  
 PyErr\_WarnFormat (fonction C), 26  
 PyErr\_WriteUnraisable (fonction C), 24  
 PyEval\_AcquireLock (fonction C), 142  
 PyEval\_AcquireThread (fonction C), 141  
 PyEval\_AcquireThread(), 139  
 PyEval\_EvalCode (fonction C), 18  
 PyEval\_EvalCodeEx (fonction C), 18  
 PyEval\_EvalFrame (fonction C), 18  
 PyEval\_EvalFrameEx (fonction C), 18  
 PyEval\_GetBuiltins (fonction C), 52  
 PyEval\_GetFrame (fonction C), 52  
 PyEval\_GetFuncDesc (fonction C), 52  
 PyEval\_GetFuncName (fonction C), 52  
 PyEval\_GetGlobals (fonction C), 52  
 PyEval\_GetLocals (fonction C), 52  
 PyEval\_InitThreads (fonction C), 139  
 PyEval\_InitThreads(), 133  
 PyEval\_MergeCompilerFlags (fonction C), 18  
 PyEval\_ReleaseLock (fonction C), 142  
 PyEval\_ReleaseThread (fonction C), 142  
 PyEval\_ReleaseThread(), 139  
 PyEval\_RestoreThread (fonction C), 139  
 PyEval\_RestoreThread(), 137, 139  
 PyEval\_SaveThread (fonction C), 139  
 PyEval\_SaveThread(), 137, 139  
 PyEval\_SetProfile (fonction C), 145  
 PyEval\_SetTrace (fonction C), 145  
 PyEval\_ThreadsInitialized (fonction C), 139  
 PyExc\_ArithmeticError, 31  
 PyExc\_AssertionError, 31  
 PyExc\_AttributeError, 31  
 PyExc\_BaseException, 31  
 PyExc\_BlockingIOError, 31  
 PyExc\_BrokenPipeError, 31  
 PyExc\_BufferError, 31  
 PyExc\_BytesWarning, 33  
 PyExc\_ChildProcessError, 31  
 PyExc\_ConnectionAbortedError, 31  
 PyExc\_ConnectionError, 31  
 PyExc\_ConnectionRefusedError, 31  
 PyExc\_ConnectionResetError, 31  
 PyExc\_DeprecationWarning, 33  
 PyExc\_EnvironmentError, 32  
 PyExc\_EOFError, 31  
 PyExc\_Exception, 31  
 PyExc\_FileExistsError, 31  
 PyExc\_FileNotFoundError, 31  
 PyExc\_FloatingPointError, 31  
 PyExc\_FutureWarning, 33  
 PyExc\_GeneratorExit, 31  
 PyExc\_ImportError, 31  
 PyExc\_ImportWarning, 33  
 PyExc\_IndentationError, 31  
 PyExc\_IndexError, 31  
 PyExc\_InterruptedError, 31  
 PyExc\_IOError, 32  
 PyExc\_IsADirectoryError, 31  
 PyExc\_KeyboardInterrupt, 31  
 PyExc\_KeyError, 31  
 PyExc\_LookupError, 31  
 PyExc\_MemoryError, 31  
 PyExc\_ModuleNotFoundError, 31  
 PyExc\_NameError, 31  
 PyExc\_NotADirectoryError, 31  
 PyExc\_NotImplementedError, 31  
 PyExc\_OSError, 31  
 PyExc\_OverflowError, 31  
 PyExc\_PendingDeprecationWarning, 33  
 PyExc\_PermissionError, 31  
 PyExc\_ProcessLookupError, 31  
 PyExc\_RecursionError, 31  
 PyExc\_ReferenceError, 31  
 PyExc\_ResourceWarning, 33  
 PyExc\_RuntimeError, 31  
 PyExc\_RuntimeWarning, 33  
 PyExc\_StopAsyncIteration, 31  
 PyExc\_StopIteration, 31  
 PyExc\_SyntaxError, 31  
 PyExc\_SyntaxWarning, 33  
 PyExc\_SystemError, 31  
 PyExc\_SystemExit, 31

PyExc\_TabError, 31  
PyExc\_TimeoutError, 31  
PyExc\_TypeError, 31  
PyExc\_UnboundLocalError, 31  
PyExc\_UnicodeDecodeError, 31  
PyExc\_UnicodeEncodeError, 31  
PyExc\_UnicodeError, 31  
PyExc\_UnicodeTranslateError, 31  
PyExc\_UnicodeWarning, 33  
PyExc\_UserWarning, 33  
PyExc\_ValueError, 31  
PyExc\_Warning, 33  
PyExc\_WindowsError, 32  
PyExc\_ZeroDivisionError, 31  
PyException\_GetCause (*fonction C*), 29  
PyException\_GetContext (*fonction C*), 29  
PyException\_GetTraceback (*fonction C*), 29  
PyException\_SetCause (*fonction C*), 29  
PyException\_SetContext (*fonction C*), 29  
PyException\_SetTraceback (*fonction C*), 29  
PyFile\_FromFd (*fonction C*), 113  
PyFile\_GetLine (*fonction C*), 114  
PyFile\_SetOpenCodeHook (*fonction C*), 114  
PyFile\_WriteObject (*fonction C*), 114  
PyFile\_WriteString (*fonction C*), 114  
PyFloat\_AS\_DOUBLE (*fonction C*), 81  
PyFloat\_AsDouble (*fonction C*), 81  
PyFloat\_Check (*fonction C*), 81  
PyFloat\_CheckExact (*fonction C*), 81  
PyFloat\_ClearFreeList (*fonction C*), 81  
PyFloat\_FromDouble (*fonction C*), 81  
PyFloat\_FromString (*fonction C*), 81  
PyFloat\_GetInfo (*fonction C*), 81  
PyFloat\_GetMax (*fonction C*), 81  
PyFloat\_GetMin (*fonction C*), 81  
PyFloat\_Type (*variable C*), 81  
PyFloatObject (*type C*), 81  
PyFrame\_GetLineNumber (*fonction C*), 52  
PyFrameObject (*type C*), 18  
PyFrozenSet\_Check (*fonction C*), 109  
PyFrozenSet\_CheckExact (*fonction C*), 109  
PyFrozenSet\_New (*fonction C*), 109  
PyFrozenSet\_Type (*variable C*), 109  
PyFunction\_Check (*fonction C*), 110  
PyFunction\_GetAnnotations (*fonction C*), 111  
PyFunction\_GetClosure (*fonction C*), 111  
PyFunction\_GetCode (*fonction C*), 110  
PyFunction\_GetDefaults (*fonction C*), 111  
PyFunction\_GetGlobals (*fonction C*), 110  
PyFunction\_GetModule (*fonction C*), 111  
PyFunction\_New (*fonction C*), 110  
PyFunction\_NewWithQualName (*fonction C*), 110  
PyFunction\_SetAnnotations (*fonction C*), 111  
PyFunction\_SetClosure (*fonction C*), 111  
PyFunction\_SetDefaults (*fonction C*), 111  
PyFunction\_Type (*variable C*), 110  
PyFunctionObject (*type C*), 110  
PyGen\_Check (*fonction C*), 125  
PyGen\_CheckExact (*fonction C*), 125  
PyGen\_New (*fonction C*), 125  
PyGen\_NewWithQualName (*fonction C*), 125  
PyGen\_Type (*variable C*), 125  
PyGenObject (*type C*), 125  
PyGetSetDef (*type C*), 175  
PyGILState\_Check (*fonction C*), 140  
PyGILState\_Ensure (*fonction C*), 139  
PyGILState\_GetThisThreadState (*fonction C*), 140  
PyGILState\_Release (*fonction C*), 140  
PyImport\_AddModule (*fonction C*), 40  
PyImport\_AddModuleObject (*fonction C*), 40  
PyImport\_AppendInittab (*fonction C*), 42  
PyImport\_Cleanup (*fonction C*), 41  
PyImport\_ExecCodeModule (*fonction C*), 40  
PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleEx (*fonction C*), 40  
PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleObject (*fonction C*), 41  
PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleWithPathnames (*fonction C*), 41  
PyImport\_ExtendInittab (*fonction C*), 42  
PyImport\_FrozenModules (*variable C*), 42  
PyImport\_GetImporter (*fonction C*), 41  
PyImport\_GetMagicNumber (*fonction C*), 41  
PyImport\_GetMagicTag (*fonction C*), 41  
PyImport\_GetModule (*fonction C*), 41  
PyImport\_GetModuleDict (*fonction C*), 41  
PyImport\_Import (*fonction C*), 40  
PyImport\_ImportFrozenModule (*fonction C*), 41  
PyImport\_ImportFrozenModuleObject (*fonction C*), 41  
PyImport\_ImportModule (*fonction C*), 39  
PyImport\_ImportModuleEx (*fonction C*), 39  
PyImport\_ImportModuleLevel (*fonction C*), 40  
PyImport\_ImportModuleLevelObject (*fonction C*), 39  
PyImport\_ImportModuleNoBlock (*fonction C*), 39  
PyImport\_ReloadModule (*fonction C*), 40  
PyIndex\_Check (*fonction C*), 62  
PyInstanceMethod\_Check (*fonction C*), 111  
PyInstanceMethod\_Function (*fonction C*), 111  
PyInstanceMethod\_GET\_FUNCTION (*fonction C*), 111  
PyInstanceMethod\_New (*fonction C*), 111  
PyInstanceMethod\_Type (*variable C*), 111  
PyInterpreterState (*type C*), 139  
PyInterpreterState\_Clear (*fonction C*), 141  
PyInterpreterState\_Delete (*fonction C*), 141  
PyInterpreterState\_GetDict (*fonction C*), 141  
PyInterpreterState\_GetID (*fonction C*), 141  
PyInterpreterState\_Head (*fonction C*), 145  
PyInterpreterState\_Main (*fonction C*), 145  
PyInterpreterState\_New (*fonction C*), 141

- PyInterpreterState\_Next (*fonction C*), 145
- PyInterpreterState\_ThreadHead (*fonction C*), 145
- PyIter\_Check (*fonction C*), 65
- PyIter\_Next (*fonction C*), 65
- PyList\_Append (*fonction C*), 105
- PyList\_AsTuple (*fonction C*), 106
- PyList\_Check (*fonction C*), 105
- PyList\_CheckExact (*fonction C*), 105
- PyList\_ClearFreeList (*fonction C*), 106
- PyList\_GET\_ITEM (*fonction C*), 105
- PyList\_GET\_SIZE (*fonction C*), 105
- PyList\_GetItem (*fonction C*), 105
- PyList\_GetItem(), 8
- PyList\_GetSlice (*fonction C*), 106
- PyList\_Insert (*fonction C*), 105
- PyList\_New (*fonction C*), 105
- PyList\_Reverse (*fonction C*), 106
- PyList\_SET\_ITEM (*fonction C*), 105
- PyList\_SetItem (*fonction C*), 105
- PyList\_SetItem(), 6
- PyList\_SetSlice (*fonction C*), 106
- PyList\_Size (*fonction C*), 105
- PyList\_Sort (*fonction C*), 106
- PyList\_Type (*variable C*), 105
- PyListObject (*type C*), 105
- PyLong\_AsDouble (*fonction C*), 80
- PyLong\_AsLong (*fonction C*), 79
- PyLong\_AsLongAndOverflow (*fonction C*), 79
- PyLong\_AsLongLong (*fonction C*), 79
- PyLong\_AsLongLongAndOverflow (*fonction C*), 79
- PyLong\_AsSize\_t (*fonction C*), 79
- PyLong\_AsSsize\_t (*fonction C*), 79
- PyLong\_AsUnsignedLong (*fonction C*), 79
- PyLong\_AsUnsignedLongLong (*fonction C*), 79
- PyLong\_AsUnsignedLongLongMask (*fonction C*), 80
- PyLong\_AsUnsignedLongMask (*fonction C*), 80
- PyLong\_AsVoidPtr (*fonction C*), 80
- PyLong\_Check (*fonction C*), 78
- PyLong\_CheckExact (*fonction C*), 78
- PyLong\_FromDouble (*fonction C*), 78
- PyLong\_FromLong (*fonction C*), 78
- PyLong\_FromLongLong (*fonction C*), 78
- PyLong\_FromSize\_t (*fonction C*), 78
- PyLong\_FromSsize\_t (*fonction C*), 78
- PyLong\_FromString (*fonction C*), 78
- PyLong\_FromUnicode (*fonction C*), 78
- PyLong\_FromUnicodeObject (*fonction C*), 78
- PyLong\_FromUnsignedLong (*fonction C*), 78
- PyLong\_FromUnsignedLongLong (*fonction C*), 78
- PyLong\_FromVoidPtr (*fonction C*), 79
- PyLong\_Type (*variable C*), 78
- PyLongObject (*type C*), 78
- PyMapping\_Check (*fonction C*), 64
- PyMapping\_DelItem (*fonction C*), 65
- PyMapping\_DelItemString (*fonction C*), 65
- PyMapping\_GetItemString (*fonction C*), 64
- PyMapping\_HasKey (*fonction C*), 65
- PyMapping\_HasKeyString (*fonction C*), 65
- PyMapping\_Items (*fonction C*), 65
- PyMapping\_Keys (*fonction C*), 65
- PyMapping\_Length (*fonction C*), 64
- PyMapping\_SetItemString (*fonction C*), 65
- PyMapping\_Size (*fonction C*), 64
- PyMapping\_Values (*fonction C*), 65
- PyMappingMethods (*type C*), 199
- PyMappingMethods.mp\_ass\_subscript (*membre C*), 199
- PyMappingMethods.mp\_length (*membre C*), 199
- PyMappingMethods.mp\_subscript (*membre C*), 199
- PyMarshal\_ReadLastObjectFromFile (*fonction C*), 43
- PyMarshal\_ReadLongFromFile (*fonction C*), 43
- PyMarshal\_ReadObjectFromFile (*fonction C*), 43
- PyMarshal\_ReadObjectFromString (*fonction C*), 43
- PyMarshal\_ReadShortFromFile (*fonction C*), 43
- PyMarshal\_WriteLongToFile (*fonction C*), 42
- PyMarshal\_WriteObjectToFile (*fonction C*), 42
- PyMarshal\_WriteObjectToString (*fonction C*), 42
- PyMem\_Calloc (*fonction C*), 165
- PyMem\_Del (*fonction C*), 165
- PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_MEM (*macro C*), 167
- PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_OBJ (*macro C*), 167
- PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_RAW (*macro C*), 167
- PyMem\_Free (*fonction C*), 165
- PyMem\_GetAllocator (*fonction C*), 167
- PyMem\_Malloc (*fonction C*), 165
- PyMem\_New (*fonction C*), 165
- PyMem\_RawCalloc (*fonction C*), 164
- PyMem\_RawFree (*fonction C*), 164
- PyMem\_RawMalloc (*fonction C*), 164
- PyMem\_RawRealloc (*fonction C*), 164
- PyMem\_Realloc (*fonction C*), 165
- PyMem\_Resize (*fonction C*), 165
- PyMem\_SetAllocator (*fonction C*), 167
- PyMem\_SetupDebugHooks (*fonction C*), 167
- PyMemAllocatorDomain (*type C*), 167
- PyMemAllocatorEx (*type C*), 167
- PyMemberDef (*type C*), 174
- PyMemoryView\_Check (*fonction C*), 122
- PyMemoryView\_FromBuffer (*fonction C*), 122
- PyMemoryView\_FromMemory (*fonction C*), 122
- PyMemoryView\_FromObject (*fonction C*), 122
- PyMemoryView\_GET\_BASE (*fonction C*), 122
- PyMemoryView\_GET\_BUFFER (*fonction C*), 122

- `PyMemoryView_GetContiguous` (*fonction C*), 122
- `PyMethod_Check` (*fonction C*), 112
- `PyMethod_ClearFreeList` (*fonction C*), 112
- `PyMethod_Function` (*fonction C*), 112
- `PyMethod_GET_FUNCTION` (*fonction C*), 112
- `PyMethod_GET_SELF` (*fonction C*), 112
- `PyMethod_New` (*fonction C*), 112
- `PyMethod_Self` (*fonction C*), 112
- `PyMethod_Type` (*variable C*), 112
- `PyMethodDef` (*type C*), 173
- `PyModule_AddFunctions` (*fonction C*), 118
- `PyModule_AddIntConstant` (*fonction C*), 119
- `PyModule_AddIntMacro` (*fonction C*), 119
- `PyModule_AddObject` (*fonction C*), 118
- `PyModule_AddStringConstant` (*fonction C*), 119
- `PyModule_AddStringMacro` (*fonction C*), 119
- `PyModule_Check` (*fonction C*), 114
- `PyModule_CheckExact` (*fonction C*), 114
- `PyModule_Create` (*fonction C*), 116
- `PyModule_Create2` (*fonction C*), 116
- `PyModule_ExecDef` (*fonction C*), 118
- `PyModule_FromDefAndSpec` (*fonction C*), 118
- `PyModule_FromDefAndSpec2` (*fonction C*), 118
- `PyModule_GetDef` (*fonction C*), 115
- `PyModule_GetDict` (*fonction C*), 115
- `PyModule_GetFilename` (*fonction C*), 115
- `PyModule_GetFilenameObject` (*fonction C*), 115
- `PyModule_GetName` (*fonction C*), 115
- `PyModule_GetNameObject` (*fonction C*), 115
- `PyModule_GetState` (*fonction C*), 115
- `PyModule_New` (*fonction C*), 115
- `PyModule_NewObject` (*fonction C*), 114
- `PyModule_SetDocString` (*fonction C*), 118
- `PyModule_Type` (*variable C*), 114
- `PyModuleDef` (*type C*), 115
- `PyModuleDef_Init` (*fonction C*), 117
- `PyModuleDef_Slot` (*type C*), 117
- `PyModuleDef_Slot.slot` (*membre C*), 117
- `PyModuleDef_Slot.value` (*membre C*), 117
- `PyModuleDef.m_base` (*membre C*), 115
- `PyModuleDef.m_clear` (*membre C*), 116
- `PyModuleDef.m_doc` (*membre C*), 115
- `PyModuleDef.m_free` (*membre C*), 116
- `PyModuleDef.m_methods` (*membre C*), 116
- `PyModuleDef.m_name` (*membre C*), 115
- `PyModuleDef.m_reload` (*membre C*), 116
- `PyModuleDef.m_size` (*membre C*), 115
- `PyModuleDef.m_slots` (*membre C*), 116
- `PyModuleDef.m_traverse` (*membre C*), 116
- `PyNumber_Absolute` (*fonction C*), 61
- `PyNumber_Add` (*fonction C*), 60
- `PyNumber_And` (*fonction C*), 61
- `PyNumber_AsSsize_t` (*fonction C*), 62
- `PyNumber_Check` (*fonction C*), 60
- `PyNumber_Divmod` (*fonction C*), 61
- `PyNumber_Float` (*fonction C*), 62
- `PyNumber_FloorDivide` (*fonction C*), 60
- `PyNumber_Index` (*fonction C*), 62
- `PyNumber_InPlaceAdd` (*fonction C*), 61
- `PyNumber_InPlaceAnd` (*fonction C*), 62
- `PyNumber_InPlaceFloorDivide` (*fonction C*), 61
- `PyNumber_InPlaceLshift` (*fonction C*), 62
- `PyNumber_InPlaceMatrixMultiply` (*fonction C*), 61
- `PyNumber_InPlaceMultiply` (*fonction C*), 61
- `PyNumber_InPlaceOr` (*fonction C*), 62
- `PyNumber_InPlacePower` (*fonction C*), 62
- `PyNumber_InPlaceRemainder` (*fonction C*), 62
- `PyNumber_InPlaceRshift` (*fonction C*), 62
- `PyNumber_InPlaceSubtract` (*fonction C*), 61
- `PyNumber_InPlaceTrueDivide` (*fonction C*), 62
- `PyNumber_InPlaceXor` (*fonction C*), 62
- `PyNumber_Invert` (*fonction C*), 61
- `PyNumber_Long` (*fonction C*), 62
- `PyNumber_Lshift` (*fonction C*), 61
- `PyNumber_MatrixMultiply` (*fonction C*), 60
- `PyNumber_Multiply` (*fonction C*), 60
- `PyNumber_Negative` (*fonction C*), 61
- `PyNumber_Or` (*fonction C*), 61
- `PyNumber_Positive` (*fonction C*), 61
- `PyNumber_Power` (*fonction C*), 61
- `PyNumber_Remainder` (*fonction C*), 60
- `PyNumber_Rshift` (*fonction C*), 61
- `PyNumber_Subtract` (*fonction C*), 60
- `PyNumber_ToBase` (*fonction C*), 62
- `PyNumber_TrueDivide` (*fonction C*), 60
- `PyNumber_Xor` (*fonction C*), 61
- `PyNumberMethods` (*type C*), 197
- `PyNumberMethods.nb_absolute` (*membre C*), 198
- `PyNumberMethods.nb_add` (*membre C*), 198
- `PyNumberMethods.nb_and` (*membre C*), 198
- `PyNumberMethods.nb_bool` (*membre C*), 198
- `PyNumberMethods.nb_divmod` (*membre C*), 198
- `PyNumberMethods.nb_float` (*membre C*), 199
- `PyNumberMethods.nb_floor_divide` (*membre C*), 199
- `PyNumberMethods.nb_index` (*membre C*), 199
- `PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_add` (*membre C*), 199
- `PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_and` (*membre C*), 199
- `PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_floor_divide` (*membre C*), 199
- `PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_lshift` (*membre C*), 199
- `PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_matrix_multiply` (*membre C*), 199
- `PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_multiply` (*membre C*), 199
- `PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_or` (*membre C*), 199

- PyNumberMethods.nb\_inplace\_power (*membre C*), 199
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_inplace\_remainder (*membre C*), 199
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_inplace\_rshift (*membre C*), 199
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_inplace\_subtract (*membre C*), 199
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_inplace\_true\_divide (*membre C*), 199
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_inplace\_xor (*membre C*), 199
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_int (*membre C*), 198
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_invert (*membre C*), 198
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_lshift (*membre C*), 198
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_matrix\_multiply (*membre C*), 199
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_multiply (*membre C*), 198
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_negative (*membre C*), 198
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_or (*membre C*), 198
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_positive (*membre C*), 198
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_power (*membre C*), 198
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_remainder (*membre C*), 198
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_reserved (*membre C*), 198
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_rshift (*membre C*), 198
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_subtract (*membre C*), 198
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_true\_divide (*membre C*), 199
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_xor (*membre C*), 198
- PyObject (*type C*), 172
- PyObject\_AsCharBuffer (*fonction C*), 72
- PyObject\_ASCII (*fonction C*), 57
- PyObject\_AsFileDescriptor (*fonction C*), 114
- PyObject\_AsReadBuffer (*fonction C*), 72
- PyObject\_AsWriteBuffer (*fonction C*), 73
- PyObject\_Bytes (*fonction C*), 57
- PyObject\_Call (*fonction C*), 57
- PyObject\_CallFunction (*fonction C*), 58
- PyObject\_CallFunctionObjArgs (*fonction C*), 58
- PyObject\_CallMethod (*fonction C*), 58
- PyObject\_CallMethodObjArgs (*fonction C*), 58
- PyObject\_CallObject (*fonction C*), 58
- PyObject\_Calloc (*fonction C*), 166
- PyObject\_CheckBuffer (*fonction C*), 71
- PyObject\_CheckReadBuffer (*fonction C*), 72
- PyObject\_Del (*fonction C*), 171
- PyObject\_DelAttr (*fonction C*), 56
- PyObject\_DelAttrString (*fonction C*), 56
- PyObject\_DelItem (*fonction C*), 60
- PyObject\_Dir (*fonction C*), 60
- PyObject\_Free (*fonction C*), 166
- PyObject\_GC\_Del (*fonction C*), 206
- PyObject\_GC\_New (*fonction C*), 206
- PyObject\_GC\_NewVar (*fonction C*), 206
- PyObject\_GC\_Resize (*fonction C*), 206
- PyObject\_GC\_Track (*fonction C*), 206
- PyObject\_GC\_UnTrack (*fonction C*), 206
- PyObject\_GenericGetAttr (*fonction C*), 56
- PyObject\_GenericGetDict (*fonction C*), 56
- PyObject\_GenericSetAttr (*fonction C*), 56
- PyObject\_GenericSetDict (*fonction C*), 56
- PyObject\_GetArenaAllocator (*fonction C*), 168
- PyObject\_GetAttr (*fonction C*), 55
- PyObject\_GetAttrString (*fonction C*), 56
- PyObject\_GetBuffer (*fonction C*), 71
- PyObject\_GetItem (*fonction C*), 60
- PyObject\_GetIter (*fonction C*), 60
- PyObject\_HasAttr (*fonction C*), 55
- PyObject\_HasAttrString (*fonction C*), 55
- PyObject\_Hash (*fonction C*), 59
- PyObject\_HashNotImplemented (*fonction C*), 59
- PyObject\_HEAD (*macro C*), 172
- PyObject\_HEAD\_INIT (*macro C*), 173
- PyObject\_Init (*fonction C*), 171
- PyObject\_InitVar (*fonction C*), 171
- PyObject\_IsInstance (*fonction C*), 57
- PyObject\_IsSubclass (*fonction C*), 57
- PyObject\_IsTrue (*fonction C*), 59
- PyObject\_Length (*fonction C*), 59
- PyObject\_LengthHint (*fonction C*), 59
- PyObject\_Malloc (*fonction C*), 166
- PyObject\_New (*fonction C*), 171
- PyObject\_NewVar (*fonction C*), 171
- PyObject\_Not (*fonction C*), 59
- PyObject.\_ob\_next (*membre C*), 182
- PyObject.\_ob\_prev (*membre C*), 182
- PyObject\_Print (*fonction C*), 55
- PyObject\_Realloc (*fonction C*), 166
- PyObject\_Repr (*fonction C*), 57
- PyObject\_RichCompare (*fonction C*), 56
- PyObject\_RichCompareBool (*fonction C*), 56
- PyObject\_SetArenaAllocator (*fonction C*), 168
- PyObject\_SetAttr (*fonction C*), 56
- PyObject\_SetAttrString (*fonction C*), 56
- PyObject\_SetItem (*fonction C*), 60
- PyObject\_Size (*fonction C*), 59
- PyObject\_Str (*fonction C*), 57
- PyObject\_Type (*fonction C*), 59
- PyObject\_TypeCheck (*fonction C*), 59
- PyObject\_VAR\_HEAD (*macro C*), 172
- PyObjectArenaAllocator (*type C*), 168
- PyObject.ob\_refcnt (*membre C*), 182
- PyObject.ob\_type (*membre C*), 182
- PyOS\_AfterFork (*fonction C*), 36
- PyOS\_AfterFork\_Child (*fonction C*), 36
- PyOS\_AfterFork\_Parent (*fonction C*), 35

- PyOS\_BeforeFork (*fonction C*), 35
- PyOS\_CheckStack (*fonction C*), 36
- PyOS\_double\_to\_string (*fonction C*), 51
- PyOS\_FSPath (*fonction C*), 35
- PyOS\_getsig (*fonction C*), 36
- PyOS\_InputHook (*variable C*), 16
- PyOS\_ReadlineFunctionPointer (*variable C*), 16
- PyOS\_setsig (*fonction C*), 36
- PyOS\_snprintf (*fonction C*), 50
- PyOS\_stricmp (*fonction C*), 51
- PyOS\_string\_to\_double (*fonction C*), 51
- PyOS\_strncmp (*fonction C*), 51
- PyOS\_vsnprintf (*fonction C*), 50
- PyParser\_SimpleParseFile (*fonction C*), 17
- PyParser\_SimpleParseFileFlags (*fonction C*), 17
- PyParser\_SimpleParseString (*fonction C*), 17
- PyParser\_SimpleParseStringFlags (*fonction C*), 17
- PyParser\_SimpleParseStringFlagsFilename (*fonction C*), 17
- PyPreConfig (*type C*), 151
- PyPreConfig\_InitIsolatedConfig (*fonction C*), 151
- PyPreConfig\_InitPythonConfig (*fonction C*), 151
- PyPreConfig.allocator (*membre C*), 151
- PyPreConfig.coerce\_c\_locale (*membre C*), 152
- PyPreConfig.coerce\_c\_locale\_warn (*membre C*), 152
- PyPreConfig.configure\_locale (*membre C*), 152
- PyPreConfig.dev\_mode (*membre C*), 152
- PyPreConfig.isolated (*membre C*), 152
- PyPreConfig.legacy\_windows\_fs\_encoding (*membre C*), 152
- PyPreConfig.parse\_argv (*membre C*), 152
- PyPreConfig.use\_environment (*membre C*), 152
- PyPreConfig.utf8\_mode (*membre C*), 152
- PyProperty\_Type (*variable C*), 120
- PyRun\_AnyFile (*fonction C*), 15
- PyRun\_AnyFileEx (*fonction C*), 15
- PyRun\_AnyFileExFlags (*fonction C*), 15
- PyRun\_AnyFileFlags (*fonction C*), 15
- PyRun\_File (*fonction C*), 17
- PyRun\_FileEx (*fonction C*), 17
- PyRun\_FileExFlags (*fonction C*), 17
- PyRun\_FileFlags (*fonction C*), 17
- PyRun\_InteractiveLoop (*fonction C*), 16
- PyRun\_InteractiveLoopFlags (*fonction C*), 16
- PyRun\_InteractiveOne (*fonction C*), 16
- PyRun\_InteractiveOneFlags (*fonction C*), 16
- PyRun\_SimpleFile (*fonction C*), 16
- PyRun\_SimpleFileEx (*fonction C*), 16
- PyRun\_SimpleFileExFlags (*fonction C*), 16
- PyRun\_SimpleString (*fonction C*), 16
- PyRun\_SimpleStringFlags (*fonction C*), 16
- PyRun\_String (*fonction C*), 17
- PyRun\_StringFlags (*fonction C*), 17
- PySeqIter\_Check (*fonction C*), 120
- PySeqIter\_New (*fonction C*), 120
- PySeqIter\_Type (*variable C*), 120
- PySequence\_Check (*fonction C*), 63
- PySequence\_Concat (*fonction C*), 63
- PySequence\_Contains (*fonction C*), 63
- PySequence\_Count (*fonction C*), 63
- PySequence\_DelItem (*fonction C*), 63
- PySequence\_DelSlice (*fonction C*), 63
- PySequence\_Fast (*fonction C*), 64
- PySequence\_Fast\_GET\_ITEM (*fonction C*), 64
- PySequence\_Fast\_GET\_SIZE (*fonction C*), 64
- PySequence\_Fast\_ITEMS (*fonction C*), 64
- PySequence\_GetItem (*fonction C*), 63
- PySequence\_GetItem(), 8
- PySequence\_GetSlice (*fonction C*), 63
- PySequence\_Index (*fonction C*), 64
- PySequence\_InPlaceConcat (*fonction C*), 63
- PySequence\_InPlaceRepeat (*fonction C*), 63
- PySequence\_ITEM (*fonction C*), 64
- PySequence\_Length (*fonction C*), 63
- PySequence\_List (*fonction C*), 64
- PySequence\_Repeat (*fonction C*), 63
- PySequence\_SetItem (*fonction C*), 63
- PySequence\_SetSlice (*fonction C*), 63
- PySequence\_Size (*fonction C*), 63
- PySequence\_Tuple (*fonction C*), 64
- PySequenceMethods (*type C*), 200
- PySequenceMethods.sq\_ass\_item (*membre C*), 200
- PySequenceMethods.sq\_concat (*membre C*), 200
- PySequenceMethods.sq\_contains (*membre C*), 200
- PySequenceMethods.sq\_inplace\_concat (*membre C*), 200
- PySequenceMethods.sq\_inplace\_repeat (*membre C*), 200
- PySequenceMethods.sq\_item (*membre C*), 200
- PySequenceMethods.sq\_length (*membre C*), 200
- PySequenceMethods.sq\_repeat (*membre C*), 200
- PySet\_Add (*fonction C*), 110
- PySet\_Check (*fonction C*), 109
- PySet\_Clear (*fonction C*), 110
- PySet\_ClearFreeList (*fonction C*), 110
- PySet\_Contains (*fonction C*), 109
- PySet\_Discard (*fonction C*), 110
- PySet\_GET\_SIZE (*fonction C*), 109
- PySet\_New (*fonction C*), 109
- PySet\_Pop (*fonction C*), 110
- PySet\_Size (*fonction C*), 109
- PySet\_Type (*variable C*), 109

- PySetObject (*type C*), 109
- PySignal\_SetWakeupFd (*fonction C*), 28
- PySlice\_AdjustIndices (*fonction C*), 121
- PySlice\_Check (*fonction C*), 121
- PySlice\_GetIndices (*fonction C*), 121
- PySlice\_GetIndicesEx (*fonction C*), 121
- PySlice\_New (*fonction C*), 121
- PySlice\_Type (*variable C*), 121
- PySlice\_Unpack (*fonction C*), 121
- PyState\_AddModule (*fonction C*), 119
- PyState\_FindModule (*fonction C*), 119
- PyState\_RemoveModule (*fonction C*), 119
- PyStatus (*type C*), 150
- PyStatus\_Error (*fonction C*), 150
- PyStatus\_Exception (*fonction C*), 150
- PyStatus\_Exit (*fonction C*), 150
- PyStatus\_IsError (*fonction C*), 150
- PyStatus\_IsExit (*fonction C*), 151
- PyStatus\_NoMemory (*fonction C*), 150
- PyStatus\_Ok (*fonction C*), 150
- PyStatus.err\_msg (*membre C*), 150
- PyStatus.exitcode (*membre C*), 150
- PyStatus.func (*membre C*), 150
- PyStructSequence\_Desc (*type C*), 104
- PyStructSequence\_Field (*type C*), 104
- PyStructSequence\_GET\_ITEM (*fonction C*), 104
- PyStructSequence\_GetItem (*fonction C*), 104
- PyStructSequence\_InitType (*fonction C*), 104
- PyStructSequence\_InitType2 (*fonction C*), 104
- PyStructSequence\_New (*fonction C*), 104
- PyStructSequence\_NewType (*fonction C*), 104
- PyStructSequence\_SET\_ITEM (*fonction C*), 104
- PyStructSequence\_SetItem (*fonction C*), 104
- PyStructSequence\_UnnamedField (*variable C*), 104
- PySys\_AddAuditHook (*fonction C*), 38
- PySys\_AddWarnOption (*fonction C*), 37
- PySys\_AddWarnOptionUnicode (*fonction C*), 37
- PySys\_AddXOption (*fonction C*), 38
- PySys\_Audit (*fonction C*), 38
- PySys\_FormatStderr (*fonction C*), 38
- PySys\_FormatStdout (*fonction C*), 38
- PySys\_GetObject (*fonction C*), 37
- PySys\_GetXOptions (*fonction C*), 38
- PySys\_ResetWarnOptions (*fonction C*), 37
- PySys\_SetArgv (*fonction C*), 136
- PySys\_SetArgv(), 133
- PySys\_SetArgvEx (*fonction C*), 136
- PySys\_SetArgvEx(), 11, 133
- PySys\_SetObject (*fonction C*), 37
- PySys\_SetPath (*fonction C*), 37
- PySys\_WriteStderr (*fonction C*), 38
- PySys\_WriteStdout (*fonction C*), 37
- Python 3000, 220
- Python Enhancement Proposals
  - PEP 1, 220
  - PEP 7, 3, 5
  - PEP 238, 19
  - PEP 278, 222
  - PEP 302, 215, 217
  - PEP 328, 215
  - PEP 343, 213
  - PEP 362, 212, 219
  - PEP 383, 93
  - PEP 384, 13
  - PEP 393, 86, 92
  - PEP 411, 220
  - PEP 420, 215, 220
  - PEP 421, 219
  - PEP 432, 160
  - PEP 442, 196
  - PEP 443, 215
  - PEP 451, 117, 215
  - PEP 484, 211, 215, 222
  - PEP 489, 118
  - PEP 492, 212, 213
  - PEP 498, 214
  - PEP 519, 220
  - PEP 525, 212
  - PEP 526, 211, 222
  - PEP 528, 133
  - PEP 529, 93, 133
  - PEP 538, 158
  - PEP 539, 146
  - PEP 540, 158
  - PEP 552, 154
  - PEP 578, 38
  - PEP 587, 150
  - PEP 623, 86
  - PEP 3116, 222
  - PEP 3119, 57
  - PEP 3121, 116
  - PEP 3147, 41
  - PEP 3151, 32
  - PEP 3155, 220
- PYTHON\*, 132
- PYTHONCOERCECLOCALE, 158
- PYTHONDEBUG, 132
- PYTHONDONTWRITEBYTECODE, 132
- PYTHONDUMPREFS, 182
- PYTHONHASHSEED, 132
- PYTHONHOME, 11, 132, 137, 154
- PYTHONINSPECT, 132
- PYTHONIOENCODING, 134
- Pythonique, 220
- PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSFSENCODING, 132
- PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSSDIO, 133
- PYTHONMALLOC, 164, 167, 168
- PYTHONMALLOCSTATS, 164
- PYTHONNOUSERSITE, 133
- PYTHONOPTIMIZE, 133
- PYTHONPATH, 11, 132, 155
- PYTHONUNBUFFERED, 133
- PYTHONUTF8, 158
- PYTHONVERBOSE, 133

`PyThread_create_key` (fonction C), 147  
`PyThread_delete_key` (fonction C), 147  
`PyThread_delete_key_value` (fonction C), 147  
`PyThread_get_key_value` (fonction C), 147  
`PyThread_ReInitTLS` (fonction C), 147  
`PyThread_set_key_value` (fonction C), 147  
`PyThread_tss_alloc` (fonction C), 146  
`PyThread_tss_create` (fonction C), 147  
`PyThread_tss_delete` (fonction C), 147  
`PyThread_tss_free` (fonction C), 146  
`PyThread_tss_get` (fonction C), 147  
`PyThread_tss_is_created` (fonction C), 147  
`PyThread_tss_set` (fonction C), 147  
`PyThreadState`, 137  
`PyThreadState` (type C), 139  
`PyThreadState_Clear` (fonction C), 141  
`PyThreadState_Delete` (fonction C), 141  
`PyThreadState_Get` (fonction C), 139  
`PyThreadState_GetDict` (fonction C), 141  
`PyThreadState_New` (fonction C), 141  
`PyThreadState_Next` (fonction C), 145  
`PyThreadState_SetAsyncExc` (fonction C), 141  
`PyThreadState_Swap` (fonction C), 139  
`PyTime_Check` (fonction C), 127  
`PyTime_CheckExact` (fonction C), 127  
`PyTime_FromTime` (fonction C), 128  
`PyTime_FromTimeAndFold` (fonction C), 128  
`PyTimeZone_FromOffset` (fonction C), 128  
`PyTimeZone_FromOffsetAndName` (fonction C), 128  
`PyTrace_C_CALL` (variable C), 145  
`PyTrace_C_EXCEPTION` (variable C), 145  
`PyTrace_C_RETURN` (variable C), 145  
`PyTrace_CALL` (variable C), 144  
`PyTrace_EXCEPTION` (variable C), 144  
`PyTrace_LINE` (variable C), 144  
`PyTrace_OPCODE` (variable C), 145  
`PyTrace_RETURN` (variable C), 144  
`PyTraceMalloc_Track` (fonction C), 169  
`PyTraceMalloc_Untrack` (fonction C), 169  
`PyTuple_Check` (fonction C), 103  
`PyTuple_CheckExact` (fonction C), 103  
`PyTuple_ClearFreeList` (fonction C), 103  
`PyTuple_GET_ITEM` (fonction C), 103  
`PyTuple_GET_SIZE` (fonction C), 103  
`PyTuple_GetItem` (fonction C), 103  
`PyTuple_GetSlice` (fonction C), 103  
`PyTuple_New` (fonction C), 103  
`PyTuple_Pack` (fonction C), 103  
`PyTuple_SET_ITEM` (fonction C), 103  
`PyTuple_SetItem` (fonction C), 103  
`PyTuple_SetItem()`, 6  
`PyTuple_Size` (fonction C), 103  
`PyTuple_Type` (variable C), 103  
`PyTupleObject` (type C), 103  
`PyType_Check` (fonction C), 75  
`PyType_CheckExact` (fonction C), 75  
`PyType_ClearCache` (fonction C), 75  
`PyType_FromSpec` (fonction C), 76  
`PyType_FromSpecWithBases` (fonction C), 76  
`PyType_GenericAlloc` (fonction C), 76  
`PyType_GenericNew` (fonction C), 76  
`PyType_GetFlags` (fonction C), 75  
`PyType_GetSlot` (fonction C), 76  
`PyType_HasFeature` (fonction C), 76  
`PyType_IS_GC` (fonction C), 76  
`PyType_IsSubtype` (fonction C), 76  
`PyType_Modified` (fonction C), 76  
`PyType_Ready` (fonction C), 76  
`PyType_Slot` (type C), 77  
`PyType_Slot.PyType_Slot.pfunc` (membre C), 77  
`PyType_Slot.PyType_Slot.slot` (membre C), 77  
`PyType_Spec` (type C), 76  
`PyType_Spec.PyType_Spec.basicsize` (membre C), 77  
`PyType_Spec.PyType_Spec.flags` (membre C), 77  
`PyType_Spec.PyType_Spec.itemsize` (membre C), 77  
`PyType_Spec.PyType_Spec.name` (membre C), 76  
`PyType_Spec.PyType_Spec.slots` (membre C), 77  
`PyType_Type` (variable C), 75  
`PyTypeObject` (type C), 75  
`PyTypeObject.tp_alloc` (membre C), 194  
`PyTypeObject.tp_allocs` (membre C), 196  
`PyTypeObject.tp_as_async` (membre C), 185  
`PyTypeObject.tp_as_buffer` (membre C), 187  
`PyTypeObject.tp_as_mapping` (membre C), 186  
`PyTypeObject.tp_as_number` (membre C), 186  
`PyTypeObject.tp_as_sequence` (membre C), 186  
`PyTypeObject.tp_base` (membre C), 192  
`PyTypeObject.tp_bases` (membre C), 195  
`PyTypeObject.tp_basicsize` (membre C), 183  
`PyTypeObject.tp_cache` (membre C), 195  
`PyTypeObject.tp_call` (membre C), 186  
`PyTypeObject.tp_clear` (membre C), 190  
`PyTypeObject.tp_dealloc` (membre C), 184  
`PyTypeObject.tp_del` (membre C), 196  
`PyTypeObject.tp_descr_get` (membre C), 193  
`PyTypeObject.tp_descr_set` (membre C), 193  
`PyTypeObject.tp_dict` (membre C), 193  
`PyTypeObject.tp_dictoffset` (membre C), 193  
`PyTypeObject.tp_doc` (membre C), 189  
`PyTypeObject.tp_finalize` (membre C), 196  
`PyTypeObject.tp_flags` (membre C), 187  
`PyTypeObject.tp_free` (membre C), 195  
`PyTypeObject.tp_frees` (membre C), 196  
`PyTypeObject.tp_getattr` (membre C), 185  
`PyTypeObject.tp_getattro` (membre C), 187

- PyTypeObject.tp\_getset (*membre C*), 192
- PyTypeObject.tp\_hash (*membre C*), 186
- PyTypeObject.tp\_init (*membre C*), 194
- PyTypeObject.tp\_is\_gc (*membre C*), 195
- PyTypeObject.tp\_itemsize (*membre C*), 183
- PyTypeObject.tp\_iter (*membre C*), 191
- PyTypeObject.tp\_iternext (*membre C*), 192
- PyTypeObject.tp\_maxalloc (*membre C*), 196
- PyTypeObject.tp\_members (*membre C*), 192
- PyTypeObject.tp\_methods (*membre C*), 192
- PyTypeObject.tp\_mro (*membre C*), 195
- PyTypeObject.tp\_name (*membre C*), 183
- PyTypeObject.tp\_new (*membre C*), 194
- PyTypeObject.tp\_next (*membre C*), 197
- PyTypeObject.tp\_prev (*membre C*), 196
- PyTypeObject.tp\_repr (*membre C*), 185
- PyTypeObject.tp\_richcompare (*membre C*), 190
- PyTypeObject.tp\_setattr (*membre C*), 185
- PyTypeObject.tp\_setattro (*membre C*), 187
- PyTypeObject.tp\_str (*membre C*), 186
- PyTypeObject.tp\_subclasses (*membre C*), 195
- PyTypeObject.tp\_traverse (*membre C*), 189
- PyTypeObject.tp\_vectorcall\_offset (*membre C*), 184
- PyTypeObject.tp\_version\_tag (*membre C*), 196
- PyTypeObject.tp\_weaklist (*membre C*), 196
- PyTypeObject.tp\_weaklistoffset (*membre C*), 191
- PyTZInfo\_Check (*fonction C*), 128
- PyTZInfo\_CheckExact (*fonction C*), 128
- PyUnicode\_1BYTE\_DATA (*fonction C*), 87
- PyUnicode\_1BYTE\_KIND (*macro C*), 87
- PyUnicode\_2BYTE\_DATA (*fonction C*), 87
- PyUnicode\_2BYTE\_KIND (*macro C*), 87
- PyUnicode\_4BYTE\_DATA (*fonction C*), 87
- PyUnicode\_4BYTE\_KIND (*macro C*), 87
- PyUnicode\_AS\_DATA (*fonction C*), 88
- PyUnicode\_AS\_UNICODE (*fonction C*), 88
- PyUnicode\_AsASCIIString (*fonction C*), 99
- PyUnicode\_AsCharmapString (*fonction C*), 100
- PyUnicode\_AsEncodedString (*fonction C*), 95
- PyUnicode\_AsLatin1String (*fonction C*), 99
- PyUnicode\_AsMBCSString (*fonction C*), 101
- PyUnicode\_AsRawUnicodeEscapeString (*fonction C*), 99
- PyUnicode\_AsUCS4 (*fonction C*), 91
- PyUnicode\_AsUCS4Copy (*fonction C*), 91
- PyUnicode\_AsUnicode (*fonction C*), 92
- PyUnicode\_AsUnicodeAndSize (*fonction C*), 92
- PyUnicode\_AsUnicodeCopy (*fonction C*), 92
- PyUnicode\_AsUnicodeEscapeString (*fonction C*), 98
- PyUnicode\_AsUTF8 (*fonction C*), 96
- PyUnicode\_AsUTF8AndSize (*fonction C*), 96
- PyUnicode\_AsUTF8String (*fonction C*), 96
- PyUnicode\_AsUTF16String (*fonction C*), 97
- PyUnicode\_AsUTF32String (*fonction C*), 97
- PyUnicode\_AsWideChar (*fonction C*), 94
- PyUnicode\_AsWideCharString (*fonction C*), 94
- PyUnicode\_Check (*fonction C*), 86
- PyUnicode\_CheckExact (*fonction C*), 86
- PyUnicode\_ClearFreeList (*fonction C*), 88
- PyUnicode\_Compare (*fonction C*), 102
- PyUnicode\_CompareWithASCIIString (*fonction C*), 102
- PyUnicode\_Concat (*fonction C*), 101
- PyUnicode\_Contains (*fonction C*), 102
- PyUnicode\_CopyCharacters (*fonction C*), 91
- PyUnicode\_Count (*fonction C*), 102
- PyUnicode\_DATA (*fonction C*), 87
- PyUnicode\_Decompile (*fonction C*), 95
- PyUnicode\_DecompileASCII (*fonction C*), 99
- PyUnicode\_DecompileCharmap (*fonction C*), 100
- PyUnicode\_DecompileFSDefault (*fonction C*), 94
- PyUnicode\_DecompileFSDefaultAndSize (*fonction C*), 94
- PyUnicode\_DecompileLatin1 (*fonction C*), 99
- PyUnicode\_DecompileLocale (*fonction C*), 93
- PyUnicode\_DecompileLocaleAndSize (*fonction C*), 93
- PyUnicode\_DecompileMBCS (*fonction C*), 101
- PyUnicode\_DecompileMBCSStateful (*fonction C*), 101
- PyUnicode\_DecompileRawUnicodeEscape (*fonction C*), 99
- PyUnicode\_DecompileUnicodeEscape (*fonction C*), 98
- PyUnicode\_DecompileUTF7 (*fonction C*), 98
- PyUnicode\_DecompileUTF7Stateful (*fonction C*), 98
- PyUnicode\_DecompileUTF8 (*fonction C*), 96
- PyUnicode\_DecompileUTF8Stateful (*fonction C*), 96
- PyUnicode\_DecompileUTF16 (*fonction C*), 97
- PyUnicode\_DecompileUTF16Stateful (*fonction C*), 97
- PyUnicode\_DecompileUTF32 (*fonction C*), 96
- PyUnicode\_DecompileUTF32Stateful (*fonction C*), 96
- PyUnicode\_Encode (*fonction C*), 95
- PyUnicode\_EncodeASCII (*fonction C*), 99
- PyUnicode\_EncodeCharmap (*fonction C*), 100
- PyUnicode\_EncodeCodePage (*fonction C*), 101
- PyUnicode\_EncodeFSDefault (*fonction C*), 94
- PyUnicode\_EncodeLatin1 (*fonction C*), 99
- PyUnicode\_EncodeLocale (*fonction C*), 93
- PyUnicode\_EncodeMBCS (*fonction C*), 101
- PyUnicode\_EncodeRawUnicodeEscape (*fonction C*), 99
- PyUnicode\_EncodeUnicodeEscape (*fonction C*), 98
- PyUnicode\_EncodeUTF7 (*fonction C*), 98
- PyUnicode\_EncodeUTF8 (*fonction C*), 96

- PyUnicode\_EncodeUTF16 (*fonction C*), 97
- PyUnicode\_EncodeUTF32 (*fonction C*), 97
- PyUnicode\_Fill (*fonction C*), 91
- PyUnicode\_Find (*fonction C*), 102
- PyUnicode\_FindChar (*fonction C*), 102
- PyUnicode\_Format (*fonction C*), 102
- PyUnicode\_FromEncodedObject (*fonction C*), 91
- PyUnicode\_FromFormat (*fonction C*), 90
- PyUnicode\_FromFormatV (*fonction C*), 91
- PyUnicode\_FromKindAndData (*fonction C*), 89
- PyUnicode\_FromObject (*fonction C*), 92
- PyUnicode\_FromString (*fonction C*), 90
- PyUnicode\_FromString(), 107
- PyUnicode\_FromStringAndSize (*fonction C*), 90
- PyUnicode\_FromUnicode (*fonction C*), 92
- PyUnicode\_FromWideChar (*fonction C*), 94
- PyUnicode\_FSConverter (*fonction C*), 93
- PyUnicode\_FSDecoder (*fonction C*), 94
- PyUnicode\_GET\_DATA\_SIZE (*fonction C*), 88
- PyUnicode\_GET\_LENGTH (*fonction C*), 87
- PyUnicode\_GET\_SIZE (*fonction C*), 88
- PyUnicode\_GetLength (*fonction C*), 91
- PyUnicode\_GetSize (*fonction C*), 92
- PyUnicode\_InternFromString (*fonction C*), 102
- PyUnicode\_InternInPlace (*fonction C*), 102
- PyUnicode\_Join (*fonction C*), 101
- PyUnicode\_KIND (*fonction C*), 87
- PyUnicode\_MAX\_CHAR\_VALUE (*macro C*), 87
- PyUnicode\_New (*fonction C*), 89
- PyUnicode\_READ (*fonction C*), 87
- PyUnicode\_READ\_CHAR (*fonction C*), 87
- PyUnicode\_ReadChar (*fonction C*), 91
- PyUnicode\_READY (*fonction C*), 86
- PyUnicode\_Replace (*fonction C*), 102
- PyUnicode\_RichCompare (*fonction C*), 102
- PyUnicode\_Split (*fonction C*), 101
- PyUnicode\_Splitlines (*fonction C*), 101
- PyUnicode\_Substring (*fonction C*), 91
- PyUnicode\_Tailmatch (*fonction C*), 101
- PyUnicode\_TransformDecimalToASCII (*fonction C*), 92
- PyUnicode\_Translate (*fonction C*), 100
- PyUnicode\_TranslateCharmap (*fonction C*), 100
- PyUnicode\_Type (*variable C*), 86
- PyUnicode\_WCHAR\_KIND (*macro C*), 87
- PyUnicode\_WRITE (*fonction C*), 87
- PyUnicode\_WriteChar (*fonction C*), 91
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_Create (*fonction C*), 29
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetEncoding (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetEnd (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetObject (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetReason (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetStart (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_SetEnd (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_SetReason (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_SetStart (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_Create (*fonction C*), 29
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetEncoding (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetEnd (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetObject (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetReason (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetStart (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_SetEnd (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_SetReason (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_SetStart (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeObject (*type C*), 86
- PyUnicodeTranslateError\_Create (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetEnd (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetObject (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetReason (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetStart (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeTranslateError\_SetEnd (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeTranslateError\_SetReason (*fonction C*), 30
- PyUnicodeTranslateError\_SetStart (*fonction C*), 30
- PyVarObject (*type C*), 172
- PyVarObject\_HEAD\_INIT (*macro C*), 173
- PyVarObject.ob\_size (*membre C*), 183
- PyVectorcall\_Call (*fonction C*), 184
- PyVectorcall\_NARGS (*fonction C*), 59
- PyWeakref\_Check (*fonction C*), 123
- PyWeakref\_CheckProxy (*fonction C*), 123
- PyWeakref\_CheckRef (*fonction C*), 123
- PyWeakref\_GET\_OBJECT (*fonction C*), 123
- PyWeakref\_GetObject (*fonction C*), 123
- PyWeakref\_NewProxy (*fonction C*), 123

PyWeakref\_NewRef (*fonction C*), 123  
 PyWideStringList (*type C*), 150  
 PyWideStringList\_Append (*fonction C*), 150  
 PyWideStringList\_Insert (*fonction C*), 150  
 PyWideStringList.items (*membre C*), 150  
 PyWideStringList.length (*membre C*), 150  
 PyWrapper\_New (*fonction C*), 120

## R

ramasse-miettes, 215  
 realloc(), 163  
 releasebufferproc (*type C*), 203  
 repr  
     fonction de base, 57, 185  
 reprfunc (*type C*), 202  
 retours à la ligne universels, 222  
 richcmpfunc (*type C*), 203

## S

sdtterr  
     stdin stdout, 134  
 search  
     path, module, 11, 133, 135  
 sequence  
     objet, 83  
 séquence, 221  
 set  
     objet, 109  
 set\_all(), 7  
 setattrfunc (*type C*), 202  
 setattrfunc (*type C*), 202  
 setswitchinterval() (*in module sys*), 137  
 SIGINT, 28  
 signal  
     module, 28  
 SIZE\_MAX, 79  
 special  
     method, 221  
 spécificateur de module, 218  
 ssizeargfunc (*type C*), 203  
 ssizeobjargproc (*type C*), 203  
 staticmethod  
     fonction de base, 174  
 stderr (*in module sys*), 142  
 stdin  
     stdout sdtterr, 134  
 stdin (*in module sys*), 142  
 stdout  
     sdtterr, stdin, 134  
 stdout (*in module sys*), 142  
 strerror(), 24  
 string  
     PyObject\_Str (*C function*), 57  
 sum\_list(), 8  
 sum\_sequence(), 8, 9  
 sys  
     module, 11, 133, 142  
 SystemError (*built-in exception*), 115

## T

tableau de correspondances, 218  
 ternaryfunc (*type C*), 203  
 tranche, 221  
 traverseproc (*type C*), 206  
 tuple  
     fonction de base, 64, 106  
     objet, 103  
 type, 222  
     fonction de base, 59  
     objet, 5, 75

## U

ULONG\_MAX, 79  
 unaryfunc (*type C*), 203

## V

variable de classe, 213  
 variable de contexte, 213  
 variable d'environnement  
     exec\_prefix, 4  
     PATH, 11  
     prefix, 4  
     PYTHON\*, 132  
     PYTHONCOERCECLOCALE, 158  
     PYTHONDEBUG, 132  
     PYTHONDONTWRITEBYTECODE, 132  
     PYTHONDUMPPREFS, 182  
     PYTHONHASHSEED, 132  
     PYTHONHOME, 11, 132, 137, 154  
     PYTHONINSPECT, 132  
     PYTHONIOENCODING, 134  
     PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSFSENCODING, 132  
     PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSTDIO, 133  
     PYTHONMALLOC, 164, 167, 168  
     PYTHONMALLOCSTATS, 164  
     PYTHONNOUSERSITE, 133  
     PYTHONOPTIMIZE, 133  
     PYTHONPATH, 11, 132, 155  
     PYTHONUNBUFFERED, 133  
     PYTHONUTF8, 158  
     PYTHONVERBOSE, 133  
 vectorcallfunc (*type C*), 202  
 verrou global de l'interpréteur, 216  
 version (*in module sys*), 136  
 visitproc (*type C*), 206  
 vue de dictionnaire, 214